NIRMA LIMITED

Nirma Limited
(Incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 and an existing Company under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013)
Date and Place of Incorporation: February 25, 1980, Ahmedabad, Gujarat; Corporate Identification Number: **U24240GJ1980PLC003670;** Permanent Account Number: **AAACN5350K**
Telephone No.: 079-27546565, 27549000; Email id: sec_nirma@nirma.co.in
Registered office: Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009

GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED

THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS IN RELATION TO THE FUNDS TO BE RAISED BY WAY OF DEBT SECURITIES INCLUDING DEBENTURES, BONDS, NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES,SUCH SECURITY AS DEFINED AS DEBT SECURITIES UNDER THE SEBI (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021 (THE "SEBI NCS REGULATIONS") (HEREINAFTER CUMULATIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE ("DEBT SECURITIES"), AND COMMERCIAL PAPERS ETC, DURING THE PERIOD OF 1 (ONE) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF THE FIRST OFFER OF DEBT SECURITIES MADE UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT ("VALIDITY PERIOD"), BY NIRMA LIMITED (THE "COMPANY" OR THE "ISSUER"), ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS AND SHALL BE READ WITH THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S) ISSUED BY THE ISSUER DURING THE VALIDITY PERIOD. THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT PROVIDES DISCLOSURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SEBI NCS REGULATIONS AND THE SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR NUMBER SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/P/CIR/2023/119 DATED AUGUST 10, 2021 (AS UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME) ("SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR") READ WITH "UPDATED OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES FOR ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS THROUGH THE ELECTRONIC BOOK MECHANISM" ISSUED BY NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED ("NSE") VIDE THEIR CIRCULAR BEARING NO. 07/2023 (NSE/DS/56391) DATED 17 APRIL 2023 AND ANY AMENDMENTS ("NSE EBP GUIDELINES") (THE SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR AND THE NSE EBP GUIDELINES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES").THE ELIGIBLE INVESTORS (AS DEFINED IN SECTION 1 TITLED 'DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS') MUST EVALUATE THE DISCLOSURES IN THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR TAKING THEIR INVESTMENT DECISION. THE ISSUANCE OF THE DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPER OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, THE RULES NOTIFIED THEREUNDER, SEBI NCS REGULATIONS, THE MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF THE ISSUER, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FILED WITH THE STOCK EXCHANGE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS IN RELATION TO THE ISSUANCE OF DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPER OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES
COMPLIANCE CLAUSE FOR ELECTRONIC BOOK MECHANISM
THE OFFER OF DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPER OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT WOULD BE ISSUED UNDER THE ELECTRONIC BOOK MECHANISM ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS AS PER OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES. THE ISSUER INTENDS TO USE THE NSE - EBP PLATFORM. THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS BEING UPLOADED ON THE NSE - EBP PLATFORM TO COMPLY WITH THE OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES AND AN OFFER WILL BE MADE BY ISSUE OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT AND THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S) ALONG WITH THE SIGNED PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER AFTER COMPLETION OF THE BIDDING PROCESS ON A RELEVANT ISSUE DATE, TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RELATED RULES
DISCLOSURE UNDER SECTION 26(4) OF THE COMPANIES ACT
THE ISSUANCE OF DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPER OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS BEING MADE ON PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS. SECTION 26 OF THE COMPANIES ACT IS NOT APPLICABLE TO THE ISSUANCE OF DEBT SECURITIES, AND THEREFORE NO ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES HAVE BEEN MADE IN RELATION TO SECTION 26 OF THE COMPANIES ACT UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT AND ACCORDINGLY, A COPY OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT HAS NOT BEEN FILED WITH THE RELEVANT ROC(S).
PROMOTER OF THE COMPANY
Please refer to Page 20 of this General Information Document
KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONAL

Mr. Paresh Sheth Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: psheth@nirma.co.in	Mr. Manan Shah Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: manan@nirma.co.in

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED February 15, 2024 IS ISSUED IN CONFORMITY WITH THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021 DATED AUGUST 09, 2021, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME READ WITH THE SEBI OPERATIONAL / MASTER CIRCULAR(S) FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES, SECURITISED DEBT INSTRUMENTS, SECURITY RECEIPTS, MUNICIPAL DEBT SECURITIES AND COMMERCIAL PAPER DATED AUGUST 10, 2021, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 DATED SEPTEMBER 02, 2015, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME; SECTION 42 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THE COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014

GENERAL RISK

INVESTMENT IN NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES IS RISKY, AND INVESTORS SHOULD NOT INVEST ANY FUNDS IN SUCH SECURITIES UNLESS THEY CAN AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK ATTACHED TO SUCH INVESTMENTS. INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION AND TO READ THE RISK FACTORS CAREFULLY BEFORE INVESTING IN THIS OFFERING. FOR TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUE INCLUDING THE RISKS INVOLVED IN IT. SPECIFIC ATTENTION OF INVESTORS IS INVITED TO STATEMENT OF RISK FACTORS CONTAINED UNDER SECTION C OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO THE NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES OR INVESTOR'S DECISION TO PURCHASE SUCH SECURITIES

DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S), THE DEBENTURE TRUST DEED(S) AND THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS AND IT IS AGREED BETWEEN THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE AND THE COMPANY THAT IN CASE OF ANY INCONSISTENCY OR CONFLICT BETWEEN THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT, RESPECTIVE KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT AND THE DEBENTURE TRUST DEED, THE PROVISIONS OF THE DEBENTURE TRUST DEED SHALL PREVAIL AND OVERRIDE THE PROVISIONS OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT/ KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S) IN CASE OF ISSUANCES OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES (SECURED/ UNSECURED) AND COMMERCIAL PAPERS, AT PAR OR PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT, IN MULTIPLE SERIES/ TRANCHE(S) FROM TIME TO TIME ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS FOR FRESH ISSUANCES THROUGH NEW ISIN'S (INCLUDING RE-ISSUANCES, IF ANY). THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT READ TOGETHER WITH THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S) AND TERM SHEET SHALL BE REFERRED TO COLLECTIVELY AS THE "DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT".

THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE VALID FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF THE FIRST OFFER OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES (NCS) AND COMMERCIAL PAPER MADE UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT.

THE FACE VALUE FOR ISSUE OF DEBENTURES WILL BE INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) AND THE FACE VALUE FOR ISSUE OF COMMERCIAL PAPER WILL BE INR 5,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES FIVE LAKHS ONLY)

NOTE: THE ISSUER UNDER THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT MAY SUBSEQUENTLY INTEND TO ISSUE (FRESH ISSUE/ RE-ISSUE) NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES (SECURED/ UNSECURED), COMMERCIAL PAPER AND ANY OTHER SECURITIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD AND SEEKS LISTING THEREOF, DURING THE VALIDITY PERIOD OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT. THE ISSUER SHALL FILE A "KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT" WITH STOCK EXCHANGE(S) ALONG WITH THE DISCLOSURES AS MAY BE SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD FOR ISSUANCE OF PROPOSED SECURITIES RESPECTIVELY.

IN RESPECT OF A SECOND OR SUBSEQUENT OFFER (FRESH ISSUE/ RE-ISSUE) OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES (SECURED/ UNSECURED)/ COMMERCIAL PAPER AND ANY OTHER SECURITIES AS SPECIFIED BY THE BOARD, DURING THE PERIOD OF VALIDITY OF GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT UNDER REGULATION 50A, SUB-REGULATION (2) OF CHAPTER VA, NO FURTHER GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT SHALL BE REQUIRED TO BE FILED WITH STOCK EXCHANGE(S).

DETAILS OF ELIGIBLE INVESTORS	**CREDIT RATING AND RATING RATIONALE**
PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	THE DEBENTURES HAVE BEEN RATED AA/ STABLE BY CRISIL RATING LIMITED AND AA/ STABLE BY INDIA RATINGS AND RESEACRH PRIVATE LIMITED VIDE ITS LETTER DATED DECEMBER 14, 2023 AND FEBRUARY 5, 2024 & JANUARY 15, 2024 AND FEBRUARY 9, 2024. THE ABOVE RATING IS NOT A RECOMMENDATION TO BUY, SELL OR HOLD SECURITIES AND ELIGIBLE INVESTORS SHOULD TAKE THEIR OWN DECISIONS. THE RATING MAY BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR WITHDRAWAL AT ANY TIME BY THE ASSIGNING RATING AGENCY AND THE RATING SHOULD BE EVALUATED INDEPENDENTLY OF ANY OTHER RATING. THE RATING AGENCY HAS THE RIGHT TO SUSPEND, WITHDRAW THE RATING AT ANY TIME ON THE BASIS OF NEW INFORMATION ETC. THE RATING PROVIDED BY CRISIL RATING LIMITED AND INDIA RATINGS AND RESEARCH PRIVATE LIMITED SHALL BE VALID AS ON THE DATE OF ISSUANCE AND LISTING OF THE DEBENTURES. PLEASE REFER TOANNEXURE 5 OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE RATING LETTER ALONG WITH RATIONALE FOR THE ABOVE RATING

	PRESS RELEASE: CRISIL: https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/NirmaLimited_January%2030,%202024_RR_336092.html INDIA RATINGS & RESEARCH PRIVATE LIMITED: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/pressrelease/68059

LISTING

THE DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPER OR ANY OTHER SECURITIES ARE PROPOSED TO BE LISTED ON THE DEBT SEGMENT OF NSE ("DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE"). THE ISSUER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SEBI LODR REGULATIONS (AS DEFINED HEREINAFTER) TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT ON A CONTINUOUS BASIS

Debenture Trustee	Statutory Auditor	Registrar & Transfer Agent
PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 122439W) A/46, 3rd floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India Logo: N.A. Website: www.hemanshushahco.com Email Address: hcshah@hemanshushahco.com Telephone number: 07926584250 Contact Person: Hemanshu Shah	Link Intime India Private Limited Address: C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai – 400 083 Maharashtra Email id: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in Website address: www.linkintime.co.in Telephone Number: 022 49186000 Contact Person: Ganesh Jadhav
DETAILS ABOUT UNDERWRITING OF THE ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES INCLUDING THE AMOUNT UNDERTAKEN BY THE UNDERWRITER	**THE NATURE NUMBER, PRICE AND AMOUNT OF SECURITIES OFFERED AND ISSUE SIZE (BASE ISSUE OR GREEN SHOE), AS MAY BE APPLICABLE**	**TYPE OF INSTRUMENT**
PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)

COUPON AND COUPON TYPE	COUPON PAYMENT FREQUENCY	REDEMPTION DATE	REDEMPTION AMOUNT
PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)
ISSUE OPENING DATE	**ISSUE CLOSING DATE**	**PAY-IN DATE**	**DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT**
PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)	PLEASE REFER TO THE RELEVANT KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT(S)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No	INDEX	Page No.
A.	DISCLAIMER	8
B.	DEFINITION/ABBREVIATION	13
C.	RISK FACTORS	15
D.	ISSUER INFORMATION	17
E.	ABOUT THE ISSUER	18
(i)	OVERVIEW AND A BREIF SUMMARY OF THE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE ISSUER	18
(ii)	STRUCTURE OF THE GROUP	19
(iii)	A BRIEF SUMMARY OF THE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE SUBSIDIARIES OF THE ISSUER	20
(iv)	DETAILS OF BRANCHES OR UNIT WHERE THE ISSUER CARRIES ON ITS BUSINESS ACTIVITIES, IF ANY	20
(v)	PROJECT COST AND MEANS OF FINANCING, IN CASE OF FUNDING OF NEW PROJECTS	20
(vi)	EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE	20
F.	DETAILS OF PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY	20
G.	CREDIT RATING	21
H.	LISTING OF DEBT SECURITIES	21
I.	RECOVERY EXPENSE FUND	21
J.	ISSUE SCHEUDULE	21
K.	NAME AND CONTACT DETAILS OF ARRANGERS AND OTHER PARTIES	22
L.	EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE: EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE ALONG WITH A BREAK-UP FOR EACH ITEM OF EXPENSE, INCLUDING DETAILS OF THE FEES PAYABLE TO SEPARATELY AS UNDER (IN TERMS OF AMOUNT, AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ISSUE EXPENSES AND AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ISSUE SIZE), AS APPLICABLE	22
M.	FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
(i)	A COLUMNAR REPRESENTATION OF THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (I.E. PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT, BALANCE SHEET AND CASH FLOW STATEMENT) BOTH ON A STANDALONE AND CONSOLIDATED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE COMPLETED YEARS	22
(ii)	KEY OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL PARAMETERS ON CONSOLIDATED AND STANDALONE BASIS	32
(iii)	UNAUDITED FINANCIALS FOR THE INTERIM PERIOD IN THE FORMAT AS SPECIFIED THEREIN WITH LIMITED REVIEW REPORT IN THE ISSUE DOCUMENT, AS FILED WITH THE STOCK EXCHANGES	34
(iv)	DETAILS OF ANY OTHER CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF THE ISSUER BASED ON THE LAST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDING AMOUNT AND NATURE OF LIABILITY	34
(v)	THE AMOUNT OF CORPORATE GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT ISSUED BY THE ISSUER ALONG WITH DETAILS OF THE COUNTERPARTY (VIZ. NAME AND NATURE OF THE COUNTERPARTY, WHETHER A SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE ENTITY, GROUP COMPANY ETC.) ON BEHALF OF WHOM IT HAS BEEN ISSUED	35
N.	BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ISSUER SINCE ITS INCORPORATION GIVING DETAILS OF ITS FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES	
(i)	DETAILS OF SHARE CAPITAL AS ON 31.12.2023	35
(ii)	CHANGES IN ITS CAPITAL STRUCTURE AS ON LAST QUARTER END FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS	35
(iii)	EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL HISTORY OF THE COMPANY AS ON LAST QUARTER END FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS	36
(iv)	DETAILS OF ANY ACQUISITION OR AMALGAMATION IN THE LAST 1 YEAR	36

(v)	DETAILS OF ANY REORGANIZATION OR RECONSTRUCTION IN THE LAST 1 YEAR	36
(vi)	DETAILS OF THE SHAREHOLDING OF THE COMPANY AS ON THE LATEST QUARTER END	36
(vii)	LIST OF TOP 10 HOLDERS OF EQUITY SHARES OF THE COMPANY AS ON THE LATEST QUARTER END	37
O.	FOLLOWING DETAILS REGARDING THE DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY	
(i)	DETAILS OF THE CURRENT DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY	37
(ii)	DETAILS OF CHANGE IN DIRECTORS SINCE LAST THREE YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	38
(iii)	DETAILS OF DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION, AND SUCH PARTICULARS OF THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF THEIR INTERESTS IN THE ISSUER (DURING THE CURRENT YEAR AND PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS)	39
(iv)	CONTRIBUTION BEING MADE BY THE DIRECTORS AS PART OF THE OFFER OR SEPARATELY IN FURTHERANCE OF SUCH OBJECTS	40
(v)	ANY FINANCIAL OR OTHER MATERIAL INTEREST OF THE DIRECTORS, PROMOTERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OR SENIOR MANAGEMENT IN THE OFFER AND THE EFFECT OF SUCH INTEREST IN SO FAR AS IT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE INTERESTS OF OTHER PERSONS	40
P.	FOLLOWING DETAILS REGARDING THE AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY	
(i)	DETAILS OF THE STATUTORY AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY	40
(ii)	DETAILS OF CHANGE IN AUDITOR SINCE LAST THREE YEARS	41
Q.	DETAILS OF THE FOLLOWING LIABILITIES OF THE ISSUER, AS AT THE END OF THE PRECEEDING QUARTER, OR IF AVAILABLE, A LATER DATE (31.12.2023)	
(i)	DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING SECURED LOAN FACILITIES	41
(ii)	DETAILS OF UNSECURED LOAN FACILITIES	42
(iii)	DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES	42
(iv)	DETAILS OF COMMERCIAL PAPER: - THE TOTAL FACE VALUE OF COMMERCIAL PAPERS OUTSTANDING AS ON THE LATEST QUARTER END	42
(v)	LIST OF TOP 10 HOLDERS OF NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIESIN TERMS OF VALUE	42
(vi)	LIST OF TOP TEN HOLDERS OF COMMERCIAL PAPER IN TERMS OF VALUE (IN CUMULATIVE BASIS) AS ON 02.02.2024	43
(vii)	DETAILS OF THE BANK FUND BASED FACILTIES / DETAILS OF REST OF THE BORROWING (IF ANY INCLUDING HYBRID DEBT LIKE FCCB, OPTIONALLY CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES / PREFERENCE SHARES) FROM THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS OR FINANCIAL CREDITORS AS ON 31.12.2023	43
R.	THE AMOUNT OF CORPORATE GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT ISSUED BY THE ISSUER ALONG WITH NAME OF THE COUNTERPARTY (LIKE NAME OF THE SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE ENTITY, GROUP COMPANY, ETC.) ON BEHALF OF WHOM IT HAS BEEN ISSUED, CONTINGENT LIABILITY INCLUDING DEBT SERVICE RESERVE ACCOUNT GUARANTEES/ ANY PUT OPTION ETC: (I) FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH, WHETHER IN WHOLE OR PART, (II) AT A PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT –, OR (III) IN PURSUANCE OF AN OPTION	43
S.	DETAILS OF ANY OUTSTANDING BORROWINGS TAKEN/ DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH. THIS INFORMATION SHALL BE DISCLOSED WHETHER SUCH BORROWING/ DEBT SECURITIES HAVE BEEN TAKEN/ ISSUED: (I) IN WHOLE OR PART; (II) AT A PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT, OR (III) IN PURSUANCE OF AN OPTION OR NOT	43
T.	DETAILS OF ALL DEFAULT/S AND/OR DELAY IN PAYMENTS OF INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL OF ANY KIND OF TERM LOANS, DEBT SECURITIES, COMMERCIAL PAPER (INCLUDING TECHNICAL DELAY) AND OTHER FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS INCLUDING CORPORATE GUARANTEE ISSUED BY THE COMPANY, IN THE PRECEEDING 3 YEARS AND THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	43
U.	ANY MATERIAL EVENT/ DEVELOPMENT OR CHANGE HAVING IMPLICATIONS ON THE FINANCIALS/CREDIT QUALITY (E.G. ANY MATERIAL REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE ISSUER/PROMOTERS, TAX LITIGATIONS RESULTING IN MATERIAL LIABILITIES, CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING EVENT ETC) AT THE TIME OF ISSUE WHICH MAY AFFECT THE ISSUE OR THE INVESTOR'S DECISION TO INVEST / CONTINUE TO INVEST IN THE NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES / COMMERCIAL PAPER	44

V.	ANY LITIGATION OR LEGAL ACTION PENDING OR TAKEN BY A GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OR A STATUTORY BODY OR REGULATORY BODY DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF THE ISSUE OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT AGAINST THE PROMOTER OF THE COMPANY	44
W.	DETAILS OF DEFAULT AND NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES FOR THE PRECEEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR	45
X.	DETAILS OF PENDING LITIGATION INVOLVING THE ISSUER, PROMOTER, DIRECTOR, SUBSIDIARIES, GROUP COMPANIES OR ANY OTHER PERSON, WHOSE OUTCOME COULD HAVE MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUER, WHICH MAY AFFECT THE ISSUE OR THE INVESTOR'S DECISION TO INVEST / CONTINUE TO INVEST IN THE DEBT SECURITIES AND/ OR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES	45
Y.	DETAILS OF ACTS OF MATERIAL FRAUDS COMMITTED AGAINST THE ISSUER IN THE PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR, IF ANY	48
Z.	DETAILS OF PENDING PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST THE ISSUER FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES, IF ANY	48
AA.	RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ENTERED DURING THE PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR WITH REGARD TO LOANS MADE OR, GUARANTEES GIVEN OR SECURITIES PROVIDED	48
BB.	REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT	48
CC.	DEBENTURE TRUSTEE	48
DD.	IF THE SECURITY IS BACKED BY A GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT / LETTER WITH SIMILAR INTENT, A COPY OF THE SAME SHALL BE DISCLOSED. IN CASE SUCH DOCUMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DETAILED PAYMENT STRUCTURE (PROCEDURE OF INVOCATION OF GUARANTEE AND RECEIPT OF PAYMENT BY THE INVESTOR ALONG WITH TIMELINES)	48
EE.	DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOWS WITH DATE OF INTEREST/ DIVIDEND/ REDEMPTION PAYMENT AS PER DAY COUNT CONVENTION	
(i)	BUSINESS DAY CONVENTIONS / EFFECT OF HOLIDAYS	48
(ii)	PROCEUDRE AND TIME SCHEDULE FOR ALLOTMENT AND ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES	48
(iii)	ILLUSTRATION AND COUPON PAYMENT DATES AND REDEMPTION DATE AND CASH FLOWS EMANTING FROM THE DEBT SECURITIES	48
FF.	UNDERTAKING BY THE ISSUER	48
GG.	DISLCOSURES IN RESPECT OF ISSUE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES	49
HH.	OTHER DTEAILS	
(i)	DEBENTURE REDEMPTION RESERVE	49
(ii)	ISSUE / INSTRUMENT SPECIIFC REGULATIONS	49
(iii)	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION	49
(iv)	DEFAULT IN PAYMENT	49
(v)	LISTING TIMELINE	49
(vi)	DELAY IN LISTING	49
(vii)	DELAY IN ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES	49
(viii)	ISSUE DETAILS	50
(ix)	APPLICATION PROCESS	50
(x)	DISCLOSURE REQUIRED UNDER FORM PAS-4 UNDER COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES), RULES, 2014 BUT NOT CONTAINED IN THIS SCHEDULE, IF ANY	50
(xi)	PROJECT DETAILS: GESTATION PERIOD OF THE PROJECT; EXTENT OF PROGRESS MADE IN THE PROJECT; DEADLINES FOR COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT; THE SUMMARY OF THE PROJECT APPRAISAL REPORT (IF ANY), SCHEDULE OF IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROJECT	50
(xii)	OTHER CONFIRMATION PERTAINING TO THE ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES	50
(xiii)	BROAD LENDING AND BORROWING POLICY INCLUDING SUMMARY OF THE KEY TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE TERM LOANS SUCH AS RE-SCHEDULING, PREPAYMENT, PENALTY, DEFAULT; AND WHERE SUCH LENDING OR BORROWING IS BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES OR ASSOCIATES, MATTERS RELATING TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE TERM LOANS INCLUDING RE-SCHEDULING, PREPAYMENT, PENALTY, DEFAULT	50
(xiv)	THE AGGREGATE NUMBER OF SECURITIES OF THE ISSUER COMPANY AND ITS SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES PURCHASED OR SOLD BY THE PROMOTER GROUP,	50

	AND BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY WHICH IS A PROMOTER OF THE ISSUER COMPANY, AND BY THE DIRECTORS OF THE ISSUER COMPANY AND THEIR RELATIVES, WITHIN SIX MONTHS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE DATE OF FILING THE ISSUE DOCUMENT WITH THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES	
(xv)	DETAILS OF MATERIAL CONTRACTS	50
(xvi)	REFERENCE TO THE RELEVANT PAGE NUMBER OF THE AUDIT REPORT WHICH SETS OUT THE DETAILS OF THE RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ENTERED DURING THE THREE FINANCIAL YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE ISSUE OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT	50
(xvii)	THE SUMMARY OF RESERVATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS OR ADVERSE REMARKS OF AUDITORS IN THE THREE FINANCIAL YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF ISSUE OF ISSUE DOCUMENT, AND OF THEIR IMPACT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY, AND THE CORRECTIVE STEPS TAKEN AND PROPOSED TO BE TAKEN BY THE COMPANY FOR EACH OF THE SAID RESERVATIONS OR QUALIFICATIONS OR ADVERSE REMARKS	50
(xviii)	THE DETAILS OF ANY INQUIRY, INSPECTIONS OR INVESTIGATIONS INITIATED OR CONDUCTED UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OR COMPANIES ACT, 2013 (18 OF 2013) OR ANY PREVIOUS COMPANIES LAW IN THE THREE YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF ISSUE OF ISSUE DOCUMENT OF THE COMPANY AND ALL OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES	51
(xix)	THE DETAILS OF ANY PROSECUTIONS FILED, IF ANY (WHETHER PENDING OR NOT) IN THE THREE YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF ISSUE OF ISSUE DOCUMENT OF THE COMPANY AND ALL OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES	51
(xx)	THE DETAILS OF FINES IMPOSED OR OFFENCES COMPOUNDED IN THE THREE YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF ISSUE OF ISSUE DOCUMENT OF THE COMPANY AND ALL OF ITS SUBSIDIARIES	52
II.	SUMMARY OF TERMS	52
JJ.	DETAILS AS PER NCS REGULATIONS	52
KK.	CONSENT OF DIRECTORS, AUDITORS, BANKERS TO ISSUE, TRUSTEES, SOLICITORS OR ADVOCATES TO THE ISSUE, LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE, LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE, REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE, AND LENDERS (IF REQUIRED, AS PER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT) AND EXPERTS	53
LL.	RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD	53
MM.	DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF SEBI DEBENTURE TRUSTEE MASTER CIRCULAR	53
NN.	DISCLOSURE PRESCRIBED UNDER FORM PAS-4 OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES), RULES, 2014	53
OO.	DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER SEBI NCS REGULATIONS	53
PP.	DECLARATION / STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPH 3.3.36(C) OF THE SCHEDULE – I OF THE SEBI (NCS) REGULATIONS, 2021	54
	ANNEXURE 1 – COPY OF BOARD RESOLUTION	55
	ANNEXURE 2 - COPY OF SHAREHOLDERS RESOLUTION	56
	ANNEXURE 3 – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2023, 2022 and 2021	60
	ANNEXURE 4 – UNAUDITED FINANCIALS AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2023 AND DECEMBER 31, 2023	61
	ANNEXURE 5 - CREDIT RATING LETTER	764
	ANNEXURE 6 - DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER NCS REGULATION	789

A. Disclaimer

DISCLAIMER IN RELATION TO THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT

This General Information Document is neither a prospectus nor a statement in lieu of prospectus and should not be construed to be a prospectus or a statement in lieu of prospectus under the Companies Act. The issue of Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable) to be listed on NSE is being made strictly on a private placement basis. This General Information Document is not intended to be circulated to any person other than the Eligible Investors. Multiple copies hereof given to the same entity shall be deemed to be given to the same person and shall be treated as such. This General Information Document does not constitute and shall not be deemed to constitute an offer or a private placement of the Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable) under the Companies Act or relevant RBI guidelines (as applicable) to the public in general. The contents of this General Information Document should not be construed to be an offer within the meaning of Section 42 of the Companies Act. This General Information Document shall be uploaded on the NSE - EBP Platform to comply with the Operational Guidelines and an offer shall only be made upon the issue of the PPOAL to successful bidders after the completion of the bidding process.

This General Information Document has been prepared in conformity with the SEBI NCS Regulations and Companies Act to provide general information about the Issuer and the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers to Eligible Investors and shall be uploaded on the NSE - EBP Platform to facilitate invitation of bids. This General Information Document shall be available on the debt segment of NSE website after the final listing of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). This General Information Document does not purport to contain all the information that any Eligible Investor may require. Neither this General Information Document nor any other information supplied in connection with the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) is intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and any recipient of this General Information Document should not consider such receipt a recommendation to subscribe to the issue or purchase any Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). Each Eligible Investor contemplating subscribing to the issue or purchasing any Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) should make its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Issuer and its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Issuer as well as the structure of the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). Eligible Investors should consult their own financial, legal, tax and other professional advisors as to the risks and investment considerations arising from an investment in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). It is the responsibility of successful bidders to also ensure that they will sell these Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) strictly in accordance with this General Information Document and Applicable Laws, so that the sale does not constitute an offer to the public, within the meaning of the Companies Act. Neither the intermediaries, nor their agents, nor advisors associated with the issue of Debt Securities undertake to review the financial condition or any of the affairs of the Issuer contemplated by this General Information Document or have any responsibility to advise any Eligible Investor or successful bidders in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) of any information coming to the attention of any other intermediary.

The Issuer confirms that, as of the date hereof, this General Information Document (including the documents incorporated by reference herein, if any) contains all information in accordance with the SEBI NCS Regulations that are material in the context of the issue of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), and are accurate in all material respects and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements herein not misleading, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made. No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation not contained or incorporated by reference in this General Information Document or in any material made available by the Issuer to any Eligible Investor pursuant hereto and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer. Further, the Issuer and the Arranger(s) accept no responsibility for statements made otherwise than in the General Information Document or in the advertisement or any other material issued by or at the instance of the Issuer and anyone placing reliance on any source of information other than this General Information Document for investment in the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) would be doing so at his own risk.

This General Information Document and the contents hereof are restricted for providing information under SEBI NCS Regulations for the purpose of inviting bids on the NSE - EBP Platform only from the Eligible Investors. An offer of private placement shall be made by the Issuer by way of issue of the PPOAL to the successful bidders who have been addressed through a communication by the Issuer and/or the Arranger and only such recipients are eligible to apply for the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). All Eligible Investors are required to comply with the relevant regulations/guidelines applicable to them, including but not limited to the Operational Guidelines for investing in the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). The contents of this General Information Document and any other information supplied in connection with this General Information Document or the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) are intended to be used only by those Eligible Investors to whom it is distributed. It is not intended for distribution to any other person and should not be reproduced or disseminated by the

recipient.

No offer of private placement is being made to any persons other than the successful bidders on the NSE - EBP Platform to whom the PPOAL will be separately sent by or on behalf of the Issuer. Any application by any person who is not a successful bidder (as determined in accordance with the Operational Guidelines) shall be rejected without assigning any reason.

The person who is in receipt of this General Information Document shall maintain utmost confidentiality regarding the contents of this General Information Document and shall not reproduce or distribute in whole or part or make any announcement in public or to a third party regarding the contents of this General Information Document or deliver this General Information Document or any other information supplied in connection with this General Information Document or the Debt Securities to any other person, whether in electronic form or otherwise, without the consent of the Issuer. Any distribution or reproduction of this General Information Document in whole or in part or any public announcement or any announcement to third parties regarding the contents of this General Information Document or any other information supplied in connection with this General Information Document or the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) is unauthorized. Failure to comply with this instruction may result in a violation of the Companies Act, the SEBI NCS Regulations or other Applicable Law(s) of India and other jurisdictions.

This General Information Document has been prepared by the Issuer for providing information in connection with the proposed issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) described in this General Information Document. The Issuer does not undertake to update this General Information Document to reflect subsequent events after the date of the General Information Document and thus it should not be relied upon with respect to such subsequent events without first confirming its accuracy with the Issuer.

Neither the delivery of this General Information Document nor any issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation or create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer since the date hereof.

This General Information Document does not constitute, nor may it be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction other than in India in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) or the distribution of this General Information Document in any jurisdiction where such action is required. The distribution of this General Information Document and the offer, sale, transfer, pledge or disposal of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons who have possession of this General Information Document are required to inform themselves about any such restrictions. No action is being taken to permit an offering of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) or the distribution of this General Information Document in any jurisdiction other than India.

Each person receiving the General Information Document acknowledges that:

Such person has been afforded an opportunity to request and to review and has received all additional information considered by it to be necessary to verify the accuracy of or to supplement the information herein and such person has not relied on any intermediary that may be associated with issuance of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) in connection with its investigation of the accuracy of such information or its investment decision. Each such person in possession of this General Information Document should carefully read and retain this General Information Document. However, each such person in possession of this General Information Document is not to construe the contents of this General Information Document as investment, legal, accounting, regulatory or tax advice, and such persons in possession of this General Information Document should consult their own advisors as to all legal, accounting, regulatory, tax, financial and related matters concerning an investment in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable). Each person receiving this General Information Document acknowledges and confirms that he is not an arranger for the Debt Securities save and except arranger as defined in this General Information Document

ISSUER'S ABSOLUTE RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for and confirms that this General Information Document contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) which is material in the context of the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), that the information contained in the General Information Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly stated and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this General Information Document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading

DISCLIAMER IN RESPECT OF JURISDICTION

This General Information Document does not constitute an offer to sell or an invitation to subscribe to the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) herein, in any other jurisdiction other than India and to any person to whom it is unlawful to make an offer or invitation in such jurisdiction. The General Information Document and terms and obligations arising in connection with it will be governed by laws of India. Any disputes arising out of the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) will be subject to the jurisdiction of the courts in Ahmedabad

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE

As required, a copy of this General Information Document along with the relevant Key Information Document(s) shall be submitted to the Stock Exchange for hosting the same on its website.

It is to be distinctly understood that such submission of this General Information Document along with the relevant Key Information Document(s) with Designated Stock Exchange or hosting the same on its website should not in any way be deemed or construed that the document has been cleared or approved by the Designated Stock Exchange; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this General Information Document and the relevant Key Information Document(s); nor does it warrant that the Issuer's Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) will be listed or continue to be listed on the Designated Stock Exchange; nor does it take responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Issuer, its promoters,. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) of the Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Designated Stock Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF THE SECURITIES & EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA

This General Information Document has not been filed with SEBI. The Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable) have not been recommended or approved by SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this General Information Document.

IT IS TO BE DISTINCTLY UNDERSTOOD THAT FILING OF THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT TO SEBI, SHOULD NOT IN ANY WAY BE DEEMED OR CONSTRUED TO MEAN THAT THE SAME HAS BEEN CLEARED OR APPROVED BY SEBI. SEBI DOES NOT TAKE ANY RESPONSIBILITY EITHER FOR THE FINANCIAL SOUNDNESS OF ANY SCHEME OR THE PROJECT FOR WHICH THE ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES IS PROPOSED TO BE MADE OR FOR THE CORRECTNESS OF THE STATEMENTS MADE OR OPINIONS EXPRESSED IN THIS GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT. THE LEAD MANAGER(S), IF ANY, HAS CERTIFIED THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE IN THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT ARE GENERALLY ADEQUATE AND ARE IN CONFORMITY WITH THE REGULATIONS. THIS REQUIREMENT IS TO FACILITATE ELIGIBLE INVESTORS TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION FOR MAKING INVESTMENT IN THE PROPOSED ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES OR COMMERCIAL PAPERS (AS APPLICABLE)

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF THE RESERVE BANK OF INDIA

The Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) have not been recommended or approved by the RBI nor does RBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this General Information Document. It is to be distinctly understood that this General Information Document should not, in any way, be deemed or construed that the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) have been recommended for investment by the RBI. RBI does not take any responsibility either for the financial soundness of the Issuer, or the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) being issued by the Issuer or for the correctness of the statements made or opinions expressed in this General Information Document. Eligible Investors may make investment decision in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) offered in terms of this General Information Document solely on the basis of their own analysis and RBI does not accept any responsibility about servicing/repayment of such investment.

RBI does not accept any responsibility or guarantee about the present position as to the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements or representations made or opinions expressed by the Company and for discharge of liability by the Company.

CAUTIONARY NOTE

The Eligible Investors have confirmed that they: (i) are knowledgeable and experienced in financial and business matters, have expertise in assessing credit, market and all other relevant risk and are capable of evaluating, and have evaluated,

independently the merits, risks and suitability of purchasing the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), (ii) understand that the Issuer has not provided, and will not provide, any material or other information regarding the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), except as required in terms of the Transaction Documents, (iii) have not requested the Issuer to provide it with any such material or other information except as required in terms of the Transaction Documents, (iv) have not relied on any investigation that any person acting on their behalf may have conducted with respect to the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), (v) have made their own investment decision regarding the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) based on their own knowledge (and information they have or which is publicly available) with respect to the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) or the Issuer, (vi) have had access to such information as deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with purchase of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), (vii) are not relying upon, and have not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person, other those as set out under the Transaction Documents, and (viii) understand that, by purchase or holding of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), they are assuming and are capable of bearing the risk of loss that may occur with respect to the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), including the possibility that they may lose all or a substantial portion of their investment in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), and they will not look to the Trustee appointed for the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), as may be applicable for all or part of any such loss or losses that they may suffer.

Recipients shall not be entitled to use any of the information otherwise than for deciding whether to invest in the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable).

No person including any employee of the Issuer has been authorized to give any information or to make any representation not contained in this General Information Document. Any information or representation not contained herein must not be relied upon as having been authorized by or on behalf of the Issuer. Neither the delivery of this General Information Document at any time nor any statement made in connection with the offering of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) shall under the circumstances imply that any information/representation contained herein is correct at any time subsequent to the date of this General Information Document. The distribution of this General Information Document, the relevant Key Information Document(s) or the Application Forms and the offer, sale, pledge or disposal of the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) may be restricted by law in certain jurisdictions. Persons into whose possession this General Information Document comes are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and observe any such restrictions. The sale or transfer of these Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) outside India may require regulatory approvals in India, including without limitation, the approval of the RBI.

The Issuer reserves the right to withdraw the bid prior to the issue of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) in accordance with the Operational Guidelines, in the event of any unforeseen development adversely affecting the economic and regulatory environment or otherwise.

CONFIDENTIALITY

By accepting a copy of this General Information Document or any other information supplied in connection with this General Information Document or the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), each recipient agrees that neither it nor any of its employees or advisors will use the information contained herein for any purpose other than evaluating the transaction described herein or will divulge to any other party any such information. This General Information Document or any other information supplied in connection with this General Information Document or the Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable) must not be photocopied, reproduced, extracted or distributed in full or in part to any person other than the recipient without the prior written consent of the Issuer

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

Certain statements in this General Information Document are not historical facts but are “forward- looking” in nature. Forward-looking statements appear throughout this General Information Document, including, without limitation, under the section titled “*Risk Factors*”. Forward-looking statements may include statements concerning the Issuer’s plans, financial performance, the Issuer’s competitive strengths and weaknesses, and the trends the Issuer anticipates in the industry, along with the political and legal environment, and geographical locations, in which the Issuer operates, and other information that is not historical information

The Company may have included statements in this General Information Document, that contain words or phrases such as “will”, “would”, “aim”, “aimed”, “will likely result”, “is likely”, “are likely”, “believe”, “expect”, “expected to”, “will continue”, “will achieve”, “anticipate”, “estimate”, “estimating”, “intend”, “plan”, “contemplate”, “seek to”, “seeking to”, “trying to”, “target”, “propose to”, “future”, “objective”, “goal”, “project”, “should”, “can”, “could”, “may”, “will pursue” and similar expressions or variations of such expressions, that may constitute “forward-looking statements”. These forward- looking statements involve a number of risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual results, opportunities and growth potential to differ materially from those suggested by the forward- looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to:

(i) General economic and business conditions in India and other countries (including where the Company has a presence);

(ii) The Company's ability to successfully implement its strategy, its growth and expansion plans and technological changes;

(iii) The Company's ability to manage the increased complexity of the risks that the Company faces following its rapid growth;

(iv) Changes in the value of the Indian Rupee and changes in value of other currencies;

(v) Changes in Indian or international interest rates, credit spreads and equity market prices;

(vi) Changes in laws and regulations that apply to the Company in India and in other countries where the Company is carrying on business;

(vii) Changes in political conditions in India and in other countries where the Company is carrying on business; and

(viii) Changes in the foreign exchange control regulations in India and in other jurisdictions where the Company is carrying on business.

The Company undertakes no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date thereof. Forward looking statements speak only as of the date of this General Information Document. None of the Issuer, its Directors, its officers or any of their respective affiliates or associates has any obligation to update or otherwise revise any statement reflecting circumstances arising after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of underlying events, even if the underlying assumptions do not come to fruition.
In addition, other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those estimated by the forward-looking statements contained in this General Information Document include, but are not limited to the general economic and political conditions in India and the other countries which have an impact on the Company's business activities or investments, political or financial instability in India or any other country caused by any factor including any terrorist attacks in India, the United States of America or elsewhere or any other acts of terrorism world-wide, any anti-terrorist or other attacks by the United States of America, the monetary and interest rate policies of India, political or financial instability in India or any other country or military armament or social unrest in any part of India, inflation, deflation, unanticipated turbulence in interest rates, changes in the value of the Indian Rupee, foreign exchange rates, equity prices or other rates or prices, the performance of the financial markets and level of internet penetration in India and globally, changes in domestic and foreign laws, regulations and taxes, changes in competition and the pricing environment in India and regional or general changes in asset valuations. For a further discussion on the factors that could cause actual results to differ, see the discussion under "Risk Factors" contained in this General Information Document

B. DEFINITIONS AND ABBREVIATIONS

In this General Information Document, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined, and abbreviations expanded below, have the same meaning as stated in this section. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them under the Key Information Document. References to statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies will be deemed to include all amendments and modifications notified thereto.

DEFINITIONS / TERMS USED	
Applicable Laws	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Applicable Law(s)' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Application Form	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Application Form' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Arranger	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Arranger' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Articles of Association	The Articles of Association of the Company
Auditors	M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants
Board/Board of Directors	The Board of Directors of the Company for the time being and from time to time
CDSL	means Central Depository Services Limited
Commercial Papers	means such commercial papers, the details of which are specified in the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Companies Act, 2013	The Companies Act, 2013 to the extent notified and includes any rules, circulars, notifications and orders framed / issued thereunder, each as amended from time to time
Company/ Issuer	Nirma Limited
Coupon / Coupon Rate	shall have meaning set forth in "Issue Details" section of the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Coupon Payment Date	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Coupon Payment Date' in the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Credit Rating Agency / Rating Agency	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Credit Rating Agency/'Rating Agency' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Deemed Date of Allotment	means the same date as the Pay In Date
Eligible Investors	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Eligible Investors' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Financial Statement	means in relation to a company, its audited financial statements (on a consolidated and non-consolidated basis (as applicable)) for a Financial Year
General Information Document	means this general information document dated February 15, 2024
Governmental Authority	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term Governmental Authority' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).
Key Information Document(s)	means the key information document required to be filed in relation to issuance of Debt Securities/commercial paper under this General Information Document
Memorandum or Memorandum of Association	means the memorandum of association of the Issuer, as amended from time to time
NSE	means National Stock Exchange of India Limited
NSDL	means National Securities Depository Limited

NSE –EBP Platform	means the Electronic Book Provider Platform of NSE for issuance of Debt Securities and Commercial Papers (as applicable) on private placement basis
Private Placement Offer cum application Letter/ PPOAL/Offer Letter	means the private placement offer cum application letter prepared and circulated by the Issuer to such Eligible Investors who are successful bidders, in compliance with Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014
Promoter	Dr. Karsanbhai K Patel
Registered office	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009
Registrar & Transfer Agent	Link Intime India Private Limited
SEBI	means Securities Exchange Board of India Limited
SEBI Debenture Trustee Master Circular	means SEBI circular with reference number SEBI/HO/DDHS-PoD1/P/CIR/2023/109 dated 31 March 2023, as amended from time to time
SEBI Act	means the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended from time to time
SEBI LODR Regulations	means SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 issued by SEBI, as amended from time to time
SEBI NCS Regulations	means SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 issued by SEBI, as amended from time to time read with the SEBI Master Circular
Subsidiaries	means the subsidiaries of the Issuer
Tax	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Tax' in the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Transaction Documents	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Transaction Documents' in the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Trustee	shall have the meaning as ascribed to the term 'Debenture Trustee' in the relevant Key Information Document(s).

Conventional General Terms and Abbreviations

Cr	Crore
CIN	Corporate Identification Number
EBP	Electronic Book Provider
Financial Year /FY	The accounting period commencing from 1 April of the previous year till 31 March of the year under reference
INR	Indian Rupees
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number
N.A.	Not Applicable
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
PAN	Permanent Account Number

RoC	Registrar of Companies

C. Risk Factors

(i) Risk in relation to Commercial Papers

Please refer to relevant Key Information Document

(ii) Management's perception of Risk Factors

Every business carries inherent risks and uncertainties that can affect financial conditions, results of operations and prospects. Investors should carefully consider all the information in this General Information Document, including the risks and uncertainties described below, as well as the financial statements contained in this General Information Document, before making an investment in the securities. The Company believes that the following risk factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the securities issued under the Key Information Document. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Company is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

The financial and other related implications of risks concerned, wherever quantifiable, have been disclosed in the risk factors mentioned below. However, there are certain risk factors where such implications are not quantifiable and hence any quantification of the underlying risks has not been disclosed in such risk factors. You should not invest in the securities unless you are prepared to accept the risk of losing all or part of your investment, and you should consult your own tax, financial and legal advisors about the particular consequences of an investment in the securities. Unless otherwise stated, our financial information used in this section is derived from our audited unconsolidated financial information, prepared in accordance with accounting standards generally accepted in India.

(iii) Risk in relation to the non- convertible securities:

The following are the risks relating to the Company, the securities and the market in general envisaged by the management of the Company. Potential Investors should carefully consider all the risk factors in this General Information Document for evaluating the Company and its business and the securities before making any investment decision relating to the securities. The Company believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the securities but does not represent that the statements below regarding risks of holding the securities are exhaustive. Investors should also read the detailed information set out elsewhere in this General Information Document and the Key Information Document and reach their own views prior to making any investment decision.

Note: Unless specified or quantified in the relevant risk factors, the Company is not in a position to quantify the financial or other implications of any risk mentioned herein below:

(a) The securities may be illiquid

The Company intends to list the securities on the WDM segment of the NSE. The Company cannot provide any guarantee that the securities will be frequently traded on the Stock Exchange and that there would be any market for the securities. It is not possible to predict if and to what extent a secondary market may develop in the securities or at what price the securities will trade in the secondary market or whether such market will be liquid or illiquid. The fact that the securities may be so listed or quoted or admitted to trading does not necessarily lead to greater liquidity. The more limited the secondary market is, the more difficult it may be for holders of the securities to realize value for the securities prior to settlement of the securities

(b) The securities may not be a suitable investment for all investors

Potential investors should ensure that they understand the nature of the securities and the extent of their exposure to risk, that they have sufficient knowledge, experience and access to professional advisers such as legal, tax, accounting and other advisers to make their own legal, tax, accounting and financial evaluation of the merits and risks of investment in the securities and that they consider the suitability of the securities as an investment in the light of their own circumstances and financial condition. These risks may include, among others, equity market risks, bond market risks, interest rate risks, market volatility and economic, political and regulatory risks and any combination of these and other risks.

(c) Exercise of powers by the Debenture Trustee is subject to equitable principles and supervisory powers of courts

The exercise by the Debenture Trustee of the powers and remedies conferred on it under the Debentures and the Debenture Documents or otherwise vested in it by law, will be subject to general equitable principles regarding the enforcement of security, the general supervisory powers and discretion of the Indian courts in the context thereof and the obtaining of any necessary governmental or regulatory consents, approvals, authorizations or orders.

(d) The right of the Debenture Holders to receive payments under the Debentures will be junior to certain tax and other liabilities preferred by law on an insolvency of the Issuer

The Debentures will be subordinated to certain liabilities preferred by law such as claims of the Government of India on account of taxes and certain liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business (including workmen's dues). Upon an order for winding-up in India, the assets of a company are vested in a liquidator who has wide powers to liquidate such company to pay its debt and administrative expenses

(e) **Downgrading in Credit Rating:**

The Issuer cannot guarantee that the rating issued under respective Key Information Document will not be downgraded. In the event of deterioration in the financial health of the Issuer, there is a possibility that the rating agencies may downgrade the rating of the debentures. Such a downgrade in the credit rating may lower the value of the debentures and may also result in the Issuer having to withdraw this borrowing programme.

(f) Regulatory changes may adversely affect the performance or financial conditions.

Regulatory changes relating to business segments in which the Company operates in India can have a bearing on the business. Each state in India has different local taxes and levies. Changes in these local taxes and levies may impact our profits and profitability. Any negative changes in the regulatory conditions in India or the other geographic markets could adversely affect our business operations or financial conditions.

(g) **Taxation**

Potential purchasers and sellers of the securities should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes in accordance with the laws and practices of India. Payment and/or delivery of any amount due in respect of the securities will be conditional upon the payment of all applicable taxes, duties and/or expenses.

Potential investors who are in any doubt as to their tax position should consult their own independent tax advisers. In addition, potential investors should be aware that tax regulations and their application by the relevant taxation authorities change from time to time. Accordingly, it is not possible to predict the precise tax treatment which will apply at any given time.

(h) Delays in court proceedings in India

If any dispute arises between the Issuer and any other party, the Issuer or such other party may need to take recourse to judicial proceedings before courts in India. It is not unusual for court proceedings in India to continue for extended periods. Disposition of cases may be further subject to various delays including multiple levels of appellate adjudication.

(iv) Risks in relation to the security created in relation to the Debt Securities. Further, any risks in relation to maintenance of security cover or full recovery of the security in case of enforcement

In the event that the Company is unable to meet its payment and other obligations towards Investors under the terms of the Debentures, the Debenture Trustee may enforce the Security as per the terms of DTD, security documents, and other related documents executed in relation to the Debentures. The Debenture Holder(s)' recovery in relation to the Debentures will be subject to (i) the market value of such Security (ii) finding willing buyers for the Security at a price sufficient to repay the Debenture Holder(s)' amounts outstanding under the Debentures. There is a risk that the value realised from the enforcement of the Security may be insufficient to redeem the Debentures.

Where any Debentures issued pursuant to this General Information Document and any relevant Key Information Document for the relevant issuance of Debentures are secured against a charge to the tune of at least 100% of the principal and interest amount in favour of the Debenture Trustee, it shall be the duty of the Debenture Trustee to monitor that the security is maintained. The possibility of recovery of 100% of the amount shall depend on the market scenario prevalent at the time of enforcement of the security.

(v) Refusal of listing of any security of the issuer during preceding three financial years and current financial year by any of the Stock Exchanges in India or abroad

As of date, the Issuer has not been refused of listing of any security during preceding three financial years and current financial year by any of the stock exchanges in India or abroad and therefore, this would not be applicable.

(vi) Limited or sporadic trading of non-convertible securities of the issuer on Stock Exchanges

As of date, no non-convertible debt securities of the issuer are listed on the Stock Exchanges, this would not be applicable.

(vii) In case of outstanding debt instruments or deposits or borrowings, any default in compliance with the material covenants such as creation of security as per terms agreed, default in payment of interest, default in redemption or repayment, non-creation of debenture redemption reserve, default in payment of penal interest wherever applicable

As of date, the Issuer has not defaulted in compliance with any material covenants agreed to by the Issuer and therefore, this would not be applicable.

D. Issuer Information	
Name of the issuer	**NIRMA LIMITED**
CIN	U24240GJ1980PLC003670
Date of incorporation	February 25, 1980
Email	sec_nirma@nirma.co.in
Registered office address	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009
Corporate office address	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009
Compliance Officer and Company Secretary of the Issuer	Mr. Paresh Sheth Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: psheth@nirma.co.in
Chief Financial Officer	Mr. Manan Shah Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: manan@nirma.co.in
Registrar for the issue	Name: Link Intime India Private Limited Address: C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai – 400 083, Maharashtra Email id: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in Website address: www.linkintime.co.in Telephone Number: 022 49186000 Fax Number: 022 49186060 Contact Person: Ganesh Jadhav logo: LINK INTIME INDIA PVT LTD
Auditors	Name: M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 122439W) Address: A/46, 3rd floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India. Logo: N.A. Website: www.hemanshushahco.com Email Address: hcshah@hemanshushahco.com Telephone number: 07926584250 Contact Person: Hemanshu Shah

E. About the Issuer

Nirma Limited is a public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India. The Company was incorporated on February 25, 1980, as a private limited company under the provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 in the name of "Nirma Private Limited". The Company became a deemed public limited company by operation of law with effect from July 01, 1989, pursuant to the provisions of Section 43A of the Companies Act, 1956. With effect from November 08, 1993, it has become a full-fledged public limited company and its name was changed to "Nirma Limited".

Nirma Limited is managed by Board of Directors. The Board of Directors consists of 7 Directors with a non-executive Chairman. Out of the 7 Directors, 5 are non-executive and of which 2 are Independent Directors.

The Company is primarily engaged in the business of producing soaps, surfactants, soda ash, salt, and industrial chemicals such as n-paraffins, phosphate, bromine, etc. The Company's has production facilities in Bhavnagar for soda ash, caustic soda, purified phosphoric acid, bromine, salt and toilet soap, Porbandar for soda ash, Alindra for LAB and Mandali & Moraiya for detergent and soaps. It has soda ash operations in the USA at Searles Valley Minerals Inc, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings Inc.

i. Overview and a brief summary of the business activities of the issuer:

On Consolidated basis, the Company has achieved revenue from operations of ₹11,349 crore for the financial year ended 31st March, 2023 as against ₹ 8,963 crore in previous year, registering 27% rise over the previous year. Consolidated Earnings before Finance Cost, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA) grew by 26 % to ₹ 2,139 crore in FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 1,697 crore in FY 2021-22. After providing for taxation of ₹ 355 crore, the Company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 909 crore in FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 354 crore in previous year, mainly on account of increase in revenue from operations, reduction in finance cost, depreciation and effect of changes in inventories.

On standalone basis, significant increase in revenue, reduction in debt level, various cost initiatives taken by the Company lead to improvement in business performance and healthy operating profitability during the year under review. In terms of operating performance, Company's revenue grew by 31% to ₹ 8,561 crore compared to ₹ 6,515 crore of previous year, mainly due to steep rise in realization of products such as soda ash. Standalone EBIDTA grew by 36% compared to previous year which stood at ₹ 2,151 crore during the year under review. The company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 1,198 crore for FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 480 crore of previous year.

The Company has diversified revenue profile and geographical presence with capacities in India and USA. For India operations also, revenue and profitability are well diversified across soda ash, soaps and detergents, caustic soda, LAB and other industrial products. It has production facilities in Bhavnagar for soda ash, caustic soda, purified phosphoric acid, bromine, salt and toilet soap, Porbandar for soda ash, Alindra for LAB and Mandali & Moraiya for detergent and soaps. It has soda ash operations in the USA at Searles Valley Minerals Inc, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings Inc.

Soaps & Surfactants: The Company continues to stand among the largest players in the domestic soaps and detergents segment having vast distribution network. The Company is also one of the largest manufacturers of soda ash in the world, with capacities in India and the USA, besides having considerable market presence in caustic soda, detergents, toilet soaps and LAB. Backward integration is a major strategic strength. The Company manufactures key raw materials, including soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are used to make detergents. Captive production of raw materials ensures timely and adequate supply, and facilitates greater control over quality and raw material cost.

The Company also continues to stand among the largest players in the domestic soaps and detergents segment having vast distribution network.

During the year under review, the demand for consumer products has remained healthy, along with recovery in demand and prices for industrial products such as soda ash and caustic soda. As the Company is catering largely to the price-sensitive economy segment, it faces high competition from unorganized players.

However, the Company has established market position in the domestic soda ash and soaps and detergent businesses. The forward and backward integration coupled with considerable cost control on the cost structure, which continues to result in competitive advantage. The Company has also strengthened and established market position in Alkali Chemicals coupled with various cost initiatives that helped the Company in earning better profit margins. It has set up a larger capacity of soda ash than its captive requirements, strengthening its market

position further in the soda ash business. The standalone revenue from Soda ash, LAB, caustic soda registered at Rs. 3,768 crore, Rs. 867 crore and Rs. 1,047 crore respectively during the year under review.

Salt: The Company is the second largest player in the edible salt business in the country with large and automated salt pans in Gujarat, which provide a steady supply of salt for soda ash production. The revenue from Salt registered at Rs. 384 crore during the year backed by strong demand for the product.

Other Chemicals: The Company's operations are further backward integrated to manufacture n-paraffins and other chemicals too. It also manufactures various other chemicals and fertilizer products like single super phosphate, bromine etc. and has set up a food grade purified phosphoric acid plant. These products helped to strengthen the operations of the Company.

Processed Minerals: This business segment constitutes the Company's operations in USA through its subsidiary, which manufactures a range of processed minerals such as Boron, Natural Soda Ash and others.

Utilities: Power and Fuel are one of the key inputs for the various products manufactured by the Company. The Company has the flexibility to utilize a variety of fuels from 3400 GCV to 8500 GCV and is optimizing the fuel mix strategy to its full advantage. Your Company has power generation facilities with present installed capacity of more than 237 MW.

Details of branches/ units of the Company:
Details of Branches of the company are as under;
1. Mandali, District: Mehsana, Gujarat,
2. Chhatral, District:Gandhinagar, Gujarat,
3. Kalatalav, District: Bhavnagar, Gujarat
4. Moraiya, District:Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Saurashtra Chemicals situated at Porbandar, Gujarat alongwith Salt work and limestone mines at different sites in Gujarat
6. Alindra Unit including Bhadarva both situated at Taluka:Savli, District:Vadodara, Gujarat
7. Trikampura, District:Ahmedabad, Gujarat

ii. Structure of the Group:

The Company was incorporated on February 25, 1980 as a private limited company. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 43A of the Companies Act, 1956, the Company became a deemed public company with effect from July 1, 1989 and the same was changed to Nirma Limited. Subsequently, the Company has been a full-fledged public company effective from November 8, 1993. As on December 31, 2023, the authorized share capital of the Company is Rs. 775,50,00,000 (Rupees seven hundred seventy-five crores and fifty lakh rupees only) and the issued, subscribed and paid up capital of the Company is Rs. 73,03,75,650/- (Rupees seventy-three crores three lakhs seventy-five thousand six hundred fifty only). The details of the capital of the Company are specified in Section N below.

iii. A brief summary of the business activities of the subsidiaries of the Issuer:

A. SUBSIDIARY COMPANY IN INDIA

NIL

B. SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES INCORPORATED OUTSIDE INDIA

- Wholly Owned Subsidiaries

i) Karnavati Holding Inc. USA

Karnavati Holding Inc. USA was incorporated on November 20 2007 mainly to act as a Special Purpose Vehicle. It is a wholly owned subsidiary of Nirma Ltd. Its main line of business is to make investments into its wholly owned subsidiaries viz. Searles Valley Minerals Inc. USA, Searles Domestic Water Company LLC. USA, Trona Railway Company LLC, USA, and Searles Valley Minerals Europe, France. companies that it controls directly and/or indirectly.

- Step Down Subsidiaries

i) Searles Valley Minerals Inc. USA

Searles Valley Minerals Inc. is a producer and marketer of inorganic chemicals with mining and manufacturing sites in Trona, California. Its headquarters are located in Overland Park, Kansas. SVM manages extensive operations in California's Searles Valley. Its principal products are Soda ash, sodium sulfate, salt and various boron based chemicals. These products serve a variety of global markers, including agriculture, the chemical processing industry and glass manufacturing. It utilizes a unique solution mining technology to extract the minerals from beneath the surface of Searles lake and recovers these minerals into its manufacturing plants.

ii) Searles Domestic Water Company LLC. USA

Searles Domestic Water Company LLC provides water to the local community and the plant.

iii) Trona Railway Company LLC, USA

Trona Railway Company is a 30 mile short line railroad company servicing SVM and 3rd parties. TRC is used to bring fuel and process chemicals to Searles Valley as well as delivering product to the customers

iv) Searles Valley Minerals Europe, France

Searles Valley Minerals Europe is a sales branch providing support to customers in Europe

iv. Details of branches or unit where the Issuer carries on its business activities, if any;

The Company does not have any branches.

v. Project Cost and means of financing, in case of funding of new projects

N.A.

vi. Expense of the Issue:

Please refer to relevant Key Information Document(s)

F. DETAILS OF PROMOTERS OF THE COMPANY

A complete profile of all the promoters, including their name, date of birth, age, personal addresses, educational qualifications, experience in the business or employment, positions/posts held in the past, directorships held, other ventures of each promoter, special achievements, their business and financial activities, photograph, permanent accountant number:

Name	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
Date of birth	7th January, 1944
Age	80 years

Personal address	Nima Farm, Sarkhej Gandhinagar Highway, Makarba, Ahmedabad - 380054
Educational qualifications	B.sc (Chemistry)
Experience in the business	More than 50 years
Positions held in the past	Dr. Karsanbhai K Patel is Promoter of the Company since its inception
Directorships	1. Nirma Limited 2. Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited 3. Nirma Industries Private Limited 4. Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited 5. Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
Other ventures of the promoter	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel is involved with the aforementioned entities. Dr. Patel has also undertaken various education initiatives by setting up Nirma University and Nirma Vidyavihar.
Special achievements	The Government of India honoured Dr. Karsanbhai K Patel with one of the highest civilian awards, the Padma Shri in 2010. He has also received the Udyog Rattan award from the Institute of Economic Studies, New Delhi in 1987. Further, he has been conferred an honorary Doctorate of Humane Letters by Florida Atlantic University, USA in 2001, and an honorary Doctor of Letters by Devi Ahilya Vishwavidyalaya, Indore (University of Indore) in 2007
Business and financial activities	Dr. Karsanbhai K Patel is the founder and promoter of the Nirma group. He has several years of creditable experience in the fields of inorganic & organic chemicals, consumer goods, healthcare and cement industries. He is the key driving force behind the success of the Nirma group. Under his leadership and guidance, the Nirma group achieved significant size and scale of operations.
Photo	
PAN	**AGGPP2909K**

Declaration: We hereby declare that the Permanent Account Number, Aadhaar Number, Bank Account Number(s) and Passport Number of the Promoters and Permanent Account Number of directors have been submitted to the stock exchanges on which the non-convertible securities are proposed to be listed, at the time of filing the draft Issue Document.

G. CREDIT RATING

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable vide its letter dated December 14, 2023 and February 5, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures.

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable vide its letter dated January 15, 2024 and February 9, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by India Ratings and Research Private Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures

Please refer to Annexure 5 to this General Information Document for the detailed press release along with credit rating rationale adopted by the Credit Rating Agencies.

Press Release:
CRISIL:
https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/NirmaLimited_January%2030,%202024_RR_336092.html
INDIA Ratings & Research Private Limited: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/pressrelease/68059.

H. LISTING OF DEBT SECURTIES AND COMMERCIAL PAPERS (AS APPLICABLE)

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s).

I. RECOVERY EXPENSE FUND

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s).

J. ISSUE SCHEDULE

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s).

K. NAME AND CONATACT DETIALS OF ARRANGERS AND OTHER PARTIES

Legal Counsel	Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Guarantor, if applicable	Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
Arrangers	Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

L. EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE: EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE ALONG WITH A BREAK-UP FOR EACH ITEM OF EXPENSE, INCLUDING DETAILS OF THE FEES PAYABLE TO SEPARATELY AS UNDER (IN TERMS OF AMOUNT, AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ISSUE EXPENSES AND AS A PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ISSUE SIZE), AS APPLICABLE

Serial number	Particulars	Information
1.	Fees payable to the legal advisors	Not Applicable
2.	Fess payable to Lead Managers	Not Applicable
3.	Advertising & marketing expenses	Not Applicable
4.	Underwriting commission	Not Applicable
5.	Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees	Not Applicable
6.	Fees payable to the Registrars to the Issue	As per relevant Key Information Document
7.	Fees payable to the regulators including Stock Exchanges	As per relevant Key Information Document
8.	Expenses incurred on printing and distribution of the issue stationary;	Not Applicable
9.	Stamp duty	As per relevant Key Information Document
10.	Other miscellaneous expenses (Credit Rating fees, Arrangers Fees & other misc expenses)	As per relevant Key Information Document

M. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(i) A COLUMNAR REPRESENTATION OF THE AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (I.E. PROFIT & LOSS STATEMENT, BALANCE SHEET AND CASH FLOW STATEMENT) BOTH ON A STANDALONE AND CONSOLIDATED BASIS FOR A PERIOD OF THREE COMPLETED YEARS

NIRMA LIMITED (STANDALONE)			
BALANCE SHEET			
			(Rs. in crore)
	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021 *
ASSETS			
Non-current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	3049.30	3,284.10	3,640.16
Right of use of Asset	224.37	227.38	2.85
Capital work-in-progress	268.29	224.19	529.00
Investment Property	10.14	10.30	10.30
Other Intangible assets	13.78	17.03	20.27
Other Intangible Asset under development	Nil	Nil	Nil
Financial assets			
Investments in subsidiaries	533.38	533.38	533.38
Investments	3925.64	3,673.36	5,459.70
Loans	66.62	Nil	Nil
Other financial assets	2.81	2.73	2.97
Other non current assets	23.59	11.83	1.41
Total non current assets	8117.92	7,984.30	10,200.04
Current Assets			
Inventories	1544.67	1,457.02	1,013.16
Investments	763.38	174.23	108.29
Financial assets			
Trade receivables	644.54	573.63	352.09
Cash and cash equivalents	36.54	359.91	141.59
Bank balances other than above	0.15	0.14	3.30
Loans	280.28	64.90	15.05
Other financial assets	8.18	10.80	7.16
Other current assets	218.05	125.17	87.06
Current tax assets (Net)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total current assets	3495.79	2,765.80	1,727.70
TOTAL ASSETS	11613.71	10,750.10	11,927.74
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
Equity share capital	73.04	73.04	73.04
Other equity	7436.52	6,234.22	5,745.05
Total equity	7509.56	6,307.26	5,818.09

LIABILITIES			
Non-current liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	305.55	879.49	3,446.82
Other financial liabilities	88.07	81.81	76.61
Lease Liability	1.16	1.75	2.20
Provisions	121.85	113.45	90.65
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	274.63	317.53	228.64
Total non current liabilities	791.26	1,394.03	3,844.92
Current Liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	1858.77	1,661.24	1,131.72
Trade payables due to			
-Micro & Small Enterprise	63.33	11.84	1.94
-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	451.46	461.62	297.52
Other financial liabilities	101.82	84.09	136.92
Lease Liability	0.59	0.72	0.85
Other current liabilities	199.68	236.65	97.94
Provisions	577.54	558.13	545.50
Current tax liabilities (Net)	59.70	34.52	52.34
Total current liabilities	3312.89	3,048.81	2,264.73
Total liabilities	4104.15	4,442.84	6,109.65
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES	11613.71	10,750.10	11,927.74

* Numbers are regrouped wherever applicable

NIRMA LIMITED (STANDALONE)					
STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS					
					(Rs. in crore)
Particulars				2022-2023	2021-2022	2020-2021
I	Revenue from operations			8560.50	6,515.47	5,034.97
II	Other income			124.80	148.43	170.90
III	**Total Income (I+II)**			8685.30	6,663.90	5,205.87
IV	**Expenses**					
	(a)	Cost of materials consumed		3112.01	2,332.43	1,588.90
	(b)	Purchases of stock in trade		133.48	10.09	43.03
	(c)	Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress		(373.17)	(49.75)	46.64
	(d)	Employee benefits expenses		384.39	350.72	339.54
	(e)	Finance costs		162.57	278.79	340.06

	(f)	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	375.74	611.51	376.15
	(g)	Other expenses	3277.40	2,436.67	1,723.90
	Total Expenses (IV)		7072.42	5,970.46	4,458.22
V	**Profit before exceptional item and tax (III-IV)**		1612.88	693.44	747.65
VI	**Exceptional Item**		Nil	Nil	Nil
VII	**Profit before tax (V+VI)**		1612.88	693.44	747.65
VIII	**Tax expenses**				
	(a)	Current tax	466.00	121.50	135.00
	(b)	Tax expenses relating to earlier year	(8.01)	4.78	(2.16)
	(c)	MAT credit utilised/(entitlement)	Nil	194.21	81.98
	(d)	MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	Nil	3.08	(3.86)
	(e)	Deferred tax (credit)/charge	(43.28)	(110.62)	4.34
	Total Tax Expenses		414.71	212.95	215.30
IX	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VII-VIII)**		1198.17	480.49	532.35
X	**Loss before tax from discontinued operations**		Nil	Nil	Nil
XI	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**		Nil	Nil	Nil
XII	**Loss for the year from discontinued operations (X-XI)**		Nil	Nil	Nil
XIII	**Profit for the year (IX+XII)**		1198.17	480.49	532.35
XIV	**Other Comprehensive income**				
	(a)	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	4.51	10.91	2.89
	(b)	Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	(0.38)	(2.22)	(1.38)
	(c)	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(d)	Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	Nil	Nil	Nil
	Total Other comprehensive income		4.13	8.69	1.51
XV	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (XIII+XIV)**		1202.30	489.18	533.86
XVI	**Earnings per equity share**				
	(a)	**Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
		Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	82.02	32.89	36.44
	(b)	**Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**			
		Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(c)	**Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**			

		Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	82.02	32.89	36.44

NIRMA LIMITED (STANDALONE)					
CASH FLOW STATEMENT					
				(Rs. in crore)	
		Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022	2020-2021*
	Cash flow from continuing operations				
A	Cash flow from operating activities :				
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		1612.88	693.44	747.65
	Adjustments for :				
		Depreciation and amortisation	375.74	611.51	376.15
		Interest Income	(10.67)	(15.38)	(31.10)
		Finance Cost - net of capitalization	162.57	278.79	340.06
		Exchange fluctuation Loss (Net)	0.30	0.26	0.45
		(Profit)/ Loss on sale of property plant and equipment (Net)	(0.49)	(4.14)	(83.61)
		Dividend on noncurrent investments	(0.77)	(0.40)	(0.09)
		Bad debts provision written back	(0.73)	(4.43)	Nil
		Provision for mines reclamation expenses	0.07	0.01	0.06
		Project written off	Nil	2.44	Nil
		Provision for doubtful ICD Written back	(1.71)	Nil	Nil
		Provision for bad debt and Advances	4.85	0.34	20.27
		Provision for Doubtful debts written back	(0.26)	Nil	Nil
		Provision for Doubtful advance	2.57	Nil	Nil
		Bad debts written off	0.08	2.04	Nil
		Provision no longer required written back	(49.58)	(15.71)	(6.57)
		Balances (written back) /written off	2.12	(4.26)	1.45
		Loss on Fair valuation of investment in preference shares	143.60	Nil	Nil
		Fair value loss on financial instrument at fair value through profit & Loss	(11.47)	(0.98)	(0.11)
		Net gain on sale of current investments	(16.94)	(6.95)	(3.86)
			599.28	843.14	613.10
	Operating profit before working capital changes		2212.16	1,536.58	1,360.75
	Adjustments for :				
		(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	(164.80)	(256.58)	75.59
		(Increase)/ Decrease in inventories	(87.65)	(443.87)	58.21
		Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	80.65	323.24	17.58
			(171.80)	(377.21)	151.38
	Cash generated from operations		2040.36	1,159.37	1,512.13
		Direct taxes paid(net of refund)	(438.91)	(134.26)	(13.49)
	Net cash from operating activities		1601.45	1,025.11	1,498.64

B	Cash flow generated from investing activities :			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment (including capital work-In-progress & Intangible Asset)	(152.88)	(155.33)	(378.21)
	Sale of property plant and equipment	0.67	4.21	100.40
	Sale of current Investments	4994.76	4,389.98	2865.18
	Redemption of non current Investments	72.21	1,800.00	Nil
	Purchase of non-current Investments	(465.00)	Nil	(1,200.00)
	Purchase of current investments	(5555.50)	(4,447.99)	(2,809.43)
	Interest received	6.05	1.87	53.12
	Dividend on non current investments	0.77	0.40	0.09
	Net cash used in investing activities	(1098.92)	1,593.14	(1,368.85)
		502.53	2,618.25	129.79
C	Cash flow generated from financing activities :			
	Change in loans and advances	(282.88)	(48.83)	629.75
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	4934.83	2,802.29	1,177.31
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	(4189.67)	(2,831.87)	(1,218.18)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	119.50	433.12	310.29
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	(1188.07)	(2,446.36)	(602.69)
	(Decrease)/Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	Nil	(2.83)	(0.04)
	Payment of Lease Rental	(0.71)	(13.34)	(0.68)
	Interest paid	(218.70)	(291.52)	(378.37)
	(Decrease)/Increase in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	Nil	(0.33)	Nil
	Interest paid on lease	(0.20)	(0.26)	(0.32)
	Net cash used in financing activities	(825.90)	(2,399.93)	(82.93)
	Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	(323.37)	218.32	46.86
	Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(323.37)	218.32	46.86
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	359.91	141.59	94.73
	Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	36.54	359.91	141.59

* Numbers are regrouped wherever applicable

NIRMA LIMITED - Consolidated			
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET			
			(Rs. in crore)
	As at 31-03-2023	As at 31-03-2022 *	As at 31-03-2021*
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets			
Property, Plant and Equipment	4452.05	4,658.68	5,068.79
Right of use of Asset	456.46	505.00	323.06
Capital work-in-progress	468.03	339.71	637.46

Investment Property	10.14	10.30	10.30
Goodwill	227.61	209.82	203.49
Other Intangible assets	18.81	22.07	25.68
Financial assets			
Investment in associate	Nil	Nil	1.40
Investments	3925.64	3,673.36	5,459.70
Loans	66.62	Nil	Nil
Other financial assets	2.81	2.73	2.97
Other non current assets	23.59	11.83	1.41
Total non current assets	9651.76	9,433.50	11,734.26
Current Assets			
Inventories	2070.53	1,916.67	1,472.37
Financial assets			
Investments	763.38	174.23	108.29
Trade receivables	1142.86	961.77	822.12
Cash and cash equivalents	47.30	615.59	414.39
Bank balances other than above	754.52	482.49	471.00
Loans	284.40	76.80	17.91
Other financial assets	9.46	12.55	8.71
Other current assets	187.03	139.81	115.74
Current tax Assets (Net)	190.43	176.68	167.76
Total current assets	5449.91	4,556.59	3,598.29
TOTAL ASSETS	15101.67	13,990.09	15,332.55
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
Equity share capital	73.04	73.04	73.04
Other equity	9120.32	8,038.07	7,610.65
Total Equity	9193.36	8,111.11	7,683.69
LIABILITIES			
Non-Current Liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	1030.29	1,508.54	3,446.82
Other financial liabilities	88.07	81.81	76.61
Lease Liability	158.51	211.70	262.03
Provisions	286.45	263.85	244.06
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	250.83	351.66	323.90
Other non-current liabilities	3.03	4.72	6.45
Total non-current liabilities	1817.18	2,422.28	4,359.87
Current Liabilities			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	1858.77	1,661.24	1,782.24
Trade payables due to			

	-Micro & Small Enterprise	63.33	11.84	1.94
	-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	818.84	753.07	557.70
	Other financial liabilities	107.13	87.21	137.17
	Lease Liability	88.87	81.58	68.60
Other current liabilities		500.20	253.53	127.00
Provisions		594.29	573.71	561.99
Current tax liabilities (Net)		59.70	34.52	52.35
Total current liabilities		4091.13	3,456.70	3,288.99
Total liabilities		5908.31	5,878.98	7,648.86
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		15101.67	13,990.09	15,332.55

*Numbers are regrouped wherever applicable

NIRMA LIMITED - Consolidated					
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS					
					(Rs. in crore)
Particulars				2022-2023	2021-2022	2020-2021
I	Revenue from operations			11349.48	8,963.25	7,432.26
II	Other income			140.33	157.53	180.63
III	**Total Income (I+II)**			11489.81	9,120.78	7,612.89
IV	**Expenses**					
	(a)	Cost of materials consumed		3343.38	2,472.35	1,740.03
	(b)	Purchases of stock in trade		9.47	12.94	43.03
	(c)	Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress		(430.83)	(43.33)	19.36
	(d)	Employee benefits expenses		902.53	809.02	807.50
	(e)	Finance costs		210.61	319.08	362.44
	(f)	Depreciation and amortisation expenses		663.95	877.73	595.90
	(g)	Other expenses		5526.62	4,169.49	3,331.07
	Total Expenses (IV)			10225.73	8,617.28	6,899.33
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**			1264.08	503.50	713.56
VI	Exceptional items			Nil	Nil	Nil
VII	**Profit before share in net profit/(loss) of associate (V+VI)**			1264.08	503.50	713.56
	Add : Share in net (loss) of associates			Nil	(2.95)	(2.35)
VIII	**Profit before tax**			1264.08	500.55	711.21
IX	**Tax expense**					
	(a)	Current tax		465.61	117.73	106.48
	(b)	Tax expenses relating to earlier year		(8.01)	4.78	(2.16)
	(c)	MAT credit utilised		Nil	194.21	81.98
	(d)	MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		Nil	3.08	(3.86)
	(e)	Deferred tax (credit)/charge		(102.84)	(173.62)	37.91

	Total Tax Expense			354.76	146.18	220.35
X	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VIII-IX)**			909.32	354.37	490.86
XI	**Profit before tax from discontinued operations**			Nil	Nil	Nil
XII	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**			Nil	Nil	Nil
XIII	**Profit for the year from discontinued operations (XI-XII)**			Nil	Nil	Nil
XIV	**Profit for the year (X+XIII)**			909.32	354.37	490.86
XV	**Other comprehensive income**					
	(a)	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		4.51	10.91	2.89
	(b)	Income tax relating to Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(0.38)	(2.22)	(1.38)
	(c)	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		168.78	64.36	(55.51)
	(d)	Income tax relating to Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		Nil	Nil	Nil
	Total Other comprehensive income			172.91	73.05	(54.00)
XVI	**Total comprehensive income for the year (XIV+XV)**			1082.23	427.42	436.87
	Profit attributable to :					
	Owners			909.32	354.37	490.86
	Other comprehensive income attributable to :					
	Owners			172.91	73.05	(54.00)
	Total comprehensive income attributable to :					
	Owners			1082.23	427.42	436.87
XVII	**Earnings per equity share**					
	(a)	**Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**				
			Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	62.25	24.26	33.60
	(b)	**Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**				
			Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(c)	**Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**				
			Basic (in Rs.) & Diluted (in Rs.)	62.25	24.26	33.60

NIRMA LIMITED - Consolidated					
CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT					
					(Rs. in crore)
		Particular	2022-2023	2021-2022 *	2020-2021
	Cash flow from continuing operations				

A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations	1264.08	500.55	711.21
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortisation	663.95	877.73	595.90
	Interest Income	(17.57)	(15.38)	(33.04)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization	210.61	319.08	362.44
	Exchange fluctuation gain/ loss (Net)	(0.04)	0.26	82.93
	Profit/Loss on sale of Property Plant and equipment (Net)	1.93	(4.43)	(83.61)
	FCTR – Changes in inventory and Cost of material consumed	(22.52)	(7.90)	Nil
	Dividend on non current investment	(0.77)	(0.40)	(0.09)
	Loss/ (Gain) on lease termination	0.03	Nil	Nil
	Provision for doubtful debts & loans and advances	4.85	0.34	20.27
	Provision for doubtful advances	2.57	Nil	Nil
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses	0.07	0.01	Nil
	Provision/Liabilities no longer required written back	(49.58)	(15.71)	(6.57)
	Provision for Doubtful ICD written Back	(1.71)	Nil	Nil
	Provision for Doubtful Debts Written back	(0.26)	Nil	Nil
	Non Cash Provision	Nil	Nil	(0.34)
	Share of Profit/Loss in associate	Nil	2.95	2.35
	Fair value gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss	(11.47)	(0.98)	(0.11)
	Gain or loss on lease modification	Nil	(0.10)	Nil
	Bad debts Written off	0.08	2.04	Nil
	Bad debts provision written back	(0.73)	(4.43)	Nil
	Project written off	Nil	2.44	Nil
	Balances Written off (Net)/(Written Back)	2.12	(4.26)	1.45
	Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in Preference Share	143.60	Nil	Nil
	Net gain on sale of current investment	(16.94)	(6.95)	(3.86)
		908.22	1,144.31	937.72
	Operating profit before working capital changes	2173.30	1,644.86	1,648.93
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	(182.49)	(160.63)	148.41
	(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories	(115.89)	(427.89)	37.76
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	392.33	313.77	(108.12)
		93.95	(274.75)	78.05
	Cash generated from operations	2266.25	1,370.11	1,726.98
	Direct taxes paid(net of refund)	(437.31)	(134.13)	(7.90)
	Net cash from operating activities	1828.94	1,235.98	1,719.08
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment (including capital work-In-progress and intangible assets)	(326.89)	(235.78)	(443.65)
	Purchase of intangible assets	Nil	Nil	(3.79)
	Sale of Property Plant and equipment	0.67	4.21	100.40
	Sale of current Investments	5507.69	8,275.75	6,464.59

		Redemption of non current Investments	72.21	1,800.00	Nil
		Purchase of non-current Investments	(465.00)	Nil	(1,200.00)
		Purchase of current investments	(6292.72)	(8,333.97)	(6,408.84)
		Investment in Associates	Nil	(1.52)	(2.01)
		Interest received	10.92	1.97	56.57
		Dividend on non current investment	0.77	0.40	0.09
	Net cash used in investing activities		(1492.35)	1,511.06	(1,436.64)
			336.59	2,747.04	282.44
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**				
		Change in loans and advances	(282.90)	(48.83)	629.74
		Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	4934.83	2,802.29	1,177.31
		Repayment of Short Term borrowings	(4189.67)	(2,831.87)	(1,218.18)
		Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	2989.94	1,051.41	310.29
		Repayment of Long Term borrowings	(4017.04)	(3,105.62)	(688.02)
		Foreign Exchange Fluctuation	Nil	Nil	(26.23)
		(Decrease)/Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	Nil	(2.83)	(0.04)
		(Decrease)/Increase in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	Nil	(0.33)	Nil
		Payment of Lease Rental	(88.38)	(91.72)	(78.85)
		Interest paid	(254.27)	(310.74)	(383.10)
		Interest Paid on lease	(13.55)	(15.64)	(16.23)
	Net cash used in financing activities		(921.04)	(2,553.88)	(293.30)
	Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		(584.45)	193.16	(10.86)
		Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(584.45)	193.16	(10.86)
		Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	615.59	414.39	425.25
		FCTR	16.16	8.04	Nil
		Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year	47.30	615.59	414.39

*Numbers are regrouped wherever applicable

Auditors report for FY 2022-23, 2021-22, 2020-21 is annexed as Annexure 2 to the General Information Document

(ii) KEY OPERATIONAL AND FINANCIAL PARAMETERS FOR THE LAST 3 AUDITED YEARS

(a) STANDALONE BASIS: ***(Rs. in crores)***

PARAMETERS	December 31, 2023	September 30, 2023	FY 2022-23 (Audited)	FY 2021-22 (Audited)	FY 2020-21 (Audited)
Balance Sheet*					
Property, Plant and Equipment (including Capital Work in Progress and Investment Property)	N.A	3330.18	3327.73	3518.59	4179.46
Intangible Assets (including Intangible Assets under Development)	N.A	235.61	238.15	244.41	23.12
Financial Assets (Current and Non-Current)	N.A	5538.12	5498.14	5218.85	6515.24

Other Non-Current Assets	N.A	32.10	23.59	11.83	1.41
Current Assets	N.A	3570.96	2526.10	1756.42	1208.51
Total Assets	N.A	12706.97	11613.71	10750.10	11927.74
Financial Liabilities (Current and Non-Current) - Borrowings (including interest) - Other Financial Liabilities	N.A	3442.43	2870.75	3182.56	5094.58
Non-Current Liabilities	N.A	258.29	274.63	317.53	228.64
Current Liabilities	N.A	349.06	259.38	271.17	150.28
Provisions	N.A	700.92	699.39	671.58	636.15
Total Liabilities	N.A	**4750.70**	**4104.15**	**4442.84**	**6109.65**
Equity (equity and other equity)	N.A	7956.27	7509.56	6307.26	5818.09
Total equity and liabilities	N.A	12706.97	11613.71	10750.10	11927.74
Profit and loss					
Total revenue from operations	5468.17	3785.58	8560.50	6515.47	5034.97
Other Income	124.62	63.31	124.80	148.43	170.90
Total Income	**5592.79**	**3848.89**	**8685.30**	**6663.90**	**5205.87**
Total Expenses	**4892.55**	**3271.58**	**7072.42**	**5970.46**	**4458.22**
Profit / Loss for the period	520.11	444.02	1198.17	480.49	532.35
Other Comprehensive Income	2.89	2.69	4.13	8.69	1.51
Total Comprehensive Income	523.00	446.71	1202.30	489.18	533.86
Earnings Per Equity Share; (a) basic; and (b) diluted	35.61	30.40	82.02	32.89	36.44
Cash Flow*					
Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities (A)	N.A	661.23	1601.45	1025.11	1498.64
Net cash used in/ generated from investing activities (B)	N.A	-1165.73	-1098.92	1593.14	-1368.85
Net cash used in financing activities (C)	N.A	714.58	-825.90	-2399.93	-82.93
Net Increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	N.A	**210.08**	**-323.37**	**218.32**	**46.86**
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	N.A	36.54	359.91	141.59	94.73
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	N.A	246.62	36.54	359.91	141.59
Additional information					
Net worth	8032.56	7956.27	7509.56	6307.26	5818.09
Cash and Cash Equivalents	25.32	246.62	36.54	359.91	141.59
Current Investments	2381.09	1636.73	763.38	174.23	108.29
Net Sales	5468.17	3785.58	8560.50	6515.47	5034.97
EBITDA	1039.74	792.85	2151.19	1583.74	1463.86
EBIT	840.37	660.68	1775.45	972.23	1087.71
Dividend amounts	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Debt equity ratio	0.09	0.10	0.17	0.34	0.80
Debt Service Coverage Ratios	1.77	2.01	2.48	1.03	1.41
Interest Service Coverage Ratios	4.35	6.51	13.23	5.68	4.30
Current ratio	1.97	1.90	1.34	1.54	1.10
Long term debt to working capital	0.80	0.85	1.13	0.89	21.67
Current liability ratio-(in times) Current liabilities/ Non-current liabilities	1.33	1.43	4.19	2.19	0.59
Total Debts to Total assets	22.66	21.11%	18.64%	23.63%	38.30%

* In line with Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company is exempt from submitting the statement of assets and liabilities and the cash flow statement for the quarter that concluded on December 31, 2023

(b) CONSOLIDATED BASIS: ***(Rs. in crores)***

PARAMETERS	FY 2022-23 (Audited)	FY 2021-22 (Audited)	FY 2020-21 (Audited)
Balance Sheet			
Property, Plant and Equipment (including Capital Work in Progress and Investment Property)	4930.22	5008.69	5716.55
Intangible Assets (including Intangible Assets under Development)	702.88	736.89	552.23
Financial Assets (Current and Non-Current)	6996.99	5999.52	7306.49
Other Non-Current Assets	23.59	11.83	1.41
Current Assets	2447.99	2233.16	1755.87
Total Assets	15101.67	13990.09	15332.55
Financial Liabilities (Current and Non-Current) - Borrowings (including interest) - Other Financial Liabilities	4213.81	4396.99	6333.11
Non-Current Liabilities	253.86	356.38	330.35
Current Liabilities	559.90	288.05	179.35
Provisions	880.74	837.56	806.05
Total Liabilities	**5908.31**	**5878.98**	**7648.86**
Equity (equity and other equity)	9193.36	8111.11	7683.69
Total equity and liabilities	15101.67	13990.09	15332.55
Profit and loss			
Total revenue from operations	11349.48	8963.25	7432.26
Other Income	140.33	157.53	180.63
Total Income	11489.81	9120.78	7612.89
Total Expenses	10225.73	8617.28	6899.33
Profit / Loss for the period	909.32	354.37	490.86
Other Comprehensive Income	172.91	73.05	-54.00
Total Comprehensive Income	1082.23	427.42	436.87
Earnings Per Equity Share; (a) basic; and (b) diluted	62.25	24.26	33.60
Cash Flow			
Net cash (used in) / generated from operating activities (A)	1828.94	1235.98	1719.08
Net cash used in/ generated from investing activities (B)	-1492.35	1511.06	-1436.64
Net cash used in financing activities (C)	-921.04	-2553.88	-293.30
Net Increase / (decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	**-584.45**	**193.16**	**-10.86**
Opening Balance of Cash and Cash Equivalents	615.59	414.39	425.25
FCTR	16.16	8.04	
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	47.30	615.59	414.39
Additional information			
Net worth	9193.36	8111.11	7683.69
Cash and Cash Equivalents	47.30	615.59	414.39
Current Investments	763.38	174.23	108.29
Net Sales	11349.48	8963.25	7432.26
EBITDA	2138.64	1697.36	1669.55
EBIT	1474.69	819.63	1073.65
Dividend amounts	0	0	0

Debt equity ratio	0.25	0.35	0.65
Debt Service Coverage Ratios	2.34	1.08	0.98
Interest Service Coverage Ratios	10.15	5.32	4.61
Current ratio	1.61	2.07	1.85
Long term debt to working capital	0.84	0.66	2.08
Current liability ratio-(in times) Current liabilities/ Non-current liabilities	2.25	1.53	0.76
Total Debts to Total assets	19.13%	22.59%	34.04%

Note: *The Auditor's report alongwith the requisite schedules, footnotes, summary etc are enclosed in Annexure 2 to this General Information Document.*
** **Numbers** regrouped wherever necessary.*

(iii) UNAUDITED FINANCIALS FOR THE INTERIM PERIOD IN THE FORMAT AS SPECIFIED THEREIN WITH LIMITED REVIEW REPORT IN THE ISSUE DOCUMENT, AS FILED WITH THE STOCK EXCHANGES

Please refer to Annexure 3 of the General Information Document.

(iv) DETAILS OF ANY OTHER CONTINGENT LIABILITIES OF THE ISSUER BASED ON THE LAST AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDING AMOUNT AND NATURE OF LIABILITY

(Rs. in crores)

	Particulars	**As at 31.03.2023**
A.	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts	
1	For direct tax*	3273.00
2	Others	39.23
	Total * Income Tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The Company is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the Company does not expect any liability in this regard.	**3312.23**
B.	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (net of payment)	**145.76**
C.	For letters of credit	**217.28**
D.	For bank guarantee	**120.64**
E.	Corporate guarantee of Rs. 28.00 cr. (P.Y. Rs. 28 cr.) given by the company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**14.82**
	Total (A+B+C+D+E)	**3810.73**

Note:
The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

(v) THE AMOUNT OF CORPORATE GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT ISSUED BY THE ISSUER ALONG WITH DETAILS OF THE COUNTERPARTY (VIZ. NAME AND NATURE OF THE COUNTERPARTY, WHETHER A SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE ENTITY, GROUP COMPANY ETC.) ON BEHALF OF WHOM IT HAS BEEN ISSUED

Corporate Guarantee of Rs. 28 cr. (outstanding as on Rs. 3.63 cr. as on December 31, 2023) extended to Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited, a related party

N. BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ISSUER SINCE ITS INCORPORATION GIVING DETAILS OF ITS FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES

(i) DETAILS OF SHARE CAPITAL AS ON 31.12.2023

Particulars		
	Number of shares	**Rs. in Cr.**
AUTHORISED		
Equity shares of Rs. 5 each	1,461,000,000	730.50
Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each	45,000,000	45.00
		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED AND FULLY PAID UP		
Equity shares of Rs. 5 each	146,075,130	73.04
		73.04

(ii) CHANGES IN ITS CAPITAL STRUCTURE AS ON LAST QUARTER END, FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS

Date of change (AGM/EGM)	**Nominal Amount in Rs**	**Particulars**
At the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 15th September, 2023, the Capital Clause of the Memorandum of Association have been altered by reclassification and consolidation of several classes of preference share capital.		

(iii) EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL HISTORY OF THE COMPANY AS ON LAST QUARTER END FOR THE LAST THREE YEARS

Date of Allotment	**No of Equity Shares**	**Face Value (Rs.)**	**Issue Price (In Rs)**	**Consideration (Cash, other than cash, etc) (Rs. in cr.)**	**Nature of Allotment**	**Cumulative- Equity capital after allotment**			**Remarks**
						No. of Equity Shares	**Equity share capital (Rs. in Cr.)**	**Equity share premium (in Rs.)**	
No allotments have been carried out by the Company in the last three financial years									

(iv) DETAILS OF ANY ACQUISITION OR AMALGAMATION IN THE LAST 1 YEAR
NIL[1]

(v) DETAILS OF ANY REORGANIZATION OR RECONSTRUCTION IN THE LAST 1 YEAR			
TYPE OF EVENT	**DATE OF ANNOUNCEMENT**	**DATE OF COMPLETION**	**DETAILS**
NIL			

(vi) DETAILS OF THE SHAREHOLDING OF THE COMPANY AS ON THE LATEST QUARTER END DECEMBER 31 , 2023

Particulars	**No. of Shares**	**No. of Shares in Demat form**	**% of total Shares**
a) Individual	146075130	146075130	100
b) Central Govt.	0	0	0
c) State Govt.	0	0	0
d) Bodies Corp.	0	0	0
e) Banks / FIs	0	0	0
f) any other	0	0	0
Sub-total	**146075130**	**146075130**	**100**
a) NRIs Individuals	0	0	0
b) other Individuals	0	0	0
c) Bodies Corp.	0	0	0
e) Banks / FIs	0	0	0
f) any other	0	0	0
Sub-total	**0**	**0**	**0**
***Total Shareholding**	**146075130**	**146075130**	**100**

**Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel holds 86152936 Equity Shares being 58.98% of Equity Capital as Promoter. Other members hold 59922194 Equity Shares being 41.02% of Equity Capital as Promoter Group - Immediate Relatives of Promoter.*

(vii) LIST OF TOP 10 HOLDERS OF EQUITY SHARES OF THE COMPANY AS ON THE LATEST QUARTER END (31.12.2023)

Sr. No.	**Particulars**	**Total No. of Equity shares**	**No. of shares held in Demat form**	**Total shareholding as a % of total no. of equity shares**
1	KARSANBHAI KHODIDAS PATEL	86152936	86152936	58.98
2	SHANTABEN KARSANBHAI PATEL	100	100	0.00
3	RAKESH KARSANBHAI PATEL	28668905	28668905	19.63
4	HIREN KARSANBHAI PATEL	29145609	29145609	19.95
5	RAJALBEN H PATEL jt. HIRENBHAI K PATEL	964280	964280	0.66
6	KEYURIBEN RAKESHBHAI PATEL jt. RAKESHBHAI KARSANBHAI PATEL	1143200	1143200	0.78
7	DHRUVIL HIREN PATEL	100	100	0.00
	Total	**146075130**	**146075130**	**100.00**

[1] The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on September 21, 2023, has approved to acquire controlling stake in Glenmark Life Sciences Limited

O. FOLLOWING DETAILS REGARDING THE DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY:-

(i) DETAILS OF THE CURRENT DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY

Sr. No.	Name, Designation DIN, and Occupation	Age	Address	Director of the Company since	Details of other directorship*	Whether wilful defaulter (Yes/ No)
1.	Dr. Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel, Chairman Non-executive (DIN 00404099) Occupation: Industrialist	80 years	Nima Farm, Sarkhej Gandhinagar Highway, Makarba, Ahmedabad 380054	Since Incorporation 25.02.1980	1. Nirma Industries Private Limited 2. Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited 3. Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited 4. Nirma Chemical Works Private Ltd	No
2.	Shri Rakeshbhai Karsanbhai Patel, Vice-Chairman Non-executive (DIN 00760023) Occupation: Industrialist	51years	Nima Farm, Makarba, Sarkhej Gandhinagar Highway, Ahmedabad 380054	04.02.1997	1. Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited 2. Nirma Management Services Private Limited	No
3.	Shri Pankaj R. Patel, Director (Non-Executive, Non-Independent) (DIN 00131852) Occupation: Industrialist	70years	Shri Udhyan, Near Iskon Temple, Bopal Road, Bopal Ahmedabad 380015	30.05. 2022	1. Bayer Cropscience Limited 2. Zydus Lifesciences Limited 3. Torrent Power Limited 4. Cadila Laboratories Private Limited 5. Zydus Takeda Healthcare Private Limited 6. Zydus Hospitals and Healthcare Research private Limited 7. Bayer Zydus Pharma Private Limited 8. Nirma Limited 9. Cadila Lifesciences Private Limited 10. Great Eastern Energy Corporation Limited 11. Pripan Investment Private Limited 12. Cadmach Machinery Company Private limited 13. Western Ahmedabad Effluent Conveyance company Private Limited	No
4.	Shri Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel, Non-executive Independent (DIN 00145086) Occupation: - Professional	67years	B. No. 5, Tapas Bunglow,Vijay Bapunagar Soc, Nr. Setu Bunglow, Opp. Revera -11, VejalPur, Ahmedabad 380051	06.06.2002	1. Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	No

5.	Shri Shaileshbhai Valjibhai Sonara, Whole Time Director (Environment and Safety) (DIN 06592025) Occupation: - Service	81years	F/1, Shivani Flats, Opp. Azad Society, Behind Sahjanand College, Amawadi, Ahmedabad 380015	10.06.2013	NIL	No
6.	Shri Hiren Karsanbhai Patel, Managing Director (DIN 00145149) Occupation: - Industrialist	50years	S NO. 821, Nima Farm, Sarkhej Gandhi Nagar Highway, Makarba Ahmedabad 380058	04.02.1997	1. Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited 2. Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited 3. Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited 4. Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	No
7.	Smt. Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta Non-executive Independent (DIN: 10125072) Occupation Service	49years	2, Thirthbhoomi Apartment, Opp. Nirmal Bunglows, Nr. Hemraj School, Ashok Nagar, Paldi - 380007	18.05.2023	Nil	No

** Excluding Section 8 Company*

(ii)	DETAILS OF CHANGE IN DIRECTORS SINCE LAST THREE YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR:-			
SL No.	**Name , Designation and DIN**	**Date of appointment/ Resignation/ (From – To)**	**Director of the Company since (in case of resignation)**	**Remarks**
1.	Shri Pankaj R. Patel Director (DIN00131852)	28.10.2006 to 31.03.2022– Independent Director *	-	Ceased to be Independent Director w.e.f. 01.04.2022 on completion of two consecutive terms as an Independent Director on 31.03.2022
		30.05.2022	-	Appointed as an Additional Director (Non-Independent & Non-executive) Members at AGM held on 26.09.2022 regularized as Director
2.	Smt. Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta Non-Executive Independent Director DIN – 10125072	18.05.2023	-	Appointed as an Additional Director of the Company Members at AGM held on 15.09.2023 regularized as Director
3	Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal DIN : 07116166	From 05.03.2015 to 04.03.2023 Cessation	-	Ceased to be Independent Director w.e.f. 05.03.2023 on completion of two consecutive terms as an Independent Director on 04.03.2023
4	Shri Vijaykumar R. Shah DIN : 00376570	From 05.03.2015 to 04.03.2023 Cessation	-	Ceased to be Independent Director w.e.f. 05.03.2023 on completion of two consecutive terms as an Independent Director on 04.03.2023

***(i)** 28.10.2006 to 31.03.2014 – Independent Director under Companies Act, 1956 (ii) 01.04.2014 to 31.03.2022– Independent Director under Companies Act, 2013

(iii) DETAILS OF DIRECTORS' REMUNERATION, AND SUCH PARTICULARS OF THE NATURE AND EXTENT OF THEIR INTERESTS IN THE ISSUER (DURING THE CURRENT YEAR AND PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS)

a) Remuneration payable or paid to a director by the Issuer, its subsidiaries and associate companies

i. Nirma Limited

Serial number	Name of the Director	Remuneration (Amt. in Rs.)			
		As on 31.12.2023	**As on 31.03.2023**	**As on 31.03.2022**	**As on 31.03.2021**
1.	#Dr. Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel	4,16,345	275,750	131,076	323,158
2.	#Shri Rakeshbhai Karsanbhai Patel	3,35,374.00	228,917	158,452	305,021
3.	*Shri Pankaj R. Patel	2,00,000.00	50,000	100,000	150,000
4.	*Shri Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel	1,10,000.00	135,000	105,000	210,000
5.	Shri Shaileshbhai Valjibhai Sonara	22,69,834	2,231,039	1,929,035	2,007,618
6.	Shri Hiren Karsanbhai Patel	4,04,45,742.00	58,371,704	59,271,102	37,313,681
7.	*Smt Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta	2,80,000.00	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

*** Sitting fees only**
 # Remuneration including sitting fees

ii. In the subsidiary or associate company of issuer: Nil

Shareholding of the director in the Company, its subsidiaries and associate companies on a fully diluted basis:

(i) Nirma Limited

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	As on 31.12.2023		As on 31.03.2023		As on 31.03.2022		As on 31.03.2021	
		Shareholding	%	Shareholding	%	Shareholding	%	Shareholding	%
1	Dr. Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel	86152936	58.98	86152936	58.98	86152936	58.98	86152936	58.98
2	Shri Rakeshbhai Karsanbhai Patel	28668905	19.63	28668905	19.63	28668905	19.63	28668905	19.63
3	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4	Shri Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5	Shri Shaileshbhai Valjibhai Sonara	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
6	Shri Hiren Karsanbhai Patel	29145609	19.95	29145609	19.95	29145609	19.95	29145609	19.95
7	Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

(ii) In the subsidiary or associate company of issuer: Nil

b) **Appointment of any relatives to an office or place of profit of the Issuer, its subsidiary or associate company: Nil**

c) Full Particulars of the nature and extent of interest, if any, of every director:

(A) in the promotion of the Issuer:

- Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel as Promoter, Shri Rakesh K. Patel as Vice Chairman and Shri Hiren K. Patel as Managing Director
- Other Directors : Not applicable

(B) in any immoveable property acquired by the issuer in the two years preceding the date of the General Information Document or any immoveable property proposed to be acquired by it; or : **Not applicable**

(C) where the interest of such a director consists in being a member of a firm or company, the nature and extent of his interest in the firm or company, with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him or to the firm or company in cash or shares or otherwise by any person either to induce him to become, or to help him qualify as a director, or otherwise for services rendered by him or by the firm or company, in connection with the promotion or formation of the Issuer shall be disclosed: **Not applicable**

(iv) CONTRIBUTION BEING MADE BY THE DIRECTORS AS PART OF THE OFFER OR SEPARATELY IN FURTHERANCE OF SUCH OBJECTS

Not applicable

(v) ANY FINANCIAL OR OTHER MATERIAL INTEREST OF THE DIRECTORS, PROMOTERS, KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL OR SENIOR MANAGEMENT IN THE OFFER AND THE EFFECT OF SUCH INTEREST IN SO FAR AS IT IS DIFFERENT FROM THE INTERESTS OF OTHER PERSONS

Nil

P. FOLLOWING DETAILS REGARDING AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY

(i) DETAILS OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR OF THE COMPANY:-

NAME	ADDRESS	AUDITORS SINCE /DATE OF APPOINTMENT
M/s Hemanshu Shah & Co. Chartered Accountants	A/46, 3rd Floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380009	Appointed for a period of 5 years commencing from the conclusion of 42nd Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the 47th Annual General Meeting

(ii) DETAILS OF CHANGE IN AUDITORS SINCE LAST THREE YEARS

Name	Address	Date of Appointment / Resignation	Date of Cessation	Auditor of the Issuer since (in case of resignation)	Remarks
Rajendra D. Shah & Co. Chartered Accountants	A/46, 3rd Floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380009	Upto AGM 26.09.2022	-	-	As per Section 139 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, the term of the existing Auditors, M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co., came to an end and members appointed M/s Hemanshu Shah & Co., as the Auditors of the Company in their place

Q. DETAILS OF THE FOLLOWING LIABILITIES OF THE ISSUER, AS AT THE END OF THE PRECEEDING QUARTER, OR IF AVAILABLE, A LATER DATE (31.12.2023)

(i) DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING SECURED LOAN FACILITIES (Amount in Crores)

Type of Facility	Lender's Name	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Outstanding	Repayment Date /Schedule	Security	Credit Rating, if applicable	Asset Classification
Term Loan	Axis Bank Limited	250	0	12 Equal Quarterly Instalments after 24 months from the date of first disbursement. Fully prepaid during October 2023	First Pari-passu charge on the whole of the movable and immoveable properties of the Company situated at: (i) Mandali (including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan), Dist: Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist: Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya, Dist: Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra unit including Bhadarva situated at Taluka: Savli, Dist: Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dist: Rajkot, (vi) Kalatalav, Dist: Bhavnagar, (vii) Porbandar, Dist: Porbandar, All above plants located in the State of Gujarat and; (viii) Trikampura (Other than Land).	CRISIL AA/STABLE	Standard
Term Loan	Axis Bank Limited	310	310	16 Equal Quarterly Instalments after 12 months from the date of first disbursement			
Term Loan	ICICI Bank Limited	500	493	2%, 8%, 15% 25%, and 50% of disbursed amount in Year 1,2,3,4 and 5 starting from the quarter of first disbursement			
Term Loan	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	500	475	20 Equal Quarterly Instalments after 12 months from the quarter following the month of first disbursement			
Term Loan	Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	500	493	15%, 40%, 50% and 95% of loan amount during Quarter 1-4, Quarter 5-8, Quarter 9-16 and Quarter 17-20 respectively			
Working Capital	State Bank of India	365	0	Working Capital Demand Loan - on due date.; Cash Credit and Overdraft - on demand	(a) First Pari-Passu charge on the stock, stock in process, semi-finished and finished goods, book debs, current assets of the company division at (i) Mandali including Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, Dist. Mehsana (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad (iv) Soda Ash Project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad (vi) Alindra including Bhadarava, Dist. Baroda (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, Salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places And being secured by way of: (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery and on the immovable assets of the company situated at (i) Mandali including Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, Dist. Mehsana (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad (iv) Alindra including Bhadarava, Dist. Baroda (v) Dhank, Dist. Rajkot	Fund Based Facilities - CRISIL AA/STABLE Non Fund Based Facilities - CRISIL A1+	
Working Capital	Bank of Baroda	400	196				
Working Capital	Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	265	0				
Working Capital	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	120	0				
Working Capital	Axis Bank Limited	305	48				
Working Capital	Mizuho Bank Limited	220	0				
Working Capital	HDFC Bank Limited	125	125				
Working Capital	YES Bank Limited	100	0				

(ii) DETAILS OF UNSECURED LOAN FACILITIES AS ON (31.12.2023) (Amount in Crores)

Lender's Name	Type of Facility	Amount Sanctioned	Principal Amount Outstanding	Repayment Date Schedule	Credit Rating, if applicable
Shri Hiren Karsanbhai Patel	Unsecured Loan from Directors	Not applicable	5	On Demand	N/A
Shri Rakesh Karsanbhai Patel	Unsecured Loan from Directors	Not applicable	5	On Demand	N/A

(iii) DETAILS OF OUTSTANDING NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES AS ON (31.12.2023)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor/ Period of Maturity	Coupon	Amount Outstanding	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
Unsecured, Listed Non-Convertible Debentures Series VI	INE091A08172	18 Months	7.59% p.a.	Rs. 100 cr.	05-Jul-22	05-Jan-24	CRISIL AA/Stable	Unsecured	Not Applicable

(iv) DETAILS OF COMMERCIAL PAPER ISSUANCES AS AT THE END OF THE LAST QUARTER (31.12.2023)

Series of NCS	ISIN	Tenor / Period of Maturity	Coupon-% p.a.	Amount Outstanding	Date of Allotment	Redemption Date / Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured/ Unsecured	Security	Other details viz. details of issuing and paying agent details of credit rating agencies
Commercial Papers	INE091A14DW2	90 days	7.45%	100	09-Nov-23	07-Feb-24	CRISIL A1+/ICRA A1+	Unsecured	Not applicable	Issuing and Paying Agent - AXIS BANK LIMITED Credit Rating Agencies - ICRA and CRISIL
Commercial Papers	INE091A14DX0	90 days	7.50%	260	24-Nov-23	22-Feb-24	CRISIL A1+/ICRA A1+	Unsecured	Not applicable	Issuing and Paying Agent - AXIS BANK LIMITED Credit Rating Agencies - ICRA and CRISIL
Commercial Papers	INE091A14DY8	90 days	7.49%	200	12-Dec-23	11-Mar-24	CRISIL A1+/ICRA A1+	Unsecured	Not applicable	Issuing and Paying Agent - AXIS BANK LIMITED Credit Rating Agencies - ICRA and CRISIL
Commercial Papers	INE091A14DZ5	90 days	7.65%	100	27-Dec-23	26-Mar-24	CRISIL A1+/ICRA A1+	Unsecured	Not applicable	Issuing and Paying Agent - AXIS BANK LIMITED Credit Rating Agencies - ICRA and CRISIL

(v) LIST OF TOP 10 HOLDERS OF NON CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES IN TERMS OF VALUE (on a cumulative basis) (AS ON 31.12.2023)

Serial number	Name of the holders	Category of holder	Face value of holding (INR in Crore)	Holding as a% of total outstanding non-convertible securities of the Issuer
1	SBI Credit Risk Fund	Listed Non-convertible debentures	60	60.00
2	Nippon Life India Trustee Ltd-A/C Nippon India Credit Risk Fund	Listed Non-convertible debentures	15	15.00
3	ICICI Prudential Credit Risk Fund	Listed Non-convertible debentures	15	15.00
4	Nippon Life India Trustee Ltd-A/C Nippon India Hybrid Bond Fund	Listed Non-convertible debentures	10	10.00

(vi) LIST OF TOP TEN HOLDERS OF COMMERCIAL PAPER IN TERMS OF VALUE (in cumulative basis) As on 02.02.2024

Serial number	Name of the holders	Category of holder	Face value of holding (INR in Crore)	Holding as a% of total commercial paper outstanding of the Issuer
1	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund	Mutual Fund	300	34.88
2	HDFC Mutual Fund – HDFC Liquid Fund	Mutual Fund	260	30.23
3	HSBC Liquid Fund	Mutual Fund	200	23.26
4	SBI Equity Hybrid Fund	Mutual Fund	100	11.63

(vii) DETAILS OF THE BANK FUND BASED FACILTIES / DETAILS OF REST OF THE BORROWING (IF ANY INCLUDING HYBRID DEBT LIKE FCCB, OPTIONALLY CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES / PREFERENCE SHARES) FROM THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS OR FINANCIAL CREDITORS AS ON 31.12.2023

Party Name (in case of Facility) / Instrument Name	Type of Facility / Instrument	Amt Sanctioned / Issued	Principal Amt outstanding	Repayment Date/ Schedule	Credit Rating	Secured / Unsecured	Security
NIL							

R. THE AMOUNT OF CORPORATE GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT ISSUED BY THE ISSUER ALONG WITH NAME OF THE COUNTERPARTY (LIKE NAME OF THE SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE ENTITY, GROUP COMPANY, ETC.) ON BEHALF OF WHOM IT HAS BEEN ISSUED, CONTINGENT LIABILITY INCLUDING DEBT SERVICE RESERVE ACCOUNT GUARANTEES/ ANY PUT OPTION ETC: (I) FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH, WHETHER IN WHOLE OR PART, (II) AT A PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT –, OR (III) IN PURSUANCE OF AN OPTION

Corporate Guarantee of Rs. 28 cr. (outstanding as on Rs. 3.63 cr. as on December 31, 2023) extended to Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited, a related party.

S. DETAILS OF ANY OUTSTANDING BORROWINGS TAKEN/ DEBT SECURITIES ISSUED FOR CONSIDERATION OTHER THAN CASH. THIS INFORMATION SHALL BE DISCLOSED WHETHER SUCH BORROWING/ DEBT SECURITIES HAVE BEEN TAKEN/ ISSUED: (I) IN WHOLE OR PART; (II) AT A PREMIUM OR DISCOUNT, OR (III) IN PURSUANCE OF AN OPTION OR NOT

NIL

T. DETAILS OF ALL DEFAULT/S AND/OR DELAY IN PAYMENTS OF INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL OF ANY KIND OF TERM LOANS, DEBT SECURITIES, COMMERCIAL PAPER (INCLUDING TECHNICAL DELAY) AND OTHER FINANCIAL INDEBTEDNESS INCLUDING CORPORATE GUARANTEE ISSUED BY THE COMPANY, IN THE PRECEEDING 3 YEARS AND THE CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR

NIL

U. ANY MATERIAL EVENT/ DEVELOPMENT OR CHANGE HAVING IMPLICATIONS ON THE FINANCIALS/CREDIT QUALITY (E.G. ANY MATERIAL REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE ISSUER/PROMOTERS, TAX LITIGATIONS RESULTING IN MATERIAL LIABILITIES, CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING EVENT ETC) AT THE TIME OF ISSUE WHICH MAY AFFECT THE ISSUE OR THE INVESTOR'S DECISION TO INVEST / CONTINUE TO

INVEST IN THE NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES / COMMERCIAL PAPER

NIL

V. ANY LITIGATION OR LEGAL ACTION PENDING OR TAKEN BY A GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT OR A STATUTORY BODY OR REGULATORY BODY DURING THE LAST THREE YEARS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE YEAR OF THE ISSUE OF THE ISSUE DOCUMENT AGAINST THE PROMOTER OF THE COMPANY

Sr. No.	Nature of the matter	Name of the Petitioner / Appellant / Complainant	Name of the defendant / respondent	forum	Financial claim / impact	Case number	Brief summary of the facts of the matter	Current status of the matter and the next date of hearing
1	Income Tax	Commissioner of Income Tax-3, Ahmedabad	Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel	Gujarat High Court	N.A. 1,19,00,000 7,47,35,955 4,90,220	94 of 2014	Asst. Year 2002-03: Date of filing appeal: 06.01.2014 1. Considering method of accounting as mercantile as against cash method of accounting regularly followed by the assessee. 2. Long term capital gain arising on transfer in pursuance to re-purchase offer of 700 Deep Discount Bonds (DDB) series-A by Nirma Limited treated as interest income. 3. Long term capital gain on sale of 3385 Deep Discount Bonds of Nirma Limited treated as short term	Last fixed on January 29, 2024 Next Hearing date fixed on February 26, 2024

							capital gain. 4. Interest income on OFCPNS of Nirma Industries Ltd.	
2	Income Tax	Commissioner of Income Tax-3, Ahmedabad	Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel	Gujarat High Court	6,88,10,898	78 of 2017	Asst. Year 2002-03: Date of filing appeal: 31.01.2017 Penalty levied u/s 271(1)(c) of I.T. Act on above additions	Last fixed on February 17, 2017 Next Hearing date not fixed

W. DETAILS OF DEFAULT AND NON-PAYMENT OF STATUTORY DUES FOR THE PRECEEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR

NIL (no undisputed amounts of statutory dues payable were outstanding)

X. DETAILS OF PENDING LITIGATION INVOLVING THE ISSUER, PROMOTER, DIRECTOR, SUBSIDIARIES, GROUP COMPANIES OR ANY OTHER PERSON, WHOSE OUTCOME COULD HAVE MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE ISSUER, WHICH MAY AFFECT THE ISSUE OR THE INVESTOR'S DECISION TO INVEST / CONTINUE TO INVEST IN THE DEBT SECURITIES AND/ OR NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES

Income Tax Contingent Liability as on September 30, 2023

Serial number	Particulars	Brief Summary	Assessment Years	Amount (in crores)	Forum at which Dispute is pending
1	Disallowance of Depreciation on book value of brands & issue of valuation of brands	Revenue disallowed depreciation on brands on various contentions. Hon'ble Tribunal allowed the depreciation on tax written down value. The matter is pending before Hon'ble High Court as on date for initial Asst. Year 2001-2002. The appeals for the subsequent assessment years are pending before different appellate levels	2003-04 to 2020-21	402.56	CIT (A) Tribunal, High Court
2	Disallowance of Interest expenditure on Secured Promissory Notes (SPNs)	Nirma Limited issued Secured Premium Notes for Financial Year 1996-97. The company provided interest on pro-rata basis in books. Interest was capitalized till completion of projects. The company claimed interest expense in tax return which was disallowed by Revenue. Hon'ble Gujarat High Court decided Tax Appeals for Asst. Years 1998-99 to 2000-01	1998-99 to 2000-01	253.73	Supreme Court

			in favour of the assessee company. The matter is pending before Hon'ble Supreme Court			
	3	Disallowance in respect of premium on Deep Discount Bonds (DDBs)	The assessee company issued Deep Discount Bonds (DDB). The bonds were listed on Stock Exchange and were freely transferable. The company provided proportionate interest on an accrual basis and transferred to Profit & Loss Account from year to year. In the year 2001, the company redeemed the bonds prior to the date of maturity. The Revenue disallowed the interest. Hon'ble Tribunal allowed the expenditure in favor of the assessee company. The matter is pending before Hon'ble High Court.	2001-02 to 2007-08	189.52	High Court
	4	Addition on the basis of seized paper no. 108 and 87-88 in block assessment and "difference in sales figure" in block assessment	The search operations were carried out during Financial Year 2001-02. Based on seized materials, additions were made which were deleted by Hon'ble Tribunal. The matter is pending before Hon'ble High Court	1.4.1995 to 27.09.2011	246.11	High Court
	5	Unabsorbed Depreciation and Business loss of Core Healthcare Limited	The assessee company took over Sachana Undertaking of Core Healthcare Limited in pursuant to the demerger scheme. All assets and liabilities of the Undertaking were transferred to the assessee company. The assessee Company claimed set off of carry forward business loss and unabsorbed depreciation of the demerged unit which was disallowed by Revenue Authorities. Hon'ble Tribunal allowed the claim in favour of the assessee company in the initial years and the appeal is pending before the Hon'ble High Court	2005-06 to 2010-11	886.84	High Court
	6	Disallowance of difference between assets and liabilities of Core Healthcare Limited treated as capital reserve	Assessee Company received the assets and liabilities of the Sachana Undertaking on a demerger of the said unit from Core Healthcare Limited. As per Section 2(19AA) of Income Tax Act, the assets and liabilities were recorded at book value and the balance was transferred to Capital Reserves Account. The Revenue assessed the capital reserves as income The same was deleted by Hon'ble Tribunal. Time to file Tax Appeal before Hon'ble High Court is pending as on date	2007-08	342.02	High Court

7	Sales Tax Exemption treated as Capital Receipt	The assessee company set up manufacturing units in backward area. As per the scheme pronounced by Government of Gujarat, sales tax was not payable on goods manufactured and sold from these units. The benefit was subject to the terms as regards to quantum of sales tax and number of years. The assessee company claimed that the sales tax benefit is a capital receipt and not chargeable to tax. The same was rejected by Revenue. In the initial years, the appeals were decided in favour by Hon'ble SC. However, the appeals for subsequent years are pending before appellate authorities at different levels	2005-06 to 2015-16	460.39	Tribunal, High Court
Total				2,781.17	
Add:	Other Contingent Liabilities	-		903.48	Tribunal
				3,684.65	
Less:	Provision made in books of accounts	-		(330.00)	
Total as on 30.09.2023				3,354.65	

The details of Pending Litigation filed against the Subsidiary of the Company:

Serial number	Name of the Petitioner	Name of the Respondent	Case No.	Forum	Current status
1	Aaron Vanderpool	Searles Valley Minerals, Inc.	CIVSB2200817	Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Bernardino	In January, 2022, a Complaint was filed on behalf of Aaron Vanderpool and others similarly situated as a class action for various allegations about failure to pay all minimum wages; failure to pay all overtime; failure to pay missed meal premiums; failure to furnish accurate itemized wage statements; failure to pay all wages earned and unpaid at separation and other Industrial Welfare Commission Applicable Wage Orders. On October 12, 2023, both parties agreed to settle all claims for wages and penalties related to the Vanderpool claims for the recommended settlement amount of $1 million. The parties have executed detailed Settlement Agreement. Plaintiff will now make a motion with the court to

						approve the Settlement Agreement. Once the court approves the Settlement Agreement, an outside firm will be retained to administer the settlement. It will send notices to the class members and ultimately make payments to class members who do not exclude themselves from the settlement. Plaintiff will pay all the costs of the third-party administration.

Y. DETAILS OF ACTS OF MATERIAL FRAUDS COMMITTED AGAINST THE ISSUER IN THE PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR, IF ANY
NIL

Z. DETAILS OF PENDING PROCEEDINGS INITIATED AGAINST THE ISSUER FOR ECONOMIC OFFENCES, IF ANY
NIL

AA. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ENTERED DURING THE PRECEDING THREE FINANCIAL YEARS AND CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR WITH REGARD TO LOANS MADE OR, GUARANTEES GIVEN OR SECURITIES PROVIDED
Please refer to Annexure 2 of the General Information Document.

BB. REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER AGENT
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

CC. DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

DD. IF THE SECURITY IS BACKED BY A GUARANTEE OR LETTER OF COMFORT OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENT / LETTER WITH SIMILAR INTENT, A COPY OF THE SAME SHALL BE DISCLOSED. IN CASE SUCH DOCUMENT DOES NOT CONTAIN DETAILED PAYMENT STRUCTURE (PROCEDURE OF INVOCATION OF GUARANTEE AND RECEIPT OF PAYMENT BY THE INVESTOR ALONG WITH TIMELINES)
The Security is not backed by a guarantee or letter of comfort or any other document or a letter with similar intent.

EE. **DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOWS WITH DATE OF INTEREST/ DIVIDEND/ REDEMPTION PAYMENT AS PER DAY COUNT CONVENTION**	
(i)	**Business day conventions / effect of holidays** Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
(ii)	**Procedure and time schedule for allotment and Issue of Debt Securities and Commercial Papers (as applicable)** Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)
(iii)	**Illustration and Coupon Payment Dates and redemption date and cash flows emanating from the Debt Securities and Commercial Papers (as applicable)** Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

FF. Undertaking by the Issuer

(i) Eligible Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in respect of issuance of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers. For taking an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by any regulatory authority in India, including the SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this General Information Document. Specific attention of Eligible Investors is invited to section 'General Risk' on the front page of General Information Document and the statement of 'Risk factors' provided in section C of this General Information Document.

(ii) The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for, and confirms that this General Information Document read with the relevant Key Information Document(s) contains all information with regard to the Issuer and the issuance of Debt Securities and / or Commercial Papers (as applicable), that the information contained in the General Information Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this General Information Document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

(iii) The Issuer has no side letter with any Holder of the Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable). Any covenants later added shall be disclosed on the website of stock exchange where the Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable) will get listed.

UNDERTAKING ON CREATION OF SECURITY PURSUANT TO REGULATION 48(2) of the SEBI (NCS) Regulations, 2021

The Company hereby declares and confirms that the existing term loan lenders have agreed to create pari passu charge over the assets of the Company.

GG. DISCLOSURES IN RESPECT OF ISSUE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES

Not Applicable

HH. OTHER DETAILS

(i) Debenture Redemption Reserve
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(ii) Issue / Instrument specific regulations – relevant details
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(iii) Governing law and Jurisdiction
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(iv) Default in Payment
In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the respective due dates, the Company shall pay additional interest at the rate of 2% p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the defaulting period (that is, the period commencing from and including the date on which such amount becomes due and upto but excluding the date on which such amount is actually paid)

(v) Listing Timeline
The Debt Securities (as applicable) and / or Commercial Papers issued under this General Information Document and the relevant Key Information Document(s) shall be listed within the timelines prescribed under the SEBI NCS Regulations, Operational Guidelines read with the SEBI Master Circular.

(vi) Delay in listing
In case of delay in listing of Debentures beyond 3 (three) working days from issue closing date, the Company shall pay the Debenture Holders penal interest of 1% (one percent) per annum over the Coupon rate from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the listing of the Debentures

(vii) Delay in Allotment of Securities
The allotment shall happen in accordance with applicable laws within 2 (two) Business Days of the Issue Closing Date. In the event of failure to do so, the Issuer shall pay interest for the delayed period as per the provision specified by regulatory authority from time to time

(viii) Issue Details
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(ix) Application Process
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(x) Disclosure required under form PAS-4 under Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities), Rules, 2014 but not contained in this schedule, if any
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(xi) Project details: gestation period of the project; extent of progress made in the project; deadlines for completion of the project; the summary of the project appraisal report (if any), schedule of implementation of the project
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(xii) Other confirmation pertaining to the issue of Debt Securities and Commercial Papers
Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(xiii) Broad lending and borrowing policy including summary of the key terms and conditions of the term loans such as re-scheduling, prepayment, penalty, default; and where such lending or borrowing is between the Issuer and its subsidiaries or associates, matters relating to terms and conditions of the term loans including re-scheduling, prepayment, penalty, default:
The Company does not have a specific lending and borrowing policy. The Company borrows funds from time to time for its business activities in accordance with authorisations granted by the Board

(xiv) The aggregate number of securities of the Issuer company and its subsidiary companies purchased or sold by the promoter group, and by the directors of the company which is a promoter of the Issuer company, and by the directors of the Issuer company and their relatives, within six months immediately preceding the date of filing the issue document with the Registrar of Companies:

Serial number	**Name of the Promoter / Director**	**Name of the Company**	**Nature of Security**	**Number of Securities**	**Date on which the Security is sold**
Nil					

(xv) Details of Material Contracts
By very nature and volume of its business, the Company is involved in a large number of transactions involving financial obligations and therefore it may not be possible to furnish details of all material contracts and agreements involving financial obligations of the Company. Copies of these contracts together with the copies of documents referred hereinbelow may be inspected at the Registered Office of the Company between 10.00 a.m. and 12.00 noon on any Working Day until the Issue Closing Date:

1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
2. Shareholders' Resolution under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 dated July 30, 2016 authorizing the board to borrow within the overall borrowing limits of the Company i.e. upto Rs. 12, 000 crores.
3. Consent letter from IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited for acting as Debenture Trustee for and on behalf of the Debenture holders.
4. Consent letter from Link Intime India Private Limited dated October 26, 2023 for acting as Registrars and Transfer Agents to the Issue.
5. Letter from CRISIL Limited dated December 14, 2023 and February 5, 2024 and India Rating Limited dated January 15, 2024 and February 9, 2024 conveying the credit rating for the Debentures of the Company.
6.Tripartite Agreement between the Company, National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.
7. Tripartite Agreement between the Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.
8. Annual Reports of the Company for last three years
9. Unaudited financial results for the half year ended on September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2023
10. Any other document as set out in the relevant Key Information Document(s)

(xvi**)** Reference to the relevant page number of the audit report which sets out the details of the related party transactions entered during the three financial years immediately preceding the issue of the issue document
Please refer Annexure 2 of the General Information Document

(xvii) The summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of issue document, and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the Company, and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the Company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks
There are no reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the three financial years immediately preceding the year of issue of issue document

(xviii) The details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the securities laws or Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or any previous companies law in the three years immediately preceding the year of issue of Disclosure Document of the Company and all of its subsidiaries
There are no inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the securities laws or Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or any previous companies law in the three years immediately preceding the year of issue of Disclosure Document of the Company and all of its subsidiaries

(xix) The details of any prosecutions filed, if any (whether pending or not) in the three years immediately preceding the year of issue of Disclosure Document of the Company and all of its subsidiaries

Sr. No	**Cr. Case No.**	**Name of the parties**	**Name of the Court**	**Details**
1	93/2022	Fertiliser Inspector Vs Nirma Limited (Moraiya) & Anr.	Judicial Magistrate First Class Court at Talaja, Dist: Bhavnagar Gujarat	The matter is related to SSP-Fertilizer.
2	6045/2022	Fertiliser Inspector Vs Nirma Limited (Moraiya) & Anr.	Judicial Magistrate First Class Court at Distt. Navsari, Gujarat	The matter is related to SSP-Fertilizer.
3	09/2022	M. M. Chudasama Govt. Labour Officer (GLO) Vs Saukem (Div. of Nirma Ltd), Shri S.V. Sonara & Prakash Patel.	Labour Court, Junagadh	Matter is related to of Minimum Wages
4	39/ 2021	Mr. J M Dwivedi (Factory Inspector Vs Shri S. V. Sonara. (Saukem Div. of Nirma Ltd.)	(Labour Court Junagadh - Camp at Porbandar)	Matter is related to an accident at Porbandar Factory.
5	89/2023	J. M. Trivedi (Factory Inspector) Vs Shri S.V. Sonara (Saukem Div. of Nirma Ltd.)	(Labour Court , Junagadh camp at Porbandar	Matter is related to an accident at Porbandar Factory.

(xx) The details of fines imposed or offences compounded in the three years immediately preceding the year of issue of Issue Document of the Company and all of its subsidiaries

Sr. No	**Cr.Case No.**	**Name of the parties**	**Name of the Court**	**Details**

1	58/ 2022	J. M. Trivedi (Factory Inspector) Vs Shri S V Sonara	(Labour Court, Junagadh Camp at Porbandar	Matter was related to the accident at Porbandar Factory. The fine of Rs. 50000/- has been paid and the matter is settled.
2	30 /2021	Mr. J M Dwivedi (Factory Inspector Vs Shri S V Sonara	(Labour Court of Junagadh -Camp at Porbandar	Matter was related to the accident at Porbandar Factory. The fine of Rs. 50000/- has been paid and the matter is settled.
3	38/ 2021	Mr. J M Dwivedi (Factory Inspector Vs Shri S V Sonara	(Labour Court, Junagadh – Camp at Porbandar)	Matter was related to the accident at Porbandar Factory. The fine of Rs. 50000/- has been paid and the matter is settled.

(xviii) The details of acts of material frauds committed against the Issuer in the preceding three financial years and current financial year, if any, and actions taken by the Issuer
There are no acts of material frauds committed against the Issuer in the preceding three financial years and in the current financial year

II. SUMMARY OF TERMS

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

JJ. DETAILS AS PER NCS REGULATIONS

Serial number	Particulars	Remarks
1	If the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the Debt Securities/non- convertible redeemable preference shares are or is to be applied directly or indirectly: (i) in the purchase of any business (ii) in the purchase of an interest in any business and by reason of that purchase, or anything to be done in consequence thereof, or in connection therewith, the Company shall become entitled to an interest in either the capital or profits and losses or both, in such business exceeding 50 % (fifty percent). thereof, a report made by a chartered accountant (who shall be named in the issue document) upon: (i) the profits or losses of the business for each of the three Financial Years immediately preceding the date of the issue of the General Information Document; and (ii) the assets and liabilities of the business as on the latest date to which the accounts of the business were made up, being a date not more than one hundred and twenty days before the date of the issue of the General Information Document	Please refer to relevant Key Information Document(s)
2	In purchase or acquisition of any immoveable property including indirect acquisition of immoveable property for which advances have been paid to third parties, disclosures regarding: i. the names, addresses, descriptions and occupations of the vendors; ii. the amount paid or payable in cash, to the vendor and where there is more than one vendor, or the Company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor,	Please refer to relevant Key Information Document(s)

	specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill; iii. the nature of the title or interest in such property proposed to be acquired by the Company; and iv. the particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property or any person who is or was at the time of the transaction, a Promoter or a Director or proposed director of the company, had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such Promoter, Director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, Promoter, Director or proposed director in respect of the transaction: Provided that if the number of vendors is more than five, then the disclosures as required above shall be on an aggregated basis, specifying the immoveable property being acquired on a contiguous basis with mention of the location/total area and the number of vendors from whom it is being acquired and the aggregate value being paid. Details of minimum amount, the maximum amount and the average amount paid/ payable should also be disclosed for each immovable property	
3	If: (i) the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the Debt Securities/non- convertible redeemable preference shares are or are to be applied directly or indirectly and in any manner resulting in the acquisition by the Issuer of shares in any other body corporate; and (ii) by reason of that acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith, that body corporate shall become a subsidiary of the Issuer, a report shall be made by a chartered accountant upon: A. the profits or losses of the other body corporate for each of the 3(three) Financial Years immediately preceding the issue of the General Information Document; and B. the assets and liabilities of the other body corporate as on the latest date to which its accounts were made up.	Please refer to relevant Key Information Document(s)

KK. CONSENT OF DIRECTORS, AUDITORS, BANKERS TO ISSUE, TRUSTEES, SOLICITORS OR ADVOCATES TO THE ISSUE, LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE, LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE, REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE, AND LENDERS (IF REQUIRED, AS PER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT) AND EXPERTS

We have obtained the consents of the Directors, Auditors, Debenture Trustee, issuing and paying agent (in case of Commercial Papers, if applicable), Registrar, for the purpose of the relevant issues under the relevant Key Information Documents. However, as the Debt Securities and Commercial Papers (as applicable) will be issued by way of private placement to Identified Investors in accordance with the process prescribed by SEBI, the consents of the bankers to the issue and lead managers are not applicable. The consents of experts, and lenders are not required in relation to this Issue, and these are not applicable

LL. **RESOLUTION** OF THE BOARD

Please refer to Annexure 1 of this General Information Document(s)

MM. DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF SEBI DEBENTURE TRUSTEE MASTER CIRCULAR

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

NN. DISCLOSURE PRESCRIBED UNDER FORM PAS-4 OF COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES), RULES, 2014

Please refer to the relevant Key Information Document(s)

OO. DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER SEBI NCS REGULATIONS

Please refer to **Annexure 6** of this General Information Document

PP. DECLARATION / STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPH 3.3.36(c) of the SCHEDULE – I of the SEBI (NCS) Regulations, 2021

The Issuer declares that nothing in the issue document/General Information Document is contrary to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013), the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992) and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

For NIRMA LIMITED

Sd/-
Mr. Paresh Sheth
Company Secretary

Date: February 15, 2024
Place: Ahmedabad

ANNEXURE 1

Board Resolution

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD. OFFICE : NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONE : 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX : 079 - 27546603, 27546605
CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670 • Email : info@nirma.co.in • www.nirma.co.in

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY AT THEIR MEETING HELD ON 26TH OCTOBER, 2023 AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY

Issue of secured, rated, listed, redeemable non-convertible debentures on private placement basis

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of the sections 42, 71 and 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) read with all rules/regulations framed thereunder and the applicable Guidelines/Regulations/Circulars issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") including but not limited to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and other provisions of applicable laws, and in accordance with the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the Board be and is hereby accorded to issue upto 4,00,000 (four lakh) secured, rated, listed, redeemable, non-convertible debentures **("Series VII NCDs" or "NCDs")** of face value of INR 1,00,000/- (Indian rupees one lakh only) each aggregating upto INR 4000,00,00,000/- (Indian Rupees four thousand crore only) to be issued in one or more classes and one or more tranches for cash at par to the face value, on a private placement basis and in accordance with the terms and conditions agreed **("Issue")** in dematerialized form, to the eligible investors ("**Investors**") as per terms and conditions to be set out in an General Information Document and Key Information Document/ Placement Memorandum to be issued by the Company **("Offer Documents")** and the Debenture Trust Deed to be executed, in relation to the Issue, between the Company and a Debenture Trustee appointed by the company to act in favour of the Investors **("Debenture Trust Deed")** provided however at any given point of time the aggregate limit of funds raised/ to be raised by the Company, including issue of NCDs shall not exceed the overall borrowing limits of INR 12,000 crore (Rupees twelve thousand core only) as approved by the members of the Company at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 30th July, 2016.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded to issue to the Investors, the private placement offer letter(s) (pursuant to section 42 of the

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

Companies Act, 2013 and the relevant rules prescribed thereunder) to subscribe to the NCDs being offered by the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Company do hereby:

1. appoint IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited as the debenture trustee (the **"Debenture Trustee")** in respect of the proposed issuance of NCDs, which appointment is hereby approved;
2. appoint (i) CRISIL Ratings Limited and (ii) India Ratings and Research Private Limited as the rating agency (ies) (the **"Rating Agency(ies)")** on such terms and conditions as have been agreed with the Rating Agency(ies), which appointment is hereby approved;
3. appoint National Securities Depository Limited **("NSDL")** and Central Depository Services Limited **("CDSL")** as the depositories for the Issue, which appointment is hereby approved; and
4. appoint Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar and Transfer Agent to the Issue, which appointment is hereby approved.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board hereby approves the terms and conditions in the form of a term sheet to be executed by the Company with the Investors as placed before the Board in relation to the Issue and Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to execute such term sheet with the Investors including any modification as may be required to the terms of the present Issue.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board do hereby further authorize the existing Investment Committee of the Company to undertake the following acts in relation to Issue:

1. To negotiate and finalise the timing, other terms and conditions relation to Issue and the investors to whom the NCDs to be issued;

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

2. To review, negotiate and finalise the transaction documents including Offer Documents, private placement offer letter, Debenture Trust Deed, security documents and to negotiate and finalise any changes and modification to the such documents (whether before or after the execution of the transaction documents);
3. To approve the Deed of Hypothecation and Deed of Mortgage and such other documents necessary to create security in favour of the Debenture Trustee on the movable and immovable properties of the Company, present and future, respectively, as may be required by the Trustee;
4. To give all such directions as may be necessary or desirable and to settle any questions, doubts or difficulties that may arise in this connection;
5. accept subscription forms and all subscription monies in relation to the Issue;
6. appoint arranger(s) to the issue or any other agency/authority as may be required;
7. complete the process of allotment of the NCDs;
8. to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters and things as they may their absolute discretion deem necessary, desirable, appropriate or expedient as may be required from time to time including any alteration, modification thereof for effective implementation of aforesaid resolution.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT , Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to:

1. To review, negotiate and finalise the Term Sheet other papers, documents to which the Company is a party,
2. execute, deliver and dispatch the transaction documents and other deeds, documents, requests, notices and other writings as and when necessary and to take all such further steps as may be required to give effect to these resolutions;

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

3. To make application to NSDL and CDSL for creation of International Securities Identification Number, corporate action or such other action as may be required with them;
4. negotiate, agree, accept and execute any changes, modifications or amendments to the terms and conditions contained in the transaction documents together with all other documents, agreements, instruments, deeds, documents, letters and other writings as and when necessary or required by the Debenture Trustee in connection with or ancillary to the transaction documents and the Issue; and
5. certify as having been adopted by the Board, any and all resolutions necessary, advisable or appropriate to consummate the transaction documents or its other obligations in relation to the Issue as contemplated by the foregoing resolutions.
6. complete any statutory and regulatory filings, sign and/or dispatch, all forms, documents and notices (including, if relevant, any utilization and selection requests) in connection with the transaction documents;
7. obtain all necessary authorizations from governmental authorities and/or third parties as may be required in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Transaction Documents and complete all formalities in respect thereto;
8. arrange for payment of all applicable stamp duly in respect of the transaction documents;
9. make all necessary filings with governmental or other authorities (including, but not limited to the relevant registrar of companies, the stock exchanges and the Securities and Exchange Board of India) as necessary in relation to the transaction documents.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT a certified true copy of this resolution be furnished to the concerned authorities as may be deemed fit."

For **NIRMA LIMITED**

Paresh Sheth
Company Secretary

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

ANNEXURE 2

Shareholder's Resolution

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD.OFFICE: NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONES: 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX: 079 - 27546603, 27546605
Email: info@nirma.co.in CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE MEMBERS AT THE 36TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY HELD ON 30TH JULY 2016 AT NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD 380009

"**RESOLVED THAT** in supersession of the resolution passed under Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "Board" which term shall include any committee thereof for the time being exercising the powers conferred on the Board by this resolution) to borrow by way of loan/debentures(whether secured or unsecured)/bonds/deposits/fund based/non fund based limits/guarantee for the purpose of the business of the Company any sum or sums of money either in Indian or foreign currency from time to time from any bank(s) or any financial institution(s) or any other institutions(s), firm(s), body corporate(s) or Director(s) or other person(s) or from any other source in India or outside India whomsoever in addition to the temporary loans obtained from the Company's Banker(s) in the ordinary course of business provided that the sum or sums so borrowed under this resolution and remaining outstanding at any time shall not exceed in the aggregate Rs. 12,000 Crore (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crore only)."

"**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of the Company or its committee be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to execute such documents or writings as it may in its absolute discretion consider necessary, expedient or proper for the purpose of giving effect of this resolution."

For, **NIRMA LIMITED**

Company Secretary

NIRMA

Better Products. Better Value. Better Living.

ANNEXURE 3

FINANCIALS FOR YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2023, MARCH 31, 2022 AND MARCH 31, 2021

43rd
ANNUAL REPORT
2022-2023

NIRMA LIMITED

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dr. K. K. Patel
Chairman

Shri Rakesh K. Patel
Vice Chairman

Shri Pankaj R. Patel
Non-executive Director

Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel
Independent Director w.e.f. 31st March, 2023

Smt. Tejalben A. Mehta
Independent Director (Additional Director w.e.f. 18th May, 2023)

Shri Shailesh V. Sonara
Director (Environment & Safety)

Shri Hiren K. Patel
Managing Director

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Shri Manan Shah

COMPANY SECRETARY
Shri Paresh Sheth

STATUTORY AUDITORS
Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Ahmedabad

REGISTERED OFFICE
Nirma House
Ashram Road
Ahmedabad - 380 009
CIN – U24240GJ1980PLC003670
Tel No.: +91 79 27546565 / 9000
Website: www.nirma.co.in

REGISTRARS AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENT
Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

For Equity Shares:
5th floor, 506 to 508
Amarnath Business Centre – 1
Off C G Road, Ellisbridge,
Ahmedabad – 380006
Tel No.: +91 79 2646 5179
Email:
ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in

For Debt Securities:
247 Park, C-101 L.B.S. Marg
Vikhroli (West),
Mumbai 400083
Tel No.: +91 22 4918 6000
Email:
ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Universal Insurance Building,
Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road,
Fort, Mumbai – 400001
Tel No.: +91 22 4080 7000/ 7037
Email: pradeep.hande@idbitrustee.com

CONTENTS

Board's Report 02

Standalone financial statements

Auditors' Report 20

Balance Sheet 32

Statement of Profit and Loss 33

Cash Flow Statement 35

Notes to the financial statements 37

Salient features of financial statements of Subsidiaries/Associates/Joint Ventures 112

Consolidated financial statements

Auditors' Report 114

Balance Sheet 122

Statement of Profit and Loss 123

Cash Flow Statement 126

Notes to the financial statements 128

Board's Report

To,

The Members,

Your Directors have the pleasure of presenting the 43rd Annual Report together with Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2023.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

The financial performance of the Company is summarized below:

(₹ In crore)

Particulars		Consolidated		Standalone	
		2022-23	2021-22	2022-23	2021-22
Revenue from Operations		11,349	8,963	8,561	6,515
Other Income		140	158	125	148
Operating Profit (EBITDA)		2,139	1,697	2,151	1,584
Less:	(i) Finance Cost	211	319	163	279
	(ii) Depreciation &Amortization Exp.	664	878	375	612
Profit Before Tax		1,264	500	1,613	693
Less:	Total Tax Expenses	355	146	415	212
Profit for the year		909	354	1,198	480

DIVIDEND

With an objective to strengthen resources of the Company and for long term prospects, your Directors have decided not to recommend any dividend on shares for the year ended 31st March, 2023.

During the year under review, the Company has transferred a sum of ₹ 21.64 crore to the Debenture Redemption Reserve.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Consolidated financial performance: On Consolidated basis, your Company has achieved revenue from operations of ₹ 11,349 crore for the financial year ended 31st March, 2023 as against ₹ 8,963 crore in previous year, registering 27% rise over the previous year. Consolidated Earnings before Finance Cost, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA) grew by 26 % to ₹ 2,139 crore in FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 1,697 crore in FY 2021-22. After providing for taxation of ₹ 355 crore, your Company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 909 crore in FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 354 crore in previous year, mainly on account of increase in revenue from operations, reduction in finance cost, depreciation and effect of changes in inventories.

The Net Worth of the Company on a consolidated basis stood at ₹ 9,193 crore as on 31st March, 2023.

Standalone financial performance: Significant increase in revenue, reduction in debt level, various cost initiatives taken by the Company lead to improvement in business performance and healthy operating profitability during the year under review. In terms of operating performance, Company's revenue grew by 31% to ₹ 8,561 crore compared to ₹ 6,515 crore of previous year, mainly due to steep rise in realization of products such as soda ash. Standalone EBIDTA grew by 36% compared to previous year which stood at

₹ 2,151 crore during the year under review. Your company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 1,198 crore for FY 2022-23 compared to ₹ 480 crore of previous year.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Your Company has diversified revenue profile and geographical presence with capacities in India and USA. For India operations also, revenue and profitability are well diversified across soda ash, soaps and detergents, caustic soda, LAB and other industrial products. It has production facilities in Bhavnagar for soda ash, caustic soda, purified phosphoric acid, bromine, salt and toilet soap, Porbandar for soda ash, Alindra for LAB and Mandali & Moraiya for detergent and soaps. It has soda ash operations in the USA at Searles Valley Minerals Inc, through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings Inc.

Soaps & Surfactants: Your Company continues to stand among the largest players in the domestic soaps and detergents segment having vast distribution network. Your Company is also one of the largest manufacturers of soda ash in the world, with capacities in India and the USA, besides having considerable market presence in caustic soda, detergents, toilet soaps and LAB. Backward integration is a major strategic strength. The Company manufactures key raw materials, including soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are used to make detergents. Captive production of raw materials ensures timely and adequate supply, and facilitates greater control over quality and raw material cost.

During the year under review, the demand for consumer products has remained healthy, along with recovery in demand and prices for industrial products such as soda ash and caustic soda. As the Company is catering largely to the price-sensitive economy segment, it faces high competition from unorganized players.

However your Company has established market position in the domestic soda ash and soaps and detergent businesses. The forward and backward integration coupled with considerable cost control on the cost structure, which continues to result in competitive advantage. The Company has also strengthened and established market position in Alkali Chemicals coupled with various cost initiatives that helped the Company in earning better profit margins. It has set up a larger capacity of soda ash than its captive requirements, strengthening its market position further in the soda ash business. The standalone revenue from Soda ash, LAB, caustic soda registered at ₹ 3,768 crore, ₹ 867 crore and ₹ 1,047 crore respectively during the year under review.

Salt: Your Company is the second largest player in the edible salt business in the country with large and automated salt pans in Gujarat, which provide a steady supply of salt for soda ash production. The revenue from Salt registered at ₹ 384 crore during the year backed by strong demand for the product.

Other Chemicals: Your Company's operations are further backward integrated to manufacture n-paraffins and other chemicals too. It also manufactures various other chemicals and fertilizer products like single super phosphate, bromine etc. and has set up a food grade purified phosphoric acid plant. These products helped to strengthen the operations of the Company.

Processed Minerals: This business segment constitutes the Company's operations in USA through its subsidiary, which manufactures a range of processed minerals such as Boron, Natural Soda Ash and others.

Utilities: Power and Fuel are one of the key inputs for the various products manufactured by the Company. The Company has the flexibility to utilize a variety of fuels from 3400 GCV to 8500 GCV and is optimizing the fuel mix strategy to its full advantage. Your Company has power generation facilities with present installed capacity of more than 237 MW.

FINANCE

Your Company continues to focus on effective planning towards the timely availability of finance at competitive rates. The Company has funded its requirements through a mix of internal cash accruals, short term and long term borrowings. Further healthy cash accruals over the past three years resulted into high liquidity which shall not only cover the debt obligations comfortably but also to cater the other needs of the Company. To maintain healthy leverage position, your Company undertook significant deleverage exercise in past two years.

During the year under review, your Company has :

- Redeemed 9000, 9.50% Unsecured, Subordinated, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs Series IV – Tranche 1) aggregating to ₹ 900 crore, on 6th July, 2022 by exercising call option.
- Raised funds by issue of 1000 Unsecured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs Series VI) on private placement basis, aggregating to ₹ 100 crore for capital expenditure/ refinance of existing borrowing.
- Raised short term funds by issuing Commercial Papers as and when required.

During the year under review, CRISIL Limited has reaffirmed its ratings and revised outlook from Negative to Stable. The revised ratings for NCDs series V and Long Term Bank Facilities are CRISIL AA/Stable. The revised rating for NCDs series IV Tranche 1, redeemed during the year was CRISIL AA-/Stable.

As at 31st March, 2023, the credit ratings assigned to the Company for its borrowings including debt securities are:

- secured listed NCDs Series V: CRISIL AA/Stable
- unsecured listed NCDs Series VI: CRISIL AA/Stable
- long term banking facilities : CRISIL AA/Stable and ICRA AA/Positive
- short term rating : CRISIL A1+ and ICRA A1+

MATERIAL CHANGES

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2022-23 and the date of this report.

SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE COMPANIES AND JOINT VENTURE

The Company has one Wholly Owned Subsidiary and four step down wholly owned subsidiaries as on 31st March, 2023.

Karnavati Holdings Inc. (“KHI”), USA (WOS of the Company), Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (“SVM”), USA (WOS of KHI) and Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC & Searles Valley Minerals Europe (WOS of SVM), continued to be step down subsidiaries of the Company.

The highlights of performance of subsidiaries of the Company in the form of contribution of each of the subsidiaries and associates in terms of the revenue and profit is provided in Form AOC-1, which forms part of the Annual Report in terms of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”). Further, pursuant to the provisions of Section 136 of the Act, the financial statements of the Company, consolidated financial statements along with other documents required to be attached thereto and audited accounts in respect of subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company.

SHARE CAPITAL

As at 31st March, 2023, the paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 73.04 crore comprising of 14,60,75,130 Equity Shares of ₹ 5/- each. During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares or convertible securities or shares with differential voting rights nor has granted any stock options or sweat equity or warrants.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The Board at its meeting held on 30th May, 2022 appointed Shri Pankaj R. Patel as an Additional Director (Non-executive & Non independent) of the Company. The members of the Company at Annual General Meeting held on 26th September, 2022 approved his appointment in pursuance to the provisions of Section 161 of the Act.

Shri Vijay R. Shah and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal ceased as an Independent Directors of the Company with effect from 5th March, 2023 on completion their two consecutive terms as an Independent Director.

On recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board has appointed Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel (DIN 00145086), Non-executive Director of the Company as an Independent Director, for the period of five years effective from 31st March, 2023, subject to approval of members of the Company for appointment as an Independent Director.

The Board has on 31st March, 2023 resolved to appoint Smt. Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta, as an Additional Director (Non-executive & Independent) subject to obtaining Director Identification Number ("DIN"). The Board has thereafter formally appointed her on 18th May, 2023 for the period of five years, upon obtaining DIN (DIN 10125072), subject to approval of members of the Company.

In the opinion of the Board, the Independent Directors appointed during the year possess requisite expertise, integrity and experience (including proficiency) for such appointment.

As per the provisions of Section 152 of the Act, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara (DIN 06592025), Director of the Company is liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offer himself for re-appointment. The Board recommends his re-appointment.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Act. Based on the declarations, the Board confirms that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions of independence specified in Section 149(6) of the Act. The Independent Directors have registered themselves with the Independent Director's Database maintained by the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs in terms of Section 150 of the Act read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment & Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014.

None of the Directors of the Company are disqualified for being appointed as Directors as specified under Section 164(2) of the Act read with Rule 14(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014.

There has been no change in Key Managerial Personnel during the year under review. In terms of the provisions of Section 2(51) and Section 203 of the Act, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Whole time Director, Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company are the Key Managerial personnel of the Company.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to Section 134(3c) read with Section 134(5) of the Act, your Directors state that:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures for the year ended 31st March, 2023;

b) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period;

c) the directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

e) the directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the year under review five meetings of Board of Directors were held on 16th April, 2022, 30th May, 2022, 10th August, 2022, 8th November, 2022 and 4th February, 2023. The gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

COMMITTEES

The Board of Directors has following committees constituted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Act with specific terms of reference and activities. The minutes of the Committee Meetings were placed before the Board for review and noting.

i) Audit Committee

ii) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

iii) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

iv) Investment Committee

Audit Committee:

The Company's Audit Committee was comprised of Shri Vijay R. Shah, Chairman, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal, Members. The terms of Shri Vijay R. Shah and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal as Independent Directors of the Company were completed on 4th March, 2023 and accordingly ceased as members. Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Independent Director has been appointed as Chairman of the Audit Committee and Smt. Tejalben A. Mehta, Independent Director has been appointed as a member of the Audit Committee, both effective from 18th May, 2023.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee covers the areas mentioned in Section 177 of the Act, inter-alia includes the following:

- examination of the financial statements and auditors report thereon;
- review and monitor auditors independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- recommendation for appointment, remuneration of auditors;
- scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- review compliance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations;
- approval or any subsequent modification of transactions with related parties;
- evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management system.

During the year under review, six meetings of the Audit Committee were held on 16th April, 2022, 30th May, 2022, 10th August, 2022, 7th November, 2022, 3rd February, 2023 and 2nd March, 2023. The intervening gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days. All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board. The Chairman of the Audit Committee attended the last Annual General Meeting held on 26th September, 2022.

There was no instance of fraud which required the Statutory Auditors to report to the Audit Committee and / or Board under Section 143(12) of the Act and Rules framed thereunder during the year.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") was comprised of Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Chairman, Shri Vijay R. Shah and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal, Members. The terms of Shri Vijay R. Shah and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal as Independent Directors of the Company were completed on 4th March, 2023 and accordingly ceased as members. Shri Rakesh K. Patel, Vice Chairman (Non-executive Director) and Smt. Tejalben A. Mehta, Independent Director have been appointed as a member of the NRC, both effective from 18th May, 2023.

The terms of reference of the NRC covers the areas mentioned in Section 178 of the Act, inter-alia includes:

- to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director;
- to identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management and to recommend to the Board their appointment /removal.

- to specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors.

The salient features of the Nomination and Remuneration Policy and changes therein:

The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Policy had been formulated and maintained inter alia to meet the objectives:

- to ensure that level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract and motivate Directors, Key Managerial Personnel;
- to ensure balance between fixed and incentive pay for remuneration to Directors, key managerial personnel and senior management, reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

The salient features of the policy inter alia include:

- the role of the Committee to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of director, to identify persons qualified to become directors, senior management & recommend their appointment and removal to the Board and also to recommend policy relating to remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Other Employees;
- Term and Tenure for Managing Director, Whole Time Directors and Independent Directors;
- Policy for remuneration to Director, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

During the year under review, two meetings of NRC were held on 30th May, 2022 and 2nd March, 2023. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Company's Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ("CSR") was comprised of Shri K. K. Patel, as Chairman, Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariya, Independent Director as member and Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director as member. The terms of Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal as Independent Director of the Company were completed on 4th March, 2023 and accordingly ceased as member. Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Independent Director has been appointed as a member of the CSR Committee, effective from 18th May, 2023.

During the year under review, two meetings of CSR Committee were held on 16th April, 2022 and 30th May, 2022.

Investment Committee

The Board has constituted "Investment Committee of Directors" comprises of Shri Rakesh K. Patel, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara and Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel entrusted with clearly defined roles and powers with specified limits mainly relating to borrow / invest funds, to grant / avail loan, to provide security etc.

Three meetings of the Investment Committee were held on 28th June, 2022, 5th July, 2022 and 27th February, 2023 during the year under review.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

Pursuant to provisions of the Act and Rules made thereunder, the NRC has carried out annual evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees and of individual directors ("Evaluation").

The Evaluation was carried out considering the various aspects such as functioning of the Board and Committees such as structure, independence of judgment, effective participation, performance, availability and fulfillment of functions assigned to them.

The Independent Directors of the Company met on 2nd March, 2023, without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management to review the performance of the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company and to assess the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the management and the board of directors.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act, read with Rule 8 (3) of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report as Annexure - I and forms part of this Report.

AUDITOR & AUDITORS' REPORT

M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 108363W) were appointed as Auditors of the Company to hold office for five years from the conclusion of 37th Annual General Meeting ("AGM") held with respect to the financial year 2017-18 till the conclusion of the 42nd AGM, which was held on 26th September, 2022.

The Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 10th August, 2022 on the recommendation of the Audit Committee and the members of the Company at 42nd AGM have approved the appointment of M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants, (Firm registration no. 122439W), Ahmedabad, as the Auditors of the Company in place of M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co., the retiring Auditors, to hold Office for a period of five years from the conclusion of 42nd AGM till the conclusion of the 47th AGM.

The Notes to the financial statements referred in the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory. There are no qualifications or reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimers given by Statutory Auditors of the Company and therefore do not call for any comments under Section 134 of the Act. The Auditors' Report is enclosed with the financial statements in this Annual Report.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR & AUDIT REPORT

In pursuance to the provisions of section 204 of the Act read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, M/s Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration No. S2011GJ166500) was appointed by the Board to undertake the Secretarial Audit of the Company for the financial year 2022-23. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed as Annexure II and forms an integral part of this report. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks given by the Secretarial Auditor in their report.

COST AUDITOR

In pursuance to provisions of section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, the cost audit records maintained by the Company are required to be audited by the Cost Auditor.

The resolution pertaining to remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors as may be approved by the Board, shall forms part of the notice convening the Annual General Meeting for ratification by members as required under the Act and rules made thereunder.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Act read with the applicable Rules framed thereunder, the Annual Return for the year ended 31st March 2023 can be accessed on the Company's website www.nirma.co.in.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

As per the provisions of the Act, your Company is not listed Company, since only debt securities of the Company are listed. The disclosure as required under section 197 (12) of the Act, read with Rules 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 pertaining to particulars of employees and remuneration are not applicable to the Company for the year under review.

SECRETARIAL STANDARD

During the year 2022-23, the Company has complied with the all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

VIGIL MECHANISM

The Company has in place Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy in compliance with the provisions of the Act and Regulations under SEBI LODR and SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, for the directors and employees to report their genuine concern or grievances, to freely communicate concerns about illegal or unethical practices and to report instances of leak of unpublished price sensitive information. Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy is available on the Company's website. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who use such mechanism and makes provision for direct access to the management or to the Chairman of Audit Committee in exceptional cases.

No complaint was reported under said mechanism during the year 2022-23.

In compliance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, Internal Complaints Committees have been set up by the Company to redress any complaints received related to sexual harassment of women at the workplace. No complaint was reported during the year 2022-23.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS BY THE COMPANY

In pursuance to the provisions of section 186 of the Act, particulars of Loans given, Investments made and Guarantees given or security provided, are given in the notes to Financial Statements.

RELATED PARTY TRANSANCTIONS

All related party transactions entered into during the financial year were on an arm's length basis. No material related party transactions as prescribed in Section 188(1) of the Act read with Rule 15(3) of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 were entered in to during the year, and hence disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not applicable. The Audit Committee has granted its prior Omnibus approval on a yearly basis for the related party transactions which are foreseeable and repetitive in nature, within the limits authorized by the Board. Other Related Party Transactions were placed before the Audit Committee for review & approval and also before the Board for approval, wherever required.

The Audit Committee and the Board on a quarterly basis has reviewed and noted the statement giving details of all related party transactions during the year 2022-23. The related party transactions as are required under Indian Accounting Standard-24 are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

RISK MANAGEMENT & INTERNAL CONTROL

The Company has in place a Risk Management Framework promoting a proactive approach in identifying, evaluating, reporting and resolving risks associated with the business. The framework is instrumental for prioritization of risks to be monitored to cover all the functions and internal risk factors, as a systematic approach to control the risk. The functional head identifies the probable risks in their area of operation, which are assessed, analyzed for its root cause and criticality of their impact and after deliberation mitigation steps with action plan and responsibility are rolled out.

Your Company has put in place robust internal control systems commensurate with its size and scale of operations. Internal control system provides reasonable assurance on the effectiveness of its financial and operational information, reliability of financial reporting, compliance with applicable accounting standards. The Company has in place a well-designed data protection system.

The Company has Internal Audit Department, which on regular intervals test all key controls to ensure that the controls are operating effectively. During the course of internal audit, control matrix of respective processes is referred and process walkthrough along with sample testing is done to validate to the controls.

On quarterly basis the head of internal audit department submits internal audit updates and presents audit observation to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee reviews the findings of internal audit and necessary actions are being taken. The Company has adequately insured its assets against various risks.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The CSR activities during the year were under the thrust areas of promoting education, Girls' hostel, Rural development, making available safe drinking water, sanitation, healthcare, animal welfare, ensuring environment sustainability etc. The annual report on CSR activities for the financial year ended 31st March, 2023 is set out in Annexure-III and forms an integral part of this report. The CSR Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company at www.nirma.co.in.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Consolidated Financial Statements has been prepared in accordance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards and forms an integral part of this Report.

In pursuance to Section 129(3) of the Act, read with rules framed thereunder and relevant Indian Accounting Standards as applicable, the Company has prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements with its subsidiaries which form part of this Annual Report.

DEPOSITS

During the year under review, your Company has not accepted any Deposit in pursuance to the provisions of Section 73 / 76 of the Act. No amount was outstanding towards unclaimed deposit as on 31st March, 2023.

However, the Company has received a loan of ₹ 19.50 crore from relative of Promoter who are Directors, from time to time during the year @ 8% interest p.a. to meet the timely business requirements of the Company. They have furnished a declaration in writing to the effect that the amount was not been given out of funds acquired by them by borrowing or accepting loan or deposits from others.

GENERAL DISCLOSURES

Your Directors states that during the year under review:

1. the disclosures have been made in this report for the items as prescribed in section 134(3) of the Act and rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 to the extent applicable and transactions took place on those items during the year under review;
2. no application has been made or any proceeding pending against the Company under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 (31 of 2016);
3. no significant and material orders passed by the regulators or courts or tribunals impacting the going concern status of the Company and its operations in future;
4. no instances where the Company required the valuation for one-time settlement or while taking the loan from the Banks or Financial institutions.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Directors take this opportunity to express gratitude for the support and co-operation extended by Government and statutory authorities and look forward to their continued support in the future. The Directors pleased to place on record their sincere appreciation for the support given by the customers, vendors, shareholders, lenders. The Directors wish to place on record their appreciation for employees at all levels for their dedicated efforts and consistent contribution during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

ANNEXURE - I

PARTICULARS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO REQUIRED UNDER THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014

(A) Conservation of Energy:

i) Steps taken or impact on conservation of energy:

Your Company continuously taking necessary steps towards conservation of energy. Some of the specific measures continue to be undertaken by the Company in this direction are:

- Energy Conservation by utilization of (presently) waste heat generated from the existing boiler is utilized to produce 20 MW power by installing Turbo Generator. This waste to energy project is operational from February, 2021.
- Continued the energy conservation by way of using the rain water harvesting pond water (till available) in process as well as for greenbelt development in the plant for conserving the energy of pumping the sea water/ground water.
- Reduced the auxiliary power/electricity consumption by continued usage of energy efficient equipment and machineries viz. VFD in motors, low NOx burner for reduction of NOx and thermal energy, energy efficient lightings (like LED).
- Conserving Fossil fuel by installing latest technology Reheat CFBC boiler and turbine which gives higher heat rate.
- Efficient use of energy by installing multistage Pre-heater/ Pre-calcinator kilns significantly reduce the fuel (i.e. coal / alternate fuel) requirements.
- Training, awareness and motivational program have been conducted for awareness of conservation of energy.

ii) Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

There are four major alternate sources of energy, which are wind energy, solar energy, hydro energy and biomass energy. Key steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy: -

- Reduction energy cost for Mandali by utilizing monthly average 3.12 Lacs units renewable (Solar+wind) for year (2022-23) and cost reduction up to ₹ 1 /KWH from Grid/DISCOM energy rate. (For Mandali plant monthly avg. energy usage 18.8 Lacs units/month.)
- Improvement of Specific Energy consumption (SEC): By energy efficiency measures Bhavnagar – Kalatalav plant, achieved 14215 Nos Energy saving certificates from BEE, ES Certs. Under PAT II Cycle (Performance Achieve and Trade). Energy efficiency achieved with reduction SEC as per comparative base line targeted by BEE.
- Continue use of Solar Energy based lightning arrangement in plant premises area, residential township area and plant surrounding habitats.
- Installed power generation through roof top solar panel at Moraiya 850 KW and Mandali plant 1 MW. Solar panel installation ongoing at Vartej Township at Bhavnagar @ 200 KW, which yet to be operational.

iii) Capital investment on energy conservation equipment:

Nil

(B) Technology Absorption:

i) Efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company continued to use latest technology in its existing projects and production process of Soda Ash, Vacuum salt, Solar salt, Caustic Soda, Fatty Acid, Toilet Soap, LAB and bromine for which the technology and equipment are partly imported from Netherlands, Germany, Italy, USA. In latest projects

of Phosphoric Acid, the technology and equipment are partly imported from Ukrine and Israel respectively.

ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

Above technologies are proven globally and environmental friendly having higher product yield and less waste generation in all manner. Other benefits are:

- Improvement in equipment efficiency and in productivity
- Conservation of energy and natural resources/fossil fuel, environment by minimization and utilization of waste
- Improves product quality
- Reduction of cost
- Improves solubility and preferred for liquid detergents also
- Higher biodegradability

iii) Information regarding imported technology [imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the Financial Year (a) details of technology imported (b) year of import (c) whether technology has been fully absorbed (d) if not fully absorbed areas where absorption has not taken place and reason thereof]:

- TBT (Tenova Bateman Technology) Process for purified phosphoric acid from Israel in FY 2018-19, plant is commissioned and operational in year 2020-21.

iv) Expenditure incurred on R&D:

- Research has been given & conducted by AAU, Anand for utilization of waste i.e diluted acid in to product (SSP) and it's impact on soil, crop and accumulation of organic matter. Amount spent on this research work is @ ₹ 60 lakh;
- Research has been given IITR, Lucknow to conduct toxicological study to assess impact of product (SSP) manufactured from waste i.e diluted acid on aquatic life i.e. fish. Amount spent on this research work is @ ₹ 12 lakh;

(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	**2022-23**	**2021-22**
Foreign Exchange Earned in terms of actual inflows	562.46	447.39
Foreign Exchange outgo in terms of actual outflows	1,167.37	993.45

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

ANNEXURE - II

FORM NO. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2023

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and
Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Nirma Limited

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Nirma Limited** [CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670] ('hereinafter called the Company') having Registered Office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat. The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives whether electronically or otherwise during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on **31st March, 2023** complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2023 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):

   (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 – Not applicable as the Equity shares of the Company are not listed during audit period

   (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015.

   (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 – Not applicable as the Company has not issued any further share capital during the audit period

   (d) Securities And Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 – Not applicable during the audit period

   (e) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021

   (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client – Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to Issue and Share transfer agent during audit period

(g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations,2009 - Not applicable during the audit period

(h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 - Not applicable during the audit period; and

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards (SS-1 & SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India

(ii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to the extent applicable to only debt securities

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc.

We further report that as confirmed and certified by the management of the Company, following laws are specifically applicable to the Company based on the Sectors/ Businesses:

1. Explosive Act, 1884
2. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940
3. Petroleum Act, 1934
4. Mines Act, 1952
5. Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006
6. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and
7. The Electricity Act, 2003

For the compliances of Labour Laws, Environmental Laws & other General Laws, our examination and reporting is based on the information and explanations as provided to us, by the officers and management of the Company and to the best of our judgment and understanding of the applicability of the different enactments upon the Company, in our opinion there are adequate systems and processes exist in the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable General laws and Labour Laws.

The compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this audit since the same have been subject to review by the statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of Board of Directors including appointment of Independent Directors took place during the year under were made in compliance with the applicable provisions. There were no changes in Key Managerial Personnel during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board meetings and Committee meetings have been carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be. There were no dissenting views on any matter.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company has duly passed:

a) Special Resolution in connection with granting of Inter Corporate Deposit (ICD) not exceeding ₹ 40 Crores to M/s. Aculife Healthcare Private Limited at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 26th September, 2022.

b) Special Resolution in connection with granting of Inter Corporate Deposit (ICD) not exceeding ₹ 150 Crores to M/s. Aculife Healthcare Private Limited at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on 13th February, 2023.

We further report the Company has implemented the system for maintenance of Structured Digital Database (SDD) from the quarter ending on 31st December, 2022 onwards.

We further report that Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Fifth Amendment) Regulations, 2021, made effective from 7th September, 2021, the provisions relating to regulation 16 to regulation 27 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 was to be followed by the Company on a 'Comply or Explain' (COREX) basis until 31st March, 2023. However, the outstanding value of listed Non convertible debt Securities is not exceeding ₹500 Crores as on 31st March, 2023.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821E000380309

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 1** and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure - 1

To,
The Members,
Nirma Limited

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821E000380309

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

ANNEXURE - III

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company

Your Company's Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy has an objective of sustainable development and welfare of society/community including system for implementation and monitoring the CSR activities. The CSR policy is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Your Company has carried out CSR activities during the year under review, as per the Annual Action Plan, CSR policy, within activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sl. No.	Name of Director#	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Shri K. K. Patel	Chairman	2	2
2	Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal*	Member - Independent Director	2	2
3	Shri Hiren K. Patel	Member - Managing Director	2	2

* ceased as member w.e.f 5th March, 2023 consequent upon completion of terms as an Independent Director.
# Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Independent Director has been appointed as a member w.e.f. 18th May, 2023.

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company

www.nirma.co.in

4. Provide the executive summary alongwith web-link(s) of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8, if applicable

Not Applicable

5. (a) Average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of Section 135 : ₹ 714.63 crore

(b) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of Section 135: ₹ 14.30 crore

(c) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil

(d) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: ₹ 4.57 Crore

(e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year [(b)+(c)-(d)] : ₹ 9.73 crore

6. (a) Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing Project and other than Ongoing Project): ₹ 23.74 crore

(b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads: Nil

(c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: Nil

(d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)]: ₹ 23.74 crore

(e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (₹ in Crore)	Amount Unspent (₹ in Crore)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per sub-section (6) of Section 135.		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of Section 135.		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
23.74*	Not applicable		Not applicable		

**including part contribution of ₹ 20 cr. for construction of Girls' Hostel being under taken by Nirma Education and Research Foundation*

(f) Excess amount for set off, if any

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (₹ in crore)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section 5 Section 135	14.30
	Set off taken from the amount available for set off from preceding financial years	4.57
	Total amount to be spent for the Financial Year	9.73
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	23.74
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	14.01
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Nil
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	14.01

7. Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8
Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year(s).	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under sub-section (6) of Section 135 (₹ in cr.)	Balance Amount in Unspent CSR Account under sub-section (6) of Section 135 (₹ in cr.)	Amount spent in the Financial Year (₹ in cr.)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to sub-section (5) of section 135, if any.		Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (₹ in cr.)	Deficiency, if any
					Amount (₹ in cr.)	Date of transfer		
1	2021-22	Not Applicable						
2	2020-21							
3	2019-20							

8. whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the financial year:

( ) Yes (✓) No

If Yes, enter the number of Capital assets created/ acquired : Not Applicable*

**No capital assets have been created or acquired in the company through CSR spent in the financial year.*

Furnish the details relating to such asset(s) so created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:

Sr. No.	Short particulars of the property or asset(s) [including complete address and location of the property]	Pin code of the property or asset(s)	Date of creation	Amount of CSR amount spent	Details of entity/ Authority/ beneficiary of the registered owner		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
					CSR Registration Number, if applicable	Name	Registered address
Not applicable							

9. Specify the reason(s), if, the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per sub-section (5) of section 135. – Not applicable

Date: 25th May, 2023
Place: Ahmedabad

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman of CSR Committee
(DIN: 00404099)

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2023, and the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended and notes to Standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein referred to as "Standalone Financial Statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements, give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view, in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2023, and its profit, other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note No. 54 to the financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three Parties had filed appeal before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of the parties and they withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt Limited from 01.10.2014.Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition - See Note 1.III.A of Standalone Financial Statement	
As Disclosed in Note 32 of standalone financial	● Assessed the Company's revenue recognition policy

statement, Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates and incentives earned by customers on the company's sales. Due to the company's presence across different marketing regions within the country and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The company has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the company measures its performance. The company focuses on revenue as a key performance measures which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Standalone financial statement.	prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year-end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which included sales invoices/contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the company's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's annual report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation

and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statement in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements made by Management and Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's and Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a

matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

B. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

I. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

II. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

III. The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

IV. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.

V. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of the company and the operating effective of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".

VII. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

a. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Financial Statements – Refer Note 43 to the standalone financial statements;

b. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

c. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

d. (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(ii) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the

representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (d) (i) and (d) (ii) above, contain any material misstatement.

e. No dividend declared or paid during the year by the Company, Hence Section 123 of the Act is not applicable.

C. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's report under Section 197(16) of the Act.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H C SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTHXN8154

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph (A) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

With reference to the Annexure A referred to in the Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2023, we report the following:

I. In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets:

a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment and Investment properties.

b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, property, plant and equipment and Investment properties have been physically verified by the management at regular intervals, which in our opinion is reasonable, having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, title deeds of all immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) including property, plant and equipment are held in the name of Company.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued its Property, plant and equipment (including Right-of-use assets) or Intangible assets or both during the year.

e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company during the course of the audit, one proceeding was initiated against the Company under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and Rules made thereunder. Company made disclosure vide Note No. 62 of Notes to Accounts.

II. a) The inventory, except goods-in-transit and stocks lying with third parties, has been physically verified by the management during the year. For stocks lying with third parties at the year end, written confirmations have been obtained and for goods-in-transit subsequent evidence of receipts has been linked with inventory records.

In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable and procedures and coverage as followed by management were appropriate. No discrepancies were noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records that were more than 10% in the aggregate of each class of inventory.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of Rs. 5 crore, in aggregate, at any point of time during the year, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets. In our opinion, the quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company with such banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.

III. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not provided guarantee or security but granted advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties during the year. The Company has made investments and granted unsecured loans to companies and other parties, in respect of which the requisite information is as below.

a) Based on the audit procedures carried on by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the company has provided loans to any other entity as below:

(₹ In crores)

Particulars	Loans
Aggregate amount during the year ended 31 March, 2023	
- Others	86.00
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date – 31 March, 2023	
- Others	88.29

b) In our opinion, the investments made and the terms and conditions of the grant of loans, during the year are prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.

c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in the case of unsecured loans given, in our opinion the repayment of principal and payment of interest have been stipulated but the repayments or receipts in some of the loans have not been regular.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is overdue amount of Rs 44.11 Crores for more than ninety days in respect of secured and unsecured loans given.

(₹ In crores)

Sr. No.	No. of Cases	Principal Amount Overdue	Interest Overdue	Total Overdue	Remarks (if any)
1	7	36.75	2.12	38.87	Provision for impairment is made.
2	2	3.79	1.45	5.24	
Total	**9**	**40.54**	**3.57**	**44.11**	

e) No loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the over dues of existing loans given to the same parties.

f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year.

IV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and security provisions of section 185 and 186 of Companies Act, 2013 have been complied with.

V. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended) from the public. Therefore, the provisions of Clause (v) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

VI. The Central Government has prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of certain manufacturing activities of the Company. We have broadly reviewed the accounts and records of the Company in this connection and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made the detailed examination of the same.

VII. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is generally regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed amount of Provident Fund, State Insurance, Income-tax, Goods and Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and any other statutory dues applicable to it and no undisputed amounts payable were outstanding as at 31st March, 2023 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(b) Following are the details of statutory dues which have not been deposited as on 31st March, 2023 on account of disputes are given below:

Sr No.	Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which it relates	Unpaid amount (₹ in crore)
1.	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	CIT Appeals	2009-2010, 2021-2022	9.14
			A.O.	2007-2008, 2008-2009, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015, 2021-2022	0.07
2	Central Sales Tax Act and Sales Tax Act of various states	Central Sales Tax and Sales Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2001-2002, 2004-2005, 2005-2006	83.50
			Appellate Board	2000-2001, 2003-2004	0.04
			Tribunal	1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2010-2011	5.82
			High court	2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2011-2012, 2012-2013	16.38
			Supreme court	2011-2012, 2012-2013	3.20
3.	Finance Act,1994 (Service Tax)	Service Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	2013-2014, 2015-2016	2.24
			Tribunal	2012-2013, 2016-2017, 2019-2020, 2022-2023	6.08
			High court	2011-2012	0.24
4.	Customs Duty Act, 1962	Customs Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	2018-2019	0.03
			Tribunal	2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020	27.42
			High court	2010-2011	0.15
5	Goods & Service Tax	Goods & Service Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	2020-2021, 2022-2023	0.47

VIII. There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

IX. a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks or debenture holders.

b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not taken any term loan during the year. Accordingly, clause 3(ix)(c) of the Order is not applicable.

d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.

e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries.

f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries.

X. (a) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

XI. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, we report that no material fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company have been noticed or reported during the year.

(b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report.

(c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us no whistle blower complaints were received from the company during the year and hence not commented upon;

XII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

XIII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards;

XIV. (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.

(b) We have considered the internal audit reports for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.

XV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence, provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable.

XVI. (a) In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi) (a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) The company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi) (b) of the Order is not applicable.

(c) The company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi) (c) of the Order is not applicable

(d) In our opinion, the Group has one unregistered core investment company as a part of group.

XVII. The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.

XVIII. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.

XIX. On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling

due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

XX. According to the information and explanations given to us, the provision of Section 135 of the Act is applicable to the company. The Company has made required contributions during the year and there are no unspent amounts which are required to be transferred to the special account as on date of our audit report. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx) (a) and 3(xx) (b) of the order are not applicable to the Company.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H C SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTHXN8154

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

Annexure - B to the Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph B (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

Report on the internal financial controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company") as of 31st March 2023, in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31st March 2023, based on the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management and the Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013 (herein referred to as the "Act").

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail,

accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements , including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H C SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTHXN8154

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th May, 2023

Nirma Limited

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2023

₹ In crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
I ASSETS			
1 Non-current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**3,049.30**	3,284.10
(b) Right of use of Asset	3	**224.37**	227.38
(c) Capital work-in-progress	4	**268.29**	224.19
(d) Investment Property	5	**10.14**	10.30
(e) Other Intangible assets	6	**13.78**	17.03
(f) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in subsidiaries	7	**533.38**	533.38
(ii) Investments	8	**3,925.64**	3,673.36
(iii) Loans	9	**66.62**	Nil
(iv) Other financial assets	10	**2.81**	2.73
(g) Other non current assets	11	**23.59**	11.83
Total non current assets		**8,117.92**	7,984.30
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	12	**1,544.67**	1,457.02
(b) Investments	13	**763.38**	174.23
(c) Financial assets			
(i) Trade receivables	14	**644.54**	573.63
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	15	**36.54**	359.91
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	16	**0.15**	0.14
(iv) Loans	17	**280.28**	64.90
(v) Other financial assets	18	**8.18**	10.80
(d) Other current assets	19	**218.05**	125.17
Total current assets		**3,495.79**	2,765.80
TOTAL ASSETS		**11,613.71**	10,750.10
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	20	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	21	**7,436.52**	6,234.22
Total equity		**7,509.56**	6,307.26
LIABILITIES			
1 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	**305.55**	879.49
(ii) Other financial liabilities	23	**88.07**	81.81
(iii) Lease Liability		**1.16**	1.75
(b) Provisions	24	**121.85**	113.45
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	25	**274.63**	317.53
Total non current liabilities		**791.26**	1,394.03
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	26	**1,858.77**	1,661.24
(ii) Trade payables due to	27		
- Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise		**63.33**	11.84
- Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise		**451.46**	461.62
(iii) Other financial liabilities	28	**101.82**	84.09
(iv) Lease Liability		**0.59**	0.72
(b) Other current liabilities	29	**199.68**	236.65
(c) Provisions	30	**577.54**	558.13
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	31	**59.70**	34.52
Total current liabilities		**3,312.89**	3,048.81
Total liabilities		**4,104.15**	4,442.84
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**11,613.71**	10,750.10
Significant Accounting Policies	1		
The accompanying Notes 2 to 70 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C. SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2023

₹ In crore

	Particulars	Note No	2022-2023	2021-2022
I	Revenue from operations	32	**8,560.50**	6,515.47
II	Other income	33	**124.80**	148.43
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**8,685.30**	6,663.90
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	34	**3,112.01**	2,332.43
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**133.48**	10.09
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	35	**(373.17)**	(49.75)
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	36	**384.39**	350.72
	(e) Finance costs	37	**162.57**	278.79
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	38	**375.74**	611.51
	(g) Other expenses	39	**3,277.40**	2,436.67
	Total Expenses (IV)		**7,072.42**	5,970.46
V	**Profit before exceptional item and tax (III-IV)**		**1,612.88**	693.44
VI	**Exceptional Item**		**Nil**	Nil
VII	**Profit before tax (V+VI)**		**1,612.88**	693.44
VIII	**Tax expenses**	40		
	(a) Current tax		**466.00**	121.50
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**(8.01)**	4.78
	(c) MAT credit utilised		**Nil**	194.21
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**Nil**	3.08
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)		**(43.28)**	(110.62)
	Total Tax Expenses		**414.71**	212.95
IX	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VII-VIII)**		**1,198.17**	480.49
X	**Other comprehensive income**	41		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**4.51**	10.91
	(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(0.38)**	(2.22)
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	(d) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total other comprehensive income		**4.13**	8.69
XI	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (IX+X)**		**1,202.30**	489.18
XII	**Earnings per equity share**	53		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic & Diluted (in ₹)		**82.02**	32.89
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 70 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C. SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2023

₹ In crore

A. Equity Share Capital	Note No.	As at 31st March 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Balance as at the beginning of the year	20	**73.04**	73.04
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors		**Nil**	Nil
Restated balance at the beginning of the year		**73.04**	73.04
Changes in equity share capital during the year		**Nil**	Nil
Balance as at the end of the year	20	**73.04**	73.04

B. Other equity as at 31st March, 2023

₹ In crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of other comprehensive income		Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	
Balance at April 1, 2021	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	3,562.23	(13.35)	44.44	5,745.05
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	480.49	Nil	Nil	480.49
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.79)	10.48	8.69
Total comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	480.49	(1.79)	10.48	489.18
Transfer of Debenture Redemption Reserve to General Reserve on redemption of debenture	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained earnings	Nil	Nil	23.67	Nil	(23.67)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Balance at March 31, 2022	29.81	42.35	101.84	2,001.39	4,019.05	(15.14)	54.92	6,234.22

₹ In crore

Balance at April 1, 2022	**29.81**	**42.35**	**101.84**	**2,001.39**	**4,019.05**	**(15.14)**	**54.92**	**6,234.22**
Retained earning during the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,198.17**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,198.17**
Other comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.06**	**3.07**	**4.13**
Total comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,198.17**	**1.06**	**3.07**	**1,202.30**
Transfer of Debenture Redemption Reserve to General Reserve on redemption of debenture	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(90.00)**	**90.00**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained earnings	**Nil**	**Nil**	**21.64**	**Nil**	**(21.64)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Balance at March 31, 2023	**29.81**	**42.35**	**33.48**	**2,091.39**	**5,195.58**	**(14.08)**	**57.99**	**7,436.52**

The accompanying Notes 2 to 70 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C. SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2023

₹ In crore

	Particulars		2022-2023	2021-2022
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**1,612.88**	693.44
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortization		**375.74**	611.51
	Interest Income		**(10.67)**	(15.38)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization		**162.57**	278.79
	Exchange fluctuation Loss (Net)		**0.30**	0.26
	(Profit)/ Loss on sale of Property Plant and Equipment (Net)		**(0.49)**	(4.14)
	Dividend on non-current investments		**(0.77)**	(0.40)
	Bad debts provision written back		**(0.73)**	(4.43)
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses		**0.07**	0.01
	Project written off		**Nil**	2.44
	Provision for Doubtful ICD written back		**(1.71)**	Nil
	Provision for Doubtful Debts written back		**(0.26)**	Nil
	Provision for Bad debt		**4.85**	0.34
	Provision for Doubtful advances		**2.57**	Nil
	Bad debts written off		**0.08**	2.04
	Provision no longer required written back		**(49.58)**	(15.71)
	Balances written back		**2.12**	(4.26)
	Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in Preference Share		**143.60**	Nil
	Fair value loss on financial instrument at fair value through profit & loss		**(11.47)**	(0.98)
	Net gain on sale of current investments		**(16.94)**	(6.95)
			599.28	843.14
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**2,212.16**	1,536.58
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**(164.80)**		(256.58)
	(Increase)/ Decrease in inventories	**(87.65)**		(443.87)
	Increase/(Decrease) in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**80.65**		323.24
			(171.80)	(377.21)
	Cash generated from operations		**2,040.36**	1,159.37
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(438.91)**	(134.26)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,601.45**	1,025.11
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment (including Capital Work-In-Progress & Intangible Asset)	**(152.88)**		(155.33)
	Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	**0.67**		4.21
	Sale of current Investments	**4,994.76**		4,389.98
	Redemption of non-current Investments	**72.21**		1,800.00
	Purchase of non-current Investments	**(465.00)**		Nil
	Purchase of current investments	**(5,555.50)**		(4,447.99)
	Interest received	**6.05**		1.87
	Dividend on non-current investments	**0.77**		0.40
	Net cash used in investing activities		**(1,098.92)**	1,593.14
			502.53	2,618.25
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**(282.88)**		(48.83)
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**4,934.83**		2,802.29
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(4,189.67)**		(2,831.87)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**119.50**		433.12
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(1,188.07)**		(2,446.36)
	Increase / (Decrease) in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**		(2.83)
	Payment of Lease Rental	**(0.71)**		(13.34)
	Interest paid	**(218.70)**		(291.52)
	Increase / (Decrease) in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**		(0.33)

₹ In crore

Particulars		2022-2023	2021-2022
Interest paid on lease	(0.20)		(0.26)
Net cash used in financing activities		(825.90)	(2,399.93)
Net (decrease) / increase in cash and cash equivalents		(323.37)	218.32
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		359.91	141.59
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 15)		36.54	359.91

Notes :

(1) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS) 7-"Cash Flow Statements".

(2) Disclosure as required by (IND AS) 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ In crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Opening Balance of borrowings	2,540.73	4,578.54
Opening Balance of lease liability	2.48	3.05
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	165.70	296.52
Accrual of Interest on lease	0.20	0.26
Addition of lease liability	Nil	0.17
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from borrowings	5,054.33	3,235.41
Principal Repayment of borrowings	(5,377.74)	(5,278.23)
Principal Repayment of lease	(0.73)	(0.74)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	(218.70)	(291.52)
Interest Repayment on lease	(0.20)	(0.26)
Closing Balance of borrowings	2,164.32	2,540.73
Closing Balance of lease liability	1.75	2.48

(3) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary.

(4) The accompanying Notes 2 to 70 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 122439W

(H.C.SHAH)
Partner
Membership No. 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2023

Note 1

I. Company Information

Nirma Ltd. (the company) is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The company has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380009, Gujarat, India. The company is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified phosphoric acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

II. Basis of preparation

A. The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (Note 50)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 50)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (Note 48)

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It excludes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The company operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised

as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a company incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is either in other comprehensive income or in equity. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The company reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the company will pay normal Income Tax durin g the specified period.

F. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

G. Leases

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Standalone Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020. Accordingly, the Company has not restated comparative information; instead, the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard has been recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Company previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Company. Under Ind AS 116, the Company recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 3.

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Company as a lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (p) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

H. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a Life Insurance Corporation of India.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the company recognises related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The company recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

i. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and

ii. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The company pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

I. Non-current assets held for sale

The company classifies non-current assets as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The company treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

i. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset.

ii. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,

iii. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,

iv. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and

v. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

J. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

An item of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	30 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Office equipment	10 years
Vehicles	8 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid Plant at Bhavnagar, Castor Oil Plant at Nandasan and at Corporate Office where depreciation is provided on Written down value Method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the company, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured

initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortisation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined is as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
ERP Software	6 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.
2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.
3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. An item of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.
4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

N. Investment in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates

Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are recognised at cost as per Ind AS 27. Except where investments accounted for at cost shall be accounted for in accordance with Ind AS

105, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, when they are classified as held for sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Preference shares measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if

doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The company makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the company's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   a) the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   b) the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the company's continuing involvement. In that case, the company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

Under the simplified approach, the company does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L.

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The company does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk is recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The company has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or company's assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

i. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and

ii. In case of cash-generating unit (a company of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The company bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the company's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the company's cash management.

R. Segment accounting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the company. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined

based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the company as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

S. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The company provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

T. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

U. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the company's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

V. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 40 - Current tax

Note 48 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 50 – Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 51 - Expected credit loss for receivables

W. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals of accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the company are segregated.

X. Current and non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

i. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;

ii. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

i. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;

ii. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Y. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (‘the functional currency’). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is company's functional and presentation currency.

Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the company's entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

Z. Fair value measurement

The company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

i. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or

ii. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

i. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.

ii. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

iii. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the company's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the company's accounting

policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the Company's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the Company's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the company's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

i. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.

ii. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.

iii. Investment in unquoted equity shares (discontinued operations).

iv. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

AA. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the company is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the company, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

BB. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

CC. Recent Accounting Developments

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), vide notification dated 31st March 2023, has made the following amendments to Ind AS which are effective 1st April 2023:

i. Amendments to Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements where the companies are now required to disclose material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies.

ii. Amendments to Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors where the definition of ‘change in account estimate’ has been replaced by revised definition of ‘accounting estimate’.

iii. Amendments to Ind AS 12, Income Taxes where the scope of Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) has been narrowed down.

Based on preliminary assessment, the company does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its standalone financial statements.

Note - 2 : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
1. Freehold land	58.20	**1.43**	**(₹7182)**	**59.63**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**59.63**	58.20
2. Buildings	327.08	**96.39**	**0.01**	**423.46**	96.50	**14.39**	**(₹13003)**	**110.89**	**312.57**	230.58
3. Plant & equipments	5,059.89	**30.13**	**Nil**	**5,090.02**	2,087.52	**348.78**	**Nil**	**2,436.30**	**2,653.72**	2,972.37
4. Furniture and fixtures	5.14	**0.20**	**Nil**	**5.34**	3.79	**0.38**	**Nil**	**4.17**	**1.17**	1.35
5. Vehicles	57.27	**6.54**	**0.79**	**63.02**	35.86	**5.80**	**0.78**	**40.88**	**22.14**	21.41
6. Office equipments	7.32	**0.01**	**Nil**	**7.33**	7.13	**0.13**	**Nil**	**7.26**	**0.07**	0.19
7. Helicopter	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	**Nil**	Nil
Total	5,529.50	**134.70**	**0.80**	**5,663.40**	2,245.40	**369.48**	**0.78**	**2,614.10**	**3,049.30**	3,284.10

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Freehold land	58.20	Nil	Nil	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	58.20
2. Buildings	317.60	9.82	0.34	327.08	83.68	13.14	0.32	96.50	230.58	233.92
3. Plant & equipments	4,828.19	231.70	Nil	5,059.89	1,500.81	586.71	Nil	2,087.52	2,972.37	3,327.38
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.87	0.27	Nil	5.14	3.34	0.45	Nil	3.79	1.35	1.53
5. Vehicles	51.76	7.88	2.37	57.27	33.04	5.13	2.31	35.86	21.41	18.72
6. Office equipments	7.30	0.02	Nil	7.32	6.91	0.22	Nil	7.13	0.19	0.39
7. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.58	0.02	Nil	14.60	Nil	0.02
Total	5,282.52	249.69	2.71	5,529.50	1,642.36	605.67	2.63	2,245.40	3,284.10	3,640.16

Notes:

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (P.Y. ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 11.84 crore (P.Y. ₹ 20.58 crore).

III. The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the Property, Plant and Equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer Note No. 42 for information on property, plant and equipment pledge as security by the Company.

V. Refer Note No. 43 for disclosure of contractual commitments.

VI. Refer Note No. 46 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note - 3 : Right of use Assets

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
Leasehold Building	4.12	**Nil**	**0.31**	**3.81**	2.16	**0.69**	**0.31**	**2.54**	**1.27**	1.96
Leasehold land	227.26	**Nil**	**Nil**	**227.26**	1.84	**2.32**	**Nil**	**4.16**	**223.10**	225.42
Total	231.38	**Nil**	**0.31**	**231.07**	4.00	**3.01**	**0.31**	**6.70**	**224.37**	227.38

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Leasehold Building	4.93	Nil	0.81	4.12	2.18	0.79	0.81	2.16	1.96	2.75
Leasehold land	0.14	227.12	Nil	227.26	0.04	1.80	Nil	1.84	225.42	0.10
Total	5.07	227.12	0.81	231.38	2.22	2.59	0.81	4.00	227.38	2.85

Note:

I. Refer Note No. 44 for disclosure related to leases.

Note - 4 : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2022	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2023
Capital work-in-progress	224.19	**161.04**	**116.94**	**Nil**	**268.29**
Total	224.19	**161.04**	**116.94**	**Nil**	**268.29**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2022
Capital work-in-progress	529.00	143.45	446.60	1.66	224.19
Total	529.00	143.45	446.60	1.66	224.19

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as on March 31, 2023.

₹ in crore

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	**139.09**	**55.67**	**20.59**	**38.07**	**253.42**
Projects temporarily suspended	**0.11**	**1.15**	**9.99**	**3.62**	**14.87**
Total	**139.20**	**56.82**	**30.58**	**41.69**	**268.29**

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as on March 31, 2022.

₹ in crore

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	73.94	39.74	58.33	37.42	209.43
Projects temporarily suspended	1.15	9.99	3.38	0.24	14.76
Total	75.09	49.73	61.71	37.66	224.19

Following table represents Capital Work-in-Progress projects which have exceeded their original budgeted cost and/or expected time of completion:
As at 31.03.2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	To be completed in				
	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Project in progress (A)	38.65	Nil	Nil	Nil	38.65
Project 1	5.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	5.49
Project 2	3.19	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.19
Project 3	29.97	Nil	Nil	Nil	29.97
Project temporarily suspended (B)	2.01	Nil	Nil	12.86	14.87
Project 1	Nil	Nil	Nil	12.86	12.86
Project 2	2.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.01
Total (A+B)	**40.66**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**12.86**	**53.52**

There is no Capital Work-in-Progress projects which have exceeded its original budgeted cost and/or expected time of completion as on 31.03.2022

Notes:

I. Addition includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 11.84 crore (P.Y ₹ 20.58 crore).

II. Refer Note No. 42 for information on capital work-in-progress pledge as security by the Company.

III. Refer Note No. 43 for disclosure of contractual commitments.

IV. Refer Note No. 46 for capitalisation of expenses.

NOTE - 5 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions during the year**	**Transfer during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the year**	**Transfer during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
Land	10.30	**Nil**	**0.16**	**10.14**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.14**	10.30
Total	10.30	**Nil**	**0.16**	**10.14**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.14**	10.30

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties is ₹ 52.69 crore (P.Y. ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 6 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 01.04.2022**	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
Mining rights	1.27	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.27**	0.04	**0.01**	**Nil**	**0.05**	**1.22**	1.23
Lease and license rights	1.78	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	1.78
ERP Software	19.40	**Nil**	**Nil**	**19.40**	5.38	**3.24**	**Nil**	**8.62**	**10.78**	14.02
Total	22.45	**Nil**	**Nil**	**22.45**	5.42	**3.25**	**Nil**	**8.67**	**13.78**	17.03

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.03	0.01	Nil	0.04	1.23	1.24
Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
ERP Software	19.40	Nil	Nil	19.40	2.15	3.23	Nil	5.38	14.02	17.25
Total	22.45	Nil	Nil	22.45	2.18	3.24	Nil	5.42	17.03	20.27

Note : The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to other intangible assets on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

Note - 7 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022			
Investment in Equity instruments **Investment in subsidiary at cost (fully paid up) - Unquoted**				
1,00,010	1,00,010	Karnavati Holdings Inc face value of US $ 0.1 each (Refer Note No. 49)	**533.38**	533.38
		Total	**533.38**	533.38

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**Nil**	Nil
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**533.38**	533.38

Nirma Limited

Note - 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS – INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.65**	1.87
Nil	3,53,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**Nil**	19.33
1,55,600	1,55,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.11**	1.78
65,070	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**10.00**	9.08
		Total - A	**12.76**	32.06
(B) Investment in Un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
1,00,000	1,00,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.33**	1.15
10,00,000	10,00,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for diminution in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.47**	1.29
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
10,00,00,000	Nil	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each Aculife Healthcare Private Limited (Refer Note No.49)	**100.00**	Nil
Nil	5,00,00,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each Aculife Healthcare Private Limited (Refer Note No.49)	**Nil**	50.00
35,90,00,000	35,90,00,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each Niyogi Enterprise Pvt Ltd (Refer Note No. 49)	**3,446.40**	3,590.00
3,65,00,000	Nil	9.5% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited (Refer Note No. 49)	**365.00**	Nil
		Total - C	**3,911.40**	3,640.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**3,925.64**	3,673.36
Aggregate amount of quoted investments			**12.76**	32.06
Aggregate market value of quoted investments			**12.76**	32.06
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			**3,913.88**	3,642.30
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments			**1.00**	1.00

Note : I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Note - 9 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured, considered good		
Inter corporate deposit- to related party (Refer Note No.49)	**66.62**	Nil
Total	**66.62**	Nil

Notes:

I. Refer Note No.50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer Note No.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note - 10 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Security deposits	**1.45**	1.44
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.36**	1.29
Total	**2.81**	2.73

Notes :

I. Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities.	**1.36**	1.29

II. Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note - 11 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Capital advances	**23.26**	11.62
Prepaid expenses	**0.33**	0.21
Total	**23.59**	11.83

Note:

Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Nirma Limited

Note - 12 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**216.26**	315.48
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**27.31**	40.31
Total-A	**243.57**	355.79
Work-in-progress **Total-B**	**177.14**	157.10
Finished goods	**559.79**	273.81
Finished goods in transit	**64.22**	37.79
Total-C	**624.01**	311.60
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**41.27**	0.02
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods) in transit	**Nil**	0.53
Total-D	**41.27**	0.55
Stores and spares	**292.43**	286.49
Stores and spares in transit	**Nil**	0.12
Total-E	**292.43**	286.61
Fuels	**84.19**	90.46
Fuels in transit	**82.06**	254.91
Total-F	**166.25**	345.37
Total (A to F)	**1,544.67**	1,457.02

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy Note No. 1 (III) (M) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 2.82 crore (P.Y ₹ 1.62 crore) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. Refer Note No. 42 for inventory pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 13 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENT

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Investment measured at fair value through Profit and Loss				
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	**Unquoted mutual funds (fully paid up)**		
27,93,887	7,44,579	Aditya Birla Sun life Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**100.52**	25.36
Nil	3,36,323	Aditya Birla Sun Life Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	38.50
34,599	Nil	DSP Liquidity Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**11.03**	Nil
3,84,768	Nil	DSP Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**46.03**	Nil
66,674	1,53,102	HDFC Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**22.02**	48.01
38,24,801	Nil	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**126.47**	Nil
1,08,270	Nil	Mirae Asset Cash Management Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**25.35**	Nil
1,10,313	Nil	Nippon India Liquid Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**60.16**	Nil
Nil	1,88,29,031	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund face value of ₹10 each	**Nil**	51.36
8,73,268	Nil	SBI Liquid Fund Regular Growth face value of ₹1000 each	**305.30**	Nil
65	32,116	SBI Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**0.02**	11.00
3,99,980	Nil	TrustMF Corporate Bond Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**40.47**	Nil
2,49,988	Nil	TrustMF Money Market Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**26.01**	Nil
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	**763.38**	174.23

Aggregate amount of unquoted investment	**763.38**	174.23

Note :

Investments at fair value through profit and loss reflect investment in unquoted equity securities. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Nirma Limited

Note - 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured, considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, considered good	**633.73**	572.40
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer Note No.49)	**10.81**	1.23
Unsecured, considered credit impaired	**5.10**	0.55
	649.64	574.18
Less: Impairment for Trade receivable	**5.10**	0.55
Total	**644.54**	573.63

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 42 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

IV. Ageing of Trade receivable.

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	**Less than 6 Months**	**6 Months-1 year**	**1 - 2 years**	**2 - 3 years**	**More than 3 years**	**Total**
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	**503.30**	**139.23**	**1.59**	**Nil**	**0.24**	**0.18**	**644.54**
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.09**	**Nil**	**0.06**	**0.15**
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.15**	**4.68**	**0.09**	**0.03**	**4.95**
Total	**503.30**	**139.23**	**1.74**	**4.77**	**0.33**	**0.27**	**649.64**
Less: Allowance for credit impairment	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.15**	**4.77**	**0.09**	**0.09**	**5.10**
Total	**503.30**	**139.23**	**1.59**	**Nil**	**0.24**	**0.18**	**644.54**

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	490.81	81.01	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	573.63
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.08	0.13	0.23	0.02	Nil	0.46
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.09
Total	490.81	81.09	0.28	1.69	0.16	0.15	574.18
Less: Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.08	0.13	0.32	0.02	Nil	0.55
Total	490.81	81.01	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	573.63

Note : There are no unbilled receivable as at 31st March, 2023 and 31st March, 2022.

Note - 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
- In current accounts	**36.33**	359.56
Cash on hand	**0.21**	0.35
Total	**36.54**	359.91

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Other bank balances		
(a) In deposit accounts	**0.01**	Nil
(with original maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 month)		
(b) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
Total	**0.15**	0.14

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 17 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured, Considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans & advances to employees	**3.19**	3.36
Loans & advances to others	**3.80**	8.61
Advances for purchase of Mutual fund	**250.00**	Nil
Inter corporate deposit to others	**23.29**	52.93
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**15.06**	13.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and advances	**15.06**	13.17
Inter corporate deposit to others	**23.81**	25.02
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**23.81**	25.02
Total	**280.28**	64.90

Notes:

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 18 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Security deposits	**4.21**	3.34
Income receivable	**3.05**	3.56
Other receivable	**0.92**	3.90
Total	**8.18**	10.80

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 19 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Advances to suppliers- related parties (Refer Note No.49)	**92.84**	Nil
Advances to suppliers	**42.41**	52.61
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**0.16**	3.52
	135.09	49.09
Balance with statutory authorities	**28.09**	28.70
Prepaid expenses	**54.87**	47.38
Total	**218.05**	125.17

Note :

Refer Note No. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 20 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	Number of shares	₹ in crore	Number of shares	₹ in crore
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,10,00,000**	**730.50**	146,10,00,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**10,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**25,00,00,000**	**25.00**	25,00,00,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**10,00,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,00,000	10.00
Total		**775.50**		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Total	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

Note - 20A : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	Number of shares	₹ in crore	Number of shares	₹ in crore
Opening Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

Equity Shares

The Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The Company does not have any holding company.

IV. The details of Shareholders holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	8,61,52,936	58.98
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**2,86,68,905**	**19.63**	2,86,68,905	19.63
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2,91,45,609**	**19.95**	2,91,45,609	19.95

V. Equity share Holding Pattern -Shares held by promoter's at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023			As at 31.03.2022		
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	**Changes during the year**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	Changes during the year
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	**Nil**	8,61,52,936	58.98	Nil

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Equity Security Premium		
Opening balance	**29.81**	29.81
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**42.35**	42.35
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**101.84**	78.17
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**21.64**	23.67
Less: Transfer to general reserve	**90.00**	Nil
Closing balance	**33.48**	101.84
General Reserve		
Opening balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Add : Transferred from debenture redemption reserve	**90.00**	Nil
Closing balance	**2,091.39**	2,001.39
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**39.78**	31.09
Add : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**3.07**	10.48
Less : (Gain)/ Loss on Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(1.06)**	1.79
Closing balance	**43.91**	39.78
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**4,019.05**	3,562.23
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**1,198.17**	480.49
Less: Transferred to debenture redemption reserve	**21.64**	23.67
Closing balance	**5,195.58**	4,019.05
Total	**7,436.52**	6,234.22

Note :

I. Description of nature and purpose of each Reserve:

1. Equity Security Premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

2. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

3. Debenture Redemption Reserve

The company is required to create a debenture redemption reserve out of the profit for redemption of debentures.

4. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

5. Other Comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

6. Retained Earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date less transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Note - 22 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. I below)	**Nil**	305.70
	Nil	305.70
Term Loans from Bank		
Term Loans from Banks (Refer Note No. II, III below)	**295.55**	563.79
Unsecured		
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer Note No. VI below & 49)	**10.00**	10.00
Total	**305.55**	879.49

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each	**Nil**	**329.91**	305.70	24.03
	(a) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%. (P.Y. 7.82%)				
	(b) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by first pari-passu charge on the whole of the movable and immovable fixed assets including land, building, plant & machinery at (i) Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist.- Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra - Dist - Vadodara and (viii) Trikampura - Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery). All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.				
II	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e September 30, 2020. In F.Y.- 2020 - 2021, the company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹ 300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 1 month T Bill 6.59% p.a. + Spread 1.75% p.a. (P.Y. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.73%.)	**85.64**	**57.14**	142.75	57.14
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. – Porbandar				
III.	(A) Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e May, 2020. Effective interest rate is 6.25% linked to External Bench Mark + spread 1.25%. (P.Y. effective interest rate is 5.25% linked to External Bench Mark + 1.25%.)	**89.63**	**90.00**	179.44	90.00

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
	(B) Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e. February, 2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of ₹ 250.00 crore in F.Y. - 2020 - 2021, repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 6.25 %, linked to Reporate + spread 1.25%. (P.Y. effective interest rate is 5.25 %, linked to T-Bill/ Reporate.)	**63.14**	**83.33**	146.36	83.33
	(C) Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e September, 2020. Effective interest rate is 1 month T Bill 6.59% p.a.+ Spread 1.75% p.a. (P.Y. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.76%.) The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including bhadarva– Dist. – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery).	**57.14**	**38.10**	95.24	38.10
IV.	9.50 % Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%. (P.Y. effective interest rate 9.70%.)	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	962.58
V.	7.59% Unsecured rated listed redeemable non convertible debentures series VI NCDs redeemable at par on 5th January 2024. Effective interest rate is 7.75%.	**Nil**	**105.50**	Nil	Nil
VI.	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (P.Y. Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	10.00	Nil
VII.	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in Note No.42.				
VIII.	Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.				
IX.	Refer Note No.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
X.	The company has complied all covenants for loans.				
XI.	The quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company for working capital limits with banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.				
XII.	There are no charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.				

Note - 23 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Trade Deposits	**88.07**	81.81
Total	**88.07**	81.81

Notes :

I. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 24 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer Note No.48)	**121.68**	113.35
Provision for mines reclamation expenses (Refer note below)	**0.17**	0.10
Total	**121.85**	113.45

Note: ₹ in crore

Movement during the year		
Opening Balance	**0.10**	0.35
Add : Provision made during the year	**0.07**	0.10
Less : Provision written back during the year	**Nil**	0.35
Closing Balance	**0.17**	0.10

Note - 25 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, Plant and Equipment and investment property	**331.08**	481.45
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**2.59**	2.21
	333.67	483.66
Deferred Tax Assets		
Others	**24.31**	162.71
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**34.73**	3.42
	59.04	166.13
Net deferred tax liabilities	**274.63**	317.53

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, Plant and Equipment and investment property	MAT	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2022	481.45	Nil	(3.42)	2.21	(162.71)	317.53
To profit or loss – Continuing Operations	**(150.37)**	**Nil**	**(31.31)**	**Nil**	**138.40**	**(43.28)**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.38**	**Nil**	**0.38**
As at 31st March, 2023	**331.08**	**Nil**	**(34.73)**	**2.59**	**(24.31)**	**274.63**

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, Plant and Equipment and investment property	MAT	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2021	544.61	(197.29)	(1.65)	(0.01)	(117.02)	228.64
To profit or loss – Continuing Operations	(63.16)	197.29	(1.77)	Nil	(45.69)	86.67
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.22	Nil	2.22
As at 31st March, 2022	481.45	Nil	(3.42)	2.21	(162.71)	317.53

Note - 26 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer Note No. I below)	**68.55**	0.36
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer Note No. I below)	**400.25**	405.70
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. 22)	**329.91**	24.03
Current maturity of term loans from Bank (Refer Note No. 22)	**268.57**	268.57
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper	**685.99**	Nil
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. 22)	**105.50**	962.58
Total	**1,858.77**	1,661.24

Notes :

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 468.80 crore (P.Y. ₹ 406.06 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the Company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Baroda, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the Company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 5% to 9% p.a. (P.Y. 5 % to 10 % p.a)

II. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in Note No. 42.

III. Effective interest rate for commercial paper of ₹ 685.99 crore is 6.38 % p.a. (P.Y. ₹ Nil is 3.70 % p.a).

IV. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 27 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLE

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Trade payables		
Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise (Refer Note No. 56)	**63.33**	11.84
Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise	**451.46**	461.62
Total	**514.79**	473.46

Ageing of Trade Payable.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31-03-2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	Not due	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Grand Total
Undisputed - MSME	**60.57**	**2.13**	**0.46**	**0.01**	**0.16**	**63.33**
Undisputed - Others	**419.60***	**22.27**	**5.04**	**0.41**	**3.96**	**451.28**
Disputed dues - MSME	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed dues - Others - Net	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**0.17**	**0.18**
Total	**480.17**	**24.40**	**5.50**	**0.43**	**4.29**	**514.79**

*Includes ₹80.40 crores of unbilled.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31-03-2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Not due	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Grand Total
Undisputed - MSME	Nil	11.78	0.04	Nil	0.02	11.84
Undisputed - Others	352.07*	97.02	7.06	1.41	3.79	461.45
Disputed dues - MSME	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed dues - Others - Net	Nil	Nil	0.02	Nil	0.25	0.27
Total	352.07	108.80	7.12	1.41	4.06	473.46

*Includes ₹28.04 crores of unbilled.

Notes :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer Note No. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

IV. The information on Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured		
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures / secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer Note No.I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Creditors for capital expenditure	**40.91**	15.19
Other payables	**60.12**	68.11
Total	**101.82**	84.09

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer Note No.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 29 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Advance received from customers	**71.76**	63.87
Statutory liabilities	**127.54**	172.78
Other Advances	**0.38**	Nil
Total	**199.68**	236.65

Note - 30 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Provision for employee benefits (Refer Note No.48)	**26.10**	24.73
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax (Note I below)	**330.00**	330.00
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Indirect Taxes (Note II below)	**148.77**	142.00
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations (Note III below)	**72.67**	61.40
Total	**577.54**	558.13

Note: I ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Income tax during the year		
Opening Balance	**330.00**	330.00
Add : Provision made during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Less : Paid during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Closing Balance	**330.00**	330.00

Note: II ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Indirect taxes during the year		
Opening Balance	**142.00**	130.60
Add : Provision made during the year	**6.77**	11.40
Closing Balance	**148.77**	142.00

Note: III ₹ in crore

Movement of Renewable Power Obligation during the year		
Opening Balance	**61.40**	49.56
Add : Provision made during the year	**11.27**	11.84
Closing Balance	**72.67**	61.40

Note - 31 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Income tax provision (net)	**59.70**	34.52
Total	**59.70**	34.52

Note - 32 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**8,384.81**	6,452.56
Stock in trade	**97.91**	9.78
Total	**8,482.72**	6,462.34
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**26.04**	22.68
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**7.22**	3.73
Scrap sales	**44.52**	26.72
Total	**8,560.50**	6,515.47

Notes :

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the company's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2023		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Type of goods or service						
Sale of manufactured goods						
Soda Ash	**3,709.28**	**Nil**	**3,709.28**	2,342.48	Nil	2,342.48
Detergents	**1,272.39**	**Nil**	**1,272.39**	989.73	Nil	989.73
Caustic Soda	**1,046.05**	**Nil**	**1,046.05**	846.53	Nil	846.53
Toilet Soap	**725.66**	**Nil**	**725.66**	704.93	Nil	704.93
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**863.94**	**Nil**	**863.94**	964.34	Nil	964.34
Others	**40.04**	**727.45**	**767.49**	56.58	547.97	604.55
Total	**7,657.36**	**727.45**	**8,384.81**	5,904.59	547.97	6,452.56
Sale of traded products						
Soda Ash	**59.05**	**Nil**	**59.05**	7.85	Nil	7.85
Toilet Soap	**1.58**	**Nil**	**1.58**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**3.30**	**Nil**	**3.30**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**33.98**	**Nil**	**33.98**	Nil	1.93	1.93
Total	**97.91**	**Nil**	**97.91**	7.85	1.93	9.78

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2023		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Sale of Services						
Processing Charges						
Soda Ash	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.40	Nil	0.40
Detergents	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.02	Nil	0.02
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.09	Nil	0.09
Other	**26.04**	**Nil**	**26.04**	22.16	0.01	22.17
Total	**26.04**	**Nil**	**26.04**	22.67	0.01	22.68
Other operating revenues						
Duty drawback & other export incentives						
Soda Ash	**3.16**	**Nil**	**3.16**	0.25	Nil	0.25
Caustic Soda	**3.86**	**Nil**	**3.86**	1.84	Nil	1.84
Toilet Soap	**0.01**	**Nil**	**0.01**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**0.19**	**Nil**	**0.19**	1.62	0.02	1.64
Total	**7.22**	**Nil**	**7.22**	3.71	0.02	3.73
Scrap Sales						
Duty drawback & other export incentives						
Soda Ash	**24.27**	**Nil**	**24.27**	10.74	Nil	10.74
Detergents	**1.84**	**Nil**	**1.84**	1.58	Nil	1.58
Toilet Soap	**0.14**	**Nil**	**0.14**	0.15	Nil	0.15
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**1.02**	**Nil**	**1.02**	0.49	Nil	0.49
Others	**17.24**	**0.01**	**17.25**	13.75	0.01	13.76
Total	**44.51**	**0.01**	**44.52**	26.71	0.01	26.72
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47
India	**7,273.91**	**724.13**	**7,998.04**	5,521.63	546.45	6,068.08
Outside India	**559.13**	**3.33**	**562.46**	443.90	3.49	447.39
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47
Timing of revenue recognition						
Goods transferred at a point in time	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47

Set out below, is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2023		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Revenue						
External customer	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47
Inter-segment	**24.45**	**1.81**	**26.26**	15.61	1.65	17.26
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**(24.45)**	**(1.81)**	**(26.26)**	(15.61)	(1.65)	(17.26)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**727.46**	**8,560.50**	5,965.53	549.94	6,515.47

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Trade receivables*	**644.54**	573.63
Contract liabilities	**22.55**	21.46
Advances from customers	**71.76**	63.87

*Trade receivables are generally on terms upto 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Revenue as per contracted price	**8,873.34**	6,750.92
Discount	**(312.84)**	(235.45)
Revenue from contract with customers	**8,560.50**	6,515.47

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2023 are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Advances from customers	**71.76**	63.87

Management expects that the entire transaction price alloted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 33 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Interest income	**1.96**	12.49
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**8.71**	2.89
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.77**	0.40
Net gain on sale of current investments	**16.94**	6.95
Profit on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.50**	4.15
Claims and Refunds	**25.88**	79.68
Government Grants	**1.00**	11.26
Provision no longer required written back	**47.46**	19.97
Others	**21.58**	10.64
Total	**124.80**	148.43

Note - 34 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**315.48**	175.14
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**3,012.79**	2,472.77
Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)	**216.26**	315.48
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials) (A+B-C)	**3,112.01**	2,332.43

Note - 35 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-Progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**311.60**	**0.55**	**157.10**	**469.25**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**624.01**	**41.27**	**177.14**	**842.42**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**(312.41)**	**(40.72)**	**(20.04)**	**(373.17)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	281.97	0.15	137.38	419.50
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	311.60	0.55	157.10	469.25
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	(29.63)	(0.40)	(19.72)	(49.75)

Note - 36 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Salaries and wages	**319.88**	291.20
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer Note No.48)	**22.88**	21.53
Gratuity (Refer Note No.48)	**14.93**	13.56
Leave compensation (Refer Note No.48)	**20.00**	17.72
Staff welfare expense	**6.70**	6.71
Total	**384.39**	350.72

Note :

The Code on Social Security, 2020 (“the Code”) relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 37 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**137.28**	239.82
Other interest expense	**36.93**	59.29
Interest on Lease	**0.20**	0.26
Less : Interest cost capitalised	**11.84**	20.58
Total	**162.57**	278.79

Note : The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 7.40 % (P.Y. 8.00%) The weighted average interest rate applicable to the entity's general borrowing during the year.

Note - 38 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Refer Note No. 2)	**369.48**	605.67
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer Note No. 6)	**3.25**	3.25
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer Note No. 3)	**3.01**	2.59
Total	**375.74**	611.51

Note - 39 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**188.98**	176.79
Power and fuel expenses	**2,151.20**	1,499.29
Processing charges	**1.93**	1.78
Rent expenses	**12.42**	10.25
Repairs		
To building	**15.35**	10.04
To plant and machinery	**36.98**	30.29
To others	**2.56**	3.99
	54.89	44.32
Insurance expenses	**35.03**	32.25
Rates and taxes	**8.27**	13.52
Payments to auditors (Refer Note No.57)	**3.22**	0.79
Directors' fees	**0.07**	0.07
Discount on sales	**0.82**	4.09
Commission on sales	**16.63**	15.72
Freight and transportation expenses	**421.47**	426.35
GST expenses	**4.02**	3.59
Advertisement expenses	**59.46**	44.54
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**0.89**	2.18
Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.01**	0.01
Donation (Refer Note No. I below)	**13.62**	0.88
Sales promotion expenses	**0.12**	0.07
Bad debts written off	**0.08**	2.04
Provision for doubtful debts	**4.85**	0.34
Provision for Doubtful Advances	**2.57**	Nil
Provision for Sales tax	**0.63**	1.31
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer Note No.58)	**14.30**	15.23
Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in preference shares	**143.60**	Nil
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ Nil (p.y. ₹ 0.01 crore)] (Refer Note No.II below)	**138.32**	141.26
Total	**3,277.40**	2,436.67

Notes :

I. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 13.00 crore (P.Y. ₹ 0.31 crore).

II. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 2.28 crore (P.Y. ₹ (-0.04) crore)

Note - 40 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Current tax	**466.00**	121.50
Tax expenses relating to earlier year	**(8.01)**	4.78
MAT credit utilized	**Nil**	194.21
MAT credit (entitlement) relating to earlier year	**Nil**	3.08
Deferred tax (credit)	**(43.28)**	(110.62)
Total	**414.71**	212.95

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income tax is summarised below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Company	**25.17%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**1,612.88**	693.44
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**1,612.88**	693.44
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**405.93**	242.32
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**9.06**	6.77
Other deductible expenses	**51.25**	76.41
MAT credit entitlement/ (utilization)	**Nil**	0.01
Tax on exempted income	**(0.17)**	(0.48)
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(0.07)**	(9.32)
Adjustment related to earlier years	**(8.01)**	4.78
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**Nil**	3.08
Deferred tax expense (net)	**(43.28)**	(110.62)
Other Items	**Nil**	Nil
Total tax expenses	**414.71**	212.95
Tax expense from continuing operations	**414.71**	212.95
Effective tax rate	**25.71%**	30.71%

Note:

In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act, which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

Note - 41 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
(I) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**3.10**	13.66
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**1.41**	(2.75)
Total (I)	**4.51**	10.91
(II) Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(0.03)**	(3.18)
Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**(0.35)**	0.96
Total (II)	**(0.38)**	(2.22)
Total (I+II)	**4.13**	8.69

Nirma Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 42 : Assets pledged as security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	As at	
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**643.06**	572.82
	B. Other Current Financial Assets	**8.18**	10.22
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Inventories	**1,543.82**	1,456.85
	B. Other Current Assets	**179.63**	96.19
	Total current assets pledged as security (A)	**2,374.69**	2,136.08
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.36**	1.29
	C. Capital Advances	**23.26**	11.62
	D. Prepaid Expenses	**0.18**	0.07
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First and / or Second charge		
	A. Plant and equipments	**2,653.60**	2,970.75
	B. Freehold land	**38.53**	37.10
	C. Buildings	**311.46**	229.12
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**258.94**	215.83
	Total non-current assets pledged as security (B)	**3,287.34**	3,465.79
	Total assets pledged as security (A+B)	**5,662.03**	5,601.87

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 43 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

Contingent liabilities :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022
A.	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts		
1	For direct tax*	**3,273.00**	2,750.00
2	Others	**39.23**	37.39
	Total	**3,312.23**	2,787.39
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The company is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the company does not expect any liability in this regard.		
B	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (Net of payment)	**145.76**	142.56
C	For letters of credit	**217.28**	130.14
D	For bank guarantee	**120.64**	107.54
E	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 28.00 cr (P.Y. ₹28 cr) given by the company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**14.82**	12.52
	Total (A+B+C+D+E)	**3,810.73**	3,180.15

Note:

The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

Note 44 : Leases

a) The company's leases mainly comprise of Land and Building. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 8.00% (P.Y. 8.00%) has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet.

b) Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases

Company as a lessee

The Company's leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 98 years, some of which may include automatic renewal options. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the agreements do not provide renewal option. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Company has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

c) The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2023:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Year ended on March 31, 2023	Year ended on March 31, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	**2.47**	3.05
Add: Addition	**Nil**	0.17
Add: Accretion of interest	**0.20**	0.26
Less: Payments during the year	**(0.92)**	(1.01)
Balance at the end of the year	**1.75**	2.47
of which:		
Non-Current portions	**1.16**	1.75
Current portions	**0.59**	0.72

d) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**3.01**	2.59
Expense relating to short-term lease	**12.42**	10.26

e) Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Not later than one year	**0.72**	0.91
Later than one year and not later than five years	**1.20**	1.82
Later than five years	**0.64**	0.21
Total undiscounted lease liabilities	**2.56**	2.94

f) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended March 31, 2023 is ₹ 0.96 crore (P.Y. ₹ 13.78 crores)

Note 45

The company has presented segment information in its Consolidated Financial Statements which are part of the same annual report. Accordingly, in terms of provisions of Indian Accounting Standard on Operating Segments (Ind AS-108), no disclosure related to the segment is presented in the Standalone Financial Statements.

Note 46

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Employee cost	**1.20**	1.89
Power and fuel expenses	**0.02**	0.37
Finance Cost	**11.84**	20.58
Other expenses	**0.04**	0.15
Total	**13.10**	22.99

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 47

Disclosure as required under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

₹ in crore

Particulars	Rate of interest	2022-2023	2021-2022
Loans given for short term business requirement			
Safal Gladeone Estate	8%	Nil	6.60
Avichal Infracon	6.34%	1.04	Nil
Short term ICD given for general corporate purpose			
Trust Capital Services (India) Private Limited	6%	Nil	50.02
Integrated Egreen Textile Park Private Limited	11.00%	20.63	Nil
Long term ICD given for principal business activities			
Aculife HealthCare Private Limited	7.50%	66.62	Nil
Investment in preference shares			
Aculife HealthCare Private Limited 9 % Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible Preference Share of ₹ 100 each		100.00	Nil
Nirma Chemicals Works Private Limited 9.50 % Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible Preference Share of ₹ 100 each		365.00	Nil

(above balance includes interest accrued but not due)

Trust Investment Advisors Private Limited - Commercial Paper Maturity Value ₹ 60 Crore Consideration Amount, ₹ 59.78 crore. Matured during the year.

Note 48 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The company operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	**21.68**	20.39
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	Nil

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

Description		31.03.2023		31.03.2022	
		Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
A.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit Obligation**				
a.	Obligation as at the beginning of the year	**99.35**	**45.98**	87.84	47.32
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil
c.	Current Service Cost	**8.68**	**12.35**	8.65	11.23
d.	Interest Cost	**6.59**	**2.67**	5.43	2.55
e.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(1.88)**	**4.97**	2.27	3.94
f.	Benefits Paid	**(10.01)**	**(17.89)**	(4.84)	(19.06)
g.	Obligation as at the end of the year	**102.73**	**48.08**	99.35	45.98
B.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets**				
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil
c.	Expected return on Plan Assets	**0.47**	**Nil**	0.68	Nil
d.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(0.46)**	**Nil**	(0.48)	Nil
e.	Employer's Contributions	**0.26**	**Nil**	0.26	Nil
f.	Benefits Paid	**(4.47)**	**Nil**	(3.19)	Nil
g.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**3.04**	**Nil**	7.24	Nil
C.	**Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation**				
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**3.04**	**Nil**	7.24	Nil
b.	Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	**(102.73)**	**(48.08)**	(99.35)	(45.98)
c.	Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	**(99.69)**	**(48.08)**	(92.11)	(45.98)
D.	**Investment Details of Plan Assets**				
a.	Bank balance	**44%**	**Nil**	56%	Nil
b.	Invested with Life Insurance Corporation of India	**56%**	**Nil**	44%	Nil
E.	**Actuarial Assumptions**				
a.	Discount Rate (per annum)	**7.45%**	**7.45%**	7.00%	7.00%
b.	Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	**7.45%**	**Nil**	7.00%	Nil
c.	Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	**6.00%**	**6.00%**	6.00%	6.00%

F. Expenses recognised during the year

₹ in crore

Description		2022-2023		2021-2022	
		Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Expenses recognised during the year					
(i)	Current Service Cost	**8.68**	**12.35**	8.65	11.23
(ii)	Interest Cost	**6.59**	**2.67**	5.43	2.55
(iii)	Expected return on Plan Assets	**(0.47)**	**Nil**	(0.68)	Nil
(iv)	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(1.42)**	**4.97**	2.75	3.94
(v)	Expense recognised during the year	**13.38**	**19.99**	16.15	17.72

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Notes:

(i) The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

(ii) The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the company's policy for management of plan assets.

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023			
	Increase		Decrease	
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	**(4.23)**	**(1.60)**	**4.58**	**1.74**
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	**4.60**	**1.76**	**(4.28)**	**(1.63)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022			
	Increase		Decrease	
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(4.43)	(0.81)	4.80	2.85
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	4.80	2.85	(4.47)	(0.84)

* Partially funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on 31.03.2023	As on 31.03.2022
The Expected Contributions for the next year in (₹) for Gratuity	**8.40**	9.29
The Privilege Leave benefits Scheme is managed on unfunded basis so Expected Contribution is Nil		

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As on 31.03.2023 In Years	As on 31.03.2022 In Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity	**9.04**	9.71
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment	**10.65**	11.23

₹ in crore

Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)								
Particulars	As on 31.03.2023				As on 31.03.2022			
	Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Gratuity		Leave Encashment	
	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**11.81**	**5.00%**	**17.70**	**17.10%**	10.43	4.60%	15.44	15.30%
Year 2 Cashflow	**9.13**	**3.90%**	**3.27**	**3.10%**	6.43	2.80%	1.85	1.80%
Year 3 Cashflow	**8.98**	**3.80%**	**2.81**	**2.70%**	8.46	3.70%	2.94	2.90%
Year 4 Cashflow	**8.27**	**3.50%**	**2.49**	**2.40%**	8.26	3.60%	2.74	2.70%
Year 5 Cashflow	**8.34**	**3.60%**	**2.68**	**2.60%**	7.83	3.40%	2.40	2.40%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**46.92**	**20.00%**	**14.15**	**13.60%**	43.66	19.10%	13.53	13.40%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience, Variability in mortality rates, Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the intervaluation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

d. Market Risk

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 49 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel is directly and indirectly having control over the Company.

B. Subsidiaries of the company (wholly owned)

Sr. no.	Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	Direct	100%
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (SVM), (Wholly Owned subsidiary of Karnavati Holding Inc. USA)	USA	Indirect	100%
3	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
4	Trona Railway Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
5	Searles Valley Minerals Europe (Wholly Owned by SVM)	France	Indirect	100%

C. Associates

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till December 2021) The above entity is associate of SVM	USA	Indirect	49%

D. Key Management Personnel

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director (Non-executive and Non-independent w.e.f. 30.05.2022)
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah*	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal*	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth (Refer Note 1)	Company Secretary

** Ceased as Independent Director w.e.f. 05.03.2023 on completion of two consecutive terms.*

E. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

F. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited
7	Navin Global Pvt. Ltd.

G. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	Sureel Enterprise Pvt. Ltd.
6	Kamlaben Trust
7	Vimlaben Trust
8	Saukem Medical Centre
9	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School
10	Rajiv Petro Chemicals Pvt. Ltd.

H. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Short-term employee benefits	**6.64**	6.52
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.09**	0.95
Total compensation	**6.73**	7.47

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Subsidiary Companies	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Purchase of Materials	**114.65**	9.29
	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. USA	**114.65**	9.29
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
2	Closing balance – Debit	**50.66**	Nil
3	Closing balance – Credit	**Nil**	0.48

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

B.	Key Management Personnel	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Remuneration	**4.95**	6.43
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**4.06**	4.89
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.22**	0.19
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.67**	0.58
	Shri Paresh Sheth (Refer Note 1)	**N.A.**	0.77
2	Loan - taken	**7.75**	27.05
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**7.75**	27.05
3	Loan - repaid	**7.75**	27.05
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**7.75**	27.05
4	Interest expenses	**0.41**	0.38
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.41**	0.38
5	Perquisites	**1.77**	1.03
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.77**	1.03
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
6	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

C.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.02**	0.02
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.03**	0.01
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.02**	(₹ 31076/-)
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
3	Loan – taken	**11.75**	23.70
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.75**	23.70
4	Loan - repaid	**11.75**	23.70
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.75**	23.70
5	Interest expenses	**0.40**	0.38
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.40**	0.38
6	Lease / Rent expense	**0.05**	0.06
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.05**	0.06
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.07**	0.07
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.07**	0.07
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
8	Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

D.	Non-Executive Directors	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sitting Fees	**0.06**	0.04
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.02**	0.01
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.02**	0.01

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**114.64**	47.75
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**32.79**	1.86
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**4.96**	0.39
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.14**	0.05
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**13.12**	18.58
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**63.63**	26.87
2	Purchase of materials	**236.97**	238.70
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**232.91**	235.96
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**4.05**	2.60
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.14
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.01**	(₹ 2,850/-)
3	Balance Write Off	**0.13**	Nil
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**0.13**	Nil
4	Reimbursement of Insurance Premium	**(₹ 19,599/-)**	Nil
	Navin Global Private Limited	**(₹ 6,616/-)**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**(₹ 12,983/-)**	Nil
5	Royalty Income	**0.05**	0.06
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.05**	0.06
6	Rent expense	**0.30**	0.31
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.30**	0.31
7	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.03
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.03**	0.03
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**(₹ 48,000/-)**	(₹ 48,000/-)
8	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**465.00**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**100.00**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**365.00**	Nil
9	Redemption of Preference Shares	**50.00**	1800.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1800.00
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**50.00**	Nil
10	ICD Given	**65.00**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**65.00**	Nil
11	Interest income	**1.62**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**1.62**	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control	2022-2023	2021-2022
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**Nil**	425.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	425.00
13	Guarantee Commission Income	**Nil**	0.45
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.45
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
14	Net closing balance – debit	**53.94**	0.10
15	Net closing balance – credit	**0.60**	22.62

₹ in crore

F.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sale of finished goods	**Nil**	0.01
	Nirma University	**Nil**	0.01
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.06**	0.11
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.06**	0.11
3	Purchase of materials/services	**2.01**	4.87
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.06**	0.04
	Nirma University	**0.01**	(₹ 40,000/-)
	Rajiv Petro Chemicals Private Limited	**1.94**	4.83
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.37**	0.40
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.26**	0.28
	Kamlaben Trust	**0.03**	0.03
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.08**	0.09
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**20.00**	24.90
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**20.00**	24.90
6	Gratuity Fund returned	**Nil**	0.40
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.40
7	Staff Welfare Expense	**0.82**	0.62
	Saukem Medical Centre	**0.10**	0.07
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.72**	0.55
8	Sale of store item	**(₹ 46,233/-)**	0.02
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**(₹ 46,233/-)**	0.02
9	Reversal of Staff Welfare Exp	**0.20**	Nil
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.20**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
10	Net closing balance – debit	**0.14**	0.01
11	Net closing balance – credit	**1.05**	1.39

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Note 1: Not treated as KMP as per Ind AS w.e.f. 01.04.2022

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 50 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments	Nil	12.76	Nil	12.76	12.76	Nil	Nil	12.76
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.47	Nil	1.47	Nil	Nil	1.47	1.47
Other current financial assets-Investments	763.38	Nil	Nil	763.38	Nil	763.38	Nil	763.38
Unquoted financial investments	3,911.41	Nil	Nil	3,911.41	Nil	Nil	3,911.41	3,911.41
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade Receivable	Nil	Nil	644.54	644.54	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (non current)	Nil	Nil	66.62	66.62	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	280.28	280.28	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.81	2.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	8.18	8.18	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	36.54	36.54	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	0.15	0.15	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	4,674.79	14.23	1,039.13	5,728.15	12.76	763.38	3,912.88	4,689.02
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	305.55	305.55	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,858.77	1,858.77	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities - Others	Nil	Nil	88.07	88.07	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	1.16	1.16	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	514.79	514.79	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	101.82	101.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability - Current	Nil	Nil	0.59	0.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	2,870.75	2,870.75	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments	Nil	32.06	Nil	32.06	32.06	Nil	Nil	32.06
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.30	Nil	1.30	Nil	Nil	1.30	1.30
Other current financial assets-Investments	174.23	Nil	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23
Unquoted financial investments	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	3,640.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade Receivable	Nil	Nil	573.63	573.63	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (non current)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	64.90	64.90	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.73	2.73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	10.80	10.80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	359.91	359.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	0.14	0.14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	3,814.23	33.36	1,012.12	4,859.71	32.06	174.23	3,641.30	3,847.59
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	879.49	879.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,661.24	1,661.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities - Others	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	1.75	1.75	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	473.46	473.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	84.09	84.09	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability - Current	Nil	Nil	0.72	0.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	3,182.56	3,182.56	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023		31.03.2022	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Unquoted government securities	**0.01**	**0.01**	0.01	0.01
Loans (non-current)	**66.62**	**66.62**	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	**2.81**	**2.81**	2.73	2.73
Total financial assets	**69.44**	**69.44**	2.74	2.74
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**305.55**	**305.55**	879.49	879.49
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**88.07**	**88.07**	81.81	81.81
Lease Liability	**1.16**	**1.16**	1.75	1.75
Total financial liabilities	**394.78**	**394.78**	963.05	963.05

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

i) The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

ii) The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including own credit risk.

iii) The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counterparty credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following table shows the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial instruments measured at fair value

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares	The estimated fair value will increase (decrease) if there is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based on valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	NA	NA

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balance sheet date. NAV represents the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	NA	NA

B. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods.

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movement in the values of unquoted equity/preference instruments for the year ended 31 March, 2023 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Equity / preference Instruments
As at 01.04.2021	5,441.14
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	(1,800.00)
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	0.16
As at 31.03.2022	**3,641.30**
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**415.00**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**(143.42)**
As at 31.03.2023	**3,912.88**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, will have the following effects.

₹ in crore

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2023		31.03.2022	
	OCI and profit & loss		OCI and profit & loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted equity/preference instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**195.64**	**195.64**	182.07	182.07

Note 51 : Financial risk management

The company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Credit risk
- Liquidity risk
- Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the company's risk management framework. The company manages market risk through a finance department, which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk

Notes to the standalone financial statements

management. The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the company's activities. The company, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the company's risk management policies and procedures and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and adhoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the company's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the company are typically unsecured. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The company performs on-going credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The company has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed in India.

At March 31, 2023, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Domestic	**576.83**	515.93
Other regions	**67.71**	57.70
Total	**644.54**	573.63

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2023, the ageing of trade and other receivables is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2023			31.03.2022		
	Gross	**Provision**	**Net**	Gross	Provision	Net
Upto 30 days	**628.66**	**Nil**	**628.66**	569.74	Nil	569.74
Between 31–90 days	**11.82**	**Nil**	**11.82**	3.24	Nil	3.24
More than 90 days	**9.16**	**5.10**	**4.06**	1.19	0.54	0.65
Total	**649.64**	**5.10**	**644.54**	574.17	0.54	573.63
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**0.79%**			0.09%	

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2023 and 31.03.2022.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Opening provision	**0.54**	4.63
Additional provision made	**4.82**	0.34
Provision reversed	**0.26**	4.43
Closing provisions	**5.10**	0.54

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances and Inter Corporate Deposits

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Opening provision	**38.19**	38.19
Additional provision made	**2.40**	Nil
Provision reversed	**(1.72)**	Nil
Closing provisions	**38.87**	38.19

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the company's reputation.

A. The company maintains the following lines of credit:

Credit facility of ₹ 468.80 cr (P.Y. ₹ 406.06 cr) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest is payable at the rate of varying from 5 % to 9 % p.a.(P.Y. 5 % to 10% p.a)

B. The company have access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As At 31.03.2023	As At 31.03.2022
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,031.20**	1,093.94
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**62.08**	162.32

Notes to the standalone financial statements

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings*	**305.55**	**0.80**	**249.39**	**28.19**	**Nil**	**278.38**
Non current financial liabilities	**88.07**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**88.07**	**88.07**
Lease Liability*	**1.16**	**Nil**	**0.24**	**0.48**	**0.44**	**1.16**
Current borrowings*	**1,858.77**	**1,889.83**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,889.83**
Trade and other payables	**514.79**	**514.79**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**514.79**
Lease Liability-Current*	**0.59**	**0.59**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.59**
Other current financial liabilities	**101.82**	**101.82**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**101.82**

*Includes interest payable

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings*	879.49	0.80	623.98	266.78	Nil	891.56
Non current financial liabilities	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81
Lease Liability*	1.75	Nil	0.52	0.67	0.56	1.75
Current borrowings*	1,661.24	1,713.17	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,713.17
Trade and other payables	473.46	473.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	473.46
Lease Liability-Current*	0.72	0.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.72
Other current financial liabilities	84.09	84.09	Nil	Nil	Nil	84.09

*Includes interest payable

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables, payables and long term debt. The Company is exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of investments. Thus, exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the company is Indian Rupee. The company is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only

for 6.57% (P.Y. 6.87%)of total sales, this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 21.97% (P.Y. 22.62%) of total purchases. The company has formulated policy to meet the currency risk. Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.82**	0.76
	INR	**67.71**	57.70
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**1.42**	2.93
	INR	**117.06**	222.68
	EURO	**0.03**	(€11,985.00)
	INR	**2.53**	0.10
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**($3,960.00)**	($855.00)
	INR	**0.03**	0.01
	EURO	**Nil**	(€547.00)
	INR	**Nil**	Nil
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(0.60)**	(2.17)
	INR	**(49.38)**	(164.98)
	EURO	**(0.03)**	(€12,532.00)
	INR	**(2.53)**	(0.11)

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower changes in fluctuation currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**2.47**	**2.47**
EURO	**0.13**	**0.13**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	8.25	8.25
EURO	0.01	0.01

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The company adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**4,264.96**	3,710.99
Financial liabilities	**1,131.40**	1,302.31
Total	**5,396.36**	5,013.30
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**1,032.92**	1,238.42
Total	**1,032.92**	1,238.42

As at the end of the reporting period, the company had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	
Weighted average interest rate	**7.40%**
Balance	**1,032.92**
% of total loans	**47.72%**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	
Weighted average interest rate	7.53%
Balance	1,238.42
% of total loans	48.74%

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**5.16**	**5.16**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	6.19	6.19

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The company does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the Company does not have any designate derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

C. Price risk

The company is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVTOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact on account of changes in prices of FVTOCI securities. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	**Impact on profit before tax**		**Impact on other components of equity**	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.64**	**0.64**
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	**7.63**	**7.63**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	1.60	1.60
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.74	1.74	Nil	Nil

Note 52 : Capital management

The company's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The company monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents.

The company's adjusted net debt to equity ratio is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**As at**	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Total liabilities	**4,104.15**	4,442.84
Less : Cash and bank balances	**36.69**	360.05
Adjusted net debt	**4,067.46**	4,082.79
Total equity	**7,509.56**	6,307.26
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio	**0.54**	0.65

Note 53 : Earnings per share

(Number of Shares)

Particulars	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Issued equity shares	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Net profit available to equity holders of the Company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations - B	**1,198.17**	480.49
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing operations [B/A] [in ₹]	**82.02**	32.89

The number of shares used in computing basic EPS is the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year. The diluted EPS is calculated on the same basis as basic EPS, after adjusting for the effects of potential dilutive equity.

Note 54

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing.The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

Note 55

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat. pursuant to which, the company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Note 56 : Due to Micro, Small & Medium enterprises

Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro, Small & Medium enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end.	**63.33**	11.84
Interest due thereon	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 57 : Other disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**1.00**	0.50
(2) For Limited Review	**0.73**	0.25
(3) For Taxation Matters	**1.45**	Nil
Total	**3.18**	0.75
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.04**	0.04
Total	**0.04**	0.04

Note 58 : Expenditure on corporate social responsibility activities

₹ in crore

	Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
I.	Amount required to be spent by Company during the year	**14.30**	15.23
II.	Amount of expenditure incurred		
	A. Construction of an asset	**21.79**	25.36
	B. On purpose other than (A) above	**1.95**	2.51
	Total expenditure incurred	**23.74**	27.87
III.	Shortfall at the end of the year	**Nil**	Nil
IV.	Total of previous year shortfall	**Nil**	Nil
V.	Reason for shortfall	**N.A.**	N.A.
VI.	Nature of CSR Activities	Rural Development, Healthcare Purpose, Promoting Education, Protection of Flora, Fauna, Animals & other natural resources, Contribution for Research & Dev.in the field of Science and Covid-19 reliefs, Sanitation, Making available Safe drink water	
VII.	Details of related party transactions- contribution to Trust, where Key Management Personnel/Relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence, in relation to CSR expenditure as per relevant Accounting Standard* (Refer Note No 49.)	**20.00**	24.90

VIII. Out of the total CSR spent, ₹14.01 Crore has been transferred to prepaid expenses (₹12.21Crore for construction purpose and ₹1.80 Crore for other purpose) (P.Y.₹14.19 Crore for construction purpose and ₹0.23 Crore for other purpose)

IX. The Company does not carry any provisions for Corporate social responsibility expenses for current year and previous year.

*Represents contribution to Nirma Education & Research Foundation for building of Girls' hostel at the campus.

Note 59

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee at its meeting and by the Board of Directors on May 25, 2023.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 60

Relationship with struck off Companies.

₹ in crore

Category	Name of struck off Company	Nature of transactions with struck off Company	Balance as at	
			31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Debtor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Receivable	Nil	(₹1,560.00)
Creditor	ADVANCE VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(0.04)
Creditor	ULTRA PURE GASES KOLKATA PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(₹37,283.00)
Creditor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(0.02)
Creditor	PROGRESSIVE MOTORS PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(0.01)

Note - 61 : Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC):

The Company does not have any charge or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.

Note – 62 : Details of Benami Property held:

The company made recovery of ₹1,37,50,000/- from delcredor agent against dues from debtor. During the year, the proceeding under Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act,1988 was initiated. The preliminary examination is under process. The company is of the view that the provisions of Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act, 1988 are not applicable.

Note – 63 : Compliance with number of layers of companies:

The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

Note – 64 : Utilisation of Borrowed funds:

(i) The Company has not given any advance or loan or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:

   (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

   (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

(ii) The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:

   (a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

   (b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

Note – 65 : Quarterly returns and Wilful defaulter:

(i) Quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Company with bank or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account.

(ii) The Company has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any banks or financial institutions.

Note – 66 : Undisclosed income:

The Company does not have any undisclosed income which is not recorded in the books of account that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year (previous year) in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Nirma Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note – 67 : Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency

The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Note – 68 : Title deeds of Immovable Property not held in name of the Company

All immovable properties of the company are in the name of the Company.

Note – 69 : Key Financial ratio & Definitions

₹ in crore

Sr No.	Key Financial ratio & Definitions		**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022	Difference	% of Variance	Remarks
1	Current Ratio*	Current Asset / Current Liabilities	**1.34**	1.54	(0.20)	(12.99)	
2	Debt equity ratio*	Total liabilities / Total shareholders' equity	**0.17**	0.34	(0.17)	(50.00)	Reduction in borrowing funds and increase in profit.
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio*	EBITDA/ (Interest+ Debt)	**2.48**	1.03	1.45	140.78	Reduction in borrowing funds and increase in profit.
4	ROE (Return on Equity)**	Net Income/ Shareholder's Equity	**15.96**	7.62	8.34	109.45	Increase in net profit.
5	Inventory turnover*	Sales of product and services / Average inventory (Annualised)	**5.70**	5.28	0.42	7.95	
6	Trade Receivables turnover*	Net credit sales / Average Accounts Receivable	**26.74**	25.93	0.81	3.12	
7	Trade payables turnover*	Net credit purchase / Average AP	**33.95**	32.12	1.83	5.70	
8	Net capital turnover*	Net Annual Sales/ Average Working capital	**9.21**	11.52	(2.31)	(20.08)	
9	Net Profit**	Net Profit / Revenue x 100	**14.00**	7.37	6.63	89.96	Increase in revenue. Decrease in interest expenses and depreciation resulting into increase in net profit.
10	Return on Capital employed**	Earning before Interest and Tax/Capital Employed	**21.39**	12.62	8.77	69.49	Increase in net profit.
11	Return on investment**	Net return on investment/ Cost of Investment	**14.43**	6.24	8.19	131.25	Increase in net profit.

*In times
**In percentage

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 70

Figures have been presented in 'crore' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets. Previous year's figures have been regrouped/restated wherever necessary.

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

(H.C. SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

AOC I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Salient features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries / Associates / Joint Venture as per the Companies Act, 2013

A. Subsidiaries

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of the Subsidiary	The date since when Subsidiary was acquired	Reporting period	Reporting currency	Share capital (Refer note 3 below)	Reserves & surplus	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investments	Turnover	Profit / (Loss) before Taxation	Provision for Taxation	Profit / (loss) after Taxation	Proposed dividend	% of holding
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc., USA (Refer note 1 below)	20.11.2007	31.03.2023	USD	0.08	2,567.98	2,573.70	5.64	1,640.33	NIL	14.42	(3.76)	10.66	NIL	100
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc (Refer note 2 below)	27.12.2007	31.03.2023	USD	1,640.33	(348.59)	3,811.77	2,520.02	NIL	2,921.20	(361.26)	63.71	(297.54)	NIL	100
3	Trona Railway Company LLC	27.12.2007	31.03.2023	USD	242.01	441.94	837.07	153.12	NIL	82.53	23.45	NIL	23.45	NIL	100
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	24.06.2008	31.03.2023	USD	3.06	6.59	12.76	3.11	NIL	4.95	0.81	NIL	0.81	NIL	100
5	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	04.11.2008	31.03.2023	USD	6.11	(1.58)	4.54	NIL	NIL	NIL	0.32	NIL	0.32	NIL	100

Notes :

1 The amounts are representative of standalone financials of Karnavati Holdings Inc.

2 Includes its subsidiaries - Searles Valley Minerals Europe, Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC.

3. Including additional paid in capital.

4 Exchange rate as of 31.03.2023 in case of foreign subsidiaries is @ ₹ 82.22 for one USD.

B. Associates and Joint Ventures : Company has no Associates/Joint Venture.

For and on behalf of the board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K.K. PATE L
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 25, 2023

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

In accordance with section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Accounts of each of the subsidiaries shall be made available to the shareholders of the Company seeking such information at any point in time. Further, the Audited Financial Statement, including the Consolidated Financial Statement and related information of the Company and accounts of each of its subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company. These documents will also be available for inspection at our registered office during business hours (11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.) on working days, except Saturday up to and including the date of Annual General Meeting of the Company.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Nirma Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group which comprise the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2023, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flows Statement for the year then ended and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on the separate financial statements of such subsidiaries as were audited by the other auditors, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2023, of consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note No. 53 to the consolidated financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of the party and they have withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt Limited from 01.10.2014. Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition – See Note 1.III.A to Consolidated Financial Statement.	
Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates	● Assessed the group's revenue recognition policy

and incentives earned by customers on the group's sales. Due to the group's presence across different marketing regions and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The group has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the group measures its performance. The group focuses on revenue as a key performance measures which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Consolidated financial statement.	prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year-end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which include sales invoices/ contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the group's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Holding Company's Annual Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed and based on the work done/audit reports of other auditors, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) that give a true and fair view of the consolidated state of affairs, consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group and in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the each company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and

estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the each company to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each company.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the holding company have adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's & respective Board of Director's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion. Our responsibilities in this regard are further describe in the section titled "Other Matters" in the audit report.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us along with the consideration of audit reports of the other auditors referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of five subsidiaries, whose financial statements/ financial information reflect total assets of Rs. 4,081.12 crore as at 31st March, 2023, total revenues of Rs. 2,936.73 crore, Group's shares of total net loss after tax of Rs. 198.09 crores and net cash outflows amounting to Rs. 261.09 crore for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Holding company's Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

These subsidiaries are located outside India whose financial statements/consolidated financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Holding Company's management has converted the financial statements/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, are not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A) As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and the consideration of the reports of the other auditors' on separate/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries as were audited by other auditors, as noted in other matters paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

   I) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.

   II) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

   III) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss(including other comprehensive income) , the consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

IV) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2014, as amended.

V) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2023 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors of the Group companies, is disqualified as on 31st March, 2023 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the holding company and operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".

VII) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us based on the consideration of the reports of other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries as noted in the "other matters" paragraph:

a) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group. – Refer Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements.

b) Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or Indian Accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.

c) There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

d) (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(ii) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (i) and (ii) of Rule 11(e), as provided under (d) (i) and (d)(ii) above, contain any material misstatement.

e) No dividend declared or paid during the year by the Holding Company, Hence Section 123 of the Act is not applicable.

B) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditors' report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the remuneration paid during the current year by the Holding Company is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director by the Holding Company is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/ "CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be

included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm registration No 122439W

(H.C. Shah)
Partner
Membership No. 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTHXO7495

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 25, 2023

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements of Nirma limited for the year ended on March 31, 2023
(Refer to paragraph A (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)
Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

Opinion

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Nirma limited (here in after referred to as "the Holding Company") as of and for the year ended 31st March 2023, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company, as of that date.

In our opinion, the Holding Company have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2023, based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by such Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately

and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Holding company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm registration No 122439W

(H.C. Shah)
Partner
Membership No. 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTHXO7495

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 25, 2023

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
I ASSETS			
1 Non Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**4,452.05**	4,658.68
(b) Right of use of Asset	2	**456.46**	505.00
(c) Capital work-in-progress	2	**468.03**	339.71
(d) Investment Property	3	**10.14**	10.30
(e) Goodwill	4	**227.61**	209.82
(f) Other Intangible assets	5	**18.81**	22.07
(g) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in associate	6	**Nil**	Nil
(ii) Investments	7	**3,925.64**	3,673.36
(iii) Loans	8	**66.62**	Nil
(iv) Other financial assets	9	**2.81**	2.73
(h) Other non current assets	10	**23.59**	11.83
Total non current assets		**9,651.76**	9,433.50
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	11	**2,070.53**	1,916.67
(b) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	12	**763.38**	174.23
(ii) Trade receivables	13	**1,142.86**	961.77
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	14	**47.30**	615.59
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	15	**754.52**	482.49
(v) Loans	16	**284.40**	76.80
(vi) Other financial assets	17	**9.46**	12.55
(c) Other current assets	18	**187.03**	139.81
(d) Current tax Assets (Net)	19	**190.43**	176.68
Total current assets		**5,449.91**	4,556.59
TOTAL ASSETS		**15,101.67**	13,990.09
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	20	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	21	**9,120.32**	8,038.07
Total Equity		**9,193.36**	8,111.11
LIABILITIES			
1 Non Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	**1,030.29**	1,508.54
(ii) Other financial liabilities	23	**88.07**	81.81
(iii) Lease Liability		**158.51**	211.70
(b) Provisions	24	**286.45**	263.85
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	25	**250.83**	351.66
(d) Other non current liabilities	26	**3.03**	4.72
Total non current liabilities		**1,817.18**	2,422.28
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	27	**1,858.77**	1,661.24
(ii) Trade payables due to	28		
- Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise		**63.33**	11.84
- Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise		**818.84**	753.07
(iii) Other financial liabilities	29	**107.13**	87.21
(iv) Lease Liability		**88.87**	81.58
(b) Other current liabilities	30	**500.20**	253.53
(c) Provisions	31	**594.29**	573.71
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	32	**59.70**	34.52
Total current liabilities		**4,091.13**	3,456.70
Total liabilities		**5,908.31**	5,878.98
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**15,101.67**	13,990.09
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C.SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2023

₹ in crore

	Particulars	Note No	2022-2023	2021-2022
I	Revenue from operations	33	**11,349.48**	8,963.25
II	Other income	34	**140.33**	157.53
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**11,489.81**	9,120.78
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	35	**3,343.38**	2,472.35
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**9.47**	12.94
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	36	**(430.83)**	(43.33)
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	37	**902.53**	809.02
	(e) Finance costs	38	**210.61**	319.08
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	39	**663.95**	877.73
	(g) Other expenses	40	**5,526.62**	4,169.49
	Total Expenses (IV)		**10,225.73**	8,617.28
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**		**1,264.08**	503.50
VI	Exceptional items		**Nil**	Nil
VII	**Profit before share in net profit/(loss) of associate (V+VI)**		**1,264.08**	503.50
	Add : Share in net (loss) of associates		**Nil**	(2.95)
VIII	**Profit before tax**		**1,264.08**	500.55
IX	**Tax expense**	41		
	(a) Current tax		**465.61**	117.73
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**(8.01)**	4.78
	(c) MAT credit utilised		**Nil**	194.21
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**Nil**	3.08
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)		**(102.84)**	(173.62)
	Total Tax Expense		**354.76**	146.18
X	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VIII-IX)**		**909.32**	354.37
XI	**Other comprehensive income**	42		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**4.51**	10.91
	(b) Income tax relating to Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(0.38)**	(2.22)
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**168.78**	64.36
	(d) Income tax relating to Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total Other comprehensive income		**172.91**	73.05
XII	**Total comprehensive income for the year (X+XI)**		**1,082.23**	427.42
	Profit attributable to :			
	Owners		**909.32**	354.37
	Other comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**172.91**	73.05
	Total comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**1,082.23**	427.42
XIII	**Earnings per equity share**	52		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic & Diluted (in ₹)		**62.25**	24.26
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C.SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 ST MARCH, 2023

₹ In crore

A. Equity Share Capital	Note No.	As at 31st March 2023	As at 31st March 2022
Balance as at the beginning of the year	20	**73.04**	73.04
Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors		**Nil**	Nil
Restated balance at the beginning of the year		**73.04**	73.04
Changes in equity share capital during the year		**Nil**	Nil
Balance as at the end of the year	20	**73.04**	73.04

B. Other equity

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2021	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	4,910.77	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	354.37	Nil	Nil	Nil	354.37
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.79)	10.48	64.36	73.05
Total comprehensive income for the year	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	5,265.14	(15.58)	55.36	581.42	8,038.07
Capital Reserve adjusted against General Reserve	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained Earnings	Nil	Nil	23.67	Nil	(23.67)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Balance at March 31, 2022	29.81	42.35	101.84	2,001.39	5,241.47	(15.58)	55.36	581.42	8,038.07

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2022	29.81	42.35	101.84	2,001.39	5,241.47	(15.58)	55.36	581.42	8,038.07
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	909.32	Nil	Nil	Nil	909.32
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.06	3.07	168.80	172.93
Total comprehensive income for the year	29.81	42.35	101.84	2,001.39	6,150.79	(14.52)	58.43	750.22	9,120.32
Capital Reserve adjusted against General Reserve	Nil	Nil	(90.00)	90.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained Earnings	Nil	Nil	21.64	Nil	(21.64)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Balance at March 31, 2023	29.81	42.35	33.48	2,091.39	6,129.15	(14.52)	58.43	750.22	9,120.32

The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H.C.SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2023

₹ in crore

	Particulars		2022-2023	2021-2022
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**1,264.08**	500.55
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortisation		**663.95**	877.73
	Interest Income		**(17.57)**	(15.38)
	Finance Cost – net of capitalization		**210.61**	319.08
	Exchange fluctuation gain/ loss (Net)		**(0.04)**	0.26
	FCTR - Change in Inventory and Cost of material consumed		**(22.52)**	(7.90)
	Profit/Loss on sale of Property Plant and Equipment (Net)		**1.93**	(4.43)
	Loss/ (gain) on lease termination		**0.03**	Nil
	Dividend on non current investment		**(0.77)**	(0.40)
	Provision for Bad debt		**4.85**	0.34
	Provision for Doubtful advances		**2.57**	Nil
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses		**0.07**	0.01
	Provision for Doubtful ICD written back		**(1.71)**	Nil
	Provision for Doubtful Debts written back		**(0.26)**	Nil
	Provision no longer required written back		**(49.58)**	(15.71)
	Share of Profit/Loss in associate		**Nil**	2.95
	Fair value gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss		**(11.47)**	(0.98)
	Gain or loss on lease modification		**Nil**	(0.10)
	Bad debts written off		**0.08**	2.04
	Bad debts provision written back		**(0.73)**	(4.43)
	Project written off		**Nil**	2.44
	Balances written back		**2.12**	(4.26)
	Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in Preference Share		**143.60**	Nil
	Net gain on sale of current investment		**(16.94)**	(6.95)
			908.22	1,144.31
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**2,172.30**	1,644.86
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**(182.49)**		(160.63)
	(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories	**(115.89)**		(427.89)
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**392.33**		313.77
			93.95	(274.75)
	Cash generated from operations		**2,266.25**	1,370.11
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(437.31)**	(134.13)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,828.94**	1,235.98
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment (including Capital Work-In-Progress & Intangible Asset)	**(326.89)**		(235.78)
	Sale of Property Plant and Equipment	**0.67**		4.21
	Sale of current Investments	**5,507.69**		8,275.75
	Redemption of non-current Investment	**72.21**		1,800.00
	Purchase of non-current Investments	**(465.00)**		Nil
	Purchase of current investments	**(6,292.72)**		(8,333.97)
	Investment in Associates	**Nil**		(1.52)
	Interest received	**10.92**		1.97
	Dividend on non current investments	**0.77**		0.40
	Net cash used in investing activities		**(1,492.35)**	1,511.06
			336.59	2,747.04
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**(282.90)**		(48.83)

₹ in crore

Particulars		2022-2023	2021-2022
Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**4,934.83**		2,802.29
Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(4,189.67)**		(2,831.87)
Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**2,989.94**		1,051.41
Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(4,017.04)**		(3,105.62)
Increase / (Decrease) in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**		(2.83)
Increase / (Decrease) in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**		(0.33)
Payment of Lease Rental	**(88.38)**		(91.72)
Interest paid	**(254.27)**		(310.74)
Interest Paid on lease	**(13.55)**		(15.64)
Net cash used in financing activities		**(921.04)**	(2,553.88)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(584.45)**	193.16
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(584.45)**	193.16
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (Refer Note No.14)		**615.59**	414.39
FCTR		**16.16**	8.04
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 14)		**47.30**	615.59

Notes :

(1) The accompanying Notes 1 to 73 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

(2) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Accounting Standard (IND AS) 7- "Cash Flow Statements".

(3) Disclosure as required by (IND AS) 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**2022-2023**	2021-2022
Opening Balance of borrowing	**3,172.96**	5,229.06
Opening Balance of lease	**293.29**	330.63
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	**198.25**	317.59
Accrual of Interest on lease	**13.55**	15.64
Impact of currency Fluctuation on borrowing	**54.38**	Nil
Impact of currency Fluctuation on lease liability	**23.21**	9.40
Addition of lease liability	**19.28**	32.38
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from borrowings	**7,924.77**	3,864.46
Principal Repayment	**(8,206.71)**	(5,928.75)
Principal Repayment of lease	**(88.39)**	(79.12)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	**(254.27)**	(309.74)
Interest Repayment on lease	**(13.55)**	(15.64)
Closing Balance of borrowings	**2,889.38**	3,172.62
Closing Balance of lease liability	**247.39**	293.29

(4) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No. 122439W

(H.C.SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

Notes to consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2023

Note 1

I. Group Information

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Nirma Limited (the parent), its subsidiaries and associates (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31 March, 2023. The parent is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The group has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad-380009, Gujarat, India. The group is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified Phosphoric Acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

II. Basis of preparation

A. The consolidated financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time] and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (refer Note 49)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (refer Note 49)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (refer Note 47)

C. Principles of Consolidation

1. The Consolidated Financial Statements comprises the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries and associate (together "the Group") have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time, notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

   The list of companies which are included in consolidation and the Parent company's holdings therein are as under:

	Name of the Company	Country	Percentage Holding March 31, 2023
a)	**Subsidiaries**		
1)	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
2)	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
3)	Searles Domestic Water Company	USA	100%
4)	Trona Railway Company	USA	100%
5)	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
b)	**Associate**		
1)	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	NIL

   The financial statements of each of the above companies are drawn up to the same reporting date as that of the parent Company i.e. March 31, 2023 except FRM Trona Fuels LLC whose financial statements are drawn up to December 31, 2021.

   Subsidiaries

2. The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies have been prepared in accordance with the Ind AS 110 "Consolidated Financial Statements". The intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and unrealised profits/losses if any are fully eliminated.

3. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented, to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.

4. The excess cost of the parent company of its investment in the subsidiary, on the acquisition dates over and above the parent company's share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed in the subsidiary, is recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements as Goodwill. On the other hand, where the share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investments of the parent company, it is recognised as "Capital Reserve".

Associates

5. Associates are all entities over which the group has significant influence but not control or joint control. This is generally the case where the group holds between 20% to 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost.

Equity Method

6. Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit and loss, and the group's share of other comprehensive income of the investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

   When the group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of other entity.

   Unrealised gains on transactions between the group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

   The carrying amount of equity accounted investments are tested for impairment in accordance with the policy.

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It excludes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The group operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and established provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the group will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the consolidated statement of profit and loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The group reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the group will pay normal Income Tax during the specified period.

3. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

F. Leases

The Group has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Consolidated Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020.

In respect of parent company, the cumulative effect of initial application is recognised in retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

In respect of Indian subsidiary and foreign subsidiaries the right of use assets were recognised based on the amount equal to the lease liabilities adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payment previously recognised. Lease liabilities were recognised based on the present value of remaining lease payments, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Additionally, the disclosure requirements in Ind AS 116 have not generally been applied to comparative information.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Group previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Group. Under Ind AS 116, the Group recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 2 B.

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

- The Group recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right of- use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (m) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2. Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3. Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

G. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The group operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a LIC.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the group recognise related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The group recognise the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

1. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and
2. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long-term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The group pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

H. Non-current assets held for sale

The group classifies non-current assets and disposal groups as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms

that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The group treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

1. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset.
2. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,
3. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,
4. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and
5. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

I. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

Items of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	5 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 to 10 years
Office equipment	5 to 10 years
Vehicles	5 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years
Mineral reserves	200 years
Right of Use of Assets	Over the period of Lease agreement.

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid at Bhavnagar and at corporate office of parent company were depreciation is provided on written down value method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

J. Impairment of goodwill

Goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis and whenever there is an indication that the recoverable amount of a cash generating unit is less than its carrying amount based on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, future cash flows and economic conditions. The recoverable amount of cash generating units is determined based on higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. The goodwill impairment test is performed at the level of the cash generating unit or groups of cash-generating units which are benefitting from the synergies of the acquisition and which represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Market related information and estimates are used to determine the recoverable amount. Key assumptions on which management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. Cash flow projections take into account past experience and represent management's best estimate about future developments.

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the group, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortization methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

The Group's Intangible assets comprises assets with finite useful life which are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined are as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
Supplier Agreement	Up to the validity of the contract
Trademark	10 years
Computer Software	5 to 6 years
Customer Relationships	10 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example goodwill, are not subject to amortization and are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. Assets that are subject to depreciation and amortization are reviewed for impairment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained decline in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic environment. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its fair value less cost to sell and value in use. To calculate value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and the risk specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal. Impairment losses, if any, are recognized in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and included in depreciation and amortization expenses. Impairment losses are reversed in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognized.

N. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.
2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.

3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. Items of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.

4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the group may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The group has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the group may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The group makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the group decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the group's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   i) the group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   ii) the group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the group's continuing involvement. In that case, the group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the group has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The group assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The group follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

b. All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 116

Under the simplified approach, the group does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The group uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the group determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L. The balance sheet presentation for various financial instruments is described below:

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the group does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the group combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The group does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ losses are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The group has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated Balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

1. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and
2. In case of cash-generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The group bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the group's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the group's cash management.

R. Cash dividend and non-cash distribution to equity holders of the parent

The group recognises a liability to make cash or non-cash distributions to equity holders of the parent when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the group. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.

Non-cash distributions are measured at the fair value of the assets to be distributed with fair value re-measurement recognised directly in equity. Upon distribution of non-cash assets, any difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the carrying amount of the assets distributed is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

S. Segment accounting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the group. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the group as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

T. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The group provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

U. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

V. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the group's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

W. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 41 - Current tax

Note 47 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 49 - Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 50 - Expected credit loss for receivables

X. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals of accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the group are segregated.

Y. Current and non-current classification

The group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

1. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
2. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

1. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
2. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The group has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Z. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (‘the functional currency’). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is group's functional and presentation currency.

1. Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the group’s entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

The results and financial position of foreign operations that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

1. Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet
2. Income and expenses are translated at average exchange rate (unless this is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions), On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of any net investment in foreign entities are recognised in other comprehensive income and all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

2. Translation of financial statements of foreign entities

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into ₹ (Indian Rupees) at the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit and loss are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. For practical reasons, the group uses an average rate to translate income and expense items, if the average rate approximates the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognised in Consolidated Statement of OCI. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that particular foreign operation is reclassified to Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Any goodwill arising in the acquisition/ business combination of a foreign operation on or after adoption of Ind AS 103– Business Combination, and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date. Any goodwill or fair value adjustments arising in business combinations/ acquisitions, which occurred before the date of adoption of Ind AS 103 – Business Combination, are treated as assets and liabilities of the entity rather than as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. Therefore, those assets and liabilities are non-monetary items already expressed in the functional currency of the parent and no further translation differences occur.

AA. Fair value measurement

The group measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

1. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.
2. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
3. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the group's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the group's accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the group's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the group's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the group's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

1. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.
2. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.
3. Investment in unquoted equity shares.
4. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

BB. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the group is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the group, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

CC. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

DD. Recent Accounting Developments

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), vide notification dated 31 March 2023, has made the following amendments to Ind AS which are effective 1st April 2023:

1. Amendments to Ind AS 1, Presentation of Financial Statements where the companies are now required to disclose material accounting policies rather than their significant accounting policies.
2. Amendments to Ind AS 8, Accounting policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors where the definition of 'change in account estimate' has been replaced by revised definition of 'accounting estimate'.
3. Amendments to Ind AS 12, Income Taxes where the scope of Initial Recognition Exemption (IRE) has been narrowed down.

Based on preliminary assessment, the Group does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Note – 2A : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions/ Adjustments during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
1. Freehold land	58.20	**1.43**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**59.63**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**59.63**	58.20
2. Buildings	410.25	**96.39**	**0.01**	**7.05**	**513.68**	149.34	**14.57**	**(₹13,303/-)**	**4.48**	**168.39**	**345.29**	260.91
3. Plant & equipments	6,879.69	**146.86**	**48.01**	**155.78**	**7,134.32**	2,829.81	**547.14**	**45.58**	**66.19**	**3,397.56**	**3,736.76**	4,049.88
4. Furniture and fixtures	5.18	**0.20**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**5.38**	3.81	**0.39**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**4.20**	**1.18**	1.37
5. Vehicles	117.87	**6.54**	**0.79**	**5.15**	**128.77**	68.22	**6.76**	**0.78**	**2.76**	**76.96**	**51.81**	49.65
6. Office equipments	7.32	**0.01**	**Nil**	**(₹38,469)**	**7.33**	7.13	**0.13**	**Nil**	**(₹18,605)**	**7.26**	**0.07**	0.19
7. Helicopter	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	**Nil**	Nil
8. Mineral Reserves	247.49	**Nil**	**Nil**	**21.00**	**268.49**	9.01	**1.36**	**Nil**	**0.79**	**11.16**	**257.33**	238.48
Total	7,740.60	**251.43**	**48.81**	**188.98**	**8,132.21**	3,081.92	**570.35**	**46.36**	**74.22**	**3,680.13**	**4,452.05**	4,658.68

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions/ Adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Freehold land	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	58.20
2. Buildings	397.60	10.49	0.34	2.50	410.25	134.77	13.30	0.32	1.59	149.34	260.91	262.83
3. Plant & equipments	6,550.42	315.72	40.74	54.29	6,879.69	2,084.37	765.92	40.24	19.76	2,829.81	4,049.88	4,466.05
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.91	0.27	Nil	Nil	5.18	3.36	0.45	Nil	Nil	3.81	1.37	1.55
5. Vehicles	110.53	7.88	2.37	1.83	117.87	63.32	6.25	2.31	0.96	68.22	49.65	47.21
6. Office equipments	7.30	0.02	Nil	Nil	7.32	6.91	0.22	Nil	Nil	7.13	0.19	0.39
7. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.58	0.02	Nil	Nil	14.60	Nil	0.02
8. Mineral Reserves	240.03	Nil	Nil	7.46	247.49	7.49	1.26	Nil	0.26	9.01	238.48	232.54
Total	7,383.59	334.38	43.45	66.08	7,740.60	2,314.80	787.42	42.87	22.57	3,081.92	4,658.68	5,068.79

Notes :

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (P.Y ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 14.07 crore (P.Y.₹ 21.53 crore).

III. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the Property, Plant and Equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer Note No. 43 for information on property, plant and equipment pledge as security by the group.

V. Refer Note No. 44 for disclosure of contractual commitments.

VI. Refer Note No. 45 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note – 2B : RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions/ Adjustments during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustments during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal/ Adjustments during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
1. Leasehold land	250.74	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.99**	**252.73**	5.19	**4.81**	**Nil**	**0.34**	**10.34**	**242.39**	245.55
2. Leasehold Building	15.83	**2.13**	**0.31**	**1.04**	**18.69**	7.03	**1.96**	**0.31**	**0.44**	**9.12**	**9.57**	8.80
3. Plant & equipment	85.98	**6.38**	**6.85**	**7.28**	**92.79**	37.98	**21.34**	**5.33**	**3.56**	**57.55**	**35.24**	47.99
4. Rail cars	367.57	**12.39**	**11.95**	**31.18**	**399.19**	179.45	**60.62**	**11.73**	**16.25**	**244.59**	**154.60**	188.11
5. Office equipment	1.83	**0.11**	**0.08**	**0.15**	**2.01**	0.81	**0.38**	**0.06**	**0.08**	**1.21**	**0.80**	1.02
6. Right-of-way	15.83	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.34**	**17.17**	2.29	**0.81**	**Nil**	**0.21**	**3.31**	**13.86**	13.54
Total	737.77	**21.01**	**19.19**	**42.98**	**782.57**	232.75	**89.92**	**17.43**	**20.88**	**326.12**	**456.46**	505.00

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions/ Adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustments during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustments during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Leasehold land	22.91	227.12	Nil	0.71	250.74	2.19	2.91	Nil	0.09	5.19	245.55	20.72
2. Leasehold Building	16.29	Nil	0.81	0.35	15.83	4.63	3.09	0.81	0.12	7.03	8.80	11.66
3. Plant & equipment	51.66	38.33	6.18	2.17	85.98	16.66	22.23	1.78	0.87	37.98	47.99	35.00
4. Rail cars	358.65	1.36	3.56	11.11	367.57	117.90	57.20	0.31	4.66	179.45	188.11	240.75
5. Office equipment	1.51	0.27	Nil	0.05	1.83	0.45	0.34	Nil	0.02	0.81	1.02	1.06
6. Right-of-way	15.35	Nil	Nil	0.48	15.83	1.48	0.75	Nil	0.06	2.29	13.54	13.87
Total	466.37	267.08	10.55	14.87	737.77	143.31	86.53	2.90	5.81	232.75	505.00	323.06

Note :

I. Refer Note No. 46 for leases

Note – 2 C : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2022	Additions /adjustment during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2023
Capital work-in-progress	339.71	**352.98**	**233.53**	**11.34**	**2.47**	**468.03**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions /adjustment during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2022
Capital work-in-progress	637.46	147.08	446.60	3.43	1.66	339.71

Notes:

I. Addition includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 14.07 crore (P.Y ₹ 21.53 crore).

II. Refer Note No. 43 for information on capital work-in-progress pledge as security by the group.

III. Refer Note No. 44 for disclosure of contractual commitments.

IV. Refer Note No. 45 for capitalisation of expenses.

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as on March 31, 2023.

₹ in crore

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	**209.93**	**84.60**	**27.17**	**122.26**	**443.96**
Projects temporarily suspended	**0.11**	**1.15**	**9.99**	**12.82**	**24.07**
Total	**210.04**	**85.75**	**37.16**	**135.08**	**468.03**

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as on March 31, 2022.

₹ in crore

CWIP	Amount in CWIP for a period of				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	100.60	45.09	100.40	78.86	324.95
Projects temporarily suspended	1.15	9.99	3.38	0.24	14.76
Total	101.75	55.08	103.78	79.10	339.71

Following table represents Capital Work-in-Progress projects which have exceeded their original budgeted cost and/or expected time of completion:

As at 31.03.2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	To be completed in				
	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Project in progress (A)	**192.41**	**1.00**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**193.41**
Project 1	**29.97**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**29.97**
Project 2	**56.33**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**56.33**
Project 3	**26.36**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**26.36**
Project 4	**19.91**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**19.91**
Project 5	**14.38**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.38**
Others*	**45.46**	**1.00**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**46.46**
Project temporarily suspended (B)	**11.21**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**12.86**	**24.07**
Project 1	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**12.86**	**12.86**
Others*	**11.21**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**11.21**
Total (A+B)	**203.62**	**1.00**	**Nil**	**12.86**	**217.48**

As at 31.03.2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	To be completed in				
	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Project in progress (A)	15.53	82.86	Nil	Nil	98.39
Project 1	Nil	41.09	Nil	Nil	41.09
Project 2	Nil	18.35	Nil	Nil	18.35
Project 3	Nil	12.45	Nil	Nil	12.45
Others*	15.53	10.97	Nil	Nil	26.50
Total (A)	15.53	82.86	Nil	Nil	98.39

*Others comprise of various projects with individually immaterial values.

NOTE - 3 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2023	As at 01.04.2022	Charge for the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Land	10.30	Nil	0.16	Nil	10.14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.14	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	0.16	Nil	10.14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.14	10.30

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties is ₹ 52.69 crore (P.Y ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 4 : GOODWILL

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	Addition	Disposal	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2023	As at 01.04.2022	Charge for the year	Disposal	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Goodwill on Consolidation	209.82	Nil	Nil	17.79	227.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	227.61	209.82
Total	209.82	Nil	Nil	17.79	227.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	227.61	209.82

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Addition	Disposal	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Goodwill on Consolidation	203.49	Nil	Nil	6.33	209.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	209.82	203.49
Total	203.49	Nil	Nil	6.33	209.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	209.82	203.49

Note – 5 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2022	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 01.04.2022	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2023**	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022
1. Trademarks	3.03	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.26**	**3.29**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.29**	3.03
2. Computer software	23.76	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.37**	**24.13**	7.74	**3.67**	**Nil**	**0.21**	**11.62**	**12.51**	16.02
3. Mining rights	1.27	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.27**	0.04	**0.01**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.05**	**1.22**	1.23
4. Lease and license rights	1.78	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	1.78
5. Customer Relationship	8.27	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.70**	**8.97**	8.26	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.70**	**8.96**	**0.01**	0.01
Total	38.11	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.33**	**39.44**	16.04	**3.68**	**Nil**	**0.91**	**20.63**	**18.81**	22.07

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the Year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Trademarks	2.94	Nil	Nil	0.09	3.03	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.03	2.94
2. Computer software	23.63	Nil	Nil	0.13	23.76	3.92	3.76	Nil	0.06	7.74	16.02	19.71
3. Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.03	0.01	Nil	Nil	0.04	1.23	1.24
4. Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
5. Customer Relationship	8.02	Nil	Nil	0.25	8.27	8.01	Nil	Nil	0.25	8.26	0.01	0.01
Total	37.64	Nil	Nil	0.47	38.11	11.96	3.77	Nil	0.31	16.04	22.07	25.68

Notes :

I. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the intangible assets on the date of transition and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

II. Refer Note No 43 for information on other intangible assets pledge as security by the group.

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

Note - 6 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS : INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATE

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022			
Investment in associate at cost				
Investment in equity instruments - Unquoted - fully paid				
Nil	Nil	Investment in FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021) (Refer Note No. 48 and 58)	**Nil**	Nil
		Total	**Nil**	Nil

Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**Nil**	Nil
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**Nil**	Nil

Note – 7 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.65**	1.87
Nil	3,53,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**Nil**	19.33
1,55,600	1,55,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.11**	1.78
65,070	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**10.00**	9.08
		Total - A	**12.76**	32.06
(B) Investment in un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up un-quoted equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.Op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
1,00,000	1,00,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.33**	1.15
10,00,000	10,00,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for impairment in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.47**	1.29
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference Shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
10,00,00,000	Nil	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each Aculife Healthcare Private Limited (Refer Note No.48)	**100.00**	Nil
Nil	5,00,00,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each (Redemption on 03-06-2022) Aculife Healthcare Private Limited (Refer Note No.48)	**Nil**	50.00
35,90,00,000	35,90,00,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value of ₹ 100 each Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited (Refer Note No.48)	**3,446.40**	3,590.00
3,65,00,000	Nil	9.5% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 100 each Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited (Refer Note No.48)	**365.00**	Nil
		Total – C	**3,911.40**	3,640.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities (Refer Note No.43)	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**3,925.64**	3,673.36

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**12.76**	32.06
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	**12.76**	32.06
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**3,913.88**	3,642.30
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**1.00**	1.00

Notes :

I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities. Refer Note No. 49 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets - investments.

Note - 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured, considered good		
Inter corporate deposit- to related party (Refer Note No.48)	**66.62**	Nil
Total	**66.62**	Nil

Notes :

I. Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer Note No. 49 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note – 9 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Security deposits	**1.45**	1.44
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.36**	1.29
Total	**2.81**	2.73

Notes :

I.	Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities	**1.36**	1.29
II.	Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.		
III.	Refer Note No. 49 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.		
IV.	Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-others.		

Note – 10 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured, considered good		
Capital advances	**23.26**	11.62
Prepaid expenses	**0.33**	0.21
Total	**23.59**	11.83

Note :

Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 11 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**248.46**	336.44
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**27.31**	40.31
Total - A	**275.77**	376.75
Work-in-progress **Total - B**	**179.64**	160.97
Finished goods	**893.82**	507.54
Finished goods in transit	**64.22**	37.79
Total - C	**958.04**	545.33
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**Nil**	0.02
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods) in transit	**Nil**	0.53
Total - D	**Nil**	0.55
Stores and spares	**472.82**	461.00
Stores and spares in transit	**Nil**	0.12
Total - E	**472.82**	461.12
Fuels	**102.20**	117.04
Fuels in transit	**82.06**	254.91
Total - F	**184.26**	371.95
Total (A+B+C+D+E+F)	**2,070.53**	1,916.67

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy Note No. 1 (III) (N) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March 31, 2023 ₹ 23.76 crore (P.Y ₹ 30.25 crore) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. The Foreign Subsidiary has charged to Statement of Profit and Loss on account of slow moving inventory of ₹ 2.39 crore (P.Y . ₹ 5.11 crore)

IV. Refer Note No.43 for information on inventory pledged as security by the group.

Note - 12 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENT

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Investment in mutual fund at fair value through profit and loss				
As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	**Unquoted mutual funds**		
27,93,887	7,44,579	Aditya Birla Sun life Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**100.52**	25.36
Nil	3,36,323	Aditya Birla Sun Life Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	38.50
66,674	1,53,102	HDFC Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**22.02**	48.01
38,24,801	Nil	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**126.47**	Nil
Nil	1,88,29,031	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities Fund face value of ₹10 each	**Nil**	51.36
65	32,116	SBI Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**0.02**	11.00
34,599	Nil	DSP Liquidity Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**11.03**	Nil
3,84,768	Nil	DSP Overnight Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**46.03**	Nil
1,08,270	Nil	Mirae Asset Cash Management Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**25.35**	Nil
1,10,313	Nil	Nippon India Liquid Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**60.16**	Nil
8,73,268	Nil	SBI Liquid Fund Regular Growth face value of ₹1000 Each	**305.30**	Nil
3,99,980	Nil	TrustMF Corporate Bond Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**40.47**	Nil
2,49,988	Nil	TrustMF Money Market Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**26.01**	Nil
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	**763.38**	174.23

Aggregate amount of unquoted investment	**763.38**	174.23

Note :

I. Refer Note No.49 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities respectively.

II. Refer Note No.50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 13 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer Note No.48)	**Nil**	1.23
Unsecured, considered good	**1,132.05**	960.54
Unsecured, which have significant increase in credit risk	**10.81**	Nil
Unsecured, considered credit impaired	**11.01**	6.03
	1,153.87	967.80
Less: Impairment for trade receivable	**11.01**	6.03
Total	**1,142.86**	961.77

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 43 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

III. Ageing of Trade receivable.

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31 March 2023						
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 months	6 months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	**968.07**	**172.78**	**1.59**	**Nil**	**0.24**	**0.18**	**1,142.86**
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.14**	**0.53**	**4.93**	**0.46**	**6.06**
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.15**	**4.68**	**0.09**	**0.03**	**4.95**
	968.07	**172.78**	**1.88**	**5.21**	**5.26**	**0.67**	**1,153.87**
Less Allowance for credit impairment	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.29**	**5.21**	**5.02**	**0.49**	**11.01**
Total	**968.07**	**172.78**	**1.59**	**Nil**	**0.24**	**0.18**	**1,142.86**

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31 March 2022						
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 months	6 months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	845.97	113.99	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	961.77
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.08	0.40	5.44	0.02	Nil	5.94
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.09
	845.97	114.07	0.55	6.90	0.16	0.15	967.80
Less Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.08	0.40	5.53	0.02	Nil	6.03
Total	845.97	113.99	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	961.77

Note : There are no unbilled receivable as at 31st March, 2023 and 31st March, 2022.

Note – 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
In current accounts	**47.08**	615.23
Cash on hand	**0.22**	0.36
Total	**47.30**	615.59

Note: Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Other bank balances		
(a) In deposit accounts (with original maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months)	**754.38**	482.35
(b) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
Total	**754.52**	482.49

Notes :

I. Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured, Considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans and advances to employees	**3.19**	3.36
Loans & advances to others	**7.92**	20.51
Advance for purchase of Mutual funds	**250.00**	Nil
Inter corporate deposit to others	**23.29**	52.93
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**15.06**	13.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and Advances	**15.06**	13.17
	Nil	Nil
Inter corporate deposit to others (Refer Note No. I below)	**23.81**	25.02
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**23.81**	25.02
	Nil	Nil
Total	**284.40**	76.80

Notes :

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 17 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Unsecured, Considered good		
Security deposits	**6.42**	5.09
Income receivable	**2.12**	3.56
Other receivable	**0.92**	3.90
Total	**9.46**	12.55

Notes:

I. Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 18 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Advances to suppliers- related parties (Refer Note No. 48)	**43.12**	Nil
Advances to suppliers	**42.41**	52.99
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**0.16**	3.52
	85.37	49.47
Balance with statutory authorities	**28.09**	28.70
Prepaid expenses	**73.57**	61.64
Total	**187.03**	139.81

Note:

Refer Note No. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 19 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Current tax Assets (Net)	**190.43**	176.68
Total	**190.43**	176.68

Note – 20 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	Number of shares	₹ in crore	Number of shares	₹ in crore
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,10,00,000**	**730.50**	146,10,00,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**10,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**25,00,00,000**	**25.00**	25,00,00,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**10,00,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,00,000	10.00
		775.50		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Total	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

Note – 20A : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	Number of shares	**₹ in crore**	Number of shares	₹ in crore
Opening Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares.

Equity Shares

The Parent Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Parent Company after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The details of Shareholders of Parent company holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	8,61,52,936	58.98
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**2,86,68,905**	**19.63**	2,86,68,905	19.63
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2,91,45,609**	**19.95**	2,91,45,609	19.95

IV. Equity share Holding Pattern -Shares held by promoter's at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023			As at 31.03.2022		
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	**Changes during the year**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	Changes during the year
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	**Nil**	8,61,52,936	58.98	Nil

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Equity Security Premium		
Opening balance	**29.81**	29.81
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**42.35**	42.35
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**101.84**	78.17
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**21.64**	23.67
Less: Transferred to general reserve	**90.00**	Nil
Closing balance	**33.48**	101.84
General reserve		
Opening balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Add : Transferred from debenture redemption reserve	**90.00**	Nil
Closing balance	**2,091.39**	2,001.39
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**39.78**	31.09
Add : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**3.07**	10.48
Less : Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(1.06)**	1.79
Closing balance	**43.91**	39.78
Currency Fluctuation Reserve		
Opening balance	**581.42**	517.06
Add : Addition during the year	**168.80**	64.36
Closing balance	**750.22**	581.42
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**5,241.47**	4,910.77
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**909.32**	354.37
Less: Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	**21.64**	23.67
Closing balance	**6,129.16**	5,241.47
Total	**9,120.32**	8,038.07

Note – 21A : OTHER EQUITY

Notes :

I. Description of nature and purpose of each reserve:

1. Equity security premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

2. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

3. Debenture Redemption Reserve

The company is required to create a debenture redemption reserve out of the profit for redemption of debentures.

4. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

5. Other comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

6. Currency Fluctuation Reserve

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. ₹) are recognised directly to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the Currency Fluctuation Reserve.

7. Retained earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the group has earned till date less any transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Note - 22 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. I below)	**Nil**	305.70
	Nil	305.70
Term Loans from Banks		
Term Loan from Banks (Refer Note No. II, III & IV below)	**1,020.29**	1,192.84
	1,020.29	1,192.84
Unsecured		
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer Note No. VII below & 48)	**10.00**	10.00
Total	**1,030.29**	1,508.54

NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

Notes: 22A

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I.	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each (A) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%. (P.Y. 7.82%) (B) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by first pari-passu charge on the whole of the movable and immovable fixed assets including land, building, plant & machinery at (i) Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra – Dist – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery). All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.	**Nil**	**329.91**	305.70	24.03
II.	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e September 30, 2020. In F.Y. - 2020 - 2021, the company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹ 300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 1 month T Bill 6.59% p.a. + Spread 1.75% p.a. (P.Y Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.73%) The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar	**85.64**	**57.14**	142.75	57.14
III.(a)	Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e May, 2020. Effective interest rate is 6.25% linked to External Bench Mark + spread 1.25%. (P.Y effective interest rate is 5.25% linked to External Bench Mark + 1.25%.)	**89.63**	**90.00**	179.44	90.00
(b)	Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e. February, 2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of ₹ 250.00 crore in F.Y. - 2020 - 2021, repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 6.25 %, linked to Reporate + spread 1.25%. (P.Y effective interest rate is 5.25 %, linked to T-Bill/ Reporate.)	**63.14**	**83.33**	146.36	83.33
(c)	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e September, 2020. Effective interest rate is 1 month T Bill 6.59% p.a.+ Spread 1.75% p.a. (P.Y Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.76%.) The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including Bhadarva– Dist. – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery).	**57.14**	**38.10**	95.24	38.10
IV.	On 31st March 2022 the foreign subsidiaries refinanced its Primary Revolving and Secondary Revolving Credit Facilities. The foreign subsidiaries refinanced its debt obligations with a ₹ 568.42 crore Term Loan and a ₹ 246.32 crore Asset Based Lending Credit Facility (ABL) less outstanding letters of credit. The ABL Credit Facility is secured by SVM's accounts receivable, inventory and property, plant and equipment. The Term Loan is secured by Karnavati's cash deposits with the lender, accounts receivable, inventory, and property, plant, and equipment. The ABL Credit Facility and Term Loan will expire on 31st March 2027. The related outstanding balances at 31st March 2023 are classified as long-term on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. Due to the revolving nature of loans under the foreign subsidiaries's credit facility, additional borrowings and periodic repayments and re-borrowings may be made until the maturity date of 31st March 2027. As a result the outstanding balances of ABL credit facility are ₹ 108.12 crore and ₹ 60.64 crore as at 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022 respectively. The outstanding balances of term loan are ₹ 616.62 crore and ₹ 568.41 crore as at 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022 respectively. SVM had outstanding letters of credit totaling ₹ 55.49 crore and ₹ 51.15 crore for the years ended 31st March 2023 and 2022, respectively. Available borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility as of 31st March 2023 and 31st March 2022 were ₹ 103.61 crore and ₹ 134.53 crore respectively. Available borrowings under the Term Loan as of 31st March 2023 and 2022 were ₹ Nil. Loans under the amended ABL Credit Facility bear interest at 30-day SOFR plus 2.25%. Loans under the Term Loan bear interest at 30-day SOFR plus 0.85%. The unused portion of the ABL is subject to an unused line fee of 0.25%. The ABL and Term Loan have certain covenants the Company must maintain. The Group must meet a fixed charged coverage ratio of 1:1 if the availability on the ABL falls below ₹ 41.11 crore.	**724.74**	**Nil**	629.05	Nil

NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES – BORROWINGS

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2023		As at 31.03.2022	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
	Statements of current assets filed by the foreign subsidiaries with bank are in agreement with the books of accounts.				
V.	9.50 % Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Parent Company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%. (P.Y effective interest rate 9.70%.)	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	962.58
VI.	7.59% Unsecured rated listed redeemable non convertible debentures series VI NCDs redeemable at par on 5th January 2024. Effective interest rate is 7.75%.	**Nil**	**105.50**	Nil	Nil
VII.	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (P.Y Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	10.00	Nil
VIII.	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in Note No. 43.				
IX.	Refer Note No. 49 for detail disclosure for fair value				
X.	Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
XI.	The group has complied all covenants for loans.				
XII	The quarterly returns or statements filed by the Parent Company for working capital limits with banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Holding Company.				
XIII	There are no charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.				

Note - 23 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Trade Deposits	**88.07**	81.81
Total	**88.07**	81.81

Notes :

I. Refer Note No.49 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer Note No.50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 24 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer Note No. 47)	**176.20**	166.39
Provision for decommissioning liability*	**88.41**	77.38
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**21.67**	19.98
Provision for mines reclamation expenses*	**0.17**	0.10
Total	**286.45**	263.85

*Refer Note No. 57

Note - 25 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, Plant and Equipment and Investment Property	**565.91**	716.35
Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Liabilities	**0.45**	Nil
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**2.59**	2.21
Total (A)	**568.95**	718.56
Deferred Tax Assets		
Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	**96.34**	74.70
Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	**Nil**	0.33
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	**34.73**	3.42
Others	**187.05**	288.45
Total (B)	**318.12**	366.90
Net deferred tax liabilities (A-B)	**250.83**	351.66

Note :

The group offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Note – 25A : Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, Plant and Equipment and investment property	MAT Credit	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through Profit and loss	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2022	716.35	Nil	(74.70)	(3.42)	(0.33)	2.21	(288.45)	351.66
Charged/(credited)								
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	**(150.44)**	**Nil**	**(21.64)**	**(31.31)**	**0.79**	**Nil**	**99.77**	**(102.83)**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.38**	**Nil**	**0.38**
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(0.01)**	**Nil**	**1.63**	**1.62**
At 31st March, 2023	**565.91**	**Nil**	**(96.34)**	**(34.73)**	**0.45**	**2.59**	**(187.05)**	**250.83**

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, Plant and Equipment and investment property	MAT Credit	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through Profit and loss	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2021	804.82	(197.29)	(46.61)	(1.65)	Nil	(0.01)	(235.36)	323.90
Charged/(credited)								
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	(88.47)	197.29	(28.09)	(1.77)	(0.63)	Nil	(54.66)	23.67
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.22	Nil	2.22
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.30	Nil	1.57	1.87
At 31st March, 2022	716.35	Nil	(74.70)	(3.42)	(0.33)	2.21	(288.45)	351.66

Note - 26 : OTHER NON CURRENT LIABILIITES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Deferred revenue	**3.03**	4.72
Total	**3.03**	4.72

Note - 27 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer Note No. I below)	**68.55**	0.36
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer Note No. I below)	**400.25**	405.70
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. 22)	**329.91**	24.03
Current maturity of term loans from Bank (Refer Note No. 22)	**268.57**	268.57
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper (Refer Note No. II below)	**685.99**	Nil
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer Note No. 22)	**105.50**	962.58
Total	**1,858.77**	1,661.24

Notes:

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 468.80 crore (P.Y. ₹ 406.06 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the Company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Baroda, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the Company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 5% to 9% p.a (P.Y 6 % to 10 % p.a)

II. Effective interest rate for commercial paper is 6.38 % p.a. (P.Y 3.70 % p.a).

III. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings is disclosed in Note No. 43.

IV. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Trade payables		
Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise (Refer Note No. 55)	**63.33**	11.84
Other than Micro, Small & Medium Enterprise	**818.84**	753.07
Total	**882.17**	764.91

Ageing of Trade Payable.

Trade payables ageing schedule as at 31st March 2023

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023					
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment					
	Not due	Less then 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed dues – MSME	**60.57**	**2.13**	**0.46**	**0.01**	**0.16**	**63.33**
Undisputed dues – Others	**419.60***	**290.90**	**5.04**	**0.42**	**3.96**	**719.92**
Disputed dues – MSME	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed dues - Others - Net	**Nil**	**44.50**	**44.73**	**9.52**	**0.17**	**98.92**
Total	**480.17**	**337.53**	**50.23**	**9.95**	**4.29**	**882.17**

*Includes ₹ 80.40 crores of unbilled.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31st March 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022					
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment					
	Not due	Less then 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed dues – MSME	Nil	11.78	0.04	Nil	0.02	11.84
Undisputed dues – Others	352.07*	338.54	7.06	1.41	3.72	702.80
Disputed dues - MSME	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed dues - Others - Net	Nil	41.24	8.78	Nil	0.25	50.27
Total	352.07	391.56	15.88	1.41	3.99	764.91

*Includes ₹ 28.04 crores of unbilled.

Note :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006

II. Refer Note No. 49 for detailed disclosure on fair values.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

IV. The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Parent Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Parent Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Parent Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note - 29 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Secured	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured		
Interest accrued but not due	**Nil**	2.84
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures /secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer Note No.I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Accrued Bank Interest and Fees	**5.15**	Nil
Creditors for capital expenditure	**40.91**	15.19
Other payables	**60.28**	68.39
Total	**107.13**	87.21

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer Note No. 49 for detailed disclosure on fair values.

III. Refer Note No. 50 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 30 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Advance received from customers	**71.76**	63.87
Statutory liabilities	**140.88**	185.48
Deferred revenue	**71.42**	1.93
Accrued environmental liabilities	**215.76**	Nil
Others	**0.38**	2.25
Total	**500.20**	253.53

Note - 31 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Provision for employee benefits (Refer Note No.47)	**42.19**	39.70
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations*	**72.67**	61.40
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Indirect taxes*	**148.77**	142.00
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax*	**330.00**	330.00
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**0.66**	0.61
Total	**594.29**	573.71

* Refer Note No 57

Note - 32 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
Income tax provision (net)	**59.70**	34.52
Total	**59.70**	34.52

Note - 33 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**11,266.82**	8,900.34
Stock in trade	**4.88**	9.78
	11,271.70	8,910.12
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**26.04**	22.68
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**7.22**	3.73
Scrap sales	**44.52**	26.72
Total	**11,349.48**	8,963.25

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the group's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended on March 31, 2023				For the year ended on March 31, 2022			
	Soaps & Surfactants	**Processed Minerals**	**Others**	**Total**	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Type of goods or service								
Sale of manufactured goods								
Soda Ash	**3,768.33**	**1,712.20**	**Nil**	**5,480.53**	2,342.48	1,403.23	Nil	3,745.71
Detergents	**1,272.39**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,272.39**	989.73	Nil	Nil	989.73
Caustic Soda	**1,046.05**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,046.05**	846.53	Nil	Nil	846.53
Toilet Soap	**725.66**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**725.66**	704.93	Nil	Nil	704.93
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**863.94**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**863.94**	964.34	Nil	Nil	964.34
Others	**74.02**	**1,076.78**	**727.45**	**1,878.25**	56.58	1,044.55	547.97	1,649.10
Total	**7,750.39**	**2,788.98**	**727.45**	**11,266.82**	5,904.59	2,447.78	547.97	8,900.34
Sale of traded products								
Soda Ash	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	7.85	Nil	Nil	7.85
Toilet Soap	**1.58**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.58**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**3.30**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.30**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	1.93	Nil	1.93
Total	**4.88**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**4.88**	7.85	1.93	Nil	9.78
Sale of Services								
Processing charges								
Soda Ash	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.40	Nil	Nil	0.40
Detergents	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.02	Nil	Nil	0.02
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.09
Others	**26.04**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**26.04**	22.16	Nil	0.01	22.17
Total	**26.04**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**26.04**	22.67	Nil	0.01	22.68
Other operating revenues								
Soda Ash	**3.15**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.15**	0.25	Nil	Nil	0.25
Caustic Soda	**3.86**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.86**	1.84	Nil	Nil	1.84
Others	**0.20**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.20**	1.62	Nil	0.02	1.64
Total	**7.22**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**7.22**	3.71	Nil	0.02	3.73
Scrap Sales								
Soda Ash	**24.27**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**24.27**	10.74	Nil	Nil	10.74
Detergents	**1.84**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.84**	1.58	Nil	Nil	1.58
Toilet Soap	**0.14**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.14**	0.15	Nil	Nil	0.15
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**1.02**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.02**	0.49	Nil	Nil	0.49
Others	**17.24**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**17.25**	13.75	Nil	0.01	13.76
Total	**44.51**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**44.52**	26.71	Nil	0.01	26.72

Segment	For the year ended on March 31, 2023				For the year ended on March 31, 2022			
	Soaps & Surfactants	**Processed Minerals**	**Others**	**Total**	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25
India	**7,273.91**	**11.29**	**724.13**	**8,009.33**	5,521.63	112.12	544.52	6,178.27
USA	**202.78**	**1,054.95**	**Nil**	**1,257.73**	102.59	986.69	Nil	1,089.28
Rest of the world	**356.35**	**1,722.74**	**3.33**	**2,082.42**	341.31	1,350.90	3.49	1,695.70
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25
Timing of revenue recognition								
Goods transferred at a point in time	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended on March 31, 2023				For the year ended on March 31, 2022			
	Soaps & Surfactants	**Processed Minerals**	**Others**	**Total**	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Revenue								
External customer	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25
Inter-segment	**24.45**	**Nil**	**1.81**	**26.26**	15.61	Nil	1.65	17.26
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**(24.45)**	**Nil**	**(1.81)**	**(26.26)**	(15.61)	Nil	(1.65)	(17.26)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**7,833.04**	**2,788.98**	**727.46**	**11,349.48**	5,965.53	2,449.71	548.01	8,963.25

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Trade receivables*	**1,142.86**	961.77
Contract liabilities	**22.55**	21.46
Advances from customers (Refer Note No - 30)	**71.76**	63.87

*Trade receivables are generally on terms up to 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Revenue as per contracted price	**11,662.32**	9,198.70
Discount	**(312.84)**	(235.45)
Revenue from contract with customers	**11,349.48**	8,963.25

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2023 is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2023	As at March 31, 2022
Advances from customers (Refer Note No - 30)	**71.76**	63.87

Management expects that the entire transaction price allotted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 34 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Interest income	**8.86**	12.49
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**8.71**	2.89
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.77**	0.40
Net gain on sale of current investments	**16.94**	6.95
Profit on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	**0.50**	4.44
Claims and refunds	**25.88**	79.68
Government grants	**1.00**	11.26
Provision no longer required written back	**47.48**	20.36
Gain on lease modification	**Nil**	0.10
Others	**30.19**	18.96
Total	**140.33**	157.53

Note - 35 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**336.44**	191.04
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**3,223.20**	2,617.75
Less: Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)	**216.26**	336.44
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials) for continuing operations (A+B-C)	**3,343.38**	2,472.35

Note - 36 :

CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**545.33**	**0.55**	**160.97**	**706.85**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**958.04**	**Nil**	**179.64**	**1,137.68**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**(412.71)**	**0.55**	**(18.67)**	**(430.83)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	518.13	0.15	145.24	663.52
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	545.33	0.55	160.97	706.85
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	(27.20)	(0.40)	(15.73)	(43.33)

Note - 37 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Salaries and wages	**764.70**	674.34
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer Note No.47)	**48.47**	44.19
Gratuity (Refer Note No.47)	**14.93**	13.56
Leave compensation (Refer Note No.47)	**20.00**	17.72
Staff welfare expense	**54.43**	59.21
Total	**902.53**	809.02

Note:

The Code on Social Security, 2020 ("the Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Parent company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 38 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**166.69**	257.48
Other interest expense	**40.06**	63.65
Unwinding interest on assets retirement obligation	**4.38**	3.84
Interest on Lease	**13.55**	15.64
Less : Interest cost capitalised (Refer Note No.45)	**14.07**	21.53
Total	**210.61**	319.08

Note:

The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 7.40% for parent company and 6.13% for foreign subsidiaries (P.Y 7.43% for parent company and 2.64% for foreign subsidiaries), the weighted average interest rate of respective entities.

Note - 39 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Depreciation of property, Plant and Equipment (Refer Note No.2A)	**570.35**	787.42
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer Note No.5)	**3.68**	3.78
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer Note No.2B)	**89.92**	86.53
Total	**663.95**	877.73

Note - 40 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**397.88**	336.84
Power and fuel expenses	**3,089.14**	2,139.94
Processing charges	**1.93**	1.78
Rent expenses/ Lease rent (Refer Note No.46)	**42.11**	35.09
Repairs		
To building	**15.29**	10.27
To plant and machinery	**112.43**	80.94
To others	**12.83**	8.17
	140.55	99.38
Insurance expenses	**75.89**	70.30
Rates and taxes	**75.89**	77.99
Payments to auditors (Refer Note No.56)	**6.33**	3.63
Variable Lease Expense	**4.85**	3.70
Directors' fees	**0.07**	0.07
Discount on sales	**0.82**	4.09
Commission on sales	**24.10**	24.61
Freight and transportation expenses	**1,028.32**	1,039.95
GST expenses	**4.02**	3.59
Advertisement expenses	**61.04**	45.25
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**1.03**	2.34
Loss on sale of Property, Plant & Equipment	**2.43**	0.01
Donation (Refer Note No.I below)	**13.62**	0.88
Sales promotion expenses	**0.12**	0.07
Provision for doubtful debts	**4.85**	0.34
Provision for doubtful advances	**2.57**	Nil
Provision for sales tax expense	**0.63**	1.31
Bad debts written off	**0.08**	2.04
Corporate social responsibility expenses	**14.30**	15.23
Loss on lease modification/ termination	**0.03**	Nil
Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in preference shares	**143.60**	Nil
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ Nil (P.Y. ₹ 0.01 crore)] (Refer Note No.II below)	**390.42**	261.06
Total	**5,526.62**	4,169.49

Notes :

I. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 13.00 crore (P.Y ₹ 0.31 crore)

II. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 2.28 crore (P.Y ₹ (-0.04) crore)

Note - 41 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Current tax	**465.61**	117.73
Tax expenses relating to earlier year	**(8.01)**	4.78
MAT credit utilised	**Nil**	194.21
MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	**Nil**	3.08
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**(102.84)**	(173.62)
Total	**354.76**	146.18

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income tax is summarised below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Parent company	**24.87%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**1,264.08**	500.56
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**314.88**	174.92
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**9.06**	6.77
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(0.07)**	(9.32)
Other deductible expenses	**51.25**	76.41
MAT credit entitlement/ (utilization)	**Nil**	0.01
Temporary differences having deferred tax consequences (net)	**12.12**	5.88
Adjustment related to earlier years	**(8.01)**	4.78
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**Nil**	3.08
Effect of tax rate in USA	**20.70**	11.81
Tax on exempted income	**(1.89)**	(16.71)
Deferred tax expense (net)	**(43.28)**	(110.62)
Other items	**0.49**	(0.83)
Total tax expense	**354.76**	146.18
Tax expense from continuing operations	**354.76**	146.18
Effective tax rate	**28.02%**	29.20%

Notes :

I. In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the Parent company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

II. For the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, the provisions for income taxes for the year 2022 is different than expected from applying statutory rates to pretax income. The difference is predominately due to the impact resulting from the 2021 enactment of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES" Act) and permanent tax differences, primarily depletion. On March 27, 2020, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation. The CARES Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax

code, including, but not limited to, (1) granting taxpayers a 5-year carryback period for net operating losses ("NOLs") arising in the tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2021; and (2) accelerating the utilization of any remaining minimum tax credits (corporate alternative minimum tax credits) to offset against regular tax or elect to claim the entire refundable credit beginning in tax year 2019. The Company generated a federal NOL for the year ended March 31, 2021 and carried the NOLs back to March 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019. The NOL carryback years fall under the pre Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017 ("TCJA") tax.

III. At March 31, 2023 and 2022, the foreign subsidiaries had federal and California alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforwards of approximately ₹ 15.35 crores and ₹ 24.5 crores, respectively, which may be carried forward indefinitely. The foreign subsidiaries also had federal general business credit carryforwards of ₹ 69.65 crores at March 31, 2023, which can be carried forward for 20 years. The CARES Act accelerated the utilization of remaining federal AMT credits effective immediately. The foreign subsidiaries elected and claimed remaining refundable federal AMT credits. As of March 31, 2023, California has not conformed to the CARES Act's provision regarding the acceleration of AMT credit utilization. Thus, due to the nature of the items giving rise to the AMT credit carryforwards, the utilization of the California AMT credit carryforwards is uncertain. Accordingly, the foreign subsidiaries has not recorded a deferred tax asset of ₹ 21.00 crores and ₹ 19.28 crores as at March 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively related to such California AMT credits. The foreign subsidiaries also has a federal net operating loss carryforward of ₹ 499.35 crores which was generated in the years ending March 31, 2023 and 2022, which carries forward indefinitely. The Company has federal general business credit carryforwards of ₹ 69.65 crore, which were generated in the years ending March 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, 2020, and 2019, which are carried forward for 20 years. The Company scheduled out the reversal of the cumulative temporary differences which demonstrated there will be sufficient taxable temporary differences to utilize the deductible temporary differences and other deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the Company has recorded a valuation allowance of ₹ 13.98 crore (net of the federal benefit) against a portion of the federal general business credit carryforwards. The Company also has state net operating loss carryforwards of ₹ 679.21 crore which were generated in the years ending March 31, 2023, 2022, 2021, and 2020, which are carried forward from 15 years to indefinitely.

The Company scheduled out the reversal of the cumulative temporary differences for state purposes which demonstrated there will not be sufficient taxable temporary differences to utilize all the deductible temporary differences and other deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded deferred tax assets of ₹ 24.35 crore (net of the federal benefit) against a portion of state net operating loss carryforwards.

IV. The foreign subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, and France. Tax years ending after fiscal 2019 remain subject to examination and assessment for federal purposes and for certain states after fiscal year 2018. However, the federal and state loss and credit carryforwards and amounts utilized in open years are also open for potential adjustment. As of the date of these financial statements, there are no ongoing examinations.

V. During the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had no uncertain tax positions. A tax position is a benefit only if it is "more likely than not" that the tax position would be sustained in a tax examination being presumed to occur. The amount recognized is the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized on examination. For tax positions not meeting the "more-likely-than-not" test, no tax benefit is recorded. The Company records tax interest & penalties as a pretax expense in interest expense.

Note - 42 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

	Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
I.	**Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**3.10**	13.66
	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**1.41**	(2.75)
	Total (A)	**4.51**	10.91
II.	**Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(0.03)**	(3.18)
	Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**(0.35)**	0.96
	Total (B)	**(0.38)**	(2.22)
III.	**Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	**168.78**	64.36
	Total (C)	**168.78**	64.36
	Total (A + B + C)	**172.91**	73.05

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 43 : Assets Pledged as Security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	As at	
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**1,141.38**	962.64
	B. Other Current Financial Assets	**10.39**	11.97
	C. Bank deposits	**388.47**	358.11
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Inventories	**2,055.01**	1,915.30
	B. Other Current Assets	**179.63**	96.19
	Total current assets pledged as security (A)	**3,774.88**	3,344.21
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.36**	1.29
	C. Capital Advances	**23.26**	11.62
	D. Prepaid Expenses	**0.18**	0.07
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Freehold land	**38.53**	37.10
	B. Buildings	**344.19**	259.46
	C. Plant and equipments	**3,736.59**	4,048.20
	D. Mineral Reserves	**257.33**	238.49
	E. Other movable assets	**29.69**	28.29
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**458.68**	331.35
	Total non-current assets pledged as security (B)	**4,889.82**	4,955.88
	Total assets pledged as security (A+B)	**8,664.70**	8,300.09

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 44 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022
A.	Claims against the group not acknowledged as debts		
i	For direct tax*	**3,273.00**	2,750.00
ii	Others	**39.23**	37.39
	Total	**3,312.23**	2,787.39
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The group is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the group does not expect any liability in this regard.		
B.	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (Net of payment)	**177.81**	240.68
C.	For letters of credit	**272.77**	181.29
D.	For bank guarantee	**120.64**	107.54
E.	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 28.00 crore (P.Y. ₹ 28 cr) given by the parent company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**14.82**	12.52
	Total (A+B+C+D+E)	**3,898.27**	3,329.42

F. The foreign subsidiaries' shipments through the San Diego and Long Beach, California ports require a minimum annual guaranty ("MAG"). The Port of San Diego requires that the foreign subsidiary ship a minimum amount of tons at a fixed wharfage charge through the port on an annual basis through expiration of the agreement. The Port of Long Beach requires that the foreign subsidiaries ship an annual minimum tonnage through the port at the basis rates. The San Diego port agreement is currently in a hold over period. The foreign subsidiaries intends to remain in San Diego for at least another 20 years if it can successfully renew its agreement with the Port of San Diego over such period. The Long Beach port agreement expires in December 2023 with an unfulfilled requirement of ₹ 4.82 crore. For the San Diego port, the foreign subsidiaries recorded ₹ 5.72 crore and ₹ 5.42 crore in unfulfilled MAG commitments as of March 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, which are included in Accounts payable. Future MAG commitments based on the lease periods noted above on the San Diego and Long Beach ports through the respective contract expiration dates are ₹ 95.77 crore and ₹ 31.45 crore respectively.

G. The foreign subsidiaries have various agreements with customers to sell specified amounts of sodium sulfate, soda ash, salt, and boron products over a period of 1 to 3 years at fixed sales prices and minimum quantities. Management does not anticipate any significant losses from these contracts.

H. As of March 31, 2017, the foreign subsidiaries have entered into supply contracts to purchase coal and as of March 31, 2023, it has entered into supply contracts to purchase natural gas. The purchase commitments have been for amounts to be consumed within the normal production process, and thus, the foreign subsidiaries have determined that these contracts meet normal purchases and sales exceptions. As such, these contracts have been excluded from recognition within these financial statements until the actual contracts are physically settled. The purchase commitments for coal are with two suppliers and one supplier for natural gas and require the foreign subsidiary to purchase a minimum usage. Future minimum purchases remaining under the coal agreement are ₹ 255.17 crore through December 31, 2024. Future minimum purchases remaining under the gas agreement are ₹ 62.89 crore through March 31,2026.

I. The foreign subsidiaries are self insured for certain employee health benefits (₹ 2.30 crore annually per employee with no annual aggregate) and workers' compensation (₹ 6.17 crore per accident). Self insurance costs are accrued based upon the aggregate of the liability for reported claims and an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported.

At March 31, 2023 and 2022, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 11.37 crore and ₹ 12.02 crore respectively, for self-insured medical costs. At March 31, 2023 and 2022, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 35.15 crore and ₹ 31.51 crore, respectively, for self-insured worker's compensation costs.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

J. A substantial portion of the land used in the foreign subsidiaries operations in Searles Valley, California is owned by the U.S. government. The foreign subsidiaries pays a royalty to the U.S. government of 5% on the net sales value of the minerals extracted from government land. The U.S. government reduced the royalty rate for Soda Ash products from 5% to 2% for a 10 year period starting on January 1, 2021. The leases generally have a term of 10 years with preferential renewal options. Royalty expense included in Cost of goods sold-products was ₹ 48.07 crore and ₹ 39.56 crore, for the years ended March 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

K. In the ordinary course of business, the foreign subsidiary is involved in various legal and administrative proceedings. The foreign subsidiary establishes reserves for specific legal matters when it determines that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is probable and the loss is reasonably estimable.

The foreign subsidiary is currently in litigation with the Indian Wells Groundwater Authority "IWGA" over the IWGA's replenishment fee. On 1st January 2015 California enacted the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act due to a severe multi-year drought in California and a growing understanding the groundwater was being pumped faster than it was being replenished. The IWGA was established under the SGMA and created a Groundwater Sustainability Plan "GSP" on 16th January 2020. Under the GSP the IWGA set up a significant replenishment fee based on water consumption. The foreign subsidiary is challenging the replenishment fee based the foreign subsidiary's belief it has prescriptive water rights not subject to the IWGA's replenishment fee. The foreign subsidiary does continue to accrue for the replenishment fee and late fees. The foreign subsidiary has accrued ₹ 97.85 crore. and ₹ 48.71 crore as of 31st March 2023 and 2022 respectively, classified in Accounts payable.

L. The group has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The group does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

M. At March 31, 2023 and 2022, the foreign subsidiary recorded accruals ₹ 22.33 crore and ₹ 20.58 crore respectively for future costs associated with environmental matters. The foreign subsidiary recorded accruals of ₹ 117.93 crore for future CO2 emissions to be purchased to comply with the state of California regulations as of March 31, 2023.

Note 45

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Employee cost	**2.28**	1.89
Power and fuel expenses	**0.02**	0.37
Finance Cost	**14.07**	21.53
Other expenses	**0.38**	0.15
Total	**16.75**	23.94

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 46

a) Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases

Group as a lessee

The Group's leases have initial lease term ranging from 1 month to 98 years. The foreign subsidiary's rail car leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 to 10 years, some of which include options to extend or renew the leases for 2 to 7 years. For rail car leases, the options to extend are not considered reasonably certain as lease commencement because of the availability of alternative rail cars and ease of relocation.

In foreign subsidiaries, other leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 20 years, some of leases may include automatic renewal options or options to extend the leases for up to 20 years. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the foreign subsidiary typically does not exercise renewal options except the San Diego port lease.

The San Diego land lease is currently in a month-to-month holdover. The foreign subsidiary believes both parties will more likely than not extend the agreement for a period of 20 years.

Such options are appropriately considered in determination of the lease term based on the management's judgement. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Group has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised.

The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

b) The following is the movement in lease liabilities during the year ended 31 March 2023:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Year ended on March 31, 2023	Year ended on March 31, 2022
Balance at the beginning of the year	**293.28**	330.63
Add: Addition	**19.28**	32.38
Add: Accretion of Interest	**13.55**	15.64
Less: Payments during the year	**(101.94)**	(94.76)
Add/(less): Exchange Difference	**23.21**	9.39
Balance at the end of the year	**247.38**	293.28
of which:		
Non-Current portions	**158.51**	211.70
Current portions	**88.87**	81.58

c) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**89.92**	86.53
Variable lease expense	**4.85**	3.70
Expense relating to short-term lease	**42.11**	35.09

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

d) Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Not later than one year	**98.44**	92.77
Later than one year and not later than five years	**114.09**	188.51
Later than five years	**74.58**	56.69
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at March 31, 2023	**287.11**	337.97

e) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended on March 31, 2023 is ₹ 136.52 crores (P.Y. ₹ 136.07 crores).

Note 47 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The group operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	**21.68**	20.39
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

Description		As at 31.03.2023				As at 31.03.2022			
		Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment (Unfunded)**	**Death Retirement (Unfunded)**	**Employee Benefits (Unfunded)**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
		(India)	**(India)**	**(India)**	**(Foreign)**	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
A.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit obligation**								
a.	Obligation as at the beginning of the year	**99.35**	**45.98**	**Nil**	**36.52**	87.84	47.32	Nil	43.38
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
c.	Current Service Cost	**8.68**	**12.35**	**Nil**	**27.90**	8.65	11.23	Nil	22.97
d.	Interest Cost	**6.59**	**2.67**	**Nil**	**0.82**	5.43	2.55	Nil	0.63
e.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(1.88)**	**4.97**	**Nil**	**(0.32)**	2.27	3.94	Nil	(3.08)
f.	Benefits Paid	**(10.01)**	**(17.89)**	**Nil**	**(32.46)**	(4.84)	(19.06)	Nil	(28.59)
g.	Exchange rate difference	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.01**	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.00
h.	Obligation as at the end of the year	**102.73**	**48.08**	**Nil**	**35.47**	99.35	45.98	Nil	36.52
B.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets**								
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil	Nil	Nil
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
c.	Interest Income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
d.	Expected return on Plan Assets	**0.47**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.68	Nil	Nil	Nil
e.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(0.46)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	(0.48)	Nil	Nil	Nil
f.	Employer's Contributions	**0.26**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.26	Nil	Nil	Nil
g.	Benefits Paid	**(4.47)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	(3.19)	Nil	Nil	Nil
h.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**3.04**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	7.24	Nil	Nil	Nil
C.	**Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation**								
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**3.04**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	7.24	Nil	Nil	Nil
b.	Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	**(102.73)**	**(48.08)**	**Nil**	**(35.47)**	(99.35)	(45.98)	Nil	(36.52)
c.	Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	**(99.69)**	**(48.08)**	**Nil**	**(35.47)**	(92.11)	(45.98)	Nil	(36.52)

₹ in crore

Description	As at 31.03.2023				As at 31.03.2022			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
D. Investment Details of Plan Assets								
a. Bank balance	44%	Nil	Nil	Nil	56%	Nil	Nil	Nil
b. Invested with Scheme of Insurance	56%	Nil	Nil	Nil	44%	Nil	Nil	Nil
E. Actuarial Assumptions								
a. Discount Rate (per annum)	7.45%	7.45%	Nil	3.60%	7.00%	7.00%	Nil	2.40%
b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	7.45%	Nil	Nil	Nil	7.00%	Nil	Nil	Nil
c. Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	6.00%	6.00%	Nil	4.00%	6.00%	6.00%	Nil	4.00%

₹ in crore

Description	2022-2023				2021-2022			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
F. Expense recognised during the year								
(i) Current Service Cost	8.68	12.35	Nil	27.90	8.65	11.23	Nil	22.97
(ii) Interest Cost	6.59	2.67	Nil	0.82	5.43	2.55	Nil	0.63
(iii) Expected return on Plan Assets	(0.47)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.68)	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	(1.42)	4.97	Nil	(0.32)	2.75	3.94	Nil	(3.08)
(v) Expenses recognised during the year	13.38	19.99	Nil	28.40	16.15	17.72	Nil	20.52

Notes:

i. The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

ii. The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the group's policy for management of plan assets, market prices prevailing on that date, applicable to the period over which the obligation is to be set.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(4.23)	(1.60)	Nil	(1.18)	4.58	1.74	Nil	1.28
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	4.60	1.76	Nil	1.27	(4.28)	(1.63)	Nil	(1.19)
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(4.43)	(0.81)	Nil	1.33	4.80	2.85	Nil	(1.44)
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	4.80	2.85	Nil	(1.41)	(4.47)	(0.84)	Nil	1.32
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

*Partially Funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on 31.03.2023	As on 31.03.2022
The Expected Contributions for the next year in for Gratuity	8.40	9.29

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As on 31.03.2023 In Years	As on 31.03.2022 In Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity (India)	**9.04**	9.71
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment (India)	**10.65**	11.23
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Employee Benefits (Foreign)	**7.59**	7.74

₹ in crore

Particulars	Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)											
	As on 31.03.2023						As on 31.03.2022					
	India				Foreign		India				Foreign	
	Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Employee Benefits		Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Employee Benefits	
	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**11.81**	**5.00%**	**17.70**	**17.10%**	**8.83**	**18.63%**	10.43	4.60%	15.44	15.30%	8.54	9.00%
Year 2 Cashflow	**9.13**	**3.90%**	**3.27**	**3.10%**	**2.92**	**6.16%**	6.43	2.80%	1.85	1.80%	2.56	3.40%
Year 3 Cashflow	**8.98**	**3.80%**	**2.81**	**2.70%**	**2.60**	**5.48%**	8.46	3.70%	2.94	2.90%	2.77	3.22%
Year 4 Cashflow	**8.27**	**3.50%**	**2.49**	**2.40%**	**2.60**	**5.49%**	8.26	3.60%	2.74	2.70%	2.25	2.28%
Year 5 Cashflow	**8.34**	**3.60%**	**2.68**	**2.60%**	**2.38**	**5.02%**	7.83	3.40%	2.40	2.40%	2.35	2.71%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**46.92**	**20.00%**	**14.15**	**13.60%**	**10.28**	**21.69%**	43.66	19.10%	13.53	13.40%	2.45	2.76%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience, Variability in mortality rates, Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the inter valuation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

d. Market Risk:

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Note 48 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel is directly and indirectly having control over the Parent Company.

B. Associate

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021) The above entity was associate of SVM	USA	Indirect	49%

C. Key Management Personnel:

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director (Non-executive and Non-independent w.e.f. 30.05.2022)
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah*	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal*	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth (Refer Note 1)	Company Secretary

* Ceased as Independent Director w.e.f. 05.03.2023 on completion of two consecutive terms.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

D. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

E. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited
7	Navin Global Private Limited

F. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited
6	Kamlaben Trust
7	Vimlaben Trust
8	Saukem Medical Centre
9	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School
10	Rajiv Petro Chemicals Private Limited.

G. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Short-term employee benefits	**6.64**	6.52
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.09**	0.95
Total compensation	**6.73**	7.47

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Key Management Personnel	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Remuneration	**4.95**	6.43
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**4.06**	4.89
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.22**	0.19
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.67**	0.58
	Shri Paresh Sheth (Refer Note 1)	**N.A.**	0.77
2	Loan - taken	**7.75**	27.05
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**7.75**	27.05
3	Loan - repaid	**7.75**	27.05
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**7.75**	27.05
4	Interest expenses	**0.41**	0.38
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.41**	0.38
5	Perquisites	**1.77**	1.03
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.77**	1.03
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
6	Net closing balance – credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

B.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.02**	0.02
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.03**	0.01
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.02**	(₹ 31,076/-)
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
3	Loan - taken	**11.75**	23.70
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.75**	23.70
4	Loan - repaid	**11.75**	23.70
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.75**	23.70
5	Interest expenses	**0.40**	0.38
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.40**	0.38
6	Lease / Rent expense	**0.05**	0.06
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.05**	0.06
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.07**	0.07
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.07**	0.07
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
8	Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

C.	Non-Executive Directors	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sitting Fees	**0.06**	0.04
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.02**	0.01
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.02**	0.01

₹ in crore

D.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**303.82**	47.75
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**221.97**	1.86
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**4.96**	0.39
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.14**	0.05
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**13.12**	18.58
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**63.63**	26.87
2	Purchase of materials	**236.97**	238.70
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**232.91**	235.96
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**4.05**	2.60
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.14
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.01**	(₹ 2,850/-)
3	Balance Write Off	0.13	Nil
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	0.13	Nil
4	Reimbursement of Insurance premium	**(₹ 19,599/-)**	Nil
	Navin Global Private Limited	**(₹ 6,616/-)**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**(₹ 12,983/-)**	Nil
5	Royalty Income	**0.05**	0.06
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.05**	0.06
6	Rent expense	**0.30**	0.31
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.30**	0.31
7	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.03
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.03**	0.03
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**(₹ 48,000/-)**	(₹ 48,000/-)
8	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**465.00**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**100.00**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**365.00**	Nil
9	Redemption of Preference Shares	**50.00**	1,800.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1,800.00
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**50.00**	Nil
10	ICD Given	**65.00**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**65.00**	Nil
11	Interest income	**1.62**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**1.62**	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

D.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2022-2023	2021-2022
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**Nil**	425.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	425.00
13	Guarantee Commission Income	**Nil**	0.45
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.45
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
14	Net closing balance – debit	**39.01**	0.10
15	Net closing balance – credit	**0.60**	22.62

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2022-2023	2021-2022
1	Sale of finished goods	**Nil**	0.01
	Nirma University	**Nil**	0.01
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.06**	0.11
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.06**	0.11
3	Purchase of materials/services	**2.01**	4.87
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.06**	0.04
	Nirma University	**0.01**	(₹ 40,000/-)
	Rajiv Petro Chemicals Private Limited	**1.94**	4.83
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.37**	0.40
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.26**	0.28
	Kamlaben Trust	**0.03**	0.03
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.08**	0.09
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**20.00**	24.90
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**20.00**	24.90
6	Gratuity Fund returned	**Nil**	0.40
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.40
7	Staff Welfare Expense	**0.82**	0.62
	Saukem Medical Centre	**0.10**	0.07
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.72**	0.55
8	Sale of store item	**(₹ 46,233/-)**	0.02
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**(₹ 46,233/-)**	0.02
9	Reversal of Staff Welfare Exp	**0.20**	Nil
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.20**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022
10	Net closing balance – debit	**0.14**	0.01
11	Net closing balance – credit	**1.05**	1.39

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Note 1: Not treated as KMP as per Ind AS w.e.f. 01.04.2022

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 49 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	763.38	Nil	Nil	763.38	Nil	763.38	Nil	763.38
Listed equity instruments	Nil	12.76	Nil	12.76	12.76	Nil	Nil	12.76
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.47	Nil	1.47	Nil	Nil	1.47	1.47
Unquoted financial investments	3,911.41	Nil	Nil	3,911.41	Nil	Nil	3,911.41	3,911.41
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (non current)	Nil	Nil	66.62	66.62	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	284.40	284.40	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.81	2.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	9.46	9.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade receivables	Nil	Nil	1,142.86	1,142.86	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	47.30	47.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	754.52	754.52	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	4,674.79	14.23	2,307.98	6,997.00	12.76	763.38	3,912.88	4,689.02
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,030.29	1,030.29	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,858.77	1,858.77	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities- Others	Nil	Nil	88.07	88.07	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	158.51	158.51	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	882.17	882.17	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	107.13	107.13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	88.87	88.87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	4,213.81	4,213.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	174.23	Nil	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23
Listed equity instruments	Nil	32.06	Nil	32.06	32.06	Nil	Nil	32.06
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.29	Nil	1.29	Nil	Nil	1.29	1.29
Unquoted financial investments	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	3,640.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (non current)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	76.80	76.80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.73	2.73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	12.55	12.55	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade receivables	Nil	Nil	961.77	961.77	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	615.59	615.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	482.49	482.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	3,814.23	33.35	2,151.94	5,999.52	32.06	174.23	3,641.29	3,847.58
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,508.54	1,508.54	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,661.24	1,661.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities- Others	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	211.70	211.70	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	764.91	764.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	87.21	87.21	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	81.58	81.58	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	4,396.99	4,396.99	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023		31.03.2022	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Unquoted government securities	**0.01**	**0.01**	0.01	0.01
Loans (non-current)	**66.62**	**66.62**	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	**2.81**	**2.81**	2.73	2.73
Total financial assets	**69.44**	**69.44**	2.74	2.74
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**1030.29**	**1030.29**	1,508.54	1,508.54
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**88.07**	**88.07**	81.81	81.81
Lease Liability	**158.51**	**158.51**	211.70	211.70
Total financial liabilities	**1,276.87**	**1,276.87**	1,802.05	1,802.05

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

I. The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

II. The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including counter party credit risk.

III. The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counter party credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following table shows the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial Instruments measured at fair value.

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares.	The estimated fair value will increase (decrease) if there is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based on valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	N.A.	N.A.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balance sheet date. NAV represents the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	NA	NA

B. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There is no transfer between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods.

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movement in the values of unquoted equity/preference instruments for the year ended on March 31, 2023 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Unquoted Equity/ Preference instruments
As at 01.04.2021	5,441.14
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	(1,800.00)
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	0.16
Gains/ (losses) recognised in statement of profit or loss	Nil
As at 31.03.2022	3,641.30
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**415.00**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**(143.42)**
As at 31.03.2023	**3,912.88**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, will have the following effects.

₹ in crore

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2023		31.03.2022	
	OCI and Profit & Loss		OCI and Profit & Loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**195.64**	**195.64**	182.07	182.07

Note 50 : Financial risk management

The group has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk; and
- Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The parent company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the group's risk management framework. The group manages market risk through a finance department,

which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk management. The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the group's activities. The group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the group. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the group's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the group are typically unsecured. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which group grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The group has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed.

At March 31, 2023, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Domestic	**576.84**	514.25
Other regions	**566.02**	447.52
Total	**1,142.86**	961.77

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2023, the ageing of trade and other receivables is as follows.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2023			31.03.2022		
	Gross	**Provision**	**Net**	Gross	Provision	Net
Neither past due nor impaired	**464.76**	**Nil**	**464.76**	355.16	Nil	355.16
Upto 30 days	**656.88**	**Nil**	**656.88**	587.74	Nil	587.74
Between 31–90 days	**16.74**	**Nil**	**16.74**	9.82	Nil	9.82
More than 90 days	**15.49**	**11.01**	**4.48**	15.07	6.02	9.05
Total	**1,153.87**	**11.01**	**1,142.86**	967.79	6.02	961.77
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**0.95%**			0.62%	

Note :

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2023 and 31.03.2022.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Opening provision	**6.03**	11.46
Additional provision made	**5.24**	0.34
Provision reversed	**(0.26)**	(5.77)
Exchange rate difference	**Nil**	Nil
Closing provision	**11.01**	6.03

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Opening provision	**38.19**	38.19
Additional provision made	**2.40**	Nil
Provision reversed	**(1.72)**	Nil
Closing provision	**38.87**	38.19

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the group's reputation.

A. The Group maintains the following lines of credit:

Credit facility of ₹ 468.80 crore (P.Y ₹ 406.06 crore) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest is payable at the rate of varying from 5% to 9% p.a.(P.Y 5% to 10% p.a)

B. The group has access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
Floating rate	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,190.29**	1,279.62
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**62.08**	162.32

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2023					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings*	**1,030.29**	**0.80**	**249.39**	**752.93**	**Nil**	**1,003.12**
Non current financial liabilities	**88.07**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**88.07**	**88.07**
Lease Liability*	**158.51**	**9.44**	**78.42**	**35.19**	**74.38**	**197.43**
Current borrowings*	**1,858.77**	**1,889.83**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,889.83**
Trade and other payables	**882.17**	**882.17**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**882.17**
Other current financial liabilities	**107.13**	**107.13**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**107.13**
Lease Liability-Current*	**88.87**	**88.87**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**88.87**

*Includes interest payable

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	1,508.54	0.80	623.98	876.87	Nil	1,501.65
Non current financial liabilities	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81
Lease Liability*	211.70	11.00	151.14	36.73	57.04	255.91
Current borrowings*	1,661.24	1,713.17	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,713.17
Trade and other payables	764.91	764.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	764.91
Other current financial liabilities	87.21	87.21	Nil	Nil	Nil	87.21
Lease Liability-Current*	81.58	81.58	Nil	Nil	Nil	81.58

*Includes interest payable

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables and payables and long term debt. The group is exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of investments. Thus, exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the group is Indian Rupee. The group is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only for

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

6.57% (P.Y 6.87%) of total sales this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 21.97% (P.Y 22.62%) of total purchases. The group, as per its risk management policy, uses foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge foreign exchange exposure. The group has formulated policy to meet the currency risk.

Group does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.82**	0.76
	INR	**67.71**	57.70
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**1.42**	2.93
	INR	**117.06**	222.68
	EURO	**0.03**	(€ 11,985.00)
	INR	**2.53**	0.10
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**($ 3,960.00)**	($ 855.00)
	INR	**0.03**	0.01
	EURO	**Nil**	(€ 547.00)
	INR	**Nil**	Nil
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(0.60)**	(2.17)
	INR	**(49.38)**	(164.98)
	EURO	**(0.03)**	(€ 12,532.00)
	INR	**(2.53)**	(0.11)

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to Fluctuation in Currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**2.47**	**2.47**
EURO	**0.13**	**0.13**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	8.25	8.25
EURO	0.01	0.01

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The group adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the group's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**4,271.29**	3,710.99
Financial liabilities	**1,131.40**	1,302.31
Total	**5,402.69**	5,013.30
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**1,757.66**	1,867.47
Total	**1,757.66**	1,867.47

As at the end of the reporting period, the group had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

₹ in crore

As at 31.03.2023	
Weighted average interest rate	**6.88%**
Balance	**1,757.66**
% of total loans	**60.84%**

₹ in crore

As at 31.03.2022	
Weighted average interest rate	6.17%
Balance	1,867.47
% of total loans	58.91%

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**8.79**	**8.79**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	9.34	9.34

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The group does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the group does not have any designate derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

C. Price risk

The group is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarises the impact on account of changes in prices of FVOCI securities and mutual funds designated at FVTPL. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments and 1% in case of unquoted mutual funds with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2023	**Impact on profit before tax**		**Impact on other components of equity**	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.64**	**0.64**
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	**7.63**	**7.63**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	1.60	1.60
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.74	1.74	Nil	Nil

Note 51 : Capital Management

The group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The group monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents.

The group's adjusted net debt to equity ratio is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**As at**	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Total liabilities	**5,908.31**	5,878.98
Less : Cash and bank balances	**801.82**	1,098.08
Adjusted net debt	**5,106.49**	4,780.90
Total equity	**9,193.36**	8,111.11
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio (in times)	**0.56**	0.59

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 52 : Earnings per share

Particulars	[Number of shares]	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Issued equity shares	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130

Net profit available to equity holders of the parent company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations - B	**909.32**	354.37
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing operations [B/A] [in ₹]	**62.25**	24.26

Note 53

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing.The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

Note 54

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat pursuant to which, the Parent company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The parent company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 55 : Due to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises

Under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came into force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro, Small and Medium enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 in respect of Parent company are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
i.	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end and Interest thereon.		
	Principal amount due to micro, small and medium enterprises	**63.33**	11.84
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
ii.	Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, Act 2006 along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.		
	Principal amount	**Nil**	Nil
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
iii.	Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED, Act 2006.	**Nil**	Nil
iv.	Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the parent company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the parent company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The holding company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note 56 : Other Disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**2.76**	2.55
(2) For Limited Review	**0.73**	0.25
(3) For Taxation Matters	**2.80**	0.79
Total A	**6.29**	3.59
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.04**	0.04
Total B	**0.04**	0.04

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 57 : Disclosures as required by Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 37 - Provisions

₹ in crore

Particulars	Provision for decommissioning obligations		Provision for environment clean up expenses	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year*	**77.38**	71.25	**20.59**	19.97
Currency Translation	**6.65**	2.28	**1.74**	0.62
Unwinding of Discounts	**4.38**	3.85	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year*	**88.41**	77.38	**22.33**	20.59

₹ in crore

Particulars	Mines reclamation expense		Provision for Renewable Power Obligation	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year*	**0.10**	0.35	**61.40**	49.56
Additional provision made during the year	**0.07**	0.10	**11.27**	11.84
Amounts written back during the year	**Nil**	(0.35)	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year*	**0.17**	0.10	**72.67**	61.40

₹ in crore

Particulars	Indirect taxes litigation		Income Tax Litigation	
	31.03.2023	31.03.2022	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year*	**142.00**	130.60	**330.00**	330.00
Additional provision made during the year	**6.77**	11.40	**Nil**	Nil
Paid during the year	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Amounts written back during the year	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year*	**148.77**	142.00	**330.00**	330.00

* This includes current and non current portion.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 58 : Interests in other entities

The Consolidated Financial Statements present the Consolidated Accounts of Nirma Limited with its following Subsidiaries, Joint Venture and Associate

A. Subsidiaries

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022	
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	**100%**	100%	Wholly owned subsidiary (WOS) of Nirma Ltd. It does not have any operations of its own.
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.(SVM)	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of mining and manufacturing of Soda ash, boron minerals and salts.
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the production of potable water which is majorly consumed captively by SVM for the production of soda ash.
Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of providing railway transportation services for SVM's products.
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of selling SVM's products in the European markets.

B. Associate

(i) Interest in Associate

Name of entity	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2023	31.03.2022	
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	**Nil**	Nil	It was engaged in the business of fuel treatment

(ii) Commitments & contingent liabilities

There is no commitment or contingent liabilities as on the reporting date.

(iii) Summarised financial information

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2023**	31.03.2022
Current Assets		
Cash & cash equivalents	**Nil**	Nil
Other Assets	**Nil**	Nil
Non Current Assets		
Tangible assets	**Nil**	Nil
Current Liabilities		
Financial liabilities (excluding trade payables)	**Nil**	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(iv) Reconciliation to carrying amount

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Net assets	**Nil**	Nil
Group's share in %	**Nil**	Nil
Group's share in ₹	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount of investment	**Nil**	Nil

(v) Summarised performance

₹ in crore

Particulars	2022-2023	2021-2022
Revenue	**Nil**	140.07
Cost of goods sold	**Nil**	(139.86)
Other expenses	**Nil**	(8.72)
Profit/ (Loss) for the year	**Nil**	(8.51)
Group's share in %*	**Nil**	49%
Group's share in ₹*	**Nil**	(2.95)

*The entity FRM Trona Fuels LLC was dissolved on 31st December, 2021.

Note 59 : Reclassification note

Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS-1 "Presentation of Financial Statements" (specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules,2015) are given below:

Following are the restatement made in the current year's financial statements pertaining to previous year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2022 (Published)	As at 31st March, 2022 (Restated)
Lease Liability-Non Current	117.01	211.70
Lease Liability- Current	176.27	81.58

The above reclassifications in the prior year's published numbers have been made for better presentation in the financial statements and to conform to the current year's classification/disclosure. This does not have any impact on the profit and hence no change in the basic and diluted earnings per share of previous year.

Note 60 : Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Nirma Limited (the Company), its subsidiary companies and associate company. The Company, its subsidiaries , Joint Controlled entity and associate company constitute the Group.

I. The Subsidiary companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiaries	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
3	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	100%
5	Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	100%

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. The significant associate companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Associates	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	49%

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

III. Disclosure mandated by Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013 by way of additional information:

₹ in crore

Name of the entities	Net Assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities				Share in profit or loss				Share in other comprehensive income				Share in total comprehensive income			
	As % of consolidated net assets		Amount		As % of consolidated net profit		Amount		As % of consolidated other comprehensive Income		Amount		As % of consolidated total comprehensive Income		Amount	
	As at 31.03.2023	As at 31.03.2022	**As at 31.03.2023**	As at 31.03.2022	**2022-23**	2021-22	**2022-23**	2021-22	**2022-23**	2021-22	**2022-23**	2021-22	**2022-23**	2021-22	**2022-23**	2021-22
Parent:																
Nirma Limited	**81.68%**	77.76%	**7,509.56**	6,307.26	**131.77%**	135.59%	**1,198.17**	480.49	**2.37%**	11.88%	**4.13**	8.69	**111.09%**	114.45%	**1,202.30**	489.18
Subsidiaries:																
Foreign																
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	**27.93%**	29.06%	**2,568.06**	2,357.27	**1.17%**	0.55%	**10.66**	1.94	**72.71%**	70.25%	**125.72**	51.32	**12.63%**	12.46%	**136.67**	53.26
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	**9.19%**	13.60%	**844.85**	1,103.17	**(35.42%)**	(43.63%)	**(322.07)**	(154.60)	**(43.36%)**	(41.93%)	**(74.98)**	(30.63)	**(36.69%)**	(43.34%)	**(397.04)**	(185.23)
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	**0.05%**	0.05%	**4.53**	3.88	**0.03%**	0.03%	**0.31**	0.09	**(0.08%)**	(0.05%)	**(0.14)**	(0.04)	**0.02%**	0.01%	**0.17**	0.05
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	**0.10%**	0.10%	**9.65**	8.13	**0.09%**	0.24%	**0.81**	0.84	**0.33%**	0.36%	**0.57**	0.26	**0.13%**	0.26%	**1.38**	1.10
Trona Railway Company LLC	**7.44%**	7.50%	**683.95**	608.41	**2.58%**	8.06%	**23.45**	28.57	**21.76%**	22.35%	**37.63**	16.33	**5.64%**	10.50%	**61.07**	44.90
Associate:																
Foreign																
FRM Trona LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	(0.83%)	**Nil**	(2.95)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	(0.69%)	**Nil**	(2.95)
Intercompany elimination and consolidation adjustments	**(26.40%)**	(28.07%)	**(2,427.24)**	(2,277.01)	**(0.22%)**	Nil	**(2.01)**	(0.01)	**46.26%**	37.13%	**79.98**	27.12	**7.19%**	6.35%	**77.68**	27.11
Grand Total	**100.00%**	100.00%	**9,193.36**	8,111.11	**100.00%**	100.00%	**909.32**	354.37	**100.00%**	100.00%	**172.91**	73.05	**100.00%**	100.00%	**1,082.23**	427.42

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 61 : Relationship with struck off Companies.

₹ in crore

Category	Name of struck off Company	Nature of transactions with struck off Company	Balance as on	
			31.03.2023	31.03.2022
Debtor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Receivable	**Nil**	(₹1,560.00)
Creditor	ADVANCE VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(0.04)
Creditor	ULTRA PURE GASES KOLKATA PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(₹37,283.00)
Creditor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(0.02)
Creditor	PROGRESSIVE MOTORS PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(0.01)

Note 62 - Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC):

The Parent Company does not have any charge or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.

Note 63 - Details of Benami Property held:

The Parent Company made recovery of ₹ 1,37,50,000/- from delcredor agent against dues from debtor. During the year, the proceeding under Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act,1988 was initiated. The preliminary examination is under process. The Parent Company is of the view that the provisions of Benami Transaction (Prohibition) Act,1988 are not applicable.

Note 64 - Compliance with number of layers of companies :

The Parent Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

Note 65 - Utilisation of Borrowed funds

(i) The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the group (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

(ii) The Group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

Note 66 - Quarterly returns and Wilful defaulter:

(i) Quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Group with bank or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account.

(ii) The Group has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institutions.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 67 - Undisclosed income :

The Group does not have any undisclosed income which is not recorded in the books of account that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year (previous year) in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act,1961 such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Note 68 - Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency:

The Group has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Note 69

Title deeds of Immovable Property is held in the name of the Parent Company.

All immovable properties of the company are in the name of the Parent Company.

Note 70 : Key Financial ratio & Definitions

₹ in crore

Sr No.	Key Financial ratio & Definitions		**31-03-2023**	31-03-2022	Difference	% of Variance	Remarks
1	Current Ratio*	Current Asset / Current Liabilities	**1.61**	2.07	(0.46)	(22.22)	
2	Debt equity ratio*	Total liabilities / Total shareholders' equity	**0.25**	0.35	(0.10)	(28.57)	Reduction in borrowing funds and increase in profit.
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio*	EBITDA/ (Interest+ Debt)	**2.34**	1.08	1.26	116.67	Reduction in borrowing funds and increase in profit.
4	ROE (Return on Equity)**	Net Income/ Shareholder's Equity	**9.89**	4.37	5.52	126.32	Increase in net profit.
5	Inventory turnover*	Sales of product and services / Average inventory (Annualised)	**5.69**	5.29	0.40	7.56	
6	Trade Receivables turnover*	Net credit sales / Average Accounts Receivable (No of days)	**34.59**	37.22	(2.63)	(7.07)	
7	Trade payables turnover*	Net credit purchase / Average AP (No of days)	**45.94**	45.37	0.57	1.26	
8	Net capital turnover*	Net Annual Sales/ Average Working capital	**3.35**	3.16	0.19	6.01	
9	Net Profit**	Net Profit / Revenue x 100	**8.01**	3.95	4.06	102.78	Increase in revenue. Decrease in interest expenses and depreciation resulting into increase in net profit.
10	Return on Capital employed**	Earning before Interest and Tax/Capital Employed	**13.39**	7.78	5.61	72.11	Increase in net profit.
11	Return on investment**	Net return on investment/ Cost of Investment	**8.26**	3.36	4.90	145.83	Increase in net profit.

* In times
** In percentage

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 71 : SEGMENT INFORMATION

(A) Description of segments and principal activities

The Group's management, consisting of the managing director, the chief financial officer and the manager for corporate planning, monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and has identified three reportable segments of its business. Management monitors the performance of respective segments separately.

1. **Soaps and surfactants -** Group manufactures various products like detergents, toilet soaps, soda ash, caustic soda & linear alkyl benzene.
2. **Processed minerals -** Group manufactures inorganic chemicals.
3. **Others -** All the segments other than segments identified above are collectively included in this segment. These are not reportable operating segments, as they are not separately included in the reports provided by the management. The results of these operations are included in the 'Others' column.

(B) Segment Revenue, Results, Assets and Liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(C) Information about Primary Business Segment as at and for the year ended on 31st March, 2023 and 31st March, 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Soaps & Surfactants		Processed Minerals		Other Businesses		Unallocated		Total	
	2022-2023	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022
Segment revenue										
External	**7,833.04**	5,965.52	**2,788.98**	2,449.71	**727.46**	548.02	**Nil**	Nil	**11,349.48**	8,963.25
Inter segment (*)	**24.45**	15.61	**Nil**	Nil	**1.81**	1.65	**Nil**	Nil	**26.26**	17.26
Total revenue	**7,833.04**	5,965.52	**2,788.98**	2,449.71	**727.46**	548.02	**Nil**	Nil	**11,349.48**	8,963.25
Segment Result										
Segment result	**1,985.40**	1,315.92	**(307.66)**	(148.90)	**0.55**	(268.13)	**Nil**	Nil	**1,678.29**	898.89
Unallocated expenditure net of unallocated income	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**221.17**	91.69	**221.17**	91.69
Interest expenses	**23.78**	46.97	**48.04**	40.29	**0.10**	0.95	**138.69**	230.87	**210.61**	319.08
Interest income	**1.49**	1.55	**6.90**	Nil	**0.06**	0.12	**9.12**	13.71	**17.57**	15.38
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,963.11**	1,270.50	**(348.80)**	(189.19)	**0.51**	(268.96)	**(350.74)**	(308.85)	**1,264.08**	503.50
Share of net profits of investments accounted for using equity method	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	(2.95)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	(2.95)
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,963.11**	1,270.50	**(348.80)**	(192.14)	**0.51**	(268.96)	**(350.74)**	(308.85)	**1,264.08**	500.55
Exceptional Items	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Profit before tax	**1,963.11**	1,270.50	**(348.80)**	(192.14)	**0.51**	(268.96)	**(350.74)**	(308.85)	**1,264.08**	500.55
Tax Expenses										
- Current tax	**Nil**	Nil	**(0.39)**	(3.77)	**Nil**	Nil	**466.00**	121.50	**465.61**	117.73
- Mat credit utilised/ (Entitlement)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	194.21	**Nil**	194.21
- Deferred tax	**Nil**	Nil	**(59.56)**	(63.00)	**Nil**	Nil	**(43.28)**	(110.62)	**(102.84)**	(173.62)
- Tax expense relating to prior years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(8.01)**	4.78	**(8.01)**	4.78
- Mat credit Entitlement related to earlier years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	3.08	**Nil**	3.08
Profit / (Loss) for the Year	**1,963.11**	1,270.50	**(288.85)**	(125.37)	**0.51**	(268.96)	**(765.45)**	(521.80)	**909.32**	354.37
Net Profit	**1,963.11**	1,270.50	**(288.85)**	(125.37)	**0.51**	(268.96)	**(765.45)**	(521.80)	**909.32**	354.37
Other information										
Segment assets	**5,302.12**	5,122.77	**4,057.32**	3,773.37	**402.90**	521.16	**5,339.33**	4,572.79	**15,101.67**	13,990.09
Investment in Associate /Joint Venture	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Segment liabilities	**1,145.57**	1,085.39	**1,804.16**	1,436.62	**94.08**	65.64	**2,864.50**	3291.33	**5,908.31**	5,878.98
Capital expenditure	**174.50**	156.03	**221.97**	131.71	**2.58**	6.71	**1.72**	9.26	**400.77**	303.71
Depreciation and amortization	**199.92**	219.77	**288.21**	266.22	**167.12**	384.75	**8.69**	6.99	**663.95**	877.73
Non-cash expenses other than depreciation and amortisation	**21.73**	2.63	**0.14**	0.16	**2.17**	0.27	**5.10**	0.02	**29.14**	3.08

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(D) Information about secondary geographic segment

₹ in crore

Particulars	India		USA		Rest of the world		Total	
	2022-2023	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022	**2022-2023**	2021-2022
Revenue*								
External	**8,009.33**	6,178.27	**1,257.73**	1,089.28	**2,082.42**	1,695.70	**11,349.48**	8,963.25
Inter segment	**132.22**	10.49	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**132.22**	10.49
Total revenue	**8,009.33**	6,178.27	**1,257.73**	1,089.28	**2,082.42**	1,695.70	**11,349.48**	8,963.25
Other Information**								
Carrying cost of segment non current assets@	**3,579.35**	3,764.52	**2,067.22**	1,982.58	**Nil**	Nil	**5,646.57**	5,747.10
Carrying cost of Segment Assets	**11,044.37**	10,216.24	**4,057.30**	3,773.85	**Nil**	Nil	**15,101.67**	13,990.09
Addition to Property, Plant & Equipment including intangible Assets	**134.70**	476.82	**137.74**	124.65	**Nil**	Nil	**272.44**	601.47

* Based on location of Customers

** Based on location of Assets

@ Excluding Financial Assets, Investments accounted for using equity method and deferred tax asset

(E) None of the Group's external customers account for 10 percent or more of the Group's revenue.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note No- 72

Figures have been presented in 'crore' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets.

Note No- 73

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee as at its meeting on May 25, 2023 and by the Board of Directors on May 25, 2023.

As per our report of even date
For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H. C. SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 25, 2023

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

If undelivered please return to :

Nirma Limited

Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009.

www.hiscan.in

42nd
ANNUAL REPORT
2021-2022

NIRMA LIMITED

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Dr. K. K. Patel
Chairman

Shri Rakesh K. Patel
Vice Chairman

Shri Pankaj R. Patel
Non-executive Director

Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel
Non-executive Director

Shri Vijay R. Shah
Independent Director

Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal
Independent Director

Shri Shailesh V. Sonara
Director (Environment & Safety)

Shri Hiren K. Patel
Managing Director

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Shri Manan Shah

COMPANY SECRETARY
Shri Paresh Sheth

STATUTORY AUDITORS
Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Ahmedabad

REGISTERED OFFICE
Nirma House
Ashram Road
Ahmedabad - 380 009
CIN – U24240GJ1980PLC003670
Tel No.: +91 79 27546565 / 9000
Website: www.nirma.co.in

REGISTRARS AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENT
Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

For Equity Shares:
5th floor, 506 to 508
Amarnath Business Centre – 1
Off C G Road, Ellisbridge,
Ahmedabad – 380006
Tel No.: +91 79 2646 5179
Email:
ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in

For Debt Securities:
247 Park, C-101 L.B.S. Marg
Vikhroli (West),
Mumbai 400083
Tel No.: +91 22 4918 6000
Email:
ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Asian Bldg., Ground Floor, 17, R. Kamani Marg,
Ballard Estate, Mumbai 400001
Tel No.: +91 22 4080 7000/ 7037
Email: pradeep.hande@idbitrustee.com

CONTENTS

Board's Report 02

Standalone financial statements

Auditors' Report 22

Balance Sheet 34

Statement of Profit and Loss 35

Cash Flow Statement 37

Notes to the financial statements 39

Salient features of financial statements of Subsidiaries/Associates/Joint Ventures 116

Consolidated financial statements

Auditors' Report 118

Balance Sheet 126

Statement of Profit and Loss 127

Cash Flow Statement 130

Notes to the financial statements 132

Board's Report

To,

The Members,

Your Directors have the pleasure of presenting the 42nd Annual Report together with Audited financial statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

The financial performance of the Company is summarized below:

(₹ In crore)

Particulars		Consolidated		Standalone	
		2021-22	2020-21	2021-22	2020-21
Revenue from Operations		8963	7432	6515	5035
Other Income		158	181	148	171
Operating Profit (EBITDA)		1697	1670	1584	1464
Less:	(i) Finance Cost	319	362	279	340
	(ii) Depreciation &Amortization Exp.	878	596	612	376
Profit Before Tax		500	711	693	748
Less:	Total Tax Expenses	146	220	212	216
Profit for the year		354	491	480	532

DIVIDEND

With an objective of repayment and prepayment of debt and thereby to reduce the borrowing cost and further to strengthen the long term prospects, your Board of Directors have decided not to recommend any dividend on shares for the year ended 31st March, 2022.

During the previous financial year, your Company was not required to transfer any sum to Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR) as per the provisions of the Company Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Consequent upon amendment in definition of listed Company w.e.f. 1st April, 2021 under the Act, your Company has transferred a sum of ₹ 23.67 crore to the DRR.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Consolidated financial performance: On Consolidated basis, your Company has achieved Revenue from operations of ₹ 8963 crore for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022 as against ₹ 7432 crore in previous year, registering 20.60% rise over the previous year. Consolidated Earnings before Finance Cost, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA) grew by 1.67 % to ₹ 1697 crore in FY 2021-22 compared to ₹ 1670 crore in FY 2020-21. After providing for taxation of ₹ 146 crore, your Company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 354 crore in FY 2021-22 compared to ₹ 491 crore in previous year, mainly on account of increase in cost of material, depreciation and other expenses.

The Net Worth of the Company on a consolidated basis stood at ₹ 8111 crore as on 31st March, 2022.

Standalone financial performance: Your Company's Revenue from Operations registered at ₹ 6515 crore during the year as compared to ₹ 5035 crore of the previous year, an increase by 29.40% over the previous year. Standalone EBIDTA grew by 8.19% compared to previous year and stood at ₹1584 crore in FY 2021-

22. Your company registered Net Profit of ₹ 480 crore for the FY 2021-22, which was affected mainly due to increase in cost of material, power & fuel cost, depreciation and other expenses, compared to previous year.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Nirma continues to enjoy leadership position with diversified product portfolio, in FMCG sector toilet soaps, detergents, edible salt and industrial products like soda ash, caustic soda, phosphoric acid, linear alkyl benzene and bromine, having vast distribution network. Your Company is also one of the largest manufacturers of soda ash in the world, second largest manufacture of edible salt in the county, besides having considerable market presence in caustic soda, detergents, toilet soaps and LAB.

Your Company has production facilities in Bhavnagar for soda ash, caustic soda, purified phosphoric acid, bromine, salt and toilet soap, Porbandar for soda ash, Alindra for LAB and Mandali & Moraiya for detergent and soaps. It has business operations in USA too, thru its Wholly Owned Subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings Inc.

Soaps & Surfactants: Soaps and detergents is the one of the largest growing sector in Indian economy having double digit growth rate. Even though the outlook for the FMCG sector remains positive in the long term, the high inflation is a cause of concern for increase in the raw material prices. Also the competition remains a challenge.

Nirma has maintained its existing position as one of the prominent S&D players in the Indian market because of its strong brand. Its distributor network is one of the biggest strengths, to service the growing demand especially from rural consumers.

Backward and forward integration is the major strategic strength. Your company manufactures key raw materials, including soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are used to make detergents. Manufacturing of Purified Phosphoric Acid will consume significant part of chlorine produced by the Company. Captive production of raw materials ensures timely and adequate supply and facilitates, greater control over quality and raw material cost. The Company has also strengthened and established market position in Alkali Chemicals coupled with various cost initiatives that helped the company in earning better profit margins.

Nirma has a strong and established market position in the domestic soda ash business too. The forward and backward integration, coupled with various cost initiatives, helps the Company in commanding better profit margin. However, these strengths are partially offset by vulnerability of the soda ash segment to price fluctuations.

During the year under review, though the profitability of detergents, soaps and LAB were impacted due to substantial increase in input prices, the sales for some of the other products, such as soda ash and caustic soda showed an improvement during the same period, offsetting the impact in detergents, soaps and LAB segments. The integrated operations in soda ash and S&D segments; strong control over cost structure through Backward integration, a key strategic strength for the company, protected it from the steadily increasing raw material prices during the last few years.

Nirma has also expanded its caustic soda and soda ash capacities in March 2017, along with an addition to the captive power plant capacity and is expecting healthy demand for the consumer segment, along with continued buoyance in demand and prices for industrial products such as soda ash and caustic soda.

Salt: Your Company is the second largest player in the edible salt business in the country. The Company has large and entirely automated salt plant in Gujarat, which provide a steady supply of salt for soda ash production. The revenue from Salt registered at ₹ 274 crore during the year backed by strong demand for the product.

Other Chemicals:

Your Company's operations are further backward integrated to manufacture n-paraffins and other chemicals too. It also manufactures various other chemicals and fertilizer products like single super phosphate, bromine etc. and has set up a food grade purified phosphoric acid plant. These products helped to strengthen the operations of the Company.

Processed Minerals: This business segment constitutes the Company's operations in USA through its subsidiary, which manufactures a range of processed minerals such as Boron, Natural Soda Ash and others.

Utilities: Power and Fuel are one of the key inputs for the various products manufactured by the Company. The Company has the flexibility to utilize a variety of fuels from 4000 GCV to 8500 GCV and is optimizing the

fuel mix strategy to its full advantage. Your Company has power generation facilities with present installed capacity of more than 237 MW.

FINANCE

Your Company ensures effective cost management through various initiatives and effective financial planning by timely estimation of capital requirements at the competitive rates. The utmost importance was given for monitoring the working capital requirements and timely availability of funds. The Company has well-organised system to facilitate day to day financial activities through a mix of internal cash accruals, short term and long term borrowings.

During the year under review, your Company has:

- raised short term funds by issuing Commercial Papers;
- prepaid term loans of ₹ 2550 crore of State Bank of India and ₹ 382.50 crore of the Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited.

Change in Credit rating during the year under review:

- India Ratings & Research Private Limited, credit rating agency has upgraded rating and reaffirmed outlook from Ind AA-/ Stable to Ind AA/ Stable for NCDs IV.
- ICRA limited has reaffirmed its ratings and assigned outlook ICRA AA/Negative to ICRA AA/Stable for long term banks facilities of ₹ 750 Crore.

As at 31st March, 2022, the credit ratings assigned to the Company for its borrowings including debt securities are:

- unsecured listed NCDs : CRISIL AA-/Negative and India Ratings AA/Stable
- secured listed NCDs: CRISIL AA/Negative
- long term banking facilities : CRISIL AA/Negative and ICRA AA/Stable
- short term rating : CRISIL A1+ and ICRA A1+

Material Changes

After the end of the year under review, the Board of Directors of the Company has approved:

- to exercise "Call Option" at par, for 9000, 9.50% unsecured, listed Non-Convertible Debentures aggregating to ₹ 900 crore (NCDs series IV, Tranche 1), at the end of call tenor i.e. five years from the date of allotment. Accordingly, the date of redemption would be 6th July, 2022.
- to issue new listed, unsecured, Non-Convertible Debentures aggregating upto ₹ 150 Crore on a private placement basis.
- to subscribe 9% redeemable non-convertible non-cumulative Preference Shares aggregating to ₹ 100 crore to be issued by Aculife Healthcare Private Limited on private placement basis.

SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE COMPANIES AND JOINT VENTURE

The Company has one Wholly Owned Subsidiary and four step down wholly owned subsidiaries as on 31st March, 2022.

Karnavati Holdings Inc. (“KHI”), USA (WOS of the Company), Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (“SVM”), USA (WOS of KHI) and Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC & Searles Valley Minerals Europe (WOS of SVM), continued to be step down subsidiaries of the Company. FRM Trona Fuels LLC, USA, an associate of SVM, was dissolved on 1st February, 2022 since the refined coal project for which this associate was formed, ended in late 2021.

The highlights of performance of subsidiaries of the Company in the form of contribution of each of the subsidiaries and associates in terms of the revenue and profit is provided in Form AOC-1, which forms part of the Annual Report in terms of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (“the Act”). Further, pursuant to the provisions of Section 136 of the Act, the financial statements of the Company, consolidated financial

statements along with other documents required to be attached thereto and audited accounts in respect of subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company.

SHARE CAPITAL

As at 31st March, 2022, the paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 73.04 crore comprising of 14,60,75,130 Equity Shares of ₹ 5/- each. During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares or convertible securities or shares with differential voting rights nor has granted any stock options or sweat equity or warrants.

During the year, the Company has credited (i) ₹ 2.83 crore lying unpaid/unclaimed under equity capital reduction made in March 2014 and (ii) ₹ 0.33 crore lying unpaid/unclaimed under redemption of preference shares made in April 2014, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The members at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 6th September, 2021, have accorded their consent for re-appointment of Shri Hiren K. Patel as a Managing Director of the Company for further period of five years w.e.f. 1st May, 2021.

Shri Pankaj R. Patel, an Independent Director of the Company has completed two consecutive terms as an Independent Director on 31st March, 2022.

Considering rich experience and expertise of Shri Pankaj R. Patel in various areas and based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board at its meeting held on 30th May, 2022 appointed him as an additional director (non-executive & non independent). As per section 161 of the Act, he shall hold the office upto the ensuing Annual General Meeting and he is eligible for appointment as director at the said Meeting.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Act and Articles of Association of the Company, Shri Rakesh K. Patel (DIN 00760023), Director of the Company is liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment. Your directors recommend his re-appointment.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the declarations, the Board confirms that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions of independence specified in Section 149(6) of the Act.

There has been no change in Key Managerial Personnel during the year under review. In terms of the provisions of Section 2(51) and Section 203 of the Act, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Whole time Director, Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company are the Key Managerial personnel of the Company.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to Section 134(3c) read with Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, your Directors state that:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures for the year ended 31st March, 2022;

b) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period;

c) the directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

e) the directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the year under review four meetings of Board of Directors were held on 25th June, 2021, 9th August, 2021, 28th October, 2021, 29th January, 2022. The gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

COMMITTEES

Your Company has the following Committees to deal specific areas and activities in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

i) Audit Committee

ii) Nomination and Remuneration Committee

iii) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

iv) Investment Committee

The Committees of the Board functions as per their respective charters as approved by the Board and as mandated under the Act. The Committees make informed decisions in line with the delegated authority. The minutes of the Committee Meetings were placed before the Board for review and noting.

Audit Committee:

The Company's Audit committee comprised of below mentiones directors who have ability to read & understand the financial statement:

(i) Shri Vijay R. Shah, Independent Director as Chairman,

(ii) Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal, Independent Director as Member, and

(iii) Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Executive Director as Member.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee covers the areas mentioned in Section 177 of the Act, inter-alia includes the following:

- examination of the financial statements and auditors report thereon;
- review and monitor auditors independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- recommendation for appointment, remuneration of auditors;
- scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- review compliance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations;
- approval or any subsequent modification of transactions with related parties;
- evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management system.

During the year under review, five meetings of the Audit Committee were held on 25th June, 2021, 9th August, 2021, 28th October, 2021, 29th January 2022, 29th March, 2022. The intervening gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days. All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board. The Chairman of the Audit Committee attended the last Annual General Meeting held on 6th September, 2021.

There was no instance of fraud which required the Statutory Auditors to report to the Audit Committee and / or Board under Section 143(12) of Act and Rules framed thereunder during the year.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") comprises of non-executive directors:

(i) Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Director as Chairman;

(ii) Shri Vijay R. Shah, Independent Director as member; and

(iii) Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal, Independent Director as member.

The terms of reference of the NRC covers the areas mentioned in Section 178 of the Act, inter-alia includes:

- to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director;
- to identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management and to recommend to the Board their appointment /removal.
- to specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors.

The salient features of the Nomination and Remuneration Policy and changes therein:

The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Policy had been formulated and maintained inter alia to meet the objectives:

- to ensure that level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract and motivate Directors, Key Managerial Personnel;
- to ensure balance between fixed and incentive pay for remuneration to Directors, key managerial personnel and senior management, reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

The salient features of the policy *inter alia* include:

- the role of the Committee to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of director, to identify persons qualified to become directors, senior management & recommend their appointment and removal to the Board and also to recommend policy relating to remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Other Employees;
- Term and Tenure for Managing Director, Whole Time Directors and Independent Directors;
- Policy for remuneration to Director, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

During the year under review, one meeting of NRC was held on 7th April, 2021. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ("CSR Committee") has been constituted by the Board in compliance with the requirements of Section 135 of the Act read with Rules thereof. Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal an Independent Director has been appointed as a member of the CSR Committee vice Shri Pankaj R. Patel w.e.f. 1st April, 2022, who was retired as an Independent Director on completion of his consecutive two terms.

The reconstituted CSR Committee comprises of:

(i) Shri K. K. Patel, as Chairman;
(ii) Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariya, Independent Director as member; and
(iii) Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director as member.

The Company has formulated CSR Policy, which is uploaded on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

During the year under review, three meetings of CSR Committee were held on 25th June, 2021, 28th October, 2021 and 29th January, 2022.

Investment Committee

The Board has constituted "Investment Committee of Directors" entrusted with clearly defined roles and powers with specified limits mainly relating to borrow / invest funds, to grant / avail loan, to provide security etc. This committee comprises of the below mentioned directors as members:

(i) Shri Rakesh K. Patel
(ii) Shri Hiren K. Patel
(iii) Shri Shailesh V. Sonara and
(iv) Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel

Three meetings of the Investment Committee were held on 7th April, 2021, 27th December, 2021 and 30th March, 2022 during the year under review.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

NRC is carrying out annual evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees and of individual director ("Evaluation") in accordance with the provisions of section 178 and as per the powers delegated by the Board.

For the year under review, NRC has carried out Evaluation of the Board and Committees focusing on various aspects such as structure, meetings, functions and effectiveness, monitoring and managing conflict of interest, performance of Board Committees etc. Further, the parameters for Evaluation of the Directors inter alia includes effective participation and utilization of knowledge/expertise; constructive contribution in meetings; and independence of judgement & influence on the business activities of the Company.

Evaluation was carried out after taking feedback from the directors and the Committee members, found satisfactory and the Board of Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

In a separate meeting of Independent Directors held on 23rd March, 2022, without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management, evaluation of performance of non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and the Chairman of the Company was carried out for the year 2021-22.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 8 (3) of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report as Annexure - I and forms part of this Report.

AUDITOR & AUDITORS' REPORT

In pursuance to the provisions of Section 139 of the Act, read with rules made thereunder, M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 108363W) were appointed as Auditors of the Company to hold office for five years from the conclusion of 37th Annual General Meeting held with respect to the financial year 2017-18 till the conclusion of the 42nd Annual General Meeting of the Company. Accordingly, M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co. shall retire at the conclusion of the ensuing 42nd Annual General Meeting.

The Auditors' Report for the financial year ended 31st March, 2022 on the financial statements of the Company is forming a part of this Annual Report. The Auditors' report does not contain any qualifications, reservations, or adverse remarks. The notes on Financial Statements referred to Auditor's Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further comments.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR & AUDIT REPORT

M/s Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration No. S2011GJ166500) was appointed by the Board to undertake the Secretarial Audit under the Act of the Company for the financial year 2021-22, in pursuance to the provisions of section 204 of the Act read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed as Annexure II and forms an integral part of this report. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks given by the Secretarial Auditor in their report.

COST AUDITOR

In pursuance to provisions of section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, the cost audit records maintained by the Company are required to be audited by the Cost Auditor.

The Board at its meeting held on 16th April, 2022 as recommended by the Audit Committee has appointed M/s. B. Desai & Co., Cost Accountants (Partnership Firm Registration no. 005431) as Cost Auditor of the Company for the financial year 2021-22, to fill the casual vacancy occurred by receipt of intimation of sad demise of Shri Bhalchandra Chunilal Desai, in pursuance to provisions of section 148 of the Act read with the read with rule 6(3A) of the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014.

Further, the Board on the recommendation of Audit Committee, approved the appointment of M/s. B. Desai & Co., Cost Accountants (Partnership Firm Registration no. 005431) as the Cost Auditor to conduct the audit of cost records for the financial year 2022-23. The resolution pertaining to remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors as approved by the Board, shall forms part of the notice convening the Annual General Meeting for ratification by members as required under the Act and rules made thereunder.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Act read with the applicable Rules framed thereunder, the Annual Return for the year ended 31st March 2022 can be accessed on the Company's website www.nirma.co.in.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

Consequent upon the amendment of definition of listed company by Ministry of Corporate Affairs, your Company is not listed Company under the Act, w.e.f. 1st April, 2021, since only debt securities of the Company are listed. As such, the disclosure as required under section 197 (12) of the Companies Act 2013, read with Rules 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 pertaining to particulars of employees and remuneration are not applicable to the Company for the year under review.

SECRETARIAL STANDARD

During the year 2021-22, the Company has complied with the all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Compliance with amended SEBI Regulation as applicable to HVDL Companies

Your Company is complying with the provisions of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015 as applicable to Debt listed Company. As per the amended SEBI (LODR) regulation effective from 7th September, 2021, High Value Debt listed Companies ("HVDL") i.e. listed entity which has listed its non-convertible debt securities having an outstanding value of ₹ 500 crore and above, shall endeavour to comply with the regulations 16 to 27 of SEBI LODR, which are applicable to equity listed Companies and achieve full compliance by 31st March, 2023 or explain the reasons for such partial compliance in corporate governance report filed with stock exchange under SEBI LODR and on mandatory basis thereafter.

Though presently your Company being HVDL, said regulations are applicable to it on COREX basis and accordingly, the reason was mentioned in corporate governance report that your Company would comply the related provisions within the applicable time frame given the by SEBI. Your Company has taken this view since it has decided to exercise call option to redeem listed NCDs series IV of ₹ 900 crore on 6th July, 2022.

VIGIL MECHANISM

In compliance with the provisions of Section 179(3) of the Act and Regulation 4(2)(d)(iv) of the SEBI LODR, your Company has in place an effective Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy. The said Vigil Mechanism cum Whistle Blower Policy provides a formal mechanism to the Directors' and employees to report their genuine concerns or grievances about unethical behavior, serious misconduct or wrongful activities and fraud and instances of leak of unpublished price sensitive information.

The said Mechanism also provides adequate safeguards against victimization of persons who avail of such mechanism to report genuine concerns. It provides direct access to the management or to the Chairman of Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Audit Committee of the Company oversees the functioning of this Mechanism. No complaints were reported under said mechanism during the year 2021-22.

In compliance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, Internal Complaints Committees have been set up by the Company to redress any complaints received related to sexual harassment of women at the workplace. No complaint was reported during the year 2021-22.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS BY THE COMPANY

In pursuance to the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013, particulars of Loans given, Investments made and Guarantees given or security provided, are given in the notes to Financial Statements.

RELATED PARTY TRANSANCTIONS

As per the authorization given by the Board, Audit Committee granted prior omnibus approval for the transactions with related parties which are of repetitive in nature and which are foreseeable and on an arm's length basis. All other transactions with related parties were reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee and by the Board and/or Members, wherever required. A statement giving details of all related party transactions were placed before the Audit Committee and the Board on a quarterly basis for review and noting. During the year 2021-22, the transactions that were entered into with related parties were on an arm's length basis.

The Company has not entered into any transaction with the related parties in pursuance to the provisions of Section 188(1) of the Act read with Rule 15(3) of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 which are material in nature and / or not at arms' length basis during the year 2021-22 and hence disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not applicable. The related party transactions as are required under Indian Accounting Standard-24 are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

RISK MANAGEMENT & INTERNAL CONTROL

An effective Risk Management Framework is in place to achieve long term goals of the Company. All the potential risks and opportunities that arise from business areas, economic, technology as well as environmental changes are discussed and deliberated with concerned functional heads. Each functional head identifies the probable risks in their area of operation, which are systematically deliberated and addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis.

Your Company has well-organized internal control system which provides an assurance with regard to recording and providing reliable financial and operational information, complying with applicable accounting standards, executing transactions with proper authorization. The Company has in place a well-designed data protection system. Your Company's internal audit department continuously reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control systems including oversight on financial and accounting areas to ensure that such systems are updated on regular intervals. The Company has well defined delegation of authority with specified limits for approval of expenditures.

Head of internal audit department of your Company submits quarterly presentations to the Audit Committee on their reports. The Audit Committee periodically reviews the findings of internal audit and necessary actions are being taken. The Audit Committee of the Company also periodically evaluates internal financial control and risk management system in light of Company's risk profile. The Company has adequately insured its assets against various risks.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

The Company has carried out various CSR activities mainly relating to promoting education including construction of Girls' hostel, healthcare, rural development and environment sustainability etc. The Company's CSR Policy statement and annual report on the CSR activities undertaken during the financial year ended 31st March, 2022 is set out in Annexure III and forms an integral part of this report. The CSR Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company at www.nirma.co.in.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT

The Consolidated Financial Statements has been prepared in accordance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards and forms an integral part of this Report.

In pursuance to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder and relevant Indian Accounting Standards as applicable, the Company has prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements with its subsidiaries and Associate which form part of this Annual Report.

DEPOSITS

During the year under review, your Company has not accepted any Deposit in pursuance to the provisions of Section 73 / 76 of the Companies Act, 2013. No amount was outstanding towards unclaimed deposit as on 31st March, 2022.

However, the Company has received a loan of ₹ 50.75 crore from relative of Promoter who are Directors, from time to time during the year @ 8% interest p.a. to meet the timely business requirements of the

Company. They have furnished a declaration in writing to the effect that the amount was not been given out of funds acquired by them by borrowing or accepting loan or deposits from others.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Directors are pleased to place on record their appreciation for the support and co-operation extended by Government and statutory authorities and look forward to their continued support in the future. Your Directors appreciates the support given by the customers, vendors, shareholders, lenders. Deep appreciation is also recorded for the dedicated efforts and contribution extended by the employees at all levels, during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 30th May, 2022

ANNEXURE - I

PARTICULARS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO REQUIRED UNDER THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014

(A) Conservation of Energy:

i) Steps taken or impact for conservation of energy:

The Company is making continuous efforts on ongoing basis for energy conservation. some of the specific measures undertaken by the Company in this direction are:

- Energy Conservation by utilization of (presently) waste heat generated from the existing boiler is utilized to produce 20 MW power by installing Turbo Generator. This waste to energy project is operational from February, 2021.
- Continued the energy conservation by way of using the rain water harvesting pond water (till available) in process as well as for greenbelt development in the plant for conserving the energy of pumping the sea water/ground water.
- Reduced the auxiliary power/electricity consumption by continued usage of energy efficient equipment and machineries viz. VFD in motors, low NOx burner for reduction of NOx and thermal energy, energy efficient lightings (like LED).
- Conserving Fossil fuel by installing latest technology Reheat CFBC boiler and turbine which gives higher heat rate.
- Efficient use of energy by installing multistage Pre-heater/ Pre-calcinator kilns significantly reduce the fuel (i.e. coal / alternate fuel) requirements.
- Training, awareness and motivational program have been conducted for awareness of conservation of energy.

ii) Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

There are four major alternate sources of energy, which are wind energy, solar energy, hydro energy and biomass energy. Key steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:-

- Continue usage of Wind Mill Energy as alternative source for electricity by developing 4.5 MW wind mill farm at village – Dhank, Dist. Rajkot and utilizing the same in Mandali plant.
- Continue use of Solar Energy based lightning arrangement in plant premises area, residential township area and plant surrounding habitats.
- Installed power generation through roof top solar panel at Moraiya 850 KW and Mandali plant 1 MW. Solar panel installation ongoing at Vartej Township at Bhavnagar @ 200 KW, which yet to be operational.

iii) Capital investment on energy conservation equipment:

- Solar system at Moriya (capacity 850 KW) - ₹ 2.55 crore
- Solar system at Mandali (capacity 1000 KW) - ₹ 3.10 crore
- Solar system installation ongoing at Vartej Township, Bhavnagar @ 200 KW capacity

(B) Technology Absorption:

i) Efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company continued to use latest technology in its existing projects and production process of Soda Ash, Vacuum salt, Solar salt, Caustic Soda, Fatty Acid, Toilet Soap, LAB and bromine for which the technology and equipment are partly imported from Netherlands, Germany, Italy, USA. In latest projects of Phosphoric Acid, the technology and equipment are partly imported from Ukrine and Israel respectively.

ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

Above technologies are proven globally and environmental friendly having higher product yield and less waste generation in all manner. Other benefits are:

- Improvement in equipment efficiency and in productivity
- Conservation of energy and natural resources/fossil fuel, environment by minimization and utilization of waste
- Improves product quality
- Reduction of cost
- Improves solubility and preferred for liquid detergents also
- Higher biodegradability

iii) Information regarding imported technology [imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the Financial Year (a) details of technology imported (b) year of import (c) whether technology has been fully absorbed (d) if not fully absorbed areas where absorption has not taken place and reason thereof]:

- TBT (Tenova Bateman Technology) Process for purified phosphoric acid from Israel in FY 2018-19, plant is commissioned and operational in year 2020-21.
- To develop basic engineering package for Bromine from Germany, in FY in 2018-19, Technology is fully absorbed.

iv) Expenditure incurred on R&D:

- Research has been given & conducted by AAU, Anand for utilization of waste i.e diluted acid in to product (SSP) and it's impact on soil, crop and accumulation of organic matter. Amount spent on this research work is @ ₹ 60 lakh;
- Research has been given IITR, Lucknow to conduct toxicological study to assess impact of product (SSP) manufactured from waste i.e diluted acid on aquatic life i.e. fish. Amount spent on this research work is @ ₹ 12 lakh;
- Research has been given Gujarat University, Ahmedabad to conduct study to evaluate impact of Soda Ash Effluent on aquatic life i.e. fish. Amount spent on this research work is @ ₹ 10 lakh.

(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	**2021-22**	**2020-21**
Foreign Exchange Earned in terms of actual inflows	447.39	159.56
Foreign Exchange outgo in terms of actual outflows	993.45	313.76

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 30th May, 2022

ANNEXURE - II

FORM NO. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2022

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and
Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel)Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Nirma Limited

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Nirma Limited** [CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670] ('hereinafter called the Company') having Registered Office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat. The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives whether electronically or otherwise during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on **31st March, 2022** complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2022 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):

   (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 – Not applicable as the Equity shares of the Company are not listed during audit period

   (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015

   (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 – Not applicable as the Company has not issued any further share capital during the audit period

   (d) Securities And Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 – Not applicable during the audit period

   (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008

   (f) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021

(g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client – Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to Issue and Share transfer agent during audit period

(h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations,2009 - Not applicable during the audit period

(i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 - Not applicable during the audit period; and

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards (SS-1 & SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India

(ii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to the extent applicable to only debt securities

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc.

We further report that as confirmed and certified by the management of the Company, following laws are specifically applicable to the Company based on the Sectors/ Businesses:

1. Explosive Act, 1884
2. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940
3. Petroleum Act, 1934
4. Mines Act, 1952
5. Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006
6. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and
7. The Electricity Act, 2003

For the compliances of Labour Laws, Environmental Laws & other General Laws, our examination and reporting is based on the information and explanations as provided to us, by the officers and management of the Company and to the best of our judgment and understanding of the applicability of the different enactments upon the Company, in our opinion there are adequate systems and processes exist in the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable General laws and Labour Laws.

The compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this audit since the same have been subject to review by the statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. The Company re-appointed Mr. Hiren K. Patel as a Managing Director for a further period of 5 years w.e.f. 1st May, 2021. There were no other changes being carried out in the composition of the Board of Directors & Key Managerial Personnel during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board meetings and Committee meetings have been carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be. There were no dissenting views on any matter.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company has not passed any Special Resolutions.

We further report that pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) (Fifth Amendment) Regulations, 2021, made effective from 7th September, 2021, the provisions relating to regulation 16 to regulation 27 of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015 are to be followed by the Company on a 'comply or explain' (COREX) basis until March 31, 2023 and on a mandatory basis thereafter as the Company has principal outstanding debt of ₹ 500 crores and above as on 31st March, 2021. On the basis of above amendment, there are certain provisions to be complied by the Company by March 31, 2023. As required under the said regulations, the Company has provided necessary explanation for on COREX basis to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) in the quarterly corporate governance report filed with NSE.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821D000427345

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 30th May, 2022

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 1** and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure - 1

To,
The Members,
Nirma Limited

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821D000427345

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 30th May, 2022

ANNEXURE - III

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company

Your Company's Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy has an objective of sustainable development and welfare of society/community including system for implementation and monitoring the CSR activities. The CSR policy is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Your Company has carried out CSR activities during the year under review, as per the Annual Action Plan, CSR policy, within activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The focus areas of our CSR activities during the financial year were mainly relating to promoting education including construction of Girls' hostel, healthcare, rural development and environment sustainability etc.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sl. No.	Name of Director*	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Shri K. K. Patel	Chairman	3	3
2	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Member - Independent Director	3	3
3	Shri Hiren K. Patel	Member - Managing Director	3	3

*Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal has been appointed as a Member of CSR Committee vice Shri Pankaj R. Patel w.e.f. 1st April, 2022.

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company

www.nirma.co.in

4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report)

The Company takes cognizance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies CSR Policy Rules 2014 and shall undertake impact assessment, through an independent agency, of their CSR projects having outlays of one crore rupees or more, and which have been completed not less than one year before undertaking the impact study.

There are no such projects completed after the effective date of the aforementioned rules for financial year ended 2022.

5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any

Sl. No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (₹ in Crore)	Amount required to be setoff for the financial year, if any (₹ in Crore)
1	2020-21	Nil	Nil
2	2021-22	16.35	1.78

6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) : ₹ 761.38 crore

7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5): ₹ 15.23 crore

(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil

(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: ₹ 1.78 Crore

(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): ₹ 13.45 crore

8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (₹ in Crore)	Amount Unspent (₹ in Crore)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
27.87	Not applicable		Not applicable		

(b) Details of CSR amount spent against **ongoing projects** for the financial year:

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10	11	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Project duration	Amount allocated for the project (₹ in Crore)	Amount spent in the current financial Year (₹ in Crore)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (₹ in Crore)	Mode of Implementation -Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District						Name	CSR Registration Number
1	Construction of Girls' Hostel	(ii) (iii)	Yes	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	More than 1 year	30.77	24.90	N.A.*	Indirect	Nirma Education & Research Foundation	CSR00 005482

*Note required to transfer amount to unspent account since it is in excess of minimum requirement.

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against **other than ongoing projects** for the financial year:

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/ No).	Location of the project.		Amount spent for the project (₹ in Crore)	Mode of implementation on -Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency.	
				State	District			Name.	CSR registration number
1	COVID 19 support, providing ventilator, installation of tanks for Oxygen at medical college, electrification at covid-19 hospital; sponsored multi-diagnostic Camp; Sujlam Suflam Jalsanchar Abhiyan, making available safe drinking water, Distribution of soaps; social and community services like polio awareness camp, vaccination camp to the school children	(i)	Yes	Gujarat	Porbandar, Vadodara, Ahmedabad, Bhavnagar, Amreli, Patan	1.18	Direct & Indirectly	Health Education & Charitable Trust	CSR00025586
2	Contribution for promoting education, research project	(ii)	Yes	Gujarat	Bhavnagar, Anand	0.12	Direct	N.A.	N.A.

3	Contribution for development and maintenance of Mangrove Plants, Grass distribution	(iv)	Yes	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	0.68	Directly	N.A.	N.A.
4	Contribution for civil work for public health center, construction of road, earth work for road, installation of street light in village, community hall renovation work, store item & DG set given, fencing work	(x)	Yes	Gujarat	Bhavnagar	0.99	Direct	N.A.	N.A.
	TOTAL					**2.97**			

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : Nil

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: Nil

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): ₹ 27.87 crore

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (₹ in crore)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	15.23
	Set off taken from the amount available for set off from preceding financial year	1.78
	Total amount to be spent for the Financial Year	13.45
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	27.87
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	14.42
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Nil
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	14.42

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year.	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (₹ in crore)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (₹ in crore)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (₹ in crore)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (₹ in crore	Date of transfer	
1	2020-21	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2	2019-20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3	2018-19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sl. No	Project ID.	Name of the Project.	Financial Year in which the project was commenced.	Project duration.	Total amount allocated for the project (₹ in crore)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (₹ in crore)	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (₹ in crore)	Status of the project - Completed /Ongoing.
Nil								

10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year:

    (a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s). : None*

    (b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset. - Nil

    (c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. – Not applicable

    (d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset). – Not applicable

    **No capital assets have been created or acquired in the company through CSR spent in financial year 2021-22.*

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5). – Not applicable

Date: 30th May, 2022
Place: Ahmedabad

Managing Director

Chairman of CSR Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2022, and the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended and notes to Standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (herein referred to as "Standalone financial statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements, give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view, in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2022, and its profit, other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report.

We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note no 54 to the financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three Parties had filed appeal before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of the parties and they withdrew the case. Appeal Filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt Limited from 01.10.2014.Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition	
Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates	• Assessed the Company's revenue recognition policy

and incentives earned by customers on the company's sales. Due to the company's presence across different marketing regions within the country and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The company has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the company measures its performance. The company focuses on revenue as a key performance measures which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Standalone financial statement.	prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which included sales invoices/contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the company's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's annual report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and

design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors is also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statement in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements made by Management and Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's and Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation

precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

B. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

I. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

II. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

III. The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

IV. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.

V. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31st March, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of the company and the operating effective of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".

VII. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

a. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Financial Statements – Refer Note 43 to the standalone financial statements;

b. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

c. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2022.

d. (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(ii) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (d)(i) and (d)(ii) contain any material misstatement.

e. No dividend declared or paid during the year by the Company, Hence Section 123 of the Act is not applicable.

C. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's report under Section 197(16) of the Act.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN:22004844ALDFIW2814

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph (A) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

With reference to the Annexure A referred to in the Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2022, we report the following:

I. In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets :

a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment and Investment properties.

b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, property, plant and equipment and Investment properties have been physically verified by the management at regular intervals, which in our opinion is reasonable, having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, title deeds of all immovable properties (other than immovable properties where the company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee) including property, plant and equipment are held in the name of Company.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not revalued its Property, plant and equipment (including Right-of-use assets) or Intangible assets or both during the year.

e) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there are no proceedings initiated or pending against the Company for holding any benami property under the Prohibition of Benami Property Transactions Act, 1988 and rules made thereunder.

II. a) The inventory, except goods-in-transit and stocks lying with third parties, has been physically verified by the management during the year. For stocks lying with third parties at the year end, written confirmations have been obtained and for goods-in-transit subsequent evidence of receipts has been linked with inventory records.

In our opinion, the frequency of such verification is reasonable and procedures and coverage as followed by management were appropriate. No discrepancies were noticed on verification between the physical stocks and the book records that were more than 10% in the aggregate of each class of inventory.

b) According to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has been sanctioned working capital limits in excess of ₹ 5 crore, in aggregate, at any points of time during the year, from banks or financial institutions on the basis of security of current assets. In our opinion, the quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company with such banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.

III. According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not provided guarantee or security or granted advances in the nature of loans, secured or unsecured, to companies, firms, limited liability partnerships or any other parties during the year. The Company has made investments and granted unsecured loans to companies and other parties, in respect of which the requisite information is as below.

a) Based on the audit procedures carried on by us and as per the information and explanations given to us, the company has provided loans to any other entity as below:

(₹ In crores)

Particulars	Loans
Aggregate amount during the year ended 31 March,2022	
- Others	56.62
Balance outstanding as at balance sheet date – 31 March 2022	
- Others	50.12

b) In our opinion, the investments made and the terms and conditions of the grant of loans, during the year are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the Company's interest.

c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, in the case of unsecured loans given, in our opinion the repayment of principal and payment of interest have been stipulated but the repayments or receipts in some of the loans have not been regular.

d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, there is overdue amount of Rs 38.19 Crores for more than ninety days in respect of secured and unsecured loans given.

No. of Cases	Principal Amount Overdue	Interest Overdue	Total Overdue	Remarks (if any)
6	36.97 Crores	1.22 Crores	38.19 Crores	Provision for impairment is made

e) No loan granted by the Company which has fallen due during the year, has been renewed or extended or fresh loans granted to settle the overdues of existing loans given to the same parties.

f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year.

IV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and security provisions of section 185 and 186 of Companies Act, 2013 have been complied with.

V. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended) from the public. Therefore, the provisions of Clause 3(v) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.

VI. The Central Government has prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of certain manufacturing activities of the Company. We have broadly reviewed the accounts and records of the Company in this connection and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made the detailed examination of the same.

VII. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is generally regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed amount of Provident Fund, State Insurance, Income-tax, Goods and Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and any other statutory dues applicable to it and no undisputed amounts payable were outstanding as at 31st March, 2022 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(b) Following are the details of disputed Income Tax, Sales Tax, duty of Customs, Goods and Service tax, Service tax have not been deposited to the concerned authorities as on 31st March, 2022:

Sr No.	Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which it relates	Unpaid amount (₹ in crore)
1.	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	CIT Appeals	2004-2005, 2007-2008, 2009-2010, 2013-2014, 2021-2022	0.17

Sr No.	Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Period to which it relates	Unpaid amount (₹ in crore)
			A.O.	2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2010-2011, 2011-2012, 2012-2013, 2013-2014, 2014-2015,	0.03
2.	Central Sales Tax Act and Sales Tax Act of various states	Central Sales Tax and Sales Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	2002-2003, 2003-2004, 2001-2002, 2004-2005, 2005-2006	80.29
			Appellate Board	2000-2001, 2003-2004	0.04
			Tribunal	1999-2000, 2000-2001, 2010-2011	5.55
			High court	2008-2009, 2009-2010, 2011-2012, 2012-2013	15.69
			Supreme court	2011-2012, 2012-2013	3.00
3.	Finance Act,1994 (Service Tax)	Service Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	2013-2014, 2015-2016, 2021-2022	5.03
			Tribunal	2012-2013, 2016-2017, 2019-2020	3.98
			High court	2011-2012	0.24
4.	Customs Duty Act,1962	Customs Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	2018-2019	0.03
			Tribunal	2014-2015, 2015-2016, 2016-2017, 2017-2018, 2018-2019, 2019-2020	25.85
			High court	2010-2011	0.15

VIII. There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961.

IX. a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks or debenture holders.

b) The Company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or government or any government authority.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has utilized the money raised by way of term loan during the year for which they were raised.

d) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.

e) On an overall examination of the financial statements of the Company, the Company has not taken any funds from any entity or person on account of or to meet the obligations of its subsidiaries, associates or joint ventures.

f) The Company has not raised loans during the year on the pledge of securities held in its subsidiaries, joint ventures or associate companies.

X. (a) The Company has not raised moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) during the year and hence reporting under clause 3(x)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly clause 3(x)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

XI. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, we report that no material fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company have been noticed or reported during the year.

(b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and upto the date of this report.

(c) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year (and upto the date of this report), while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.

XII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

XIII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards;

XIV. (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.

(b) We have considered the internal audit reports for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.

XV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence, provisions of section 192 of the Companies Act, 2013 is not applicable.

XVI. (a) In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(a) of the Order is not applicable.

(b) The company is not required to be registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act,1934. Hence, reporting under clause 3(xvi)(b) of the Order is not applicable.

(c) The company is not a Core Investment Company (CIC) as defined in the regulations made by the Reserve Bank of India. Accordingly, clause 3(xvi)(c) of the Order is not applicable

(d) In our opinion, there is no core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.

XVII. The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.

XVIII. There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.

XIX. On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.

XX. According to the information and explanations given to us, the provision of Section 135 of the Act is applicable to the company. The Company has made required contributions during the year and there are no unspent amounts which are required to be transferred to the special account as on date of our audit report. Accordingly, clauses 3(xx)(a) and 3(xx)(b) of the order are not applicable to the Company.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN:22004844ALDFIW2814

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

Annexure - B to the Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph B (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

Report on the internal financial controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company") as of 31st March 2022, in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31st March 2022, based on the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013 (herein referred to as the "Act").

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone

financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN:22004844ALDFIW2814

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

Nirma Limited

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2022

₹ In crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
I ASSETS			
1 Non-current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**3,284.10**	3,640.16
(b) Right of use of Asset	3	**227.38**	2.85
(c) Capital work-in-progress	4	**224.19**	529.00
(d) Investment Property	5	**10.30**	10.30
(e) Other Intangible assets	6	**17.03**	20.27
(f) Other Intangible Asset under development	7	**Nil**	Nil
(g) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in subsidiaries	8	**533.38**	533.38
(ii) Investments	9	**3,673.36**	5,459.70
(iii) Other financial assets	10	**2.73**	2.97
(h) Other non current assets	11	**11.83**	1.41
Total non current assets		**7,984.30**	10,200.04
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	12	**1,457.02**	1,013.16
(b) Investments	13	**174.23**	108.29
(c) Financial assets			
(i) Trade receivables	14	**573.63**	352.09
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	15	**359.91**	141.59
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	16	**0.14**	3.30
(iv) Loans	17	**64.90**	15.05
(v) Other financial assets	18	**10.80**	7.16
(d) Other current assets	19	**125.17**	87.06
Total current assets		**2,765.80**	1,727.70
TOTAL ASSETS		**10,750.10**	11,927.74
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	20	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	21	**6,234.22**	5,745.05
Total equity		**6,307.26**	5,818.09
LIABILITIES			
1 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	**879.49**	3,446.82
(ii) Other financial liabilities	23	**81.81**	76.61
(iii) Lease Liability		**1.75**	2.20
(b) Provisions	24	**113.45**	90.65
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	25	**317.53**	228.64
Total non current liabilities		**1,394.03**	3,844.92
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	26	**1,661.24**	1,131.72
(ii) Trade payables due to	27		
- Micro & Small Enterprise		**11.84**	1.94
- Other than Micro & Small Enterprise		**461.62**	297.52
(iii) Other financial liabilities	28	**84.09**	136.92
(iv) Lease Liability		**0.72**	0.85
(b) Other current liabilities	29	**236.65**	97.94
(c) Provisions	30	**558.13**	545.50
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	31	**34.52**	52.34
Total current liabilities		**3,048.81**	2,264.73
Total liabilities		**4,442.84**	6,109.65
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**10,750.10**	11,927.74
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2022

₹ In crore

	Particulars	Note No	2021-2022	2020-2021
I	Revenue from operations	32	**6,515.47**	5,034.97
II	Other income	33	**148.43**	170.90
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**6,663.90**	5,205.87
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	34	**2,332.43**	1,588.90
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**10.09**	43.03
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	35	**(49.75)**	46.64
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	36	**350.72**	339.54
	(e) Finance costs	37	**278.79**	340.06
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	38	**611.51**	376.15
	(g) Other expenses	39	**2,436.67**	1,723.90
	Total Expenses (IV)		**5,970.46**	4,458.22
V	**Profit before exceptional item and tax (III-IV)**		**693.44**	747.65
VI	**Exceptional Item**		**Nil**	Nil
VII	**Profit before tax (V+VI)**		**693.44**	747.65
VIII	**Tax expenses**	40		
	(a) Current tax		**121.50**	135.00
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**4.78**	(2.16)
	(c) MAT credit utilised/(entitlement)		**194.21**	81.98
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**3.08**	(3.86)
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)/charge		**(110.62)**	4.34
	Total Tax Expenses		**212.95**	215.30
IX	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VII-VIII)**		**480.49**	532.35
X	**Loss before tax from discontinued operations**		**Nil**	Nil
XI	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**		**Nil**	Nil
XII	**Loss for the year from discontinued operations (X-XI)**		**Nil**	Nil
XIII	**Profit for the year (IX+XII)**		**480.49**	532.35
XIV	**Other comprehensive income**	41		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**10.91**	2.89
	(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(2.22)**	(1.38)
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	(d) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total other comprehensive income		**8.69**	1.51
XV	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (XIII+XIV)**		**489.18**	533.86
XVI	**Earnings per equity share**	53		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**32.89**	36.44
	(b) **Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**Nil**	Nil
	(c) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**32.89**	36.44
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2022

A. Equity Share Capital

₹ In crore

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2020	Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the year	**Changes in equity share capital during the year**	**As at 31st March, 2022**
Equity Share Capital of ₹ 5 each	73.04	Nil	73.04	**Nil**	**73.04**

B. Other equity as at 31st March, 2022

₹ In crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of other comprehensive income		Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	
Balance at April 1, 2020*	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	3,029.88	(8.94)	38.52	5,211.18
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	532.35	Nil	Nil	532.35
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(4.41)	5.92	1.51
Total comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	532.35	(4.41)	5.92	533.87
Balance at March 31, 2021	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	3,562.23	(13.35)	44.44	5,745.05

₹ In crore

Balance at April 1, 2021*	**29.81**	**42.35**	**78.17**	**2,001.39**	**3,562.23**	**(13.35)**	**44.44**	**5,745.05**
Retained earning during the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**480.49**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**480.49**
Other comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(1.79)**	**10.48**	**8.69**
Total comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**480.49**	**(1.79)**	**10.48**	**489.18**
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained earnings	**Nil**	**Nil**	**23.67**	**Nil**	**(23.67)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Balance at March 31, 2022	**29.81**	**42.35**	**101.84**	**2,001.39**	**4,019.05**	**(15.14)**	**54.92**	**6,234.22**

The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.
*There are no changes in equity due to prior period errors.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2022

₹ In crore

	Particulars		2021-2022	2020-2021
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**693.44**	747.65
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortization		**611.51**	376.15
	Interest Income		**(15.38)**	(31.10)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization		**278.79**	340.06
	Exchange fluctuation Loss (Net)		**0.26**	0.45
	(Profit)/ Loss on sale of property plant and equipment (Net)		**(4.14)**	(83.61)
	Dividend on non-current investments		**(0.40)**	(0.09)
	Bad debts provision written back		**(4.43)**	Nil
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses		**0.01**	0.06
	Project written off		**2.44**	Nil
	Provision for bad debt and Advances		**0.34**	20.27
	Bad debts written off		**2.04**	Nil
	Provision no longer required written back		**(15.71)**	(6.57)
	Balances write back		**(4.26)**	1.45
	Fair value (gain)/loss on financial instrument at fair value through profit & Loss		**(0.98)**	(0.11)
	Net gain on sale of current investments		**(6.95)**	(3.86)
			843.14	613.10
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**1,536.58**	1,360.75
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**(256.58)**		75.59
	(Increase)/ Decrease in inventories	**(443.87)**		58.21
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**323.24**		17.58
			(377.21)	151.38
	Cash generated from operations		**1,159.37**	1,512.13
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(134.26)**	(13.49)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,025.11**	1,498.64
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment (including capital work-In-progress & Intangible Asset)	**(155.33)**		(378.21)
	Sale of property plant and equipment	**4.21**		100.40
	Sale of current Investments	**4,389.98**		2,865.18
	Redemption of non-current Investments	**1,800.00**		Nil
	Purchase of non-current Investments	**Nil**		(1,200.00)
	Purchase of current investments	**(4,447.99)**		(2,809.43)
	Interest received	**1.87**		53.12
	Dividend on non-current investments	**0.40**		0.09
	Net cash used in investing activities		**1,593.14**	(1,368.85)
			2,618.25	129.79
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**(48.83)**		629.75
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**2.802.29**		1,177.31
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(2,831.87)**		(1,218.18)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**433.12**		310.29
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(2,446.36)**		(602.69)
	(Decrease)/Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**(2.83)**		(0.04)
	Payment of Lease Rental	**(13.34)**		(0.68)
	Interest paid	**(291.52)**		(378.37)
	(Decrease)/Increase in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	**(0.33)**		Nil
	Interest paid on lease	**(0.26)**		(0.32)

₹ In crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Net cash used in financing activities	**(2,399.93)**	(82.93)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**218.32**	46.86
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (Refer Note No. 15)	**141.59**	94.73
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 15)	**359.91**	141.59

Notes :

(1) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS) 7-'Cash Flow Statements".

(2) Disclosure as required by IND AS 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ In crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Opening Balance of borrowings	**4,578.54**	4,892.84
Opening Balance of lease liability	**3.05**	2.24
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	**296.52**	397.34
Accrual of Interest on lease	**0.26**	0.32
Addition of lease liability	**0.17**	1.48
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from Borrowings	**3,235.41**	1,487.60
Principal Repayment of borrowings	**(5,278.23)**	(1,820.87)
Principal Repayment of lease	**(0.74)**	(0.67)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	**(291.52)**	(378.37)
Interest Repayment on lease	**(0.26)**	(0.32)
Closing Balance of Borrowings	**2,540.73**	4,578.54
Closing Balance of lease liability	**2.48**	3.05

(3) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary.

(4) The accompanying Notes 2 to 73 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Note 1

I. Company Information

Nirma Ltd. (the company) is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The company has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380009, Gujarat, India. The company is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified phosphoric acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

II. Basis of preparation

A. The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (Note 50)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 50)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (Note 48)

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It excludes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The company operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a company incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is either in other comprehensive income or in equity. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The company reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the company will pay normal Income Tax during the specified period.

F. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

G. Leases

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Standalone Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020. Accordingly, the Company has not restated comparative information; instead, the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard has been recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Company previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Company. Under Ind AS 116, the Company recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 3 and Note 25.

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Company as a lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right

of- use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (p) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

H. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a Life Insurance Corporation of India.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the company recognises related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The company recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

i. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and

ii. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The company pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

I. Non-current assets held for sale

The company classifies non-current assets as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The company treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

i. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset.

ii. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,

iii. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,

iv. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and

v. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

J. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

An item of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	30 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Office equipment	10 years
Vehicles	8 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid Plant at Bhavnagar, Castor Oil Plant at Nandasan and at Corporate Office where depreciation is provided on Written down value Method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the company, is classified as investment property. Investment p roperty is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortisation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined is as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
ERP Software	6 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.
2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.

3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. An item of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.

4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

N. Investment in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates

Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are recognised at cost as per Ind AS 27. Except where investments accounted for at cost shall be accounted for in accordance with Ind AS 105, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, when they are classified as held for sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Preference shares measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The company makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the company's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   a) the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   b) the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the company's continuing involvement. In that case, the company also recognises an

associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

Under the simplified approach, the company does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L.

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The company does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk is recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The company has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or company's assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

i. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and

ii. In case of cash-generating unit (a company of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The company bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the company's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the company's cash management.

R. Segment accounting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the company. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the company as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

S. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The company provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

T. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

U. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the company's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

V. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 40 - Current tax

Note 48 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 50 – Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 51 - Expected credit loss for receivables

W. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals of accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the company are segregated.

X. Current and non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

i. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;

ii. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

i. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;

ii. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Y. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is company's functional and presentation currency.

Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the company's entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

Z. Fair value measurement

The company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

i. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or

ii. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

i. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.

ii. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

iii. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the company's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the company’s accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the Company's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the Company's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the company's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

i. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.

ii. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.

iii. Investment in unquoted equity shares (discontinued operations).

iv. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

AA. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the company is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the company, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

BB. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

CC. Standards issued but not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Company

i. Amendment to existing issued Ind AS

The MCA has also carried out amendments of the following accounting standards:

1. IND AS 16 Proceeds before Intended use
2. IND AS 37 Onerous Contracts – Costs of fulfilling a Contract
3. IND AS 103 Reference to Conceptual Framework
4. IND AS 109 Annual Improvements to Ind AS (2021)

Based on preliminary assessment, the company does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its standalone financial statements.

DD. On March 24, 2021 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA) through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of the Schedule III and are applicable from April 1,2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are:

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc.

Statement of profit and loss:

- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements.

  The amendments are extensive and the Company will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

Note - 2 : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Freehold land	58.20	Nil	Nil	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	58.20
2. Buildings	317.60	9.82	0.34	327.08	83.68	13.14	0.32	96.50	230.58	233.92
3. Plant & equipments	4,828.19	231.70	Nil	5,059.89	1,500.81	586.71	Nil	2,087.52	2,972.37	3,327.38
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.87	0.27	Nil	5.14	3.34	0.45	Nil	3.79	1.35	1.53
5. Vehicles	51.76	7.88	2.37	57.27	33.04	5.13	2.31	35.86	21.41	18.72
6. Office equipments	7.30	0.02	Nil	7.32	6.91	0.22	Nil	7.13	0.19	0.39
7. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.58	0.02	Nil	14.60	Nil	0.02
Total	5,282.52	249.69	2.71	5,529.50	1,642.36	605.67	2.63	2,245.40	3,284.10	3,640.16

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Freehold land	62.23	4.58	8.61	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	62.23
2. Buildings	281.86	39.41	3.67	317.59	72.88	11.75	0.95	83.68	233.92	208.98
3. Plant & equipments	3,910.29	947.08	29.18	4,828.19	1,167.97	351.51	18.67	1,500.81	3,327.38	2,742.32
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.73	0.43	0.29	4.87	3.12	0.45	0.23	3.35	1.52	1.61
5. Vehicles	48.53	4.05	0.82	51.76	27.56	6.15	0.67	33.03	18.73	20.97
6. Office equipments	7.15	0.15	(₹15,094)	7.30	3.56	3.35	(₹15,091)	6.91	0.39	3.59
7. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.52	0.06	Nil	14.59	0.02	0.08
Total	4,329.39	995.70	42.57	5,282.52	1,289.61	373.27	20.52	1,642.36	3,640.16	3,039.78

Note - 3 : Right of use Assets

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 01.04.2021	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2022**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021
Leasehold Building	4.93	**Nil**	**0.81**	**4.12**	2.18	**0.79**	**0.81**	**2.16**	**1.96**	2.75
Leasehold land	0.14	**227.12**	**Nil**	**227.26**	0.04	**1.80**	**Nil**	**1.84**	**225.42**	0.10
Total	5.07	**227.12**	**0.81**	**231.38**	2.22	**2.59**	**0.81**	**4.00**	**227.38**	2.85

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Leasehold Building	3.45	1.48	Nil	4.93	1.46	0.72	Nil	2.18	2.75	1.99
Leasehold land	0.14	Nil	Nil	0.14	0.04	(₹13,488)	Nil	0.04	0.10	0.10
Total	3.59	1.48	Nil	5.07	1.50	0.72	Nil	2.22	2.85	2.09

Note - 4 : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2022
Capital work-in-progress	529.00	**143.45**	**446.60**	**1.66**	**224.19**
Total	529.00	**143.45**	**446.60**	**1.66**	**224.19**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2021
Capital work-in-progress	1,081.19	427.04	979.23	Nil	529.00
Total	1,081.19	427.04	979.23	Nil	529.00

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress.

₹ in crore

CWIP as at 31.03.2022	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Total
Projects in progress	**73.94**	**39.74**	**58.33**	**37.42**	**209.43**
Projects temporarily suspended	**1.15**	**9.99**	**3.38**	**0.24**	**14.76**
Total	**75.09**	**49.73**	**61.71**	**37.66**	**224.19**

₹ in crore

CWIP as at 31.03.2021	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Total
Projects in progress	376.35	100.35	40.62	11.68	529.00
Projects temporarily suspended	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	376.35	100.35	40.62	11.68	529.00

Notes : Pertains to Note no 2, 3 and 4

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (p.y. ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition to block of Plant and equipments and others includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 20.58 crore (p.y. ₹ 62.88 crore).

III. The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the property, plant and equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer note no. 42 for information on property plant, and equipment pledge as security by the Company.

V. Refer note no. 43 for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property plant, and equipment.

VI. Refer note no. 46 for capitalisation of expenses.

VII. Refer note no. 44 for disclosure related to leases.

VIII. Land of ₹ NIL (₹ 0.22 crore as at March 31, 2021) acquired on amalgamation is not in name of the company.

IX. Ageing schedule of capital work in progress.

NOTE - 5 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties is ₹ 52.69 crore (p.y. ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 6 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.03	0.01	Nil	0.04	1.23	1.24
Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
ERP Software	19.40	Nil	Nil	19.40	2.15	3.23	Nil	5.38	14.02	17.25
Total	22.45	Nil	Nil	22.45	2.18	3.24	Nil	5.42	17.03	20.27

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.02	0.01	Nil	0.03	1.24	1.25
Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
ERP Software	Nil	19.40	Nil	19.40	Nil	2.15	Nil	2.15	17.25	Nil
Total	3.05	19.40	Nil	22.45	0.02	2.16	Nil	2.18	20.27	3.03

Note : The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to other intangible assets on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

Note - 7 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSET UNDER DEVELOPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2022
ERP Software (Refer Note I. below)	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Total	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2021
ERP Software (Refer Note I. below)	15.61	3.79	19.40	Nil	Nil
Total	15.61	3.79	19.40	Nil	Nil

Notes :

I. Refer note no. 46 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note - 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
As at 31.03.2022	As At 31.03.2021			
Investment in Equity instruments **Investment in subsidiary at cost (fully paid up) - Unquoted**				
1,00,010	1,00,010	Karnavati Holdings Inc face value of US $ 0.1 each (Refer note no 49)	**533.38**	533.38
		Total	**533.38**	533.38

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**Nil**	Nil
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**533.38**	533.38

Note - 9 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS – INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.87**	1.42
3,53,053	3,53,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**19.33**	8.10
1,55,600	1,55,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.78**	0.76
32,535	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**9.08**	8.28
		Total - A	**32.06**	18.56
(B) Investment in Un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
1,00,000	1,00,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.15**	0.99
10,00,000	10,00,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for diminution in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.29**	1.13
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
5,00,00,000	5,00,00,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each (Redemption date - 03.06.2022) Aculife Healthcare Private Limited (Refer Note No.49)	**50.00**	50.00
35,90,00,000	53,90,00,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each Niyogi Enterprise Pvt Ltd (Refer Note No. 49)	**3,590.00**	5,390.00
		Total - C	**3,640.00**	5,440.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**3,673.36**	5,459.70
Aggregate amount of quoted investments			**32.06**	18.56
Aggregate market value of quoted investments			**32.06**	18.56
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			**3,642.30**	5,442.14
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments			**1.00**	1.00

Note :

I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Note - 10 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Security deposits	**1.44**	1.46
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.29**	1.51
Total	**2.73**	2.97

Notes :

I. Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities.	**1.29**	1.51

II. Refer note no.42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer note no.50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note - 11 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Capital advances	**11.62**	1.16
Prepaid expenses	**0.21**	0.25
Total	**11.83**	1.41

Note:

Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 12 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**315.48**	175.14
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**40.31**	18.54
Total-A	**355.79**	193.68
Work-in-progress **Total-B**	**157.10**	137.38
Finished goods	**273.81**	229.72
Finished goods in transit	**37.79**	52.25
Total-C	**311.60**	281.97
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**0.02**	0.15
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods) in transit	**0.53**	Nil
Total-D	**0.55**	0.15
Stores and spares	**286.49**	289.93
Stores and spares in transit	**0.12**	1.91
Total-E	**286.61**	291.84
Fuels	**90.46**	32.72
Fuels in transit	**254.91**	75.42
Total-F	**345.37**	108.14
Total (A to F)	**1,457.02**	1,013.16

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy Sr. no. 1 (III) (M) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March 31, 2022 ₹ 1.62 crore (p.y ₹ 3.44 crore) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. Refer note no. 42 for inventory pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 13 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENT

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Investment measured at fair value through Profit and Loss				
As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021	**Unquoted mutual funds (fully paid up)**		
7,44,579	1,84,239	Aditya Birla Sun life Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**25.36**	6.07
3,36,323	Nil	Aditya Birla Sun Life Overnight fund face value of ₹1000 each	**38.50**	Nil
1,53,102	Nil	HDFC Overnight fund face value of ₹1000 each	**48.01**	Nil
Nil	14,22,844	ICICI Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**Nil**	43.12
Nil	2,140	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund ₹100 each	**Nil**	0.06
1,88,29,031	Nil	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities fund face value of ₹10 each	**51.36**	Nil
Nil	1,06,154	SBI liquid Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	34.00
32,116	Nil	SBI Overnight fund face value of ₹1000 each	**11.00**	Nil
Nil	2,49,988	Trust Mutual Fund - Banking & PSU Bond debt fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	25.04
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	**174.23**	108.29

Aggregate amount of unquoted investment	**174.23**	108.29

Note :

Investments at fair value through profit and loss reflect investment in unquoted equity securities. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Note - 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Unsecured, considered good	**572.40**	349.49
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer note no.49)	**1.23**	2.60
Unsecured considered credit impaired	**0.55**	4.63
	574.18	356.72
Less: Impairment for Trade receivable	**0.55**	4.63
Total	**573.63**	352.09

Notes:

I. Refer note no..42 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

IV. Ageing of Trade receivable.

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	490.81	81.01	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	573.63
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.08	0.13	0.23	0.02	Nil	0.46
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.09
Total	490.81	81.09	0.28	1.69	0.16	0.15	574.18
Less Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.08	0.13	0.32	0.02	Nil	0.55
Total	490.81	81.01	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	573.63

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	349.15	0.57	2.12	0.11	Nil	0.14	352.09
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.04	2.55	1.85	0.18	0.01	4.63
Total	349.15	0.61	4.67	1.96	0.18	0.15	356.72
Less Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.04	2.55	1.85	0.18	0.01	4.63
Total	349.15	0.57	2.12	0.11	Nil	0.14	352.09

Note : There are no unbilled receivable as at 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021.

Note - 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
- In current accounts	**359.56**	141.25
- Cheque on hand	**Nil**	Nil
Cash on hand	**0.35**	0.34
Total	**359.91**	141.59

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Other bank balances		
(a) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
(b) Equity share capital reduction balance	**Nil**	2.83
(c) Preference share capital redemption balance	**Nil**	0.33
Total	**0.14**	3.30

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 17 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured, Considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans & advances to employees	**3.36**	2.64
Loans & advances to others	**8.61**	9.41
Inter corporate deposit to others	**52.93**	3.00
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**13.17**	13.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and advances	**13.17**	13.17
Inter corporate deposit to others (Refer note no. I below)	**25.02**	25.02
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**25.02**	25.02
Total	**64.90**	15.05

Notes:

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 18 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Security deposits	**3.34**	3.42
Income receivable	**3.56**	1.68
Other receivable	**3.90**	2.06
Total	**10.80**	7.16

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 19 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Advances to suppliers- related parties (Refer note no.49)	**Nil**	0.04
Advances to suppliers	**52.61**	40.71
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**3.52**	3.52
	49.09	37.23
Balance with statutory authorities	**28.70**	24.47
Prepaid expenses	**47.38**	25.36
Total	**125.17**	87.06

Note :

Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 20 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	Number of shares	₹ in crore	Number of shares	₹ in crore
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,10,00,000**	**730.50**	146,10,00,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**10,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**25,00,00,000**	**25.00**	25,00,00,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**10,00,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,00,000	10.00
Total		**775.50**		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Total	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

Note - 20a : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	Number of shares	₹ in crore	Number of shares	₹ in crore
Opening Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

Equity Shares

The Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The Company does not have any holding company.

IV. The details of Shareholders holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	8,61,52,936	58.98
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**2,86,68,905**	**19.63**	2,86,68,905	19.63
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2,91,45,609**	**19.95**	2,91,45,609	19.95

V. Equity share Holding Pattern -Shares held by promoter's at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022			As at 31.03.2021		
	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	Changes during the year	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	Changes during the year
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	**Nil**	8,61,52,936	58.98	Nil

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Equity Security Premium		
Opening balance	**29.81**	29.81
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**42.35**	42.35
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**78.17**	78.17
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**23.67**	Nil
Closing balance	**101.84**	78.17
General Reserve		
Opening balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Closing balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**31.09**	29.58
Add : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**10.48**	5.92
Less : Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**1.79**	4.41
Closing balance	**39.78**	31.09
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**3,562.23**	3,029.88
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**480.49**	532.35
Less: Transferred to debenture redemption reserve	**23.67**	Nil
Closing balance	**4,019.05**	3,562.23
Total	**6,234.22**	5,745.05

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

Notes:

I. Description of nature and purpose of each Reserve:

1. Equity Security Premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

2. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

3. Debenture Redemption Reserve

The company is required to create a debenture redemption reserve out of the profit for redemption of debentures.

4. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

5. Other Comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

6. Retained Earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date less transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Note - 22 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. I below)	**305.70**	309.47
	305.70	309.47
Term Loans from Bank		
Term Loans from Banks (Refer note no. II, III, IV & V below)	**563.79**	2,230.85
Unsecured		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. VI below)	**Nil**	896.50
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer notes no. VII below & 49)	**10.00**	10.00
Total	**879.49**	3,446.82

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each	**305.70**	**24.03**	309.47	20.08
	(a) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%. (p.y 7.82%)				
	(b) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by first pari-passu charge on the whole of the movable and immovable fixed assets including land, building, plant & machinery at (i) Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra - Dist - Vadodara and (viii) Trikampura - Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery). All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.				

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
II	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable in 10 years starting from September 30, 2016 on equal quarterly basis. During first & second year 3%, third & fourth year 8% fifth to Ninth year 13% and 3% in the 10th year of term loan amount. The company made pre payment of 10% during the previous year. Effective interest rate is 6 month MCLR+0.20%.Term Loan was paid during the year. The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar and (vii) Alindra including Bhadarva and Chandranagar - Dist - Vadodara.	**Nil**	**Nil**	676.66	195.00
III	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable from December, 2020 in 20 equal quarterly installments. Starting from Second Year 10%, Third to Sixth Year 20% and Seventh Year 10% of term loan. Effective interest rate is 6 months MCLR+0.20%. During the year, the loan was fully repaid. The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar.	**Nil**	**Nil**	314.02	90.00
IV	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e September 30, 2020. During the previous year, the company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.73%. (p.y. Effective interest rate is 1 month MCLR +0.30%.) The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns - and - on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar	**142.75**	**57.14**	179.87	57.14
V(A)	Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e May, 2020. Effective interest rate is 5.25% linked to External Bench Mark + 1.25%. (p.y. effective interest rate is 6.40% linked to External Bench Mark + 2.40%.)	**179.44**	**90.00**	269.24	90.00
V(B)	Term loan from State Bank Of India is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from 12 months following the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e March 31, 2021. Effective interest rate is above 6 month MCLR+0.20%. Term loan was prepaid during the year.	**Nil**	**Nil**	448.98	120.00
V(C)	Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e Feburary, 2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of ₹ 250 crore in the previous year, repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 5.25 %, linked to T-Bill/ Repo rate. (p.y. effective interest rate is 6.50%, Linked to External Bench Mark + 3.07%.)	**146.36**	**83.33**	208.75	20.83

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
V(D)	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e September, 2020. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.76%. (p.y. Effective interest rate is 6.40%, linked to External Bench Mark + 2.95%.)	**95.24**	**38.10**	133.33	38.10
	The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns - and - on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya - Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank - Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav - Dist. - Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including bhadarva- Dist. - Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura - Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery).				
VI	9.50% Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%. (p.y. effective interest rate 9.70%.)	**Nil**	**962.58**	896.50	64.48
VII	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (p.y. Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	10.00	Nil
VIII	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in note no.42.				
IX	Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.				
X	Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
XI	The company has complied all covenants for loans.				
XII	The quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company for working capital limits with banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.				
XIII	There are no charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.				

Note - 23 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Trade Deposits	**81.81**	76.61
Total	**81.81**	76.61

Notes :

I. Refer note no.50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 24 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.48)	**113.35**	90.30
Provision for mines reclamation expenses (Refer note below)	**0.10**	0.35
Total	**113.45**	90.65

Note:

Movement during the year ₹ in crore

Opening Balance	**0.35**	0.29
Add : Provision made during the year	**0.10**	0.06
Less : Provision written back during the year	**0.35**	Nil
Closing Balance	**0.10**	0.35

Note - 25 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	**481.45**	544.61
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**2.21**	Nil
	483.66	544.61
Deferred Tax Assets		
MAT credit	**Nil**	197.29
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**Nil**	0.01
Others	**162.71**	117.02
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**3.42**	1.65
	166.13	315.97
Net deferred tax liabilities	**317.53**	228.64

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	MAT Credit	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2021	544.61	(197.29)	(1.65)	(0.01)	(117.02)	228.64
To profit or loss – Continuing Operations	**(63.16)**	**197.29**	**(1.77)**	**Nil**	**(45.69)**	**86.67**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**2.22**	**Nil**	**2.22**
As at 31st March, 2022	**481.45**	**Nil**	**(3.42)**	**2.21**	**(162.71)**	**317.53**

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	MAT Credit	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2020	499.54	(275.41)	0.97	(1.39)	(78.91)	144.80
To profit or loss – Continuing Operations	45.07	78.12	(2.62)	Nil	(38.11)	82.46
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.38	Nil	1.38
As at 31st March, 2021	544.61	(197.29)	(1.65)	(0.01)	(117.02)	228.64

Note - 26 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer note no. I below)	**0.36**	10.21
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer note no. I below)	**405.70**	177.66
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 22)	**24.03**	20.08
Current maturity of term loans from Bank (Refer note no. 22)	**268.57**	611.07
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper	**Nil**	248.22
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 22)	**962.58**	64.48
Total	**1,661.24**	1,131.72

Notes :

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 406.06 crore (P.Y. ₹ 187.87 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the Company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Baroda, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the Company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 5% to 10% p.a (p.y 6 % to 10 % p.a)

II. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in Note no. 42.

III. Effective interest rate for commercial paper of ₹ NIL is 3.70 % p.a. (P.Y. ₹ 248.22 crore is 3.61 % p.a).

IV. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 27 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLE

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Micro & Small Enterprise (Refer Note no. 56)	**11.84**	1.94
Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**461.62**	297.52
Total	**473.46**	299.46

Ageing of Trade Payable.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31-03-2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Not due	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Grand Total
Undisputed - MSME	**Nil**	**11.78**	**0.04**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**11.84**
Undisputed - Others	**352.07***	**97.02**	**7.06**	**1.41**	**3.79**	**461.45**
Disputed dues - MSME	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed dues - Others - Net	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**Nil**	**0.25**	**0.27**
Total	**352.07**	**108.80**	**7.12**	**1.41**	**4.06**	**473.46**

*Includes ₹28.04 crores of unbilled.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31-03-2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	Not due	Less Than 1 Year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	Grand Total
Undisputed - MSME	Nil	1.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.94
Undisputed - Others	289.61*	12.30	1.12	1.89	1.52	306.44
Disputed dues - MSME	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed dues - Others - Net	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(8.92)	(8.92)
Total	289.61	14.24	1.12	1.89	(7.40)	299.46

*Includes ₹24.44 crores of unbilled.

Notes :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006.

This information, as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

II. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

IV. The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Unsecured		
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures / secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer note no. I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**	2.83
Preference share capital redemption balance payable	**Nil**	0.33
Creditors for capital expenditure	**15.19**	19.58
Other payables	**68.11**	113.39
Total	**84.09**	136.92

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer note no. 50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 29 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Advance received from customers	**63.87**	8.41
Statutory liabilities	**172.78**	87.23
Deferred revenue	**Nil**	2.30
Total	**236.65**	97.94

Note - 30 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.48)	**24.73**	35.34
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax (Note I below)	**330.00**	330.00
Provision in respect of litigation relating to indirect taxes (Note II below)	**142.00**	130.60
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations (Note III below)	**61.40**	49.56
Total	**558.13**	545.50

Note: I ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Income tax during the year		
Opening Balance	**330.00**	330.00
Add : Provision made during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Less : Paid during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Closing Balance	**330.00**	330.00

Note: II ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Indirect taxes during the year		
Opening Balance	**130.60**	126.50
Add : Provision made during the year	**11.40**	8.67
Less : Paid during the year	**Nil**	0.26
Less : Written back during the year	**Nil**	4.31
Closing Balance	**142.00**	130.60

Note: III ₹ in crore

Movement of Renewable Power Obligation during the year		
Opening Balance	**49.56**	38.22
Add : Provision made during the year	**11.84**	11.34
Closing Balance	**61.40**	49.56

Note – 31 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Income tax provision (net)	**34.52**	52.34
Total	**34.52**	52.34

Note - 32 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**6,452.56**	4,953.43
Stock in trade	**9.78**	47.50
Total	**6,462.34**	5,000.93
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**22.68**	10.94
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**3.73**	6.11
Scrap sales	**26.72**	16.99
Total	**6,515.47**	5,034.97

Notes :

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the company's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Type of goods or service						
Sale of manufactured goods						
Soda Ash	**2,342.48**	**Nil**	**2,342.48**	1,779.09	Nil	1,779.09
Detergents	**989.73**	**Nil**	**989.73**	895.69	Nil	895.69
Caustic Soda	**846.53**	**Nil**	**846.53**	374.11	Nil	374.11
Toilet Soap	**704.93**	**Nil**	**704.93**	652.60	Nil	652.60
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**964.34**	**Nil**	**964.34**	808.72	Nil	808.72
Others	**56.58**	**547.97**	**604.55**	18.52	424.70	443.22
Total	**5,904.59**	**547.97**	**6,452.56**	4,528.73	424.70	4,953.43
Sale of traded products						
Soda Ash	**7.85**	**Nil**	**7.85**	46.34	Nil	46.34
Detergents	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**Nil**	**1.93**	**1.93**	Nil	1.16	1.16
Total	**7.85**	**1.93**	**9.78**	46.34	1.16	47.50

Nirma Limited

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Sale of Services						
Processing Charges						
Soda Ash	**0.40**	**Nil**	**0.40**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Detergents	**0.02**	**Nil**	**0.02**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**0.09**	**Nil**	**0.09**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other	**22.16**	**0.01**	**22.17**	10.14	0.80	10.94
Total	**22.67**	**0.01**	**22.68**	10.14	0.80	10.94
Other operating revenues						
Duty drawback & other export incentives						
Soda Ash	**0.25**	**Nil**	**0.25**	5.17	Nil	5.17
Caustic Soda	**1.84**	**Nil**	**1.84**	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**1.62**	**0.02**	**1.64**	0.40	0.54	0.94
Total	**3.71**	**0.02**	**3.73**	5.57	0.54	6.11
Scrap Sales						
Soda Ash	**10.74**	**Nil**	**10.74**	5.70	Nil	5.70
Detergents	**1.58**	**Nil**	**1.58**	1.56	Nil	1.56
Toilet Soap	**0.15**	**Nil**	**0.15**	0.10	Nil	0.10
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**0.49**	**Nil**	**0.49**	0.46	Nil	0.46
Others	**13.75**	**0.01**	**13.76**	7.31	1.86	9.17
Total	**26.71**	**0.01**	**26.72**	15.13	1.86	16.99
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97
India	**5,521.63**	**546.45**	**6,068.08**	4,466.64	405.12	4,871.76
Outside India	**443.90**	**3.49**	**447.39**	139.27	23.93	163.21
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97
Timing of revenue recognition						
Goods transferred at a point in time	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Revenue						
External customer	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97
Inter-segment	**15.61**	**1.65**	**17.26**	Nil	17.95	17.95
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**(15.61)**	**(1.65)**	**(17.26)**	Nil	(17.95)	(17.95)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**549.94**	**6,515.47**	4,605.91	429.06	5,034.97

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Trade receivables*	**573.63**	352.09
Contract liabilities	**21.46**	19.35
Advances from customers	**63.87**	8.41

*Trade receivables are generally on terms up to 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Revenue as per contracted price	**6,750.92**	5,269.01
Adjustments		
Discount	**(235.45)**	(234.04)
Revenue from contract with customers	**6,515.47**	5,034.97

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2022 are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Advances from customers	**63.87**	8.41

Management expects that the entire transaction price allotted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 33 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Interest income	**12.49**	16.64
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**2.89**	14.45
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.40**	0.09
Net gain on sale of current investments	**6.95**	3.86
Profit on sale of property, plant & equipment	**4.15**	83.67
Claims and Refunds	**79.68**	28.29
Government Grants	**11.26**	10.70
Exchange Rate Difference	**Nil**	3.51
Provision no longer required written back	**19.97**	6.57
Others	**10.64**	3.12
Total	**148.43**	170.90

Note - 34 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year	**175.14**	180.28
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**175.14**	180.28
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**2,472.77**	1,583.76
Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year	**315.48**	175.14
Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)	**315.48**	175.14
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials)	**2,332.43**	1,588.90

Note - 35 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-Progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year	**281.97**	**0.15**	**137.38**	**419.50**
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**281.97**	**0.15**	**137.38**	**419.50**
Inventories at the end of the year	**311.60**	**0.55**	**157.10**	**469.25**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**311.60**	**0.55**	**157.10**	**469.25**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**(29.63)**	**(0.40)**	**(19.72)**	**(49.75)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year	363.38	2.16	100.60	466.14
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	363.38	2.16	100.60	466.14
Inventories at the end of the year	281.97	0.15	137.38	419.50
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	281.97	0.15	137.38	419.50
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	81.41	2.01	(36.78)	46.64

Note - 36 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Salaries and wages	**291.20**	276.78
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer note no.48)	**21.53**	20.24
Gratuity (Refer note no.48)	**13.56**	13.12
Leave compensation (Refer note no.48)	**17.72**	21.07
Staff welfare expense	**6.71**	8.33
Total	**350.72**	339.54

Note :

The Code on Social Security, 2020 ("the Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 37 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**239.82**	371.70
Other interest expense	**59.29**	30.92
Interest on Lease	**0.26**	0.32
Less : Interest cost capitalised	**20.58**	62.88
Total	**278.79**	340.06

Note :

I. The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 8.00% (p.y 8.00%). The weighted average interest rate applicable to the entity's general borrowing during the year.

Note - 38 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Refer note no. 2)	**605.67**	373.27
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer note no. 6)	**3.25**	2.16
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer Note No. 3)	**2.59**	0.72
Total	**611.51**	376.15

Nirma Limited

Note - 39 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**176.79**	120.23
Power and fuel expenses	**1,499.29**	899.49
Processing charges	**1.78**	3.86
Rent expenses	**10.25**	9.97
Repairs		
To building	**10.04**	9.86
To plant and machinery	**30.29**	26.65
To others	**3.99**	2.78
	44.32	39.29
Insurance expenses	**32.25**	26.14
Rates and taxes	**13.52**	6.53
Payments to auditors (Refer note no.57)	**0.79**	0.78
Directors' fees	**0.07**	0.13
Discount on sales	**4.09**	2.85
Commission on sales	**15.72**	16.58
Freight and transportation expenses	**426.35**	365.05
GST expenses	**3.59**	3.76
Advertisement expenses	**44.54**	41.65
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**2.18**	Nil
Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.01**	0.06
Donation (Refer note no. I below)	**0.88**	11.71
Sales promotion expenses	**0.07**	Nil
Bad debts & doubtful advances written off	**2.04**	Nil
Balances Written off (Net)	**Nil**	1.45
Provision for doubtful debts	**0.34**	3.91
Provision for Doubtful Advances	**Nil**	16.36
Provision for Sales tax	**1.31**	Nil
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note no.58)	**15.23**	14.62
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ 0.01 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.01 crore)] (Refer note no.II below)	**141.26**	139.48
Total	**2,436.67**	1,723.90

Notes :

I. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 0.31 crore (p.y ₹ 10.60 crore).

II. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 0.42 crore (p.y. ₹ 2.91 crore).

Note - 40 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Current tax	**121.50**	135.00
Tax expenses/(credit) relating to earlier year	**4.78**	(2.16)
MAT credit utilized	**194.21**	81.98
MAT credit utilized/(entitlement) relating to earlier year	**3.08**	(3.86)
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**(110.62)**	4.34
Total	**212.95**	215.30

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Company	**34.94%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**693.44**	747.65
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**Nil**	Nil
Profit before tax from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**693.44**	747.65
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**242.32**	261.26
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**6.77**	11.10
Other deductible expenses	**76.41**	(42.67)
MAT credit entitlement/ (utilization)	**0.01**	Nil
Tax on exempted income	**(0.48)**	(0.02)
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(9.32)**	(13.96)
Adjustment related to earlier years	**4.78**	(2.16)
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**3.08**	(3.86)
Deferred tax expense (net)	**(110.62)**	4.34
Other Items	**Nil**	1.27
Total tax expenses	**212.95**	215.30
Tax expense from continuing operations	**212.95**	215.30
Tax expense from discontinued operations	**Nil**	Nil
Effective tax rate	**30.71%**	28.80%

Note:

In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act, which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

Nirma Limited

Note - 41 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
(I) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**13.66**	8.80
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(2.75)**	(5.91)
Total (I)	**10.91**	2.89
(II) Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(3.18)**	(2.88)
Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**0.96**	1.50
Total (II)	**(2.22)**	(1.38)
Total (I+II)	**8.69**	1.51

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 42 : Assets pledged as security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**572.82**	351.72
	B. Other current financial assets	**10.22**	7.16
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Inventories	**1,456.85**	1,012.33
	B. Other current assets	**96.19**	64.73
	Total current assets pledged as security	**2,136.08**	1,435.94
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.29**	1.51
	C. Capital advances	**11.62**	1.16
	D. Prepaid expenses	**0.07**	0.09
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First and / or Second charge		
	A. Plant and equipments	**2,970.75**	3,327.31
	B. Freehold land	**37.10**	37.10
	C. Buildings	**229.12**	232.02
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**215.83**	309.43
	Total non-current assets pledged as security	**3,465.79**	3,908.63
	Total assets pledged as security	**5,601.87**	5,344.57

Note - 43 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2022	31.03.2021
A.	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts		
1	For custom duty	**Nil**	0.26
2	For direct tax*	**2,750.00**	2,580.00
3	For sales tax	**Nil**	0.52
4	For excise duty, service tax and GST [Appeals decided in favour of the company ₹ Nil (p.y. ₹ 1.56 cr)	**Nil**	3.68
5	Others	**37.39**	119.23
	Total	**2,787.39**	2,703.69
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The company is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the company does not expect any liability in this regard.		
B.	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (net of payment)	**142.56**	196.99
C.	For letters of credit	**130.14**	72.81
D.	For bank guarantee	**107.54**	119.13
E.	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 28.00 cr (p.y. ₹ 470.66 cr) given by the company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**12.52**	438.50
F.	Undertaking given to Hon'ble High court of Gujarat for dues payable to HDFC Bank regarding its claim against healthcare division, now demerged from the company and transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Limited. During the year, HDFC Bank withdrew case from Hon'ble High Court.		Not ascertainable

Note:

The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

Note - 44 : Leases:

a) The company's leases mainly comprise of Land and Building. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 8.00% (p.y. 8.00%) has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet.

b) **Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases**

Company as a lessee

The Company's leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 80 years, some of which may include automatic renewal options. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the agreements do not provide renewal option. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Company has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

c) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**2.59**	0.72
Expense relating to short-term lease	**10.26**	9.97

d) **Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow**

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Not later than one year	**0.91**	1.00
Later than one year and not later than five years	**1.82**	2.36
Later than five years	**0.21**	0.58
Total undiscounted lease liabilities	**2.94**	3.94

e) **Discounted Lease Liability included in statement of financial position**

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Current	**0.72**	0.85
Non-Current	**1.75**	2.20
Total Lease liabilities	**2.47**	3.05

f) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended March 31, 2022 is ₹ 13.78 crore (p.y. ₹ 1.00 crore)

Note - 45

The company has presented segment information in its Consolidated Financial Statements which are part of the same annual report. Accordingly, in terms of provisions of Accounting Standard on Segment Reporting (Ind AS-108), no disclosure related to the segment is presented in the Standalone Financial Statements.

Note - 46

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Employee cost	**1.89**	2.35
Power and fuel expenses	**0.37**	0.66
Finance Cost	**20.58**	62.88
Others expenses	**0.15**	0.18
Total	**22.99**	66.07

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 47

Disclosure as required under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

₹ in crore

I.

Particulars	Rate of interest	2021-2022	2020-2021
Loans given for short term business requirement			
Quick Settings Cement Private Limited	**8%**	**Nil**	10.72
Bhumika Enterprise	**12%**	**Nil**	1.59
Bhumi Print pack	**12%**	**Nil**	0.53
Jay Polyfab	**12%**	**Nil**	0.54
Jay Print pack	**12%**	**Nil**	0.55
Safal Gladeone Estate	**8%**	**6.60**	Nil
Short term Loan was given for general corporate purpose			
Trust Capital Services (India) Private Limited	**6%**	**50.02**	Nil
Loan given for principal business activities			
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited.	**8%**	**Nil**	160.77
Investment in preference shares			
9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible Preference share of ₹ 100 each of Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited.		**Nil**	1,200.00
Corporate guarantee given for Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited in the form of Put option during the financial year 2020-21 (Guarantee Expired on 19th Oct 2020)		**Nil**	170.00
Corporate guarantee given for NCD issue by Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited		**Nil**	425.00

(above balance includes interest accrued but not due)

Note - 48 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The company operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	**20.39**	18.88
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

	Description	31.03.2022		31.03.2021	
		Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
A.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit obligation**				
	a. Obligation as at the beginning of the year	**87.84**	**47.32**	73.89	38.53
	b. Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil
	c. Current Service Cost	**8.65**	**11.23**	8.44	11.68
	d. Interest Cost	**5.43**	**2.55**	4.82	2.22
	e. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**2.27**	**3.94**	5.59	7.16
	f. Benefits Paid	**(4.84)**	**(19.06)**	(4.90)	(12.27)
	g. Obligation as at the end of the year	**99.35**	**45.98**	87.84	47.32
B.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets**				
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	**9.97**	**Nil**	8.75	Nil
	b. Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.40	Nil
	c. Expected return on Plan Assets	**0.68**	**Nil**	0.63	Nil
	d. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(0.48)**	**Nil**	(0.32)	Nil
	e. Employer's Contributions	**0.26**	**Nil**	2.02	Nil
	f. Benefits Paid	**(3.19)**	**Nil**	(1.51)	Nil
	g. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil
C.	**Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation**				
	a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil
	b. Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	**(99.35)**	**(45.98)**	(87.84)	(47.32)
	c. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	**(92.11)**	**(45.98)**	(77.87)	(47.32)
D.	**Investment Details of Plan Assets**				
	Bank balance	**56%**	**Nil**	20%	Nil
	Invested with Life Insurance Corporation of India	**44%**	**Nil**	80%	Nil
E.	**Actuarial Assumptions**				
	a. Discount Rate (per annum)	**7.00%**	**7.00%**	6.45%	6.45%
	b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	**7.00%**	**Nil**	6.45%	Nil
	c. Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	**6.00%**	**6.00%**	6.00%	6.00%

F. Expenses recognised during the year

₹ in crore

Description	2021-2022		2020-2021	
	Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Expenses recognised during the year				
(i) Current Service Cost	**8.65**	**11.23**	8.44	11.68
(ii) Interest Cost	**5.43**	**2.55**	4.82	2.22
(iii) Expected return on Plan Assets	**(0.68)**	**Nil**	(0.63)	Nil
(iv) Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**2.75**	**3.94**	5.91	7.16
(v) Expense recognised during the year	**16.15**	**17.72**	18.54	21.06

Notes:

(i) The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

(ii) The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the company's policy for management of plan assets.

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022			
	Increase		Decrease	
	Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	**Gratuity***	**Leave Encashment**
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	**(4.43)**	**(0.81)**	**4.80**	**2.85**
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	**4.80**	**2.85**	**(4.47)**	**(0.84)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021			
	Increase		Decrease	
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(4.21)	(1.88)	4.58	2.06
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	4.56	2.06	(4.23)	(1.90)

* Partially funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on 31.03.2022	As on 31.03.2021
The Expected Contributions for the next year in (₹) for Gratuity	**9.29**	8.66
The Privilege Leave benefits Scheme is managed on unfunded basis so Expected Contribution is Nil		

Notes to the standalone financial statements

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As on 31.03.2022	As on 31.03.2021
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity	**9.71 Years**	10.29 Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment	**11.23 Years**	11.92 Years

₹ in crore

Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)								
Particulars	As on 31.03.22				As on 31.03.21			
	Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Gratuity		Leave Encashment	
	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**10.43**	**4.60%**	**15.44**	**15.30%**	7.40	3.80%	15.52	15.58%
Year 2 Cashflow	**6.43**	**2.80%**	**1.85**	**1.80%**	5.30	2.70%	1.72	1.70%
Year 3 Cashflow	**8.46**	**3.70%**	**2.94**	**2.90%**	5.32	2.70%	1.81	1.80%
Year 4 Cashflow	**8.26**	**3.60%**	**2.74**	**2.70%**	7.30	3.70%	2.65	2.70%
Year 5 Cashflow	**7.83**	**3.40%**	**2.40**	**2.40%**	7.13	3.70%	2.67	2.70%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**43.66**	**19.10%**	**13.53**	**13.40%**	37.03	19.00%	12.62	12.80%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience, Variability in mortality rates, Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the intervaluation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

d. Market Risk

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect

the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Note - 49 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel, Shri Rakesh K. Patel and Shri Hiren K. Patel are directly and indirectly having control over the company.

B. Subsidiaries of the company: (wholly owned)

Sr. No.	Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	Direct	100%
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (SVM), (Wholly Owned subsidiary of Karnavati Holding Inc. USA)	USA	Indirect	100%
3	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
4	Trona Railway Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
5	Searles Valley Minerals Europe (Wholly Owned by SVM)	France	Indirect	100%

C. Associate

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021) The above entity is associate of SVM	USA	Indirect	49%

D. Key Management Personnel:

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth	Company Secretary

Notes to the standalone financial statements

E. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

F. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (w.e.f. 7th January 2020)

G. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited (w.e.f. 15th December, 2020)
6	Kamlaben Trust
7	Vimlaben Trust
8	Saukem Medical Centre
9	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School
10	S K Patel Family Trust
11	Sarvamangal Trust
12	Nisarg Enterprise Private Limited (w.e.f. 15th December, 2020)

I. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Short-term employee benefits	**6.52**	4.91
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.95**	0.17
Total compensation	**7.47**	5.08

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Subsidiary Companies	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Purchase of materials	**9.29**	39.46
	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. USA	**9.29**	39.46
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
2	Closing balance – Debit		0.04
3	Closing balance – Credit	**0.48**	

₹ in crore

B.	Key Management Personnel	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Remuneration	**6.43**	3.67
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**4.89**	2.31
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.19**	0.20
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.58**	0.56
	Shri Paresh Sheth	**0.77**	0.60
2	Loan - taken	**27.05**	15.13
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**27.05**	15.13
3	Loan - repaid	**27.05**	15.13
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**27.05**	15.13
4	Interest expenses	**0.38**	0.36
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.38**	0.36
5	Perquisites	**1.03**	1.42
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.03**	1.42
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
6	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

C.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.02**	0.04
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.01**	0.02
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**(₹ 31,076/-)**	0.01
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
3	Loan - taken	**23.70**	11.23
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**23.70**	11.23
4	Loan - repaid	**23.70**	10.94
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**23.70**	10.94
5	Interest expenses	**0.38**	0.36
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.38**	0.36
6	Lease / Rent expense	**0.06**	0.06
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.06**	0.06
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.07**	Nil
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.07**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
8	Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

D.	Non-Executive Directors	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sitting Fees	**0.04**	0.09
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.01**	0.03
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.01**	0.02

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**47.75**	29.76
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**1.86**	3.64
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.39**	1.27
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.05**	0.09
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**18.58**	18.35
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**26.87**	6.41
2	Purchase of materials	**238.70**	136.33
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**235.96**	132.36
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**2.60**	2.70
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.14**	0.22
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**(₹ 2,850/-)**	1.05
3	Purchase of vehicle	**Nil**	0.07
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	0.07
4	Royalty Income	**0.06**	0.07
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.06**	0.07
5	Rent expense	**0.31**	0.33
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.31**	0.33
6	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.03
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.03**	0.02
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**(₹ 48,000/-)**	0.01
7	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**Nil**	1,200.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1,200.00
8	Redemption of Preference Shares	**1,800.00**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**1,800.00**	Nil
9	ICD Given	**Nil**	160.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	160.00
10	ICD received back	**Nil**	821.31
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	821.31
11	Interest income	**Nil**	10.52
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	10.52
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**425.00**	1,600.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	1,600.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**425.00**	Nil

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2021-2022	2020-2021
13	Corporate Guarantee given	**Nil**	425.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	425.00
14	Corporate Guarantee given and released in the form of Put option	**Nil**	170.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (Guarantee Expired on 19th October, 2020)	**Nil**	170.00
15	Guarantee Commission Income	**0.45**	0.80
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.45**	0.80
16	Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	**Nil**	83.26
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	83.26
17	Gratuity Fund received	**Nil**	0.01
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**Nil**	0.01
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
18	Net closing balance – debit	**0.10**	2.53
19	Net closing balance – credit	**22.62**	4.42

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

F.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sale of finished goods	**0.01**	0.02
	Nirma University	**0.01**	0.02
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.11**	0.05
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.11**	0.05
3	Purchase of materials/services	**0.04**	Nil
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.04**	Nil
	Nirma University	**(₹ 40,000/-)**	Nil
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.40**	0.54
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.28**	0.30
	S K Patel Family Trust	**Nil**	0.07
	Sarvamangal Trust	**Nil**	0.05
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.09**	0.09
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**24.90**	23.34
	Nirma University	**Nil**	1.50
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**24.90**	21.84
6	Job work charges	**Nil**	1.15
	Nisarg Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1.15
7	Gratuity Fund received	**Nil**	0.40
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.40
8	Gratuity Fund returned	**0.40**	Nil
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**0.40**	Nil
9	Staff Welfare Expense	**0.62**	0.76
	Saukem Medical Centre	**0.07**	0.10
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.55**	0.66
10	Sale of store item	**0.02**	Nil
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.02**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
11	Net closing balance – debit	**0.01**	0.07
12	Net closing balance – credit	**0.76**	0.78

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 50 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments	Nil	32.06	Nil	32.06	32.06	Nil	Nil	32.06
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.30	Nil	1.30	Nil	Nil	1.30	1.30
Other current financial assets-Investments	174.23	Nil	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23
Unquoted financial investments	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	3,640.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Trade Receivable	Nil	Nil	573.63	573.63	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	64.90	64.90	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.73	2.73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	10.80	10.80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	359.91	359.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	0.14	0.14	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	3,814.23	33.36	1,012.11	4,859.70	32.06	174.23	3,641.30	3,847.59
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	879.49	879.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,661.24	1,661.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities - Others	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	1.75	1.75	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	473.46	473.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	84.09	84.09	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	0.72	0.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	3,182.56	3,182.56	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments	Nil	18.56	Nil	18.56	18.56	Nil	Nil	18.56
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.14	Nil	1.14	Nil	Nil	1.14	1.14
Other current financial assets-Investments	108.29	Nil	Nil	108.29	Nil	108.29	Nil	108.29
Unquoted financial investments	5,440.00	Nil	Nil	5,440.00	Nil	Nil	5,440.00	5,440.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (non-current)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade Receivable	Nil	Nil	352.09	352.09	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	15.05	15.05	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.97	2.97	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	7.16	7.16	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	141.59	141.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	3.30	3.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	5,548.29	19.70	522.16	6,090.15	18.56	108.29	5,441.14	5,567.99
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	3,446.82	3,446.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,131.72	1,131.72	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities - Others	Nil	Nil	76.61	76.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	2.20	2.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	299.46	299.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	136.92	136.92	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	0.85	0.85	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	5,094.58	5,094.58	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measure at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022		31.03.2021	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Loans (non-current)	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	**2.73**	**2.73**	2.97	2.97
Total financial assets	**2.73**	**2.73**	2.97	2.97
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**879.49**	**879.49**	3,446.82	3,446.82
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**81.81**	**81.81**	76.61	76.61
Lease Liability	**1.75**	**1.75**	2.20	2.20
Total financial liabilities	**963.05**	**963.05**	3,525.63	3,525.63

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

i) The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

ii) The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including own credit risk.

iii) The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counterparty credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following table shows the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial instruments measured at fair value

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares	The estimated fair value will increase (decrease) if there is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based on valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	NA	NA

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balance sheet date. NAV represents the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	NA	NA

B. Transfers between Level 1 and 2

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods.

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movement in the values of unquoted equity/preference instruments for the period ended 31st March, 2022 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Equity / preference Instruments
As at 01.04.2020	4,240.40
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	1,200.00
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	0.74
As at 01.04.2021	**5,441.14**
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**(1,800.00)**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**0.16**
As at 31.03.2022	**3,641.30**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, will have the following effects.

₹ in crore

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2022		31.03.2021	
	OCI and profit & loss		OCI and profit & loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted equity/preference instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**182.07**	**182.07**	272.06	272.06

Note 51 : Financial risk management

The company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

Credit risk;

Liquidity risk ; and

Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the company's risk management framework. The company manages market risk through a finance

department, which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk management. The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the company's activities. The company, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the company's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the company are typically unsecured. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The company performs on-going credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The company has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed in India.

At March 31, 2022, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Domestic	**515.93**	320.25
Other regions	**57.70**	31.84
Total	**573.63**	352.09

Notes to the standalone financial statements

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2022, the ageing of trade and other receivables is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2022			31.03.2021		
	Gross	Provision	Net	Gross	Provision	Net
Upto 30 days	**569.74**	**Nil**	**569.74**	346.22	Nil	346.22
Between 31–90 days	**3.24**	**Nil**	**3.24**	0.66	Nil	0.66
More than 90 days	**1.19**	**0.54**	**0.65**	9.84	4.63	5.21
Total	**574.17**	**0.54**	**573.63**	356.72	4.63	352.09
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**0.09%**			1.30%	

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2022 and 31.03.2021.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Opening provision	**4.63**	0.73
Additional provision made	**0.34**	3.90
Provision reversed	**4.43**	Nil
Closing provisions	**0.54**	4.63

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances and Inter Corporate Deposits

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Opening provision	**38.19**	21.82
Additional provision made	**Nil**	16.37
Closing provisions	**38.19**	38.19

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the company's reputation.

A. The company maintains the following lines of credit:

Credit facility of ₹ 406.06 cr (p.y. ₹ 187.87 cr) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest is payable at the rate of varying from 5% to 10% p.a.(p.y. 6 to 10% p.a)

B. The company have access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As At 31.03.2022	As At 31.03.2021
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,093.94**	1,312.13
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**162.32**	208.06

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	**879.49**	**0.80**	**623.98**	**266.78**	**Nil**	**891.56**
Non current financial liabilities	**81.81**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**81.81**	**81.81**
Lease Liability	**1.75**	**Nil**	**0.52**	**0.67**	**0.56**	**1.75**
Current borrowings	**1,661.24**	**1,713.17**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,713.17**
Trade and other payables	**473.46**	**473.46**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**473.46**
Lease Liability-Current	**0.72**	**0.72**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.72**
Other current financial liabilities	**84.09**	**84.09**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**84.09**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	3,446.82	110.33	1,782.79	2,034.83	Nil	3,927.95
Non current financial liabilities	76.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	76.61	76.61
Lease Liability	2.20	Nil	0.72	0.98	0.50	2.20
Current borrowings	1,131.72	1,339.85	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,339.85
Trade and other payables	299.46	299.46	Nil	Nil	Nil	299.46
Lease Liability-Current	0.85	0.85	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.85
Other current financial liabilities	136.92	136.92	Nil	Nil	Nil	136.92

Notes to the standalone financial statements

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables, payables and long term debt. The Company is exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of investments. Thus, exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the company is Indian Rupee. The company is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only for 6.87% (p.y. 3.38%) of total sales, this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 22.62% (p.y. 20.29%) of total purchases. The company has formulated policy to meet the currency risk. Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.76**	0.44
	INR	**57.70**	31.84
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**2.93**	0.82
	INR	**222.68**	60.18
	EURO	**(€ 11,985/-)**	(€ 2,257/-)
	INR	**0.10**	0.02
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**($ 855/-)**	Nil
	INR	**0.01**	Nil
	EURO	**(€ 547/-)**	(€ 24,810/-)
	INR	**Nil**	0.22
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(2.17)**	(0.38)
	INR	**(164.98)**	(28.12)
	EURO	**(€ 12,532/-)**	(€ 27,067/-)
	INR	**(0.11)**	(0.24)

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower changes in fluctuation currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**8.25**	**8.25**
EURO	**0.01**	**0.01**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	1.41	1.41
EURO	0.01	0.01

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The company adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**3,710.99**	5,461.44
Financial liabilities	**1,302.31**	1,625.38
Total	**5,013.30**	7,086.82
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**1,238.42**	3,029.79
Total	**1,238.42**	3,029.79

As at the end of the reporting period, the company had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

As on 31.03.2022	
Weighted average interest rate	**7.53%**
Balance	**1,238.42**
% of total loans	**48.74%**
As on 31.03.2021	
Weighted average interest rate	7.43%
Balance	3,029.79
% of total loans	65.08%

Notes to the standalone financial statements

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**6.19**	**6.19**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	15.15	15.15

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The company does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the Company does not have any designated derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

C. Price risk

The company is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact on account of changes in prices of FVOCI securities. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.60**	**1.60**
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	**1.74**	**1.74**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	0.93	0.93
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.08	1.08	Nil	Nil

Note 52 : Capital management

The company's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The company monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents.

The company's adjusted net debt to equity ratio at March 31, 2022 was as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Total liabilities	**4,442.84**	6,109.65
Less : Cash and bank balances	**360.05**	144.89
Adjusted net debt	**4,082.79**	5,964.76
Total equity	**6,307.26**	5,818.09
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio	**0.65**	1.03

Note 53 : Earnings per share

(Number of Shares)

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Issued equity shares	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130

Net profit available to equity holders of the Company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations -B	**480.49**	532.35
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing & discontinuing operations [B/A] [₹]	**32.89**	36.44

The number of shares used in computing basic EPS is the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year. The diluted EPS is calculated on the same basis as basic EPS, after adjusting for the effects of potential dilutive equity.

Note 54

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

Note 55

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat, pursuant to which, the company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Note 56 : Due to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises:

Under the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro and Small enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end.	**11.84**	1.94
Interest due thereon	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note 57 : Other disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**0.50**	0.50
(2) For Limited Review	**0.25**	0.25
Total	**0.75**	0.75
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.04**	0.03
Total	**0.04**	0.03

Note 58 : Expenditure on Corporate Social Responsibility activities

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As on 31.03.22	As on 31.03.21
I.	Amount required to be spent by Company during the year	**15.23**	14.62
II.	Amount of expenditure incurred		
	A. Construction of an asset	**25.36**	25.49
	B. On purpose other than (A) above	**2.51**	5.47
	Total expenditure incurred	**27.87**	30.96
III.	Shortfall at the end of the year	**Nil**	Nil
IV.	Total of previous year shortfall	**Nil**	Nil
V.	Reason for shortfall	**N.A.**	N.A.
VI.	Nature of CSR Activities	Rural Development, Healthcare Purpose, Promoting Education, Protection of Flora, Fauna, Animals & other natural resources, Contribution for Research & Dev.in the field of Science and Covid-19 reliefs	
VII.	Details of related party transactions- contribution to Trust, where Key Management Personnel/Relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence, in relation to CSR expenditure as per relevant Accounting Standard* (Refer Note No 49.)	**24.90**	21.84

VIII. Out of the total CSR spent, ₹ 14.42 Cr has been transferred to prepaid expenses (₹ 14.19 Cr for construction purpose and ₹ 0.23 Cr for other purpose)(p.y ₹ 14.39 Cr for construction purpose and ₹ 1.96 Cr for other purpose)

IX. The Company does not carry any provisions for Corporate social responsibility expenses for current year and previous year.

*Represents contribution to Nirma Education & Research Foundation for building of Girls' hostel at the campus.

Note 59

Disclosures pursuant to Regulation 53 (f) of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd.		
Loan		
Balance as at the year end	**Nil**	Nil
Maximum amount outstanding at any time during the year	**Nil**	821.31

Loan given to Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. Previously was short term in nature. It carries an average interest rate of 8% p.a. in previous year. Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited was subsidiary till 29.04.2019.

Note 60

The COVID -19 pandemic had rapidly spreading throughout the world. The Company's plants and offices were under nation wide lockdown during Q1 of 2020-21. The company has taken into account potential impacts of Covid-19, in preparation of standalone audited financial statements. Based on the information

Notes to the standalone financial statements

currently available, there is no material impact on carrying amounts of inventories, intangible assets, trade receivables, investments and other financial assets though management continues to monitor changes in future economic conditions. The impact of Covid-19 on the standalone audited financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these standalone financial statements.

Note 61

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee at its meeting and by the Board of Directors on May 30, 2022.

Note 62 : Relationship with struck off Companies.

₹ in crore

Category	Name of struck off Company	Nature of transactions with struck off Company	Balance as at	
			31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Debtor	LAXMI AGRO INDUSTRIAL CONSULTANTS AND EXPORTERS PVT LTD	Receivable	**Nil**	0.12
Debtor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Receivable	**₹ 1,560/-**	₹ 3,000/-
Creditor	KELD ELLENTOFT INDIA PVT LTD	Payable	**Nil**	(0.04)
Creditor	ADVANCE VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**(0.04)**	Nil
Creditor	ULTRA PURE GASES KOLKATA PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**(₹ 37,283/-)**	(₹ 15,298/-)
Creditor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**(0.02)**	(0.26)
Creditor	DANFOSS INDUSTRIES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(0.03)
Creditor	PROGRESSIVE MOTORS PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**(0.01)**	(0.01)
Creditor	AERAVAT INFRABUILD PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	**Nil**	(0.04)

Note 63 - Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC):

The Company does not have any charge or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.

Note 64 - Details of Benami Property held:

The Company does not have any benami property where any proceeding has been initiated or pending against the company for holding any benami property.

Note 65 - Compliance with number of layers of companies :

The Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

Note 66 - Utilisation of Borrowed funds

(i) The Company has not given any advance or loan or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the company (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

(ii) The Company has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries

Note 67 - Quarterly returns and Wilful defaulter:

(i) Quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Company with bank or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account.

(ii) The Company has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any banks or financial institutions.

Note 68 - Undisclosed income :

The Company does not have any undisclosed income which is not recorded in the books of account that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year (previous year) in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Note 69 - Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency:

The Company has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Note 70 - Title deeds of Immovable Property not held in name of the Company:

All immovable property is of the company are in the name of the Company.

Note 71 - Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS-1 "Presentation of Financial Statements" (specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules,2015) are given below:

Following are the restatement made in the current year's financial statements pertaining to previous year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2021 (Published)	As at 31st March, 2021 (Restated)
Note No. 23- Other Financial Liability-Non Current	78.81	76.61
Lease Liability-Non Current	Nil	2.20
Note No. 26- Borrowings-Current	436.09	1,131.72
Note No. 28- Other Financial Liability- Current	833.40	136.92
Lease Liability- Current	Nil	0.85

*The above reclassifications in the prior year's published numbers have been made for better presentation in the financial statements and to conform to the current year's classification/disclosure. This does not have any impact on the profit and hence no change in the basic and diluted earnings per share of previous year.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 72 : Key Financial ratio & Definitions

₹ in crore

Sr No.	Key Financial ratio & Definitions		31-03-2022	31-03-2021	Difference	%	Remarks
1	Current Ratio	Current Asset / Current Liabilities	**1.54**	1.10	0.44	40.05	Increase of inventories and trade receivable.
2	Debt/equity ratio	Total liabilities / Total shareholders' equity	**0.37**	0.80	(0.43)	(53.55)	Reduction of borrowing funds.
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBITDA/ (Interest+ Principal)	**1.03**	1.41	(0.38)	(26.95)	Increase in Principal payment of Current maturity of Long term debt.
4	ROE (Return on Equity)	Net Income/ Shareholder's Equity	**7.62**	9.15	(1.53)	(16.74)	
5	Inventory turnover	Sales of product and services / Average inventory (Annualised)	**5.28**	4.83	0.44	9.20	
6	Trade Receivables turnover	Net credit sales / Average Accounts Receivable	**25.93**	29.35	(3.42)	(11.66)	
7	Trade payables turnover	Net AP / Average AP	**32.19**	41.14	(8.95)	(21.74)	
8	Net capital turnover	Net Annual Sales/ Average Working capital	**1.03**	0.87	0.17	19.37	
9	Net Profit	Net Profit / Revenue x 100	**7.37**	10.59	(3.22)	(30.38)	Increase in cost of production, depreciation and other expenses.
10	Return on Capital employed	Earning before Interest and Tax/Capital Employed	**12.62**	11.26	1.37	12.15	
11	Return on investment	Net return on investment/ Cost of Investment *100	**6.24**	5.51	0.73	13.25	

Note 73

Figures have been presented in 'crore' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets. Previous year's figures have been regrouped/restated wherever necessary.

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

AOC I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Salient features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries / Associates / Joint Venture as per the Companies Act, 2013

A. Subsidiaries

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of the Subsidiary	The date since when Subsidiary was acquired	Reporting period	Reporting currency	Share capital (Refer note 2 below)	Reserves & surplus	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investments	Turnover	Profit / (Loss) before Taxation	Provision for Taxation	Profit / (loss) after Taxation	Proposed dividend	% of holding
1	Kamavati Holdings Inc., USA	20.11.2007	31.03.2022	USD	0.08	2,357.20	2,358.93	1.66	1,512.10	NIL	2.62	(0.69)	1.94	NIL	100
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc (Refer note 1 below)	27.12.2007	31.03.2022	USD	1,512.10	(20.05)	3,516.33	2,024.28	NIL	2,458.27	(195.51)	67.46	(128.06)	NIL	100
3	Trona Railway Company LLC	27.12.2007	31.03.2022	USD	223.09	385.32	799.02	190.61	NIL	79.76	28.57	NIL	28.57	NIL	100
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	24.06.2008	31.03.2022	USD	2.82	5.31	10.97	2.83	NIL	4.68	0.84	NIL	0.84	NIL	100
5	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	04.11.2008	31.03.2022	USD	5.64	(1.75)	3.88	NIL	NIL	NIL	0.09	NIL	0.09	NIL	100

Notes :

1 Includes its subsidiaries - Searles Valley Minerals Europe, Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC

2 Including additional paid in capital.

3 Exchange rate as of 31.03.2022 in case of foreign subsidiaries is @ ₹ 75.79 for one USD.

B. Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of Associates / Joint Ventures	The date on which the Associate / Joint Venture was associated or acquired	Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	Shares of Associates / Joint Venture held by the company on the year end			Description of how there is significant influence	Reason why the associate / joint venture is not consolidated	Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	Profit/ (Loss) for the year	
				No.	Amount of investment in Associates	Extend of Holding %				Considered in Consolidation	Not Considered in Consolidation
1	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Refer note 1 below)	26.10.2011	31.12.2021 (Refer note 2 below)	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	Refer Note 3 below	N.A.	N.A.	(2.95)**	(5.56)

Notes :

1 Associate of Karnavati Holdings Inc., upto 31.12.2021, has been dislsoved on 01.02.2022

2 Unaudited

3 There is a significant influence due to percentage (%) of Shareholding.

4 Loss of the associate on dissoluation is considered upto the total Investment Value

For and on behalf of the board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K.K. PATE L
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

In accordance with section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Accounts of each of the subsidiaries shall be made available to the shareholders of the Company seeking such information at any point in time. Further, the Audited Financial Statement, including the Consolidated Financial Statement and related information of the Company and accounts of each of its subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company. These documents will also be available for inspection at our registered office during business hours (11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.) on working days, except Saturday up to and including the date of Annual General Meeting of the Company.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Nirma Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), its associate, which comprise the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2022, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income) , the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flows Statement for the year then ended and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on the separate financial statements of such subsidiaries and its associate as were audited by the other auditors, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, its associates as at March 31, 2022, of consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group, its associates in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note no 52 to the consolidated financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of the party and they have withdrew the case. Appeal Filled by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt Limited from 01.10.2014.Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition	
Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates	● Assessed the group's revenue recognition policy

and incentives earned by customers on the group's sales. Due to the group's presence across different marketing regions and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The group has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the group measures its performance. The group focuses on revenue as a key performance measures which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Consolidated financial statement.	prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which include sales invoices/contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the group's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Holding Company's Annual Report but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed and based on the work done/audit reports of other auditors, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) that give a true and fair view of the consolidated state of affairs, consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its associates and in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards(Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the each company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of

appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for assessing the ability of the each company and of its associates to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each company and of its associate.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the holding company have adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's & respective Board of Director's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associates to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associates to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associate to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion. Our responsibilities in this regard are further describe in the section titled "Other Matters" in the audit report.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us along with the consideration of audit reports of the other auditors referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of five subsidiaries, whose financial statements/ financial information reflect total assets of Rs. 3773.85 crore as at 31st March, 2022, total revenues of Rs. 2467.37 crore and net cash flows amounting to Rs. 16.73 crore for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements also include the Group's share of net loss and other comprehensive income of Rs. 2.95 crore for the year ended 31st March, 2022, as considered in the consolidated financial statements, in respect of one associate, whose financial statements / financial information have not been audited by us. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Holding company's Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and associates, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries and associates, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

These subsidiaries and associate are located outside India whose financial statements/consolidated financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Holding Company's management has converted the financial statements/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries and associate located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries and associate located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, are not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A) As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and the consideration of the reports of the other auditors' on separate/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries as were audited by other auditors, as noted in other matters paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

   I) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.

   II) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

III) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss(including other comprehensive income) , the consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

IV) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2014, as amended.

V) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2022 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors of the Group companies, is disqualified as on 31st March, 2022 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the holding company and operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".

VII) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us based on the consideration of the reports of other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries as noted in the "other matters" paragraph:

a) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group, its associates– Refer Note 43 to the consolidated financial statements.

b) Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or India Accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.

c) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company.

d) (i) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or share premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Holding Company to or in any other persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Intermediaries"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Holding Company ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(ii) The management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Holding Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ("Funding Parties"), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Holding Company shall, whether, directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ("Ultimate Beneficiaries") or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries;

(iii) Based on the audit procedures that have been considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our notice that has caused us to believe that the representations under sub-clause (d)(i) and (d)(ii) contain any material misstatement.

e) No dividend declared or paid during the year by the Holding Company, hence Section 123 of the Act is not applicable.

B) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditors' report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the remuneration paid during the current year by the Holding Company is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director by the Holding Company is not in excess of the limit laid down

under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

With respect to the matters specified in paragraphs 3(xxi) and 4 of the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 (the "Order"/ "CARO") issued by the Central Government in terms of Section 143(11) of the Act, to be included in the Auditor's report, according to the information and explanations given to us, and based on the CARO reports issued by us for the Company and its subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements of the Company, to which reporting under CARO is applicable, we report that there are no qualifications or adverse remarks in these CARO reports.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 22004844ALDGJJ6898

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' report on the conso lidated financial statements of Nirma limited for the year ended on March 31, 2022
(Refer to paragraph A (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)
Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

Opinion

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Nirma limited (here in after referred to as "the Holding Company") as of and for the year ended 31st March 2022, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company, as of that date.

In our opinion, the Holding Company have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2022, based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by such Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately

and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Holding company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 22004844ALDGJJ6898

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: May 30, 2022

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
I ASSETS			
1 Non Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**4,658.68**	5,068.79
(b) Right of use of Asset	2	**505.00**	323.06
(c) Capital work-in-progress	2	**339.71**	637.46
(d) Investment Property	3	**10.30**	10.30
(e) Goodwill	4	**209.82**	203.49
(f) Other Intangible assets	5	**22.07**	25.68
(g) Intangible assets under development	5	**Nil**	Nil
(h) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in associate	6	**Nil**	1.40
(ii) Investments	7	**3,673.36**	5,459.70
(iii) Other financial assets	8	**2.73**	2.97
(i) Other non current assets	9	**11.83**	1.41
Total non current assets		**9,433.50**	11,734.26
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	10	**1,916.67**	1,472.37
(b) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	11	**174.23**	108.29
(ii) Trade receivables	12	**961.77**	822.12
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	13	**615.59**	414.39
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	14	**482.49**	471.00
(v) Loans	15	**76.80**	17.91
(vi) Other financial assets	16	**12.55**	8.71
(c) Other current assets	17	**139.81**	115.74
(d) Current tax Assets (Net)	18	**176.68**	167.76
Total current assets		**4,556.59**	3,598.29
TOTAL ASSETS		**13,990.09**	15,332.55
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	19	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	20	**8,038.07**	7,610.65
Total Equity		**8,111.11**	7,683.69
LIABILITIES			
1 Non Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	21	**1,508.54**	3,446.82
(ii) Other financial liabilities	22	**81.81**	76.61
(iii) Lease Liability		**117.01**	262.03
(b) Provisions	23	**263.85**	244.06
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	24	**351.66**	323.90
(d) Other non current liabilities	25	**4.72**	6.45
Total non current liabilities		**2,327.59**	4,359.87
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	26	**1,661.24**	1,782.24
(ii) Trade payables due to	27		
-Micro & Small Enterprise		**11.84**	1.94
-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise		**753.07**	557.70
(iii) Other financial liabilities	28	**87.21**	137.17
(iv) Lease Liability		**176.27**	68.60
(b) Other current liabilities	29	**253.53**	127.00
(c) Provisions	30	**573.71**	561.99
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	31	**34.52**	52.35
Total current liabilities		**3,551.39**	3,288.99
Total liabilities		**5,878.98**	7,648.86
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**13,990.09**	15,332.55
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

The accompanying Notes 2 to 72 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH 2022

₹ in crore

	Particulars	Note No	2021-2022	2020-2021
I	Revenue from operations	32	**8,963.25**	7,432.26
II	Other income	33	**157.53**	180.63
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**9,120.78**	7,612.89
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	34	**2,472.35**	1,740.03
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**12.94**	43.03
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	35	**(43.33)**	19.36
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	36	**809.02**	807.50
	(e) Finance costs	37	**319.08**	362.44
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	38	**877.73**	595.90
	(g) Other expenses	39	**4,169.49**	3,331.07
	Total Expenses (IV)		**8,617.28**	6,899.33
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**		**503.50**	713.56
VI	Exceptional items		**Nil**	Nil
VII	**Profit before share in net profit/(Loss) of associate (V+VI)**		**503.50**	713.56
	Add : Share in net (Loss) of associates		**(2.95)**	(2.35)
VIII	**Profit before tax**		**500.55**	711.21
IX	**Tax expense**	40		
	(a) Current tax		**117.73**	106.48
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**4.78**	(2.16)
	(c) MAT credit utilised		**194.21**	81.98
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**3.08**	(3.86)
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)/charge		**(173.62)**	37.91
	Total Tax Expense		**146.18**	220.35
X	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VIII-IX)**		**354.37**	490.86
XI	**Profit before tax from discontinued operations**		**Nil**	Nil
XII	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**		**Nil**	Nil
XIII	**Profit for the year from discontinued operations (XI-XII)**		**Nil**	Nil
XIV	**Profit for the year (X+XIII)**		**354.37**	490.86
XV	**Other comprehensive income**	41		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**10.91**	2.89
	(b) Income tax relating to Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(2.22)**	(1.38)
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**64.36**	(55.51)
	(d) Income tax relating to Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total Other comprehensive income		**73.05**	(54.00)
XVI	**Total comprehensive income for the year (XIV+XV)**		**427.42**	436.87
	Profit attributable to :			
	Owners		**354.37**	490.86
	Other comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**73.05**	(54.00)
	Total comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**427.42**	436.87
XVII	**Earnings per equity share**	51		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**24.26**	33.60
	(b) **Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**Nil**	Nil
	(c) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**24.26**	33.60
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 72 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2022

A. Equity share capital

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2020	Changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors	Restated balance at the beginning of the year	**Changes in equity share capital during the year**	**As at 31st March, 2022**
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	73.04	Nil	73.04	**Nil**	**73.04**

B. Other equity

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2020*	29.81	42.35	78.17	1,990.77	4,430.53	(9.38)	38.96	572.57	7,173.78
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	490.86	Nil	Nil	Nil	490.86
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(4.41)	5.92	(55.51)	(54.00)
Total comprehensive income for the year	29.81	42.35	78.17	1,990.77	4,921.39	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65
Transfer from Retained earnings to General Reserve	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.62	(10.62)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Balance at March 31, 2021	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	4,910.77	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus					Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2021*	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	4,910.77	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65
Retained earning during the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**354.37**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**354.37**
Other comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(1.79)**	**10.48**	**64.36**	**73.05**
Total comprehensive income for the year	**29.81**	**42.35**	**78.17**	**2,001.39**	**5,265.14**	**(15.58)**	**55.36**	**581.42**	**8,038.08**
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained Earnings	**Nil**	**Nil**	**23.67**	**Nil**	**(23.67)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Balance at March 31, 2022	**29.81**	**42.35**	**101.84**	**2,001.39**	**5,241.47**	**(15.58)**	**55.36**	**581.42**	**8,038.07**

The accompanying Notes 2 to 72 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

*There are no changes in equity due to prior period errors.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2022

₹ in crore

	Particulars		2021-2022	2020-2021
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**500.55**	711.21
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortisation		**877.73**	595.90
	Interest Income		**(15.38)**	(33.04)
	Finance Cost – net of capitalization		**319.08**	362.44
	Exchange fluctuation gain/ loss (Net)		**10.41**	82.93
	Profit/Loss on sale of Property Plant and equipment (Net)		**(4.43)**	(83.61)
	Dividend on non current investment		**(0.40)**	(0.09)
	Provision for doubtful debts & loans and advances		**0.34**	20.27
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses		**0.01**	Nil
	Provision/Liabilities no longer required written back		**(15.71)**	(6.57)
	Non Cash Provision		**2.91**	(0.34)
	Share of Profit/Loss in associate		**2.95**	2.35
	Fair value gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss		**(0.98)**	(0.11)
	Gain or loss on lease modification		**0.06**	Nil
	Bad debts Written off		**2.04**	Nil
	Bad debts provision written back		**(4.43)**	Nil
	Project written off		**2.44**	Nil
	Balances Written off (Net)		**(4.26)**	1.45
	Net gain on sale of current investment		**(6.95)**	(3.86)
			1,165.43	937.72
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**1,665.98**	1,648.93
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**(173.21)**		148.41
	(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories	**(441.91)**		37.76
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**333.74**		(108.12)
			(281.38)	78.05
	Cash generated from operations		**1,384.60**	1,726.98
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(139.32)**	(7.90)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,245.28**	1,719.08
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment (including capital work-In-progress)	**(242.98)**		(443.65)
	Purchase of intangible assets	**Nil**		(3.79)
	Sale of Property Plant and equipment	**4.21**		100.40
	Sale of current Investments	**8,252.14**		6,464.59
	Redemption of non-current Investment	**1,800.00**		Nil
	Purchase of non-current Investments	**Nil**		(1,200.00)
	Purchase of current investments	**(8,318.75)**		(6,408.84)
	Investment in Associates	**(1.54)**		(2.01)
	Interest received	**(4.18)**		56.57
	Dividend on non current investments	**0.40**		0.09
	Net cash used in investing activities		**1,489.30**	(1,436.64)
			2,734.58	282.44
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**(48.83)**		629.74
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**2,802.29**		1,177.31
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(3,482.39)**		(1,218.18)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**1,062.17**		310.29
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(2,446.36)**		(688.02)

₹ in crore

Particulars		2021-2022	2020-2021
Foreign Exchange Fluctuation	**Nil**		(26.23)
(Decrease)/Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**(2.83)**		(0.04)
(Decrease)/Increase in Preference share capital reduction balance payable	**(0.33)**		Nil
Payment of Lease Rental	**(91.72)**		(78.85)
Interest paid	**(309.74)**		(383.10)
Interest Paid on lease	**(15.64)**		(16.23)
Net cash used in financing activities		**(2,533.38)**	(293.30)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		**201.20**	(10.86)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		**201.20**	(10.86)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (Refer Note No. 13)		**414.39**	425.25
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 13)		**615.59**	414.39

Notes :

(1) The accompanying notes 2 to 72 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

(2) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Accounting Standard IND AS 7 – "Cash Flow Statements".

(3) Disclosure as required by IND AS 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**2021-2022**	2020-2021
Opening Balance of borrowing	**5,229.06**	5,646.87
Opening Balance of lease liability	**330.63**	327.69
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	**317.59**	401.90
Accrual of Interest on lease	**15.64**	16.23
Impact of currency Fluctuation on borrowing	**Nil**	(18.01)
Impact of currency Fluctuation on lease liability	**9.40**	(8.22)
Addition of lease liability	**32.38**	90.00
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from Borrowings	**3,864.46**	1,487.60
Principal Repayment	**(5,928.75)**	(1,906.20)
Principal Repayment of lease	**(79.12)**	(78.84)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	**(309.74)**	(383.10)
Interest Repayment on lease	**(15.64)**	(16.23)
Closing Balance of Borrowings	**3,172.62**	5,229.06
Closing Balance of lease liability	**293.29**	330.63

(4) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 30th May, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : 30th May, 2022

Notes to consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2022

Note 1

I. Group Information

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Nirma Limited (the parent), its subsidiaries, joint venture and associate (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31 March, 2022. The parent is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The group has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad- 380009, Gujarat, India. The group is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified Phosphoric Acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

II. Basis of preparation

A. The consolidated financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time] and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (refer note 48)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (refer note 48)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (refer note 46)

C. Principles of Consolidation

1. The Consolidated Financial Statements comprises the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries and associate (together "the Group") have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time, notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

   The list of companies which are included in consolidation and the Parent company's holdings therein are as under:

	Name of the Company	Country	Percentage Holding March 31, 2022
a)	**Subsidiaries**		
1)	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
2)	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
3)	Searles Domestic Water Company	USA	100%
4)	Trona Railway Company	USA	100%
5)	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
b)	**Associate**		
1)	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	49%

   The financial statements of each of the above companies are drawn up to the same reporting date as that of the parent Company i.e. March 31, 2022 except FRM Trona Fuels LLC whose financial statements are drawn up to December 31, 2021.

Subsidiaries

2. The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies have been prepared in accordance with the Ind AS 110 "Consolidated Financial Statements". The intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and unrealised profits/losses if any are fully eliminated.

3. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented, to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.

4. The excess cost of the parent company of its investment in the subsidiary, on the acquisition dates over and above the parent company's share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed in the subsidiary, is recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements as Goodwill. On the other hand, where the share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investments of the parent company, it is recognised as "Capital Reserve".

Associates

5. Associates are all entities over which the group has significant influence but not control or joint control. This is generally the case where the group holds between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost.

Equity Method

6. Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit and loss, and the group's share of other comprehensive income of the investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

   When the group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of other entity.

   Unrealised gains on transactions between the group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

   The carrying amount of equity accounted investments are tested for impairment in accordance with the policy.

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It includes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The group operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and established provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the group will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the consolidated statement of profit and loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The group reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the group will pay normal Income Tax during the specified period.

3. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

F. Leases

The Group has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Consolidated Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020.

In respect of parent company, the cumulative effect of initial application is recognised in retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

In respect of Indian subsidiary and foreign subsidiaries the right of use assets were recognised based on the amount equal to the lease liabilities adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payment previously recognised. Lease liabilities were recognised based on the present value of remaining lease payments, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Additionally, the disclosure requirements in Ind AS 116 have not generally been applied to comparative information.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Group previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Group. Under Ind AS 116, the Group recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 2 B.

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

- The Group recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right of- use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (m) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2. Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3. Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

G. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The group operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a LIC.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the group recognise related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The group recognise the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

1. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and
2. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long-term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The group pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

H. Non-current assets held for sale

The group classifies non-current assets and disposal groups as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms

that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The group treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

1. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset.
2. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,
3. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,
4. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and
5. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

I. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

Items of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	5 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 to 10 years
Office equipment	5 to 10 years
Vehicles	5 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years
Mineral reserves	200 years
Right of Use of Assets	Over the period of Lease agreement.

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid at Bhavnagar, castor oil plant at Nandasan and at corporate office of parent company were depreciation is provided on written down value method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

J. Impairment of goodwill

Goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis and whenever there is an indication that the recoverable amount of a cash generating unit is less than its carrying amount based on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, future cash flows and economic conditions. The recoverable amount of cash generating units is determined based on higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. The goodwill impairment test is performed at the level of the cash generating unit or groups of cash-generating units which are benefitting from the synergies of the acquisition and which represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Market related information and estimates are used to determine the recoverable amount. Key assumptions on which management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. Cash flow projections take into account past experience and represent management's best estimate about future developments.

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the group, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortization methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

The Group's Intangible assets comprises assets with finite useful life which are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined are as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
Supplier Agreement	Up to the validity of the contract
Trademark	10 years
Computer Software	5 to 6 years
Customer Relationships	10 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example goodwill, are not subject to amortization and are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. Assets that are subject to depreciation and amortization are reviewed for impairment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained decline in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic environment. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its fair value less cost to sell and value in use. To calculate value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and the risk specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal. Impairment losses, if any, are recognized in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and included in depreciation and amortization expenses. Impairment losses are reversed in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognized.

N. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.
2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.

3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. Items of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.

4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the group may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The group has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the group may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The group makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the group decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the group's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   i) the group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   ii) the group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the group's continuing involvement. In that case, the group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the group has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The group assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The group follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

b. All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 116

Under the simplified approach, the group does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The group uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the group determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L. The balance sheet presentation for various financial instruments is described below:

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the group does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the group combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The group does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ losses are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The group has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the

payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated Balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

1. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and
2. In case of cash-generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The group bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the group's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the group's cash management.

R. Cash dividend and non-cash distribution to equity holders of the parent

The group recognises a liability to make cash or non-cash distributions to equity holders of the parent when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the group. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.

Non-cash distributions are measured at the fair value of the assets to be distributed with fair value re-measurement recognised directly in equity. Upon distribution of non-cash assets, any difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the carrying amount of the assets distributed is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

S. Segment accounting

The Chief Operation~l Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the group. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the group as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

T. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The group provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

U. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

V. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the group's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

W. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 40 - Current tax

Note 46 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 48 - Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 49 - Expected credit loss for receivables

X. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals of accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the group are segregated.

Y. Current and non-current classification

The group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

1. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
2. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

1. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
2. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The group has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Z. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (‘the functional currency’). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is group's functional and presentation currency.

1. Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the group’s entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

The results and financial position of foreign operations that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

1. Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet
2. Income and expenses are translated at average exchange rate (unless this is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions), On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of any net investment in

foreign entities are recognised in other comprehensive income and all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

2. Translation of financial statements of foreign entities

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into ₹ (Indian Rupees) at the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit and loss are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. For practical reasons, the group uses an average rate to translate income and expense items, if the average rate approximates the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognised in Consolidated Statement of OCI. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that particular foreign operation is reclassified to Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Any goodwill arising in the acquisition/ business combination of a foreign operation on or after adoption of Ind AS 103– Business Combination, and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date. Any goodwill or fair value adjustments arising in business combinations/ acquisitions, which occurred before the date of adoption of Ind AS 103 – Business Combination, are treated as assets and liabilities of the entity rather than as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. Therefore, those assets and liabilities are non-monetary items already expressed in the functional currency of the parent and no further translation differences occur.

AA. Fair value measurement

The group measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

1. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.
2. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
3. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing

categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the group's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the group's accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the group's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the group's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the group's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

1. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.
2. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.
3. Investment in unquoted equity shares (discontinued operations).
4. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

BB. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the group is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the group, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

CC. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

DD. Standards issued but not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Group

i. Amendment to existing issued Ind AS

The MCA has also carried out amendments to the following accounting standards:

1. IND AS 16 Proceeds before Intended use
2. IND AS 37 Onerous Contracts – Costs of fulfilling a Contract
3. IND AS 103 Reference to Conceptual Framework
4. IND AS 109 Annual Improvements to Ind AS (2021)

Based on preliminary assessment, the company does not expect these amendments to have any significant impact on its consolidated financial statements.

EE. On March 24,2021 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA) through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of the Schedule III and are applicable from April 1,2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are:

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc.

Statement of profit and loss:

- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements.

The amendments are extensive and the group will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

Note – 2A : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	**Additions/ Adjustments during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 01.04.2021	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021
1. Freehold land	58.20	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**58.20**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**58.20**	58.20
2. Buildings	397.60	**10.49**	**0.34**	**2.50**	**410.25**	134.77	**13.30**	**0.32**	**1.59**	**149.34**	**260.91**	262.83
3. Plant & equipments	6,550.42	**315.72**	**40.74**	**54.29**	**6,879.69**	2,084.37	**765.92**	**40.24**	**19.76**	**2,829.81**	**4,049.88**	4,466.05
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.91	**0.27**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**5.18**	3.36	**0.45**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**3.81**	**1.37**	1.55
5. Vehicles	110.53	**7.88**	**2.37**	**1.83**	**117.87**	63.32	**6.25**	**2.31**	**0.96**	**68.22**	**49.65**	47.21
6. Office equipments	7.30	**0.02**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**7.32**	6.91	**0.22**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**7.13**	**0.19**	0.39
7. Helicopter	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	14.58	**0.02**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	**Nil**	0.02
8. Mineral Reserves	240.03	**Nil**	**Nil**	**7.46**	**247.49**	7.49	**1.26**	**Nil**	**0.26**	**9.01**	**238.48**	232.54
Total	7,383.59	**334.38**	**43.45**	**66.08**	**7,740.60**	2,314.80	**787.42**	**42.87**	**22.57**	**3,081.92**	**4,658.68**	5,068.79

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions/ Adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Freehold land	62.23	4.58	8.61	Nil	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	62.23
2. Buildings	363.91	39.41	3.67	(2.04)	397.60	120.49	16.46	0.95	(1.23)	134.77	262.84	243.42
3. Plant & equipments	5,221.51	1,396.96	31.13	(36.92)	6,550.41	1,638.36	479.56	20.62	(12.93)	2,084.37	4,466.04	3,583.15
4. Furniture and fixtures	4.75	0.45	0.29	Nil	4.91	3.12	0.47	0.23	Nil	3.36	1.55	1.63
5. Vehicles	91.81	20.78	0.82	(1.24)	110.53	56.05	8.65	0.67	(0.71)	63.32	47.21	35.76
6. Office equipments	7.15	0.15	Nil	Nil	7.30	3.56	3.35	Nil	Nil	6.91	0.39	3.59
7. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.52	0.06	Nil	Nil	14.58	0.02	0.08
8. Mineral Reserves	246.17	Nil	Nil	(6.14)	240.03	6.40	1.26	Nil	(0.17)	7.49	232.54	239.77
Total	6,012.13	1,462.32	44.52	(46.34)	7,383.59	1,842.50	509.81	22.47	(15.04)	2,314.80	5,068.79	4,169.63

Note – 2B : RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 01.04.2021	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021
1. Leasehold land	22.91	**227.12**	**Nil**	**0.71**	**250.74**	2.19	**2.91**	**Nil**	**0.09**	**5.19**	**245.55**	20.72
2. Leasehold Building	16.29	**Nil**	**0.81**	**0.35**	**15.83**	4.63	**3.09**	**0.81**	**0.12**	**7.03**	**8.80**	11.66
3. Plant & equipment	51.66	**38.33**	**6.18**	**2.17**	**85.98**	16.66	**22.23**	**1.78**	**0.87**	**37.98**	**47.99**	35.00
4. Rail cars	358.65	**1.36**	**3.56**	**11.11**	**367.57**	117.90	**57.20**	**0.31**	**4.66**	**179.45**	**188.11**	240.75
5. Office equipment	1.51	**0.27**	**Nil**	**0.05**	**1.83**	0.45	**0.34**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**0.81**	**1.02**	1.06
6. Right-of-way	15.35	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.48**	**15.83**	1.48	**0.75**	**Nil**	**0.06**	**2.29**	**13.54**	13.87
Total	466.37	**267.08**	**10.55**	**14.87**	**737.77**	143.31	**86.53**	**2.90**	**5.81**	**232.75**	**505.00**	323.06

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Leasehold land	23.49	Nil	Nil	(0.58)	22.91	1.12	1.11	Nil	(0.04)	2.19	20.72	22.37
2. Leasehold Building	15.10	1.48	Nil	(0.29)	16.29	1.65	3.01	Nil	(0.03)	4.63	11.66	13.45
3. Plant & equipment	68.16	8.11	23.05	(1.56)	51.66	19.54	19.70	22.12	(0.46)	16.66	35.00	48.62
4. Rail cars	286.89	85.49	5.82	(7.91)	358.65	62.97	58.32	1.28	(2.11)	117.90	240.75	223.92
5. Office equipment	1.13	0.61	0.20	(0.03)	1.51	0.34	0.32	0.20	(0.01)	0.45	1.06	0.79
6. Right-of-way	15.74	Nil	Nil	(0.39)	15.35	0.76	0.75	Nil	(0.03)	1.48	13.87	14.98
Total	410.51	95.69	29.07	(10.76)	466.37	86.38	83.21	23.60	(2.68)	143.31	323.06	324.13

Note – 2C : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions/ adjustment during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2022
Capital work-in-progress	637.46	**147.08**	**446.60**	**3.43**	**1.66**	**339.71**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions/ adjustment during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2021
Capital work-in-progress	1,597.57	427.04	1,378.01	(9.14)	Nil	637.46

Notes : Pertains to Note no 2

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (p.y ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition to block of Plant and equipments and others includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 21.53 crore (p.y ₹ 77.27 crore).

III. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the property plant and equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer note no.42 for information on property, plant and equipment pledge as security by the group.

V. Refer note no.43 for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

VI. Refer note no.44 for capitalisation of expenses.

VII. Land of ₹ Nil (p.y. ₹ 0.22 crore) acquired on amalgamation is not in name of the parent company.

VIII. Refer note no. 45 for leases

IX. Ageing schedule of capital work in progress.

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as at 31 March, 2022.

₹ in crore

Capital Work in Progress Ind AS	Amount in CWIP for a period of March 31, 2022				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	**100.60**	**45.09**	**100.40**	**78.86**	**324.95**
Projects temporarily suspended	**1.15**	**9.99**	**3.38**	**0.24**	**14.76**
Total	**101.75**	**55.08**	**103.78**	**79.10**	**339.71**

Ageing schedule of capital work in progress as at 31 March, 2021.

₹ in crore

Capital Work in Progress Ind AS	Amount in CWIP for a period of March 31, 2021				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 Years	
Projects in progress	416.87	124.47	47.98	48.14	637.46
Projects temporarily suspended	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	416.87	124.47	47.98	48.14	637.46

NOTE - 3 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 01.04.2021	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021
Land	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30
Total	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties is ₹ 52.69 crore (p.y. ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 4 : GOODWILL

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	**Addition during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 01.04.2021	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**As at 31.03.2022**	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021
Goodwill on Consolidation	203.49	**Nil**	**Nil**	**6.33**	**209.82**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**209.82**	203.49
Total	203.49	**Nil**	**Nil**	**6.33**	**209.82**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**209.82**	203.49

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Goodwill on Consolidation	208.70	Nil	Nil	(5.21)	203.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	203.49	208.70
Total	208.70	Nil	Nil	(5.21)	203.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	203.49	208.70

Note – 5A : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 01.04.2021	Charge for the Year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
1. Trademarks	2.94	Nil	Nil	0.09	3.03	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.03	2.94
2. Computer software	23.63	Nil	Nil	0.13	23.76	3.92	3.76	Nil	0.06	7.74	16.02	19.71
3. Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.03	0.01	Nil	Nil	0.04	1.23	1.24
4. Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
5. Customer Relationship	8.02	Nil	Nil	0.25	8.27	8.01	Nil	Nil	0.25	8.26	0.01	0.01
Total	37.64	Nil	Nil	0.47	38.11	11.96	3.77	Nil	0.31	16.04	22.07	25.68

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the Year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Trademarks	3.02	Nil	Nil	(0.08)	2.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.94	3.02
2. Computer software	2.91	20.79	Nil	(0.07)	23.63	1.08	2.87	Nil	(0.03)	3.92	19.71	1.83
3. Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.02	0.01	Nil	Nil	0.03	1.24	1.25
4. Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
5. Customer Relationship	8.23	Nil	Nil	(0.21)	8.02	8.22	Nil	Nil	(0.21)	8.01	0.01	0.01
Total	17.21	20.79	Nil	(0.36)	37.64	9.32	2.88	Nil	(0.24)	11.96	25.68	7.89

Notes :

I. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the intangible assets on the date of transition and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

II. Refer note no.42 for information on other Intangible Assets pledge as security by the group.

Note – 5B : INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2021	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2022
ERP Software	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2021
ERP Software	15.61	3.79	19.40	Nil

Notes :

I. Refer note no.44 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note - 6 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS : INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATE

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021			
Investment in associate at cost				
Investment in equity instruments - Unquoted - fully paid				
Nil	49% Share	Investment in FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021) (Refer note no. 47 and 57)	**Nil**	1.40
		Total	**Nil**	1.40

Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**Nil**	1.40
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**Nil**	Nil

Note – 7 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.87**	1.42
3,53,053	3,53,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**19.33**	8.10
1,55,600	1,55,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.78**	0.76
32,535	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**9.08**	8.28
		Total - A	**32.06**	18.56
(B) Investment in un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up un-quoted equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.Op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
1,00,000	1,00,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.15**	0.99
10,00,000	10,00,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for impairment in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.29**	1.13
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
5,00,00,000	5,00,00,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each (Redemption on 03-06-2022)	**50.00**	50.00
		Aculife Healthcare Pvt Ltd. (Refer Note No.47)		
35,90,00,000	53,90,00,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each	**3,590.00**	5,390.00
		Niyogi Enterprise Pvt Ltd (Refer Note No.47)		
		Total – C	**3,640.00**	5,440.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities (Refer note no.42)	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**3,673.36**	5,459.70

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**32.06**	18.56
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	**32.06**	18.56
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**3,642.30**	5,442.14
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**1.00**	1.00

Notes :

I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities. Refer note no.48 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no.49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-investments.

Note – 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Security deposits	**1.44**	1.46
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.29**	1.51
Total	**2.73**	2.97

Notes :

I.	Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities	**1.29**	1.51
II.	Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.		
III.	Refer note no. 48 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.		
IV.	Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-others.		

Note – 9 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Unsecured, considered good		
Capital advances	**11.62**	1.16
Prepaid expenses	**0.21**	0.25
Total	**11.83**	1.41

Note :

Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 10 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**336.44**	191.04
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**40.31**	18.54
Total- A	**376.75**	209.58
Work-in-progress **Total- B**	**160.97**	145.24
Finished goods	**507.54**	422.97
Finished goods in transit	**37.79**	95.16
Total- C	**545.33**	518.13
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**0.02**	0.15
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods) in transit	**0.53**	Nil
Total- D	**0.55**	0.15
Stores and spares	**461.00**	463.08
Stores and spares in transit	**0.12**	1.91
Total- E	**461.12**	464.99
Fuels	**117.04**	58.86
Fuels in transit	**254.91**	75.42
Total- F	**371.95**	134.28
Total (A+B+C+D+E+F)	**1,916.67**	1,472.37

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy sr. no. 1 (III) (N) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March 31, 2022 ₹ 30.25 crore (p.y ₹ 37.04 crore) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. The Foreign Subsidiary has charged to Statement of Profit and Loss on account of slow moving inventory of ₹ 5.11 crore (p.y ₹ 2.89 crore)

IV. Refer note no.42 for information on inventory pledged as security by the group.

Note - 11 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENT

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Investment in mutual fund at fair value through profit and loss				
As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021	**Unquoted mutual funds**		
7,44,579	1,84,239	Aditya Birla Sun life Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**25.36**	6.07
3,36,323	Nil	Aditya Birla Sun Life Overnight fund face value of ₹1000 each	**38.50**	Nil
1,53,102	Nil	HDFC Overnight fund Collection A/c face value of ₹1000 each	**48.01**	Nil
Nil	14,22,844	ICICI Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**Nil**	43.12
Nil	2,140	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**Nil**	0.06
1,88,29,031	Nil	SBI Arbitrage Opportunities fund face value of ₹10 each	**51.36**	Nil
Nil	1,06,154	SBI liquid Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	34.00
32,116	Nil	SBI Overnight fund face value of ₹1000 each	**11.00**	Nil
Nil	2,49,988	Trust Mutual Fund - Banking & PSU Bond debt fund face value of ₹1000 each	**Nil**	25.04
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	**174.23**	108.29

Aggregate amount of unquoted investment	**174.23**	108.29

Note :

I. Refer note no.48 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities respectively.

II. Refer note no.49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 12 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer note no.47)	**1.23**	2.60
Unsecured, considered good	**960.54**	819.52
Unsecured, considered Credit impaired	**6.03**	11.46
	967.80	833.58
Less: Impairment for Trade receivable	**6.03**	11.46
Total	**961.77**	822.12

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 42 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

III. Ageing of Trade receivable.

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31 March 2022						
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	845.97	113.99	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	961.77
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.08	0.40	5.44	0.02	Nil	5.94
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.09	Nil	Nil	0.09
	845.97	114.07	0.55	6.90	0.16	0.15	967.80
Less Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.08	0.40	5.53	0.02	Nil	6.03
Total	845.97	113.99	0.15	1.37	0.14	0.15	961.77

Trade receivable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021						
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment						
	Current but not due	Less than 6 Months	6 Months-1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed Trade receivables – considered good	757.76	62.11	2.00	0.11	Nil	0.14	822.12
Undisputed Trade Receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Undisputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	Nil	6.83	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.83
Disputed Trade Receivables – considered good	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed Trade Receivables – credit impaired	Nil	0.04	2.55	1.85	0.18	0.01	4.63
	757.76	62.15	11.38	1.96	0.18	0.15	833.58
Less Allowance for credit impairment	Nil	0.04	9.38	1.85	0.18	0.01	11.46
Total	757.76	62.11	2.00	0.11	Nil	0.14	822.12

Note : There are no unbilled receivable as at 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021.

Note – 13 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
In current accounts	**615.23**	414.04
Cash on hand	**0.36**	0.35
Total	**615.59**	414.39

Note:

Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Other bank balances		
(a) In deposit accounts (with original maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months)	**482.35**	467.70
(b) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
(c) Equity share capital reduction balance	**Nil**	2.83
(d) Preference share capital redemption balance	**Nil**	0.33
Total	**482.49**	471.00

Notes :

I. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured, Considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans and advances to employees	**3.36**	2.64
Loans & advances to others	**20.51**	12.27
Inter corporate deposit to others	**52.93**	3.00
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**13.17**	13.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and Advances	**13.17**	13.17
	Nil	Nil
Inter corporate deposit to others (Refer note no. I below)	**25.02**	25.02
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**25.02**	25.02
	Nil	Nil
Total	**76.80**	17.91

Notes :

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

III. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Unsecured, Considered good		
Security deposits	**5.09**	4.97
Income receivable	**3.56**	1.68
Other receivable	**3.90**	2.06
Total	**12.55**	8.71

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 17 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Advances to suppliers	**52.99**	40.90
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**3.52**	3.52
	49.47	37.38
Balance with statutory authorities	**28.70**	24.47
Prepaid expenses	**61.64**	53.89
Total	**139.81**	115.74

Note:

Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 18 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Current tax Assets (Net)	**176.68**	167.76
Total	**176.68**	167.76

Note:

Refer note no. 42 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 19 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	Number of shares	₹	Number of shares	₹
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,10,00,000**	**730.50**	146,10,00,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**10,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**25,00,00,000**	**25.00**	25,00,00,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**10,00,00,000**	**10.00**	10,00,00,000	10.00
		775.50		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Total	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

Note – 19a : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	Number of shares	**₹**	Number of shares	₹
Opening Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**14,60,75,130**	**73.04**	14,60,75,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

Equity Shares

The Parent Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Parent Company after distribution of all preferential amount in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The details of Shareholders of Parent company holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	8,61,52,936	58.98
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**2,86,68,905**	**19.63**	2,86,68,905	19.63
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2,91,45,609**	**19.95**	2,91,45,609	19.95

IV. Equity share Holding Pattern -Shares held by promoter's at the end of the year.

Particulars	31.03.2022			31.03.2021		
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	**Changes during the year**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	Changes during the year
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**8,61,52,936**	**58.98**	**Nil**	8,61,52,936	58.98	Nil

Note - 20 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Equity Security Premium		
Opening balance	**29.81**	29.81
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**42.35**	42.35
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**78.17**	78.17
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**23.67**	Nil
Closing balance	**101.84**	78.17
General reserve		
Opening balance	**2,001.39**	1,990.77
Add : Transferred from retained earning	**Nil**	10.62
Closing balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**31.09**	29.58
Add/(Less) : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**10.48**	5.92
Less : Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**1.79**	4.41
Closing balance	**39.78**	31.09
Currency Fluctuation Reserve		
Opening balance	**517.06**	572.57
Add/(Less) : Addition during the year	**64.36**	(55.51)
Closing balance	**581.42**	517.06
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**4,910.77**	4,430.53
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**354.37**	490.86
Less: Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	**23.67**	Nil
Less : Transfer to general reserve	**Nil**	10.62
Closing balance	**5,241.47**	4,910.77
Total	**8,038.07**	7,610.65

Note – 20a : OTHER EQUITY

Notes :

Description of nature and purpose of each reserve:

I. Equity security premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

II. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

III. Debenture Redemption Reserve

The company is required to create a debenture redemption reserve out of the profit for redemption of debentures.

IV. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

V. Other comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

VI. Currency Fluctuation Reserve

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. ₹) are recognised directly to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the Currency Fluctuation Reserve.

VII. Retained earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the group has earned till date less any transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Note - 21 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. I below)	**305.70**	309.47
	305.70	309.47
Term Loans from Banks		
Term Loan from Banks (Refer note no. II, III, IV, V & VI below)	**1,192.84**	2,230.85
	1,192.84	2,230.85
Unsecured		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. VII below)	**Nil**	896.50
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer note no. VIII below & 47)	**10.00**	10.00
Total	**1,508.54**	3,446.82

NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I.	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each (a) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%. (p.y 7.82%) (b) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by first pari-passu charge on the whole of the movable and immovable fixed assets including land, building, plant & machinery at (i) Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra – Dist – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery). All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.	**305.70**	**24.03**	309.47	20.08
II.	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable in 10 years starting from September 30, 2016 on equal quarterly basis. During first & second year 3% third & fourth year 8% fifth to Ninth year 13% and 3% in the 10th year of term loan amount.The company made pre-payment of 10% during the previous year. Effective interest rate is 6 month MCLR+0.20%. Term Loan was paid during the year. The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar and .(vii) Alindra including Bhadarva and Chandranagar - Dist - Vadodara.	**Nil**	**Nil**	676.66	195.00
III.	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable from December, 2020 in 20 equal quarterly installments. Starting from Second Year 10%, Third to Sixth Year 20% and Seventh Year 10% of term loan. Effective interest rate is 6 months MCLR+0.20%. During the year, the loan was fully repaid. The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar.	**Nil**	**Nil**	314.02	90.00
IV.	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e September 30, 2020 .During the previous year, the company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹ 300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.73%. (p.y. Effective interest rate is 1 month MCLR +0.30%.) The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. – Porbandar	**142.75**	**57.14**	179.87	57.14
V.(A)	Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e May, 2020. Effective interest rate is 5.25% linked to External Bench Mark + 1.25%. (p.y. effective interest rate is 6.40% linked to External Bench Mark + 2.40%.)	**179.44**	**90.00**	269.24	90.00
V.(B)	Term loan from State Bank Of India is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from 12 months following the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e March 31, 2021. Effective interest rate is above 6 month MCLR+0.20%. Term loan was prepaid during the year.	**Nil**	**Nil**	448.98	120.00
V.(C)	Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e Feburary, 2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of Rs 250 crore in the previous year, repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 5.25 %, linked to T-Bill/ Repo rate. (p.y. effective interest rate is 6.50%, Linked to External Bench Mark + 3.07%.)	**146.36**	**83.33**	208.75	20.83
V.(D)	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e September, 2020. Effective interest rate is 3 month T Bill + Spread 5.76%. (p.y. Effective interest rate is 6.40%, linkeded to External Bench Mark + 2.95%.) The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including bhadarva– Dist. – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedbad (only movable Plant and Machinery).	**95.24**	**38.10**	133.33	38.10

NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES – BORROWINGS

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2022		As at 31.03.2021	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
VI.	On 31st March 2022 the foreign subsidiaries refinanced its Primary Revolving and Secondary Revolving Credit Facilities. The foreign subsidiaries refinanced its debt obligations with a INR 568.42 crore Term Loan and a INR 246.32 crore Asset Based Lending Credit Facility (ABL) less outstanding letters of credit. The ABL Credit Facility is secured by SVM's accounts receivable, inventory and property, plant and equipment. The Term Loan is secured by Karnavati's cash deposits with the lender, accounts receivable, inventory, and property, plant, and equipment. The ABL Credit Facility and Term Loan will expire on 31st March 2027. As a result the related outstanding balances at 31st March 2022 are classified as long-term on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. Due to the revolving nature of loans under the foreign subsidiaries credit facility, additional borrowings and periodic repayments and re-borrowings may be made until the maturity date of 31st March 2025. SVM had outstanding letters of credit totaling INR 51.15 crore and INR 49.73 crore for the years ended 31st March 2022 and 2021, respectively. Available borrowings under the ABL Credit Facility as of 31st March 2022 were INR 134.53 crore and under the Primary Credit Facility were INR 84.53 as of 31st March 2021. Available borrowings under the Term Loan and Secondary Credit Facility as of 31st March 2022 and 2021 were Nil. Loans under the amended ABL Credit Facility bear interest at 30-day SOFR plus 2.25%. Loans under the Term Loan bear interest at 30-day SOFR plus 0.85%. The unused portion of the ABL is subject to an unused line fee of 0.25%. The ABL and Term Loan have certain covenants the foreign subsidiaries must maintain. The foreign subsidiaries must meet a fixed charged coverage ratio of 1:1 if the availability on the ABL falls below INR 37.8 crore. Statements of current assets filed by the foreign subsidiaries with bank are in agreement with the books of accounts.	**629.05**	**Nil**	Nil	650.52
VII.	9.50 % Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Parent company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%. (p.y. effective interest rate 9.70%.)	**Nil**	**962.58**	896.50	64.48
VIII.	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (p.y. Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	10.00	Nil
IX.	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in note no. 42.				
X.	Refer note no. 48 for detail disclosure for fair value				
XI.	Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
XII.	The group has complied all covenants for loans.				
XIII.	The quarterly returns or statements filed by the Company for working capital limits with banks are in agreement with the books of account of the Company.				
XIV	There are no charges or satisfaction yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.				

Note - 22 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Trade Deposits	**81.81**	76.61
Total	**81.81**	76.61

Notes :

I. Refer note no.48 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer note no.49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 23 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no. 46)	**166.39**	153.08
Provision for Decommissioning liability*	**77.38**	71.25
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**19.98**	19.38
Provision for mines reclamation expenses*	**0.10**	0.35
Total	**263.85**	244.06

*Refer note no. 56

Note - 24 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	**716.35**	804.82
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**2.21**	Nil
	718.56	804.82
Deferred Tax Assets		
MAT credit	**Nil**	197.29
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**Nil**	0.01
Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	**74.70**	46.61
Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	**0.33**	Nil
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	**3.42**	1.65
Others	**288.45**	235.36
	366.90	480.92
Net deferred tax liabilities	**351.66**	323.90

Note :

The group offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Note – 24A : Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	MAT Credit	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Deferred tax liability on business combination	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2021	804.82	Nil	(197.29)	(46.61)	(1.65)	Nil	Nil	(0.01)	(235.36)	323.90
Charged/(credited)										
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	**(88.47)**	**Nil**	**197.29**	**(28.09)**	**(1.77)**	**Nil**	**(0.63)**	**Nil**	**(54.66)**	**23.67**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**2.22**	**Nil**	**2.22**
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.30**	**Nil**	**1.57**	**1.87**
At 31st March, 2022	**716.35**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(74.70)**	**(3.42)**	**Nil**	**(0.33)**	**2.21**	**(288.45)**	**351.66**

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	MAT Credit	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Deferred tax liability on business combination	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2020	624.10	Nil	(275.41)	Nil	0.97	Nil	Nil	(1.39)	(139.89)	208.38
Charged/(credited)										
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	180.72	Nil	78.12	(46.61)	(2.62)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(93.58)	116.03
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.38	Nil	1.38
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.89)	(1.89)
At 31st March, 2021	804.82	Nil	(197.29)	(46.61)	(1.65)	Nil	Nil	(0.01)	(235.36)	323.90

Note - 25 : OTHER NON CURRENT LIABILIITES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Deferred revenue	**4.72**	6.45
Total	**4.72**	6.45

Note - 26 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer note no. I below)	**0.36**	10.21
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer note no. I below)	**405.70**	177.66
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 21)	**24.03**	20.08
Current maturity of term loans from Bank (Refer note no. 21)	**268.57**	1,261.59
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper (Refer note no. II below)	**Nil**	248.22
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. 21)	**962.58**	64.48
Total	**1,661.24**	1,782.24

Notes:

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 406.06 crore (p.y. ₹ 187.87 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the parent company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the parent company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 6% to 10% p.a (p.y 6 % to 10 % p.a)

II. Effective interest rate for commercial paper is 3.70 % p.a. (p.y 3.61 % p.a).

III. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings is disclosed in note no. 42.

IV. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 27 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Trade payables		
Micro & Small Enterprise (Refer Note no. 54)	**11.84**	1.94
Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**753.07**	557.70
Total	**764.91**	559.64

Ageing of Trade Payable.

Trade payables ageing schedule as at 31st March 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March 2022					
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment					
	Not due	Less then 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed dues – MSME	**Nil**	**11.78**	**0.04**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**11.84**
Undisputed dues – Others	**352.07***	**338.54**	**7.06**	**1.41**	**3.72**	**702.80**
Disputed dues - MSME	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Disputed dues - Others - Net	**Nil**	**41.24**	**8.78**	**Nil**	**0.25**	**50.27**
Total	**352.07**	**391.56**	**15.88**	**1.41**	**3.99**	**764.91**

*Includes ₹ 28.04 crores of unbilled.

Trade payable ageing schedule as at 31.03.2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021					
	Outstanding for the following periods from the due date of payment					
	Not due	Less then 1 year	1 - 2 years	2 - 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed dues – MSME	Nil	1.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.94
Undisputed dues – Others	289.61*	263.81	1.11	1.88	1.71	558.12
Disputed dues - MSME	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Disputed dues - Others - Net	Nil	8.50	Nil	Nil	(8.92)	(0.42)
Total	289.61	274.25	1.11	1.88	(7.21)	559.64

*Includes ₹ 24.44 crores of unbilled.

Note :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006

This information, as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the group. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

II. Refer note no. 48 for detailed disclosure on fair values.

III. Refer note no. 49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

IV. The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Company owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the

auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Company has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Secured	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured		
Interest accrued but not due	**2.84**	Nil
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures /secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer note no.I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**Nil**	2.83
Preference share capital redemption balance payable	**Nil**	0.33
Creditors for capital expenditure	**15.19**	19.58
Other payables	**68.39**	113.64
Total	**87.21**	137.17

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer note no. 48 for detailed disclosure on fair values.

III. Refer note no.49 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 29 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Advance received from customers	**63.87**	8.41
Statutory liabilities	**185.48**	113.04
Deferred revenue	**1.93**	4.17
Others	**2.25**	1.38
Total	**253.53**	127.00

Note - 30 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.46)	**39.70**	51.24
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations*	**61.40**	49.56
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Indirect taxes*	**142.00**	130.60
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax*	**330.00**	330.00
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**0.61**	0.59
Total	**573.71**	561.99

* Refer note no 56

Note - 31 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
Income tax provision (net)	**34.52**	52.35
Total	**34.52**	52.35

Note - 32 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**8,900.34**	7,390.48
Stock in trade	**9.78**	7.74
	8,910.12	7,398.22
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**22.68**	10.94
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**3.73**	6.11
Scrap sales	**26.72**	16.99
Total	**8,963.25**	7,432.26

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the group's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022				For the year ended March 31, 2021			
	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Type of goods or service								
Sale of manufactured goods								
Soda Ash	**2,342.48**	**1,403.23**	**Nil**	**3,745.71**	1,779.09	1,489.83	Nil	3,268.92
Detergents	**989.73**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**989.73**	895.69	Nil	Nil	895.69
Caustic Soda	**846.53**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**846.53**	374.11	Nil	Nil	374.11
Toilet Soap	**704.93**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**704.93**	652.60	Nil	Nil	652.60
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**964.34**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**964.34**	808.72	Nil	Nil	808.72
Others	**56.58**	**1,044.55**	**547.97**	**1,649.10**	57.12	907.46	425.86	1,390.44
Total	**5,904.59**	**2,447.78**	**547.97**	**8,900.34**	4,567.33	2,397.29	425.86	7,390.48
Sale of traded products								
Soda Ash	**7.85**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**7.85**	6.58	Nil	Nil	6.58
Detergents	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**Nil**	**1.93**	**Nil**	**1.93**	Nil	1.16	Nil	1.16
Total	**7.85**	**1.93**	**Nil**	**9.78**	6.58	1.16	Nil	7.74
Sale of Services								
Processing charges								
Soda Ash	**0.40**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.40**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Detergents	**0.02**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.02**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**0.09**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.09**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**22.16**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**22.17**	10.14	Nil	0.80	10.94
	22.67	**Nil**	**0.01**	**22.68**	10.14	Nil	0.80	10.94
Other operating revenues								
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Soda Ash	**0.25**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.25**	5.17	Nil	Nil	5.17
Caustic Soda	**1.84**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.84**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Others	**1.62**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**1.64**	0.40	Nil	0.54	0.94
Total	**3.71**	**Nil**	**0.02**	**3.73**	5.57	Nil	0.54	6.11
Scrap Sales								
Soda Ash	**10.74**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.74**	5.70	Nil	Nil	5.70
Detergents	**1.58**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.58**	1.56	Nil	Nil	1.56
Toilet Soap	**0.15**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.15**	0.10	Nil	Nil	0.10
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**0.49**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.49**	0.46	Nil	Nil	0.46
Others	**13.75**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**13.76**	7.31	Nil	1.86	9.17
Total	**26.71**	**Nil**	**0.01**	**26.72**	15.13	Nil	1.86	16.99

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022				For the year ended March 31, 2021			
	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26
India	**5,521.63**	**112.12**	**544.52**	**6,178.27**	4,465.47	131.61	405.13	5,002.21
USA	**102.59**	**986.69**	**Nil**	**1,089.28**	Nil	1,034.84	Nil	1,034.84
Rest of the world	**341.31**	**1,350.90**	**3.49**	**1,695.70**	139.28	1,232.00	23.93	1,395.21
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26
Timing of revenue recognition								
Goods transferred at a point in time	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2022				For the year ended March 31, 2021			
	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Revenue								
External customer	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26
Inter-segment	**15.61**	**Nil**	**1.65**	**17.26**	16.80	Nil	1.15	17.95
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**(15.61)**	**Nil**	**(1.65)**	**(17.26)**	(16.80)	Nil	(1.15)	(17.95)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**5,965.53**	**2,449.71**	**548.01**	**8,963.25**	4,604.75	2,398.45	429.06	7,432.26

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Trade receivables*	**961.77**	822.12
Contract liabilities	**21.46**	19.35
Advances from customers (Refer note no - 29)	**63.87**	8.41

*Trade receivables are generally on terms up to 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Revenue as per contracted price	**9,198.70**	7,666.30
Discount	**(235.45)**	(234.04)
Revenue from contract with customers	**8,963.25**	7,432.26

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2022 is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2022	As at March 31, 2021
Advances from customers (Refer note no - 29)	**63.87**	8.41

Management expects that the entire transaction price allotted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 33 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Interest income	**12.49**	18.58
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**2.89**	14.45
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.40**	0.09
Net gain on sale of current investments	**6.95**	3.86
Profit on sale of property, plant & equipment	**4.44**	83.67
Exchange fluctuation change (net)	**Nil**	3.55
Claims and refunds	**79.68**	28.29
Government grants	**11.26**	10.70
Provision no longer required written back	**20.36**	6.57
Gain on lease modification	**0.10**	0.21
Others	**18.96**	10.66
Total	**157.53**	180.63

Note - 34 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**191.04**	196.91
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**2,617.75**	1,734.16
Less: Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)	**336.44**	191.04
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials) for continuing operations (A+B-C)	**2,472.35**	1,740.03

Note - 35 :

CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**518.13**	**0.15**	**145.24**	**663.52**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**545.33**	**0.55**	**160.97**	**706.85**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**(27.20)**	**(0.40)**	**(15.73)**	**(43.33)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	572.50	2.16	108.22	682.88
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	518.13	0.15	145.24	663.52
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	54.37	2.01	(37.02)	19.36

Note - 36 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Salaries and wages	**674.34**	678.62
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer note no.46)	**44.19**	43.55
Gratuity (Refer note no.46)	**13.56**	13.12
Leave compensation (Refer note no.46)	**17.72**	21.07
Staff welfare expense	**59.21**	51.14
Total	**809.02**	807.50

Note:

The Code on Social Security, 2020 ("the Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Parent company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 37 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**257.48**	387.68
Other interest expense	**63.65**	33.89
Unwinding interest on assets retirement obligation	**3.84**	1.91
Interest on Lease	**15.64**	16.23
Less : Interest cost capitalised (Refer note no.44)	**21.53**	77.27
Total	**319.08**	362.44

Note:

The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 7.43% for parent company and 2.64% for foreign subsidiaries (p.y. 7.43% for parent company and 2.64% for foreign subsidiaries), the weighted average interest rate of respective entities.

Note - 38 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Refer note no.2A)	**787.42**	509.81
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer note no.5)	**3.78**	2.88
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer note no.2B)	**86.53**	83.21
Total	**877.73**	595.90

Note - 39 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**336.84**	257.00
Power and fuel expenses	**2,139.94**	1,463.31
Processing charges	**1.78**	3.86
Rent expenses/ Lease rent (Refer note no.45)	**35.09**	23.50
Repairs		
To building	**10.27**	10.05
To plant and machinery	**80.94**	77.34
To others	**8.17**	7.47
	99.38	94.86
Insurance expenses	**70.30**	61.55
Rates and taxes	**77.99**	69.40
Payments to auditors (Refer note no.55)		
Audit fees	**2.84**	3.31
Taxation matters	**0.79**	1.28
Variable Lease Expense	**3.70**	3.22
Directors' fees	**0.07**	0.13
Discount on sales	**4.09**	2.85
Commission on sales	**24.61**	25.51
Freight and transportation expenses	**1,039.95**	977.36
GST expenses	**3.59**	3.76
Advertisement expenses	**45.25**	42.12
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**2.34**	Nil
Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.01**	0.06
Donation (Refer note no.I below)	**0.88**	11.71
Sales promotion expenses	**0.07**	Nil
Provision for doubtful debts	**0.34**	8.75
Provision for doubtful advances	**Nil**	16.36
Provision for sales tax expense	**1.31**	Nil
Bad debts & doubtful advances written off	**2.04**	Nil
Balances written off	**Nil**	1.45
Corporate social responsibility expenses	**15.23**	14.62
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ 0.01 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.01 crore)] (Refer note no.II below)	**261.06**	245.10
Total	**4,169.49**	3,331.07

Notes :

I. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 0.31 crore (p.y. ₹ 10.60 crore)

II. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 0.42 crore (p.y. ₹ 2.91 crore).

Note - 40 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Current tax	**117.73**	106.48
Tax expenses relating to earlier year	**4.78**	(2.16)
MAT credit utilised	**194.21**	81.98
MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	**3.08**	(3.86)
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**(173.62)**	37.91
Total	**146.18**	220.35

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income tax is summarised below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Parent company	**34.94%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**500.56**	711.51
Profit before tax from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**500.55**	711.51
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**174.92**	248.63
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**174.92**	248.63
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**6.77**	11.10
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(9.32)**	(13.96)
Other deductible expenses	**76.41**	(42.67)
MAT credit entitlement/ (utilization)	**0.01**	Nil
Temporary differences having deferred tax consequences (net)	**5.88**	43.12
Adjustment related to earlier years	**4.78**	(2.16)
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**3.08**	(3.86)
Effect of tax rate in USA	**11.81**	7.54
Tax on exempted income	**(16.71)**	(35.68)
Deferred tax expense (net)	**(110.62)**	4.34
Other items	**(0.83)**	3.95
Total tax expense	**146.18**	220.35
Tax expense from continuing operations	**146.18**	220.35
Effective tax rate	**29.20%**	30.97%

Notes :

I. In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the Parent company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

II. In respect of foreign subsidiaries, For the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, the provisions for income taxes for the year 2022 is different than expected from applying statutory rates to pretax income. The difference is predominately due to the impact resulting from the 2021 enactment of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES" Act) and permanent tax differences, primarily depletion. On March 27, 2020, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation. The CARES Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) granting taxpayers a 5-year carryback period for net operating losses ("NOLs") arising in the tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 and before January 1, 2021; and (2) accelerating the utilization of any remaining minimum tax credits (corporate alternative minimum tax credits) to offset against regular tax or elect to claim the entire refundable credit beginning in tax year 2019. The foreign subsidiaries generated a federal NOL for the year ended March 31, 2021 and carried the NOLs back to March 31, 2017, 2018 and 2019. The NOL carryback years fall under the pre Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017 ("TCJA") tax.

The foreign subsidiaries earned tax credits for refined coal treatments related to the joint venture with FRM. The foreign subsidiaries earned refined coal tax credits of INR 14.2 crore and INR 15.26 crore for the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

III. At March 31, 2022 and 2021, the foreign subsidiaries had federal and California alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforwards of approximately INR 24.5 crores and INR 23.76 crores, respectively, which may be carried forward indefinitely. The foreign subsidiaries also had federal general business credit carryforwards of INR 63.42 crores at March 31, 2022, which can be carried forward for 20 years. The CARES Act accelerated the utilization of remaining federal AMT credits effective immediately. The foreign subsidiaries elected and claimed remaining refundable federal AMT credits. As of March 31, 2022, California has not confirmed to the CARES Act's provision regarding the acceleration of AMT credit utilization. Thus, due to the nature of the items giving rise to the AMT credit carryforwards, the utilization of the California AMT credit carryforwards is uncertain. Accordingly, the foreign subsidiaries has recorded a valuation allowance of INR 19.28 crores and INR 18.70 crores as at March 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively related to such California AMT credits. The foreign subsidiaries also has a federal net operating loss carryforward of INR 363.34 crores which was generated in the years ending March 31, 2022 and 2021, which carries forward indefinitely. The foreign subsidiaries also has state net operating loss carryforwards of INR 452.9 crores which were generated in the year ending March 31, 2020, 2021 and 2022 which are carried forward from 10 years to indefinitely. The foreign subsidiaries believe the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to realize the benefit of the remaining deferred tax assets.

The foreign subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, and France. Tax years ending after fiscal 2019 remain subject to examination and assessment for federal purposes and for certain states after fiscal year 2018. However, the federal and state loss and credit carryforwards and amounts utilized in open years are also open for potential adjustment. As of the date of these financial statements, there are no ongoing examinations.

During the years ended March 31, 2022 and 2021, the foreign subsidiaries had no uncertain tax positions.

Note - 41 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

	Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
I.	**Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**13.66**	8.80
	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(2.75)**	(5.91)
	Total (A)	**10.91**	2.89
II.	**Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(3.18)**	(2.88)
	Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**0.96**	1.50
	Total (B)	**(2.22)**	(1.38)
III.	**Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss**		
	Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	**64.36**	(55.51)
	Deferred gain on cash flow hedge	**Nil**	Nil
	Total (C)	**64.36**	(55.51)
	Total (A + B + C)	**73.05**	(54.00)

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 42 : Assets Pledged as Security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	As at	
		31.03.2022	31.03.2021
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**962.64**	820.62
	B. Other Current Financial Assets	**11.97**	8.71
	C. Bank deposits	**358.11**	361.80
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Inventories	**1,915.30**	1,471.54
	B. Other Current Assets	**96.19**	64.73
	C. Current Tax Assets (Net)	**Nil**	167.76
	Total current assets pledged as security	**3,344.21**	2,895.16
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.29**	1.51
	C. Capital Advances	**11.62**	1.16
	D. Prepaid Expenses	**0.07**	0.09
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Freehold land	**37.10**	37.10
	B. Buildings	**259.46**	260.94
	C. Plant and equipments	**4,048.20**	4,465.92
	D. Mineral Reserves	**238.49**	232.54
	E. Other moveable assets	**28.29**	28.54
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**331.35**	417.89
	Total non-current assets pledged as security	**4,955.88**	5,445.70
	Total assets pledged as security	**8,300.09**	8,340.86

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 43 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

Contingent liabilities :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2022	31.03.2021
A.	Claims against the group not acknowledged as debts		
1	For custom duty	**Nil**	0.26
2	For direct tax*	**2,750.00**	2,580.00
3	For sales tax	**Nil**	0.52
4	For excise duty and service tax and GST [Appeals decided in favour of the company ₹ Nil (p.y. ₹ 1.56 cr)	**Nil**	3.68
5	Others	**37.39**	119.23
	Total	**2,787.39**	2,703.69
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The group is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the group does not expect any liability in this regard.		
6	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (Net of payment)	**240.68**	248.36
7	For letters of credit	**181.29**	122.54
8	For bank guarantee	**107.54**	119.13
9	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 28 cr (p.y. ₹ 470.66 cr) given by the parent company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**12.52**	438.50
10	Undertaking given to Hon'ble High court of Gujarat for dues payable to HDFC Bank regarding its claim against healthcare division, now demerged from the group and transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt. Ltd. During the year, HDFC Bank withdrew case from Hon'ble High Court.		Not ascertainable

Notes:

11 The foreign subsidiaries' shipments through the San Diego and Long Beach, California ports require a minimum annual guaranty (MAG). The Port of San Diego requires that the foreign subsidiary ship a minimum amount of tons at a fixed wharfage charge through the port on an annual basis through expiration of the agreement. The Port of Long Beach requires that the foreign subsidiaries ship an annual minimum tonnage through the port at the basis rates. The San Diego port agreement is currently in a hold over period. The foreign subsidiaries intend to remain in San Diego for at least another twenty years if it can successfully renew its agreement with the Port of San Diego over such period. The Long Beach port agreement expires in December 2023. For the San Diego port, the foreign subsidiaries recorded ₹ 5.42 crore, and ₹ 5.17 crore in unfulfilled MAG commitments as of March 31, 2022 and March 31,2021 respectively, which are included in accounts payable. Future MAG commitments based on the lease periods noted above on the San Diego and Long Beach ports through the respective contract expiration dates are ₹ 89.20 crore and ₹ 67.63 crore, respectively.

12 The foreign subsidiaries have various agreements with customers to sell specified amounts of sodium sulfate, soda ash, salt, and boron products over a period of 1 to 3 years at fixed sales prices and minimum quantities. Management does not anticipate any significant losses from these contracts.

13 As of March 31, 2017, the foreign subsidiaries have entered into supply contracts to purchase coal and as of March 31, 2022, it has entered into supply contracts to purchase natural gas. The purchase commitments have been for amounts to be consumed within the normal production process, and thus, the foreign subsidiaries have determined that these contracts meet normal purchases and sales exceptions. As such, these contracts have been excluded from recognition within these financial statements until the actual contracts are physically settled. The purchase commitments for coal are with two suppliers and one supplier for natural gas and require the foreign subsidiary to purchase a minimum usage. Future minimum purchases remaining under the coal agreement are ₹ 46.88 crore through December 31, 2022. Future minimum purchases remaining under the gas agreement are ₹ 9.01 crore through October 31, 2023.

14 The foreign subsidiaries are self-insured for certain employee health benefits (₹ 1.97 crore annually per employee with no annual aggregate) and workers compensation (₹ 5.68 crore per accident). Self-insurance costs are accrued based upon the aggregate of the liability for reported claims and an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported. The liability is included in current other accrued liabilities and other non current liabilities.

At March 31, 2022 and March 31 2021, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 12.02 crore, and ₹ 10.99 crore respectively, in other accrued liabilities for self-insured medical costs. At March 31, 2022and March 31 2021, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 31.51 crore (₹ 6.42 crore classified in other accrued liabilities and ₹ 25.07 crore in other non current liabilities), and ₹ 35.31 crore (₹ 6.84 crore classified in other accrued liabilities and ₹ 28.48 crore in other non current liabilities), respectively, for self-insured worker's compensation costs.

15. A substantial portion of the land used in the foreign subsidiaries operations in Searles Valley, California is owned by the U.S. government. The foreign subsidiaries pay a royalty to the U.S. government of 5% on the net sales value of the minerals extracted from government land. The U.S government reduced the royalty rate for Soda Ash products from 5% to 2% for a 10 year period starting on January 1, 2021. The leases generally have a term of 10 years with preferential renewal options. Royalty expense included in Cost of goods sold-products was ₹ 38.88 crores, ₹ 54.56 crores, for the years ended March 31, 2022 and March 31, 2021 respectively.

16. The Company is currently in litigation with the Indian Wells Groundwater Authority "IWGA" over the IWGA's replenishment fee. On 1st January 2015 California enacted the Sustainable Groundwater Management Act due to a severe multi-year drought in California and a growing understanding the groundwater was being pumped faster than it was being replenished. The IWGA was established under the SGMA and created a Groundwater Sustainability Plan "GSP" on 16th January 2020. Under the GSP the IWGA set up a significant replenishment fee based on water consumption. The Company is challenging the replenishment fee based the Company's belief it has prescriptive water rights not subject to the IWGA's replenishment fee. The Company does continue to accrue for the replenishment fee and late fees. The Company has accrued ₹ 48.71 crore as of 31st March 2022 classified in Accounts payable.

17. The group has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The group does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

18. At March 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company recorded accruals ₹ 20.58 crore (₹ 0.61 crore classified in Other accrued liabilities and ₹ 19.98 crore in Other noncurrent liabilities) and ₹ 19.96 crore (₹ 0.58 crore classified in current Provision and ₹ 19.38 crores in non current provisions) respectively for future costs associated with environmental matters.

Note 44

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Employee cost	**1.89**	2.35
Power and fuel expenses	**0.37**	0.66
Finance Cost	**21.53**	77.27
Other expenses	**0.15**	0.18
Total	**23.94**	80.46

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 45

a) Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases

Group as a lessee

The Group's leases have initial lease term ranging from 1 month to 80 years. The foreign subsidiary's rail car leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 to 10 years, some of which include options to extend or renew the leases for 2 to 7 years. For rail car leases, the options to extend are not considered reasonably certain as lease commencement because of the availability of alternative rail cars and ease of relocation.

In foreign subsidiaries, other leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 20 years, some of leases may include automatic renewal options or options to extend the leases for up to 20 years. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the foreign subsidiary typically does not exercise renewal options except the San Diego port lease.

The San Diego land lease is currently in a month-to-month holdover. The foreign subsidiary believes both parties will more likely than not extend the agreement for a period of 20 years.

Such options are appropriately considered in determination of the lease term based on the management's judgement. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Group has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised.

The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

b) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2022	Year ended March 31, 2021
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**86.53**	83.21
Variable lease expense	**3.70**	3.22
Expense relating to short-term lease	**35.09**	23.50

c) Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Not later than one year	**92.77**	82.89
Later than one year and not later than five years	**188.51**	244.12
Later than five years	**56.69**	62.41
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at March 31, 2022	**337.97**	389.42

d) Discounted Lease Liability included in statement of financial position at March 31, 2022

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Current	**176.27**	68.60
Non-Current	**117.01**	262.03
Lease liabilities	**293.28**	330.63

e) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended March 31, 2022 is ₹ 136.07 crores.(p.y ₹ 111.82 crores)

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 46 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The group operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	**20.39**	18.88
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

Description		As at 31.03.2022				As at 31.03.2021			
		Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment (Unfunded)**	**Death Retirement (Unfunded)**	**Employee Benefits (Unfunded)**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
		(India)	**(India)**	**(India)**	**(Foreign)**	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
A.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit obligation**								
a.	Obligation as at the beginning of the year	**87.84**	**47.32**	**Nil**	**43.38**	73.89	38.53	Nil	47.32
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation (Refer note No: 59)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
c.	Current Service Cost	**8.65**	**11.23**	**Nil**	**22.97**	8.44	11.68	Nil	27.17
d.	Interest Cost	**5.43**	**2.55**	**Nil**	**0.63**	4.82	2.22	Nil	0.29
e.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**2.27**	**3.94**	**Nil**	**(3.08)**	5.59	7.16	Nil	(6.56)
f.	Benefits Paid	**(4.84)**	**(19.06)**	**Nil**	**(28.59)**	(4.90)	(12.27)	Nil	(23.69)
g.	Exchange rate difference	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.00**	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.15)
h.	Obligation as at the end of the year	**99.35**	**45.98**	**Nil**	**36.52**	87.84	47.32	Nil	43.38
B.	**Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets**								
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	**9.97**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	8.75	Nil	Nil	Nil
b.	Transfer in/(out) obligation (Refer note No:59)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.40	Nil	Nil	Nil
c.	Interest Income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
d.	Expected return on Plan Assets	**0.68**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.63	Nil	Nil	Nil
e.	Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(0.48)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	(0.32)	Nil	Nil	Nil
f.	Employer's Contributions	**0.26**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	2.02	Nil	Nil	Nil
g.	Benefits Paid	**(3.19)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	(1.51)	Nil	Nil	Nil
h.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil	Nil	Nil
C.	**Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation**								
a.	Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**7.24**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	9.97	Nil	Nil	Nil
b.	Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	**(99.35)**	**(45.98)**	**Nil**	**(36.52)**	(87.84)	(47.32)	Nil	(43.38)
c.	Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	**(92.11)**	**(45.98)**	**Nil**	**(36.52)**	(77.87)	(47.32)	Nil	(43.38)

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

Description	As at 31.03.2022				As at 31.03.2021			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
D. Investment Details of Plan Assets								
a. Bank balance	56%	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	Nil
b. Invested with Scheme of Insurance	44%	Nil	Nil	Nil	80%	Nil	Nil	Nil
E. Actuarial Assumptions								
a. Discount Rate (per annum)	7.00%	7.00%	Nil	2.40%	6.45%	6.80%	Nil	1.60%
b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	7.00%	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.45%	Nil	Nil	Nil
c. Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	6.00%	6.00%	Nil	4.00%	6.00%	6.00%	Nil	4.00%

₹ in crore

Description	2021-2022				2020-2021			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
F. Expense recognised during the year								
(i) Current Service Cost	8.65	11.23	Nil	22.97	8.44	11.68	Nil	27.17
(ii) Interest Cost	5.43	2.55	Nil	0.63	4.82	2.22	Nil	0.29
(iii) Expected return on Plan Assets	(0.68)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.63)	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	2.75	3.94	Nil	(3.08)	5.91	7.16	Nil	(6.56)
(v) Expenses recognised during the year	16.15	17.72	Nil	20.52	18.54	21.06	Nil	20.90

Notes:

I. The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

II. The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the group's policy for management of plan assets, market prices prevailing on that date, applicable to the period over which the obligation is to be set.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(4.43)	(0.81)	Nil	1.33	4.80	2.85	Nil	(1.44)
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	4.80	2.85	Nil	(1.41)	(4.47)	(0.84)	Nil	1.32
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(4.21)	(1.88)	Nil	1.69	4.58	2.06	Nil	(1.84)
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	4.56	2.06	Nil	(1.79)	(4.23)	(1.90)	Nil	1.66
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

*Partially Funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

	As on 31.03.2022	As on 31.03.2021
The Expected Contributions for the next year in for Gratuity	9.29	8.66

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

	As on 31.03.2022 In Years	As on 31.03.2021 In Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity (India)	**9.71**	10.29
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment (India)	**11.23**	11.92
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Employee Benefits (Foreign)	**7.74**	7.97

₹ in crore

Particulars	Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)											
	As on 31.03.2022						As on 31.03.2021					
	India				Foreign		India				Foreign	
	Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Employee Benefits		Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Employee Benefits	
	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%	₹	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**10.43**	**4.60%**	**15.44**	**15.30%**	**8.54**	**9.00%**	7.40	3.80%	15.52	15.58%	9.06	18.19%
Year 2 Cashflow	**6.43**	**2.80%**	**1.85**	**1.80%**	**2.56**	**3.40%**	5.30	2.70%	1.72	1.70%	3.49	7.01%
Year 3 Cashflow	**8.46**	**3.70%**	**2.94**	**2.90%**	**2.77**	**3.22%**	5.32	2.70%	1.81	1.80%	2.55	5.11%
Year 4 Cashflow	**8.26**	**3.60%**	**2.74**	**2.70%**	**2.25**	**2.28%**	7.30	3.70%	2.65	2.70%	2.83	5.68%
Year 5 Cashflow	**7.83**	**3.40%**	**2.40**	**2.40%**	**2.35**	**2.71%**	7.13	3.70%	2.68	2.70%	2.55	5.11%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**43.66**	**19.10%**	**13.53**	**13.40%**	**2.45**	**2.76%**	37.03	19.00%	12.62	12.80%	10.67	21.44%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience, Variability in mortality rates, Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the inter valuation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

d. Market Risk

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Note 47 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel, Shri Rakesh K. Patel and Shri Hiren K. Patel are directly and indirectly having control over the company.

B. Associate

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021) The above entity was associate of SVM	USA	Indirect	49%

C. Key Management Personnel:

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth	Company Secretary

D. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

E. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (w.e.f. 7th January 2020)

F. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited (w.e.f. 15th December, 2020)
6	Kamlaben Trust
7	Vimlaben Trust
8	Saukem Medical Centre
9	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School
10	S K Patel Family Trust
11	Sarvamangal Trust
12	Nisarg Enterprise Private Limited (w.e.f. 15th December, 2020)

G. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Short-term employee benefits	**6.52**	4.91
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.95**	0.17
Total compensation	**7.47**	5.08

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Key Management Personnel	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Remuneration	**6.43**	3.67
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**4.89**	2.31
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.19**	0.20
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.58**	0.56
	Shri Paresh Sheth	**0.77**	0.60
2	Loan - taken	**27.05**	15.13
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**27.05**	15.13
3	Loan - repaid	**27.05**	15.13
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**27.05**	15.13
4	Interest expenses	**0.38**	0.36
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.38**	0.36
5	Perquisites	**1.03**	1.42
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.03**	1.42
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
6	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

B.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.02**	0.04
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.01**	0.02
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**(₹ 31,076/-)**	0.01
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	0.01
3	Loan - taken	**23.70**	11.23
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**23.70**	11.23
4	Loan - repaid	**23.70**	10.94
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**23.70**	10.94
5	Interest expenses	**0.38**	0.36
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.38**	0.36
6	Lease / Rent expense	**0.06**	0.06
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.06**	0.06
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.07**	Nil
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.07**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
8	Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

C.	Non-Executive Directors	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sitting Fees	**0.04**	0.09
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.01**	0.02
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.01**	0.03
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.01**	0.02

₹ in crore

D.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**47.75**	72.31
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**1.86**	46.19
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.39**	1.27
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.05**	0.09
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**18.58**	18.35
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**26.87**	6.41
2	Purchase of materials	**238.70**	136.33
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**235.96**	132.36
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**2.60**	2.70
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Ltd.	**0.14**	0.22
	Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd.	**(₹ 2,850/-)**	1.05
3	Purchase of vehicle	**Nil**	0.07
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	0.07
4	Royalty Income	**0.06**	0.07
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.06**	0.07
5	Rent expense	**0.31**	0.33
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.31**	0.33
6	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.03
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.03**	0.02
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**(₹ 48,000/-)**	0.01
7	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**Nil**	1,200.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1,200.00
8	Redemption of Preference Shares	**1,800.00**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**1,800.00**	Nil
9	ICD Given	**Nil**	160.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	160.00
10	ICD received back	**Nil**	821.31
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	821.31
11	Interest income	**Nil**	10.52
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	10.52
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**425.00**	1,600.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	1,600.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**425.00**	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

D.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2021-2022	2020-2021
13	Corporate Guarantee given	**Nil**	425.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	425.00
14	Corporate Guarantee given and released in the form of Put option	**Nil**	170.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (Guarantee Expired on 19th October, 2020)	**Nil**	170.00
15	Guarantee Commission Income	**0.45**	0.80
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.45**	0.80
16	Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	**Nil**	83.26
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	83.26
17	Gratuity Fund received	**Nil**	0.01
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**Nil**	0.01
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
18	Net closing balance – debit	**0.10**	2.53
19	Net closing balance – credit	**22.62**	4.42

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2021-2022	2020-2021
1	Sale of finished goods	**0.01**	0.02
	Nirma University	**0.01**	0.02
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.11**	0.05
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.11**	0.05
3	Purchase of materials/services	**0.04**	Nil
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.04**	Nil
	Nirma University	**(₹ 40,000/-)**	Nil
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.40**	0.54
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.28**	0.30
	S K Patel Family Trust	**Nil**	0.07
	Sarvamangal Trust	**Nil**	0.05
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.09**	0.09
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**24.90**	23.34
	Nirma University	**Nil**	1.50
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**24.90**	21.84
6	Job work charges	**Nil**	1.15
	Nisarg Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	1.15
7	Gratuity Fund received	**Nil**	0.40
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	0.40
8	Gratuity Fund returned	**0.40**	Nil
	Sureel Enterprise Private Limited	**0.40**	Nil
9	Staff Welfare Expense	**0.62**	0.76
	Saukem Medical Centre	**0.07**	0.10
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.55**	0.66
10	Sale of store item	**0.02**	Nil
	Birlasagar Higher Secondary School	**0.02**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021
11	Net closing balance – debit	**0.01**	0.07
12	Net closing balance – credit	**0.76**	0.78

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 48 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	174.23	Nil	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23	Nil	174.23
Listed equity instruments	Nil	32.06	Nil	32.06	32.06	Nil	Nil	32.06
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.29	Nil	1.29	Nil	Nil	1.29	1.29
Unquoted financial investments	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	Nil	Nil	3,640.00	3,640.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	76.80	76.80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.73	2.73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	12.55	12.55	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade receivables	Nil	Nil	961.77	961.77	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	615.59	615.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	482.49	482.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	3,814.23	33.35	2,151.94	5,999.52	32.06	174.23	3,641.29	3,847.58
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,508.54	1,508.54	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,661.24	1,661.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities- Others	Nil	Nil	81.81	81.81	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	117.01	117.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	764.91	764.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	87.21	87.21	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	176.27	176.27	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	4,396.99	4,396.99	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	108.29	Nil	Nil	108.29	Nil	108.29	Nil	108.29
Listed equity instruments	Nil	18.56	Nil	18.56	18.56	Nil	Nil	18.56
Unquoted equity instruments	Nil	1.13	Nil	1.13	Nil	Nil	1.13	1.13
Unquoted financial investments	5,440.00	Nil	Nil	5,440.00	Nil	Nil	5,440.00	5,440.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities	Nil	Nil	0.01	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Loans (current)	Nil	Nil	17.91	17.91	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other non current financial assets	Nil	Nil	2.97	2.97	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other current financial assets	Nil	Nil	8.71	8.71	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade receivables	Nil	Nil	822.12	822.12	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Cash and cash equivalents	Nil	Nil	414.39	414.39	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other bank balances	Nil	Nil	471.00	471.00	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Assets	5,548.29	19.69	1,737.11	7,305.09	18.56	108.29	5,441.13	5,567.98
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings	Nil	Nil	3,446.82	3,446.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Current borrowings	Nil	Nil	1,782.24	1,782.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Non current financial liabilities- Others	Nil	Nil	76.61	76.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability	Nil	Nil	262.03	262.03	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Trade payables	Nil	Nil	559.64	559.64	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Other financial liabilities	Nil	Nil	137.17	137.17	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Lease Liability-Current	Nil	Nil	68.60	68.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	6,333.11	6,333.11	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022		31.03.2021	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Unquoted government securities	**0.01**	**0.01**	0.01	0.01
Other non current financial assets	**2.73**	**2.73**	2.97	2.97
Total financial assets	**2.74**	**2.74**	2.98	2.98
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**1,508.54**	**1,508.54**	3,446.82	3,446.82
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**81.81**	**81.81**	76.61	76.61
Lease Liability	**117.01**	**117.01**	262.03	262.03
Total financial liabilities	**1,707.36**	**1,707.36**	3,785.46	3,785.46

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

I. The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

II. The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including counter party credit risk.

III. The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counter party credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following table shows the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial Instruments measured at fair value.

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares	The estimated fair value would increase (decrease) if: There is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	N.A.	N.A.

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balance sheet date. NAV represent the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	N.A.	N.A.

B. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There is no transfer between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods.

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movement in the values of unquoted equity/preference instruments for the period ended 31 March, 2022 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Unquoted Equity/ Preference instruments
As at 01.04.2020	4,240.40
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	1,200.00
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	0.74
Gains/ (losses) recognised in statement of profit or loss	Nil
As at 31.03.2021	5,441.14
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**(1,800.00)**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**0.16**
As at 31.03.2022	**3,641.30**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, will have the following effects.

₹ in crore

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2022		31.03.2021	
	OCI and Profit & Loss		OCI and Profit & Loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**182.07**	**182.07**	272.06	272.06

Note 49 : Financial risk management

The group has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk; and
- Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The parent company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the group's risk management framework. The group manages market risk through a finance department,

which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk management. The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the group's activities. The group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the group. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations and arises principally from the group's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the group are typically unsecured. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which group grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The group has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed.

At March 31, 2022, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Domestic	**514.25**	320.29
Other regions	**447.52**	501.83
Total	**961.77**	822.12

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2022, the ageing of trade and other receivables is as follows.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2022			31.03.2021		
	Gross	Provision	Net	Gross	Provision	Net
Neither past due nor impaired	**355.16**	**Nil**	**355.16**	408.60	Nil	408.60
Upto 30 days	**587.74**	**Nil**	**587.74**	387.13	Nil	387.13
Between 31–90 days	**9.82**	**Nil**	**9.82**	18.63	Nil	18.63
More than 90 days	**15.07**	**6.02**	**9.05**	19.22	11.46	7.76
Total	**967.79**	**6.02**	**961.77**	833.58	11.46	822.12
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**0.62%**			1.37%	

Note :

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2022, 31.03.2021.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Opening provision	**11.46**	2.80
Additional provision made	**0.34**	8.75
Provision reversed	**(5.77)**	Nil
Exchange rate difference	**Nil**	(0.09)
Closing provision	**6.03**	11.46

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Opening provision	**38.19**	21.82
Additional provision made	**Nil**	16.37
Closing provision	**38.19**	38.19

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the group's reputation.

A. The group maintains the following lines of credit:

Credit facility of ₹ 406.06 crore (p.y. ₹ 187.87 crore) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest is payable at the rate of varying from 5% to 10% p.a.(p.y. 7.5% to 8% p.a)

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

B. The group had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
Floating rate	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,279.62**	1,396.66
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**162.32**	208.06

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2022					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	**1,508.54**	**0.80**	**623.98**	**876.87**	**Nil**	**1,501.65**
Non current financial liabilities	**81.81**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**81.81**	**81.81**
Lease Liability	**117.01**	**11.00**	**56.45**	**36.73**	**57.04**	**161.22**
Current borrowings	**1,661.24**	**1,713.17**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,713.17**
Trade and other payables	**764.91**	**764.91**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**764.91**
Other current financial liabilities	**87.21**	**87.21**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**87.21**
Lease Liability-Current	**176.27**	**176.27**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**176.27**

Includes interest payable

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	3,446.82	110.33	1,782.79	2,034.83	Nil	3,927.95
Non current financial liabilities	76.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	76.61	76.61
Lease Liability	262.03	Nil	150.64	92.82	62.33	305.79
Current borrowings	1,782.24	1,990.37	Nil	Nil	Nil	1,990.37
Trade and other payables	559.64	559.64	Nil	Nil	Nil	559.64
Lease Liability-Current	68.60	82.73	Nil	Nil	Nil	82.73
Other current financial liabilities	137.17	137.17	Nil	Nil	Nil	137.17

Includes interest payable

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange ratÉs, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables and payables and long term debt. The group is exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of investments. Thus, exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the group is Indian Rupee. The group is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only for

6.87% (p.y. 3.38%) of total sales this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 22.62% (p.y. 20.29%) of total purchases. The group, as per its risk management policy, uses foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge foreign exchange exposure. The group has formulated policy to meet the currency risk.

Group does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.76**	0.44
	INR	**57.70**	31.84
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**2.93**	0.82
	INR	**222.68**	60.18
	EURO	**(€ 11,985/-)**	(€ 2,257/-)
	INR	**0.10**	0.02
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**($ 855/-)**	Nil
	INR	**0.01**	Nil
	EURO	**(€ 547/-)**	(€ 24,810/-)
	INR	**0.00**	0.22
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(2.17)**	(0.38)
	INR	**(164.98)**	(28.12)
	EURO	**(€ 12,532/-)**	(€ 27,067/-)
	INR	**(0.11)**	(0.24)

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to Fluctuation in Currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**8.25**	**8.25**
EURO	**0.01**	**0.01**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	1.41	1.41
EURO	0.01	0.01

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The group adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the group's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**3,710.99**	5,461.44
Financial liabilities	**1,302.31**	1,625.38
Total	**5,013.30**	7,086.82
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**1,867.47**	3,680.31
Total	**1,867.47**	3,680.31

As at the end of the reporting period, the group had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

As on 31.03.2022	
Weighted average interest rate	**6.17%**
Balance	**1,867.47**
% of total loans	**58.91%**

As on 31.03.2021	
Weighted average interest rate	6.58%
Balance	3,680.31
% of total loans	69.37%

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**9.34**	**9.34**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	18.40	18.40

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The group does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the group does not have any designate derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

C. Price risk

The group is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarises the impact on account of changes in prices of FVOCI securities and mutual funds designated at FVTPL. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments and 1% in case of unquoted mutual funds with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2022	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	1.60	1.60
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.74	1.74	Nil	Nil

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	0.93	0.93
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.08	1.08	Nil	Nil

Note 50 : Capital Management

The group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The group monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents.

The group's adjusted net debt to equity ratio is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Total liabilities	5,878.98	7,648.86
Less : Cash and bank balances	1,098.08	885.39
Adjusted net debt	4,780.90	6,763.47
Total equity	8,111.11	7,683.69
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio	0.59	0.88

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 51 : Earnings per share

Particulars	[Number of shares]	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Issued equity shares	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**14,60,75,130**	14,60,75,130

Net profit available to equity holders of the parent company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations -B	**354.37**	490.86
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing & discontinuing operations [B/A] [₹]	**24.26**	33.60

Note 52

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew the case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

Note 53

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat, pursuant to which, the Parent company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The parent company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 54 : Due to micro, small and medium enterprises:

Under the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro and Small enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 in respect of Parent company are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
i.	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end and Interest thereon.		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	**11.84**	1.94
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
ii.	Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, Act 2006 along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.		
	Principal amount	**Nil**	Nil
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
iii.	Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED, Act 2006.	**Nil**	Nil
iv.	Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

The information on Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises, to whom the Group owes dues, which are outstanding as at the Balance Sheet date, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Group. This has been relied upon by the auditors. Further in view of the Management, the impact of interest, if any, that may be payable in accordance with the provisions of the Act is not expected to be material. The Group has not received any claim for interest from any supplier as at the balance sheet date. These facts have been relied upon by the auditors.

Note 55 : Other Disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**2.55**	3.03
(2) For Limited Review	**0.25**	0.25
(3) For Taxation Matters	**0.79**	1.28
Total	**3.59**	4.56
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.04**	0.03
Total	**0.04**	0.03

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 56 : Disclosures as required by Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 37 - Provisions

₹ in crore

Particulars	Provision for decommissioning obligations		Provision for environment clean up expenses	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**71.25**	71.14	**19.97**	20.47
Currency Translation	**2.28**	(1.80)	**0.62**	(0.50)
Unwinding of Discounts	**3.85**	1.91	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**77.38**	71.25	**20.59**	19.97

₹ in crore

Particulars	Mines reclamation expense		Provision for RPO Obligation	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**0.35**	0.29	**49.56**	38.22
Additional provision made during the year	**0.10**	0.06	**11.84**	11.34
Amounts written back during the year	**(0.35)**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**0.10**	0.35	**61.40**	49.56

₹ in crore

Particulars	Indirect taxes litigation		Income Tax Litigation	
	31.03.2022	31.03.2021	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**130.60**	126.50	**330.00**	330.00
Additional provision made during the year	**18.38**	8.67	**Nil**	Nil
Paid during the year	**(6.98)**	(0.26)	**Nil**	Nil
Amounts written back during the year	**Nil**	(4.31)	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**142.00**	130.60	**330.00**	330.00

This includes current and non current portion.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 57 : Interests in other entities

The Consolidated Financial Statements present the Consolidated Accounts of Nirma Limited with its following Subsidiaries, Joint Venture and Associate

A. Subsidiaries

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2022	31.03.2021	
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	**100%**	100%	Wholly owned subsidiary (WOS) of Nirma Ltd. It does not have any operations of its own.
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.(SVM)	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of mining and manufacturing of Soda ash, boron minerals and salts.
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the production of potable water which is majorly consumed captively by SVM for the production of soda ash.
Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of providing railway transportation services for SVM's products.
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of selling SVM's products in the European markets.

B. Associate

(i) Interest in Associate

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2022	31.03.2021	
FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	**Nil**	49%	It was engaged in the business of fuel treatment

(ii) Commitments & contingent liabilities

There is no commitment or contingent liabilities as on the reporting date.

(iii) Summarised financial information

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2022**	31.03.2021
Current Assets		
Cash & cash equivalents	**Nil**	0.89
Other Assets	**Nil**	2.77
Non Current Assets		
Tangible assets	**Nil**	3.97
Current Liabilities		
Financial liabilities (excluding trade payables)	**Nil**	2.85

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(iv) Reconciliation to carrying amount

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Net assets	**Nil**	2.85
Group's share in %	**Nil**	49%
Group's share in ₹	**Nil**	1.40
Carrying amount of investment	**Nil**	1.40

(v) Summarised performance

₹ in crore

Particulars	2021-2022	2020-2021
Revenue	**140.07**	158.93
Cost of goods sold	**(139.86)**	(158.74)
Other expenses	**(8.72)**	(4.99)
Profit/ (Loss) for the year	**(8.51)**	(4.80)
Group's share in %*	**49%**	49%
Group's share in ₹*	**(2.95)**	(2.35)

*The entity FRM Trona Fuels LLC was dissolved on 31st December, 2021.

Note 58 : Reclassification note

Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS-1 "Presentation of Financial Statements" (specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules,2015) are given below:

Following are the restatement made in the current year's financial statements pertaining to previous year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2021 (Published)	As at 31st March, 2021 (Restated)
Note No. 12- Trade Receivable	820.99	822.12
Note No. 17- Other Current Assets-Advance to Supplier	37.19	37.38
Note No. 22- Other Financial Liability-Non Current	338.64	76.61
Lease Liability-Non Current	Nil	262.03
Note No. 26- Borrowings-Current	436.09	1,782.24
Note No. 27- Trade Payable due to - Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	557.51	557.70
Note No. 28- Other Financial Liability- Current	1,551.92	137.17
Lease Liability- Current	Nil	68.60
Note No. 29- Other Current Liability	125.87	127.00

The above reclassifications in the prior year's published numbers have been made for better presentation in the financial statements and to conform to the current year's classification/disclosure. This does not have any impact on the profit and hence no change in the basic and diluted earnings per share of previous year.

Note 59 : Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Nirma Limited (the Company), its subsidiary companies and associate company. The Company, its subsidiaries , Joint Controlled entity and associate company constitute the Group.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

I. The Subsidiary companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiaries	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
3	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	100%
5	Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	100%

II. The significant associate companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Associates	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	USA	49%

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

III. Disclosure mandated by Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013 by way of additional information:

₹ in crore

Name of the entities	Net Assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities				Share in profit or loss				Share in other comprehensive income				Share in total comprehensive income			
	As % of consolidated net assets		Amount		As % of consolidated net profit		Amount		As % of consolidated other comprehensive Income		Amount		As % of consolidated total comprehensive Income		Amount	
	As at 31.03.2022	As at 31.03.2021	**As at 31.03.2022**	As at 31.03.2021	**2021-22**	2020-21	**2021-22**	2020-21	**2021-22**	2020-21	**2021-22**	2020-21	**2021-22**	2020-21	**2021-22**	2020-21
Parent:																
Nirma Limited	**77.76%**	75.72%	**6,307.26**	5,818.09	**135.59%**	108.46%	**480.49**	532.37	**11.88%**	-2.82%	**8.69**	1.51	**114.45%**	122.21%	**489.18**	533.88
Subsidiaries:																
Foreign																
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	**29.06%**	29.73%	**2,357.27**	2,284.29	**0.55%**	0.52%	**1.94**	2.53	**70.25%**	92.13%	**51.32**	(49.75)	**12.46%**	-10.81%	**53.26**	(47.22)
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	**13.60%**	16.03%	**1,103.17**	1,231.76	**-43.63%**	-15.18%	**(154.60)**	(74.51)	**-41.93%**	-53.78%	**(30.63)**	29.04	**-43.34%**	-10.41%	**(185.23)**	(45.47)
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	**0.05%**	0.05%	**3.88**	3.68	**0.03%**	0.06%	**0.09**	0.31	**-0.05%**	-0.11%	**(0.04)**	0.06	**0.01%**	0.08%	**0.05**	0.37
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	**0.10%**	0.09%	**8.13**	7.06	**0.24%**	0.19%	**0.84**	0.95	**0.36%**	0.31%	**0.26**	(0.17)	**0.26%**	0.18%	**1.10**	0.78
Trona Railway Company LLC	**7.50%**	7.31%	**608.41**	561.88	**8.06%**	6.49%	**28.57**	31.88	**22.35%**	20.07%	**16.33**	(10.84)	**10.50%**	4.82%	**44.90**	21.04
Associate:																
Foreign																
FRM Trona LLC (Till 31st December, 2021)	**0.00%**	0.02%	**0.00**	1.40	**-0.83%**	-0.48%	**(2.95)**	(2.35)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**-0.69%**	-0.54%	**(2.95)**	(2.35)
Intercompany elimination and consolidation adjustments	**-28.07%**	-28.95%	**(2,277.01)**	(2,224.47)	**0.00%**	-0.07%	**(0.01)**	(0.32)	**37.13%**	44.17%	**27.12**	(23.85)	**6.35%**	-5.52%	**27.11**	(24.16)
Grand Total	**100.00%**	100.00%	**8,111.11**	7,683.69	**100.00%**	100.00%	**354.37**	490.86	**100.00%**	100.00%	**73.05**	(54.00)	**100.00%**	100.00%	**427.42**	436.87

Note 60 : Relationship with struck off Companies.

₹ in crore

Category	Name of struck off Company	Nature of transactions with struck off Company	Balance as at	
			31.03.2022	31.03.2021
Debtor	LAXMI AGRO INDUSTRIAL CONSULTANTS AND EXPORTERS PVT LTD	Receivable	Nil	0.12
Debtor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Receivable	₹ 1560/-	₹ 3000/-
Creditor	KELD ELLENTOFT INDIA PVT LTD	Payable	Nil	(0.04)
Creditor	ADVANCE VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	(0.04)	Nil
Creditor	ULTRA PURE GASES KOLKATA PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	(₹ 37,283/-)	(₹ 15,298/-)
Creditor	AQUATECH SYSTEMS (ASIA)PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	(0.02)	(0.26)
Creditor	DANFOSS INDUSTRIES PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(0.03)
Creditor	PROGRESSIVE MOTORS PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	(0.01)	(0.01)
Creditor	AERAVAT INFRABUILD PRIVATE LIMITED	Payable	Nil	(0.04)

Note 61 - Registration of charges or satisfaction with Registrar of Companies (ROC):

The group does not have any charge or satisfaction which is yet to be registered with ROC beyond the statutory period.

Note 62 - Details of Benami Property held:

The Group does not have any benami property where any proceeding has been initiated or pending against the group for holding any benami property.

Note 63 - Compliance with number of layers of companies :

The Holding Company has complied with the number of layers prescribed under clause (87) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Restriction on number of Layers) Rules, 2017.

Note 64 - Utilisation of Borrowed funds

(i) The Group has not advanced or loaned or invested funds to any other person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Intermediaries) with the understanding that the Intermediary shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the group (Ultimate Beneficiaries)

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like to or on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiarie

(ii) The Group has not received any fund from any person(s) or entity(ies), including foreign entities (Funding Party) with the understanding (whether recorded in writing or otherwise) that the Company shall:

(a) directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party (Ultimate Beneficiaries) or

(b) provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiarie

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 65 - Quarterly returns and Wilful defaulter:

(i) Quarterly returns or statements of current assets filed by the Company with bank or financial institutions are in agreement with the books of account.

(ii) The Company has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institutions.

Note 66 - Undisclosed income :

The Group does not have any undisclosed income which is not recorded in the books of account that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year (previous year) in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961 such as, search or survey or any other relevant provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1961.

Note 67 - Details of Crypto Currency or Virtual Currency:

The Group has not traded or invested in Crypto currency or Virtual Currency during the financial year.

Note 68 - Title deeds of Immovable Property not held in name of the Company:

All immovable properties of the company are in the name of the Holding Company.

Note 69 : Key Financial ratio & Definitions

₹ in crore

Sr No.	Key Financial ratio & Definitions		**31-03-2022**	31-03-2021	Difference	%	Remarks
1	Current Ratio	Current Asset / Current Liabilities	**1.98**	1.85	0.13	7.14	
2	Debt equity ratio	Total liabilities / Total shareholders' equity	**0.33**	0.65	(0.32)	(48.78)	Reduction of borrowing funds.
3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio	EBITDA/ (interest+ Principal)	**1.08**	0.98	0.10	10.34	
4	ROE (Return on Equity)	Net Income/ Shareholder's Equity	**4.37**	6.39	(2.02)	(31.61)	Increase in Principal payment of Current maturity of Long term debt.
5	Inventory turnover	Sales of product and services / Average inventory (Annualised)	**5.29**	4.98	0.31	6.13	
6	Trade Receivables turnover	Net credit sales / Average Accounts Receivable (No. of days)	**36.32**	45.06	(8.74)	(19.40)	
7	Trade payables turnover	Net AP / Average AP (No. of days)	**45.37**	55.99	(10.62)	(18.97)	
8	Net capital turnover	Net Annual Sales/ Average Working capital	**1.11**	0.97	0.14	14.24	
9	Net Profit	Net Profit / Revenue x 100	**3.95**	6.60	(2.65)	(40.14)	Increase in cost of production, depreciation and other expenses.
10	Return on Capital employed	Earning before Interest and Tax/Capital Employed	**7.85**	8.91	(1.06)	(11.92)	
11	Return on investment	Net return on investment/ Cost of Investment *100	**3.39**	4.08	(0.68)	(16.71)	

Note 70 : SEGMENT INFORMATION

(A) Description of segments and principal activities

The Group's management, consisting of the managing director, the chief financial officer and the manager for corporate planning, monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and has identified three reportable segments of its business. Management monitors the performance of respective segments separately.

1. **Soaps and surfactants -** Group manufactures various products like detergents, toilet soaps, soda ash, caustic soda & linear alkyl benzene.
2. **Processed minerals -** Group manufactures inorganic chemicals.
3. **Others -** All the segments other than segments identified above are collectively included in this segment. These are not reportable operating segments, as they are not separately included in the reports provided by the management. The results of these operations are included in the 'Others' column.

(B) Segment Revenue, Results, Assets and Liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(C) Information about Primary Business Segment as at and for the year ended on 31st March, 2022 and 31st March, 2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	Soaps & Surfactants		Processed Minerals		Other Businesses		Unallocated		Total	
	2021-2022	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021
Segment revenue										
External	**5,965.52**	4,604.75	**2,449.71**	2,398.45	**548.02**	429.06	**Nil**	Nil	**8963.25**	7432.26
Inter segment (*)	**15.61**	16.80	**Nil**	Nil	**1.65**	1.15	**Nil**	Nil	**17.26**	17.95
Total revenue	**5,965.52**	4,604.75	**2,449.71**	2,398.45	**548.02**	429.06	**Nil**	Nil	**8963.25**	7,432.26
Segment Result										
Segment result	**1,315.92**	1,147.86	**(148.90)**	(13.75)	**(268.13)**	(43.74)	**Nil**	Nil	**898.89**	1090.37
Unallocated expenditure net of unallocated income	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**91.69**	47.39	**91.69**	47.39
Interest expenses	**46.97**	20.70	**40.29**	22.38	**0.95**	1.29	**230.87**	318.07	**319.08**	362.44
Interest income	**1.55**	1.41	**Nil**	1.94	**0.12**	0.18	**13.71**	29.51	**15.38**	33.04
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,270.50**	1,128.57	**(189.19)**	(34.19)	**(268.96)**	(44.85)	**(308.85)**	(335.95)	**503.50**	713.58
Share of net profits of investments accounted for using equity method	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.95)**	(2.35)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.95)**	(2.35)
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,270.50**	1,128.57	**(192.14)**	(36.54)	**(268.96)**	(44.85)	**(308.85)**	(335.95)	**500.55**	711.23
Exceptional Items	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Profit before tax	**1,270.50**	1,128.57	**(192.14)**	(36.54)	**(268.96)**	(44.85)	**(308.85)**	(335.95)	**500.55**	711.23
Tax Expenses										
- Current tax	**Nil**	Nil	**(3.77)**	(28.52)	**Nil**	Nil	**121.50**	135.00	**117.73**	106.48
- Mat credit utilised/ (Entitlement)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**194.21**	81.98	**194.21**	81.98
- Deferred tax	**Nil**	Nil	**(63.00)**	33.57	**Nil**	Nil	**(110.62)**	4.34	**(173.62)**	37.91
- Tax expense relating to prior years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**4.78**	(2.16)	**4.78**	(2.16)
- Mat credit Entitlement related to earlier years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**3.08**	(3.86)	**3.08**	(3.86)
Profit / (Loss) for the Year	**1,270.50**	1128.57	**(125.37)**	(41.59)	**(268.96)**	(44.85)	**(521.80)**	(551.25)	**354.37**	490.88
Net Profit	**1,270.50**	1,128.57	**(125.37)**	(41.59)	**(268.96)**	(44.85)	**(521.80)**	(551.25)	**354.37**	490.88
Other information										
Segment assets	**5,122.77**	4,502.72	**3,773.37**	3,935.49	**521.16**	895.25	**4,572.79**	5,997.69	**13990.09**	15331.15
Investment in Associate /Joint Venture	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	1.40	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	1.40
Segment liabilities	**1,085.39**	845.36	**1,436.62**	1,537.86	**65.64**	29.32	**3,291.33**	5,236.32	**5878.98**	7648.86
Capital expenditure	**156.03**	188.59	**131.71**	154.30	**6.71**	56.31	**9.26**	203.89	**303.71**	603.09
Depreciation and amortization	**219.77**	250.97	**266.22**	219.75	**384.75**	117.24	**6.99**	7.94	**877.73**	595.90
Non-cash expenses other than depreciation and amortisation	**2.63**	4.41	**0.16**	Nil	**0.27**	0.09	**0.02**	17.22	**3.08**	21.72

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(D) Information about secondary geographic segment

₹ in crore

Particulars	India		USA		Rest of the world		Total	
	2021-2022	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021	**2021-2022**	2020-2021
Revenue*								
External	**6,178.27**	5,002.21	**1,089.28**	1,034.84	**1,695.70**	1,395.21	**8,963.25**	7,432.26
Inter segment	**10.49**	39.76	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**10.49**	39.76
Total revenue	**6,178.27**	5,002.21	**1,089.28**	1,034.84	**1,695.70**	1,395.21	**8,963.25**	7,432.26
Other Information**								
Carrying cost of segment non current assets@	**3,764.52**	4,193.69	**1,982.58**	2,066.20	**Nil**	Nil	**5,747.10**	6,259.89
Carrying cost of Segment Assets	**10,216.24**	11,395.66	**3,773.85**	3,936.89	**Nil**	Nil	**13,990.09**	15,332.55
Addition to Property, Plant & Equipment including intangible Assets	**476.82**	1,016.59	**124.65**	562.22	**Nil**	Nil	**601.47**	1,578.81

* Based on location of Customers

** Based on location of Assets

@ Excluding Financial Assets, Investments accounted for using equity method and deferred tax asset

(E) None of the entity's external customers account for 10 percent or more of an entity's revenue.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note No- 71

Figures have been presented in 'crores' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets.

Note No- 72

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee as at its meeting on May 30, 2022 and by the Board of Directors on May 30, 2022.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : May 30, 2022

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

If undelivered please return to :

Nirma Limited

Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009.

www.hiscan.in

41st
ANNUAL REPORT
2020-2021

NIRMA

NIRMA LIMITED

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Dr. K. K. Patel, Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel, Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel
Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel
Shri Vijay R. Shah
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety)
Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director

COMPANY SECRETARY
Shri Paresh Sheth

AUDITORS
Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Ahmedabad - 380 009

REGISTERED OFFICE
Nirma House
Ashram Road
Ahmedabad - 380 009
CIN – U24240GJ1980PLC003670
Website: www.nirma.co.in

REGISTRARS AND SHARE TRANSFER AGENT
Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.

For Equity Shares:
5th floor, 506 to 508
Amarnath Business Centre – 1
Off C G Road, Ellisbridge,
Ahmedabad – 380006
Tel No.: +91 79 2646 5179
Email: ahmedabad@linkintime.co.in

For Debt Securities:
247 Park, C-101 L.B.S. Marg
Vikhroli (West),
Mumbai 400083
Tel No.: +91 22 4918 6000
Email: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE
IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Asian Bldg., Ground Floor, 17, R. Kamani Marg,
Ballard Estate, Mumbai 400001
Tel No.: +91 22 4080 7011
Email: adityakapil@idbitrustee.com

CONTENTS

Board's Report 02

Independent Auditors' Report 22

Balance Sheet 30

Statement of Profit and Loss 31

Cash Flow Statement 33

Notes to the Financial Statement 35

Salient features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries/Associates/Joint Ventures 115

Independent Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statements 117

Consolidated Balance Sheet 124

Consolidated Statement of Profit And Loss 125

Consolidated Cash Flow Statement 128

Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statement ... 131

Board's Report

To,

The Members,

Your Directors have the pleasure of presenting the 41st Annual Report together with Audited financial statements for the financial year ended 31st March, 2021.

FINANCIAL RESULTS

The financial performance of the Company is summarized below:

(₹ In crore)

Particulars		Consolidated		Standalone	
		2020-21	2019-20	2020-21	2019-20
Revenue from Operations		7432	7738	5035	5345
Other Income		181	257	171	161
Operating Profit (EBITDA)		1670	1573	1464	1469
Less:	(i) Finance Cost	362	426	340	400
	(ii) Depreciation &Amortization Exp.	596	488	376	274
Add:	(iii) Exceptional Item	-	143	-	190
Profit Before Tax		711	802	748	985
Less:	Total Tax Expenses	220	86	216	200
Add:	Profit / (Loss) & Tax expenses from discontinuing operations	-	63	-	(9)
Profit for the year		491	779	532	776

DIVIDEND

To strengthen the long term prospects and to build the resources for enhancement of shareholder's value in long term, your Board of Directors have decided not to recommend any dividend on shares for the year ended 31st March, 2021. During the year under review, the Company was not required to transfer any sums to Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR) consequent upon the amendment made in Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Rules, 2014.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Following are some of the operational highlights for FY 2020-21.

Consolidated financial performance: On Consolidated basis your Company has achieved Revenue from operations of ₹ 7432 crore for the financial year ended 31st March, 2021 as against ₹ 7738 crore in previous year. Consolidated EBIDTA grew by 6.11% to ₹ 1670 crore in FY 2020-21 vs ₹ 1573 crore in FY 2019-20. After providing for taxation of ₹ 220 crore, your Company registered a Net Profit of ₹ 491 crore in FY 2020-21 compared to ₹ 779 crore in previous year, mainly on account of increase in Depreciation and Tax expenses.

The Net Worth of the Company on a consolidated basis stood at ₹ 7684 crore as on 31st March, 2021.

Standalone financial performance: Your Company's Revenue from Operations registered at ₹ 5035 crore during the year as compared to ₹ 5345 crore of the previous year which was restated on account of demerger of cement division of the Company w.e.f. 1st February, 2020, being the effective date of demerger. The Earning before Finance Cost, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortisation (EBITDA) stood at ₹ 1464 crore. The net

profit of your company stood at ₹ 532 crore for the FY 2020-21, which was affected mainly due to decrease in revenue from operations and increase in depreciation and amortization expenses, compared to previous year.

Covid-19 pandemic

The outlook of COVID-19 virus and the lockdowns and restrictions imposed across the country affected the operations across our operations. Your Company's plants and offices were under nationwide lockdown. As a result of this; volume for the month of March, 2020 and first quarter of fy 2021 were adversely impacted. Despite this, your Company has been able to achieve healthy operating profitability. Company's initial focus was to ensure safety of our employees and providing seamless services to our customers and accordingly took all steps to safeguard the health and safety of our employees at all levels.

MATERIAL CHANGES

There are no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year 2020-21 and the date of this report.

BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Consequent upon the significant improvement in business performance, your Company continues to enjoy leadership position with diversified product portfolio including soda ash, caustic soda, detergent, linear alkyl benzene, toilet soaps, salt and bromine. The Company is one of the largest consumer product companies, having a vast distribution network, Largest manufacturer of soda ash, Second largest manufacture of edible salt, and Fifth largest manufacture of caustic soda.

The Company has production facilities in Bhavnagar for soda ash, caustic soda, purified phosphoric acid, bromine, salt and toilet soap, Porbandar for soda ash, Alindra for LAB and Mandali & Moraiya for detergent and soaps. It has business operations in USA too, thru its Wholly Owned Subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings Inc.

Soaps & Surfactants: Growing competition in detergent and toilet soap businesses pressurising margins – Nirma is one of the significant player in the detergent market. It has maintained its existing position as one of the prominent S&D players in the Indian market because of its strong brand and wide distribution network. As the company caters primarily to the price-sensitive economy segment, it faces stiff competition from the unorganised players. Further the company's margins remain exposed to global prices, domestic demand-supply fluctuations, forex fluctuations and import duty levels.

Your Company continues to reflect strong competitive position in the commodity chemical space, originating from its access to cheap raw materials as a consequence of, highly backward-integrated nature of its operations, high level of vertical integration and product diversity. Along with the commissioning of caustic soda and soda ash projects, this has further strengthened the company's position in the chemical division.

The Company has a strong and established market position in the domestic soda ash business. However about ~15% of Soda ash is consumed in glass manufacturing in India, which in turn is consumed by real estate and auto manufacturers and both of these industries are under-going demand issues. The Company registered lower demand due to Covid-19, Sales of soda ash for FY 2020-21 stood at ₹ 1673 crore lower by 15% compared to the previous year.

Integrated operations in soda ash and S&D segments; strong control over cost structure through Backward integration, a key strategic strength for the company, protected it from the steadily increasing raw material prices during the last few years. Additionally, it ensures timely and adequate raw material supply. Nirma manufactures soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are the key raw materials in detergent manufacturing. Further, its operations are backward integrated to manufacture n-paraffins and other chemicals. The company has large salt pans in Gujarat, which provide a steady supply of salt for soda ash and caustic soda production. It has set up a larger capacity of soda ash than its captive requirements, strengthening its market position in the soda ash business. While the demand for soda ash and caustic soda have been impacted in H1 FY2021 due to the slowdown in end-user industries the LAB segment has witnessed improvement in realisations and profitability.

Salt: Your Company is the second largest player in the edible salt business in the country. It has large and entirely automated salt plant in Gujarat which provides a steady supply of salt. The revenue from Salt registered at ₹ 311 crore during the year backed by strong demand for the product.

Other Chemicals:

You Company also manufactures various other chemicals and fertilizer products like Single Super Phosphate, Bromine etc. and has set up a food grade Purified Phosphoric Acid plant. The new products, such as bromine and the expansion of soda ash and caustic soda capacities strengthened the operations of the Company.

Processed Minerals: This business segment constitutes the Company's operations in USA through its subsidiary, which manufactures a range of processed minerals such as Boron, Natural Soda Ash and others.

Utilities: Power and Fuel are one of the key inputs for the various products manufactured by the Company. The Company has the flexibility to utilize a variety of fuels from 2000 GCV to 8500 GCV and is optimizing the fuel mix strategy to its full advantage. Your Company has power generation facilities with present installed capacity of more than 237 MW.

FINANCE

During this difficult pandemic time, Company made sufficient financial arrangement to meet its business requirements. The utmost importance was given for monitoring the working capital, timely availability of funds required at the competitive rates. The Company has well-organised system to facilitate day to day activities through a mix of internal cash accruals, short term and long term borrowings.

During the year under review, your Company has:

- raised short term funds by issuing Commercial Papers;
- raised funds by issue of 7.75% secured, listed, Non-convertible Debentures aggregating to ₹ 310 crore for the purpose of reimbursement of capital expenditure and future capital expenditure;
- Prepaid term loans of ₹ 190 crore during February 2021.

CRISIL has reaffirmed its rating and assigned outlook as "CRISIL AA-/Negative" for unsecured listed NCDs and "CRISIL AA/Negative" for secured listed NCDs & long term banking facilities.

As at March 31, 2021, the followings are the credit ratings assigned to the Company for its borrowings including debt securities:

- unsecured listed NCDs : CRISIL AA-/Negative and India Ratings AA-/Stable
- long term banking facilities : CRISIL AA/Negative and ICRA AA/Negative
- short term rating : CRISIL A1+ and ICRA A1+

SUBSIDIARIES, ASSOCIATE COMPANIES AND JOINT VENTURE

The Company has one Wholly Owned Subsidiary, four step down wholly owned subsidiaries, one indirect Associate Company as on 31st March, 2021.

Karnavati Holdings Inc. ("KHI"), USA (WOS of the Company), Searles Valley Minerals Inc. ("SVM"), USA (WOS of KHI) and Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC & Searles Valley Minerals Europe (WOS of SVM), continued to be step down subsidiaries of the Company. In addition, FRM Trona Fuels LLC, USA is continued to be an associate of SVM.

The highlights of performance of subsidiaries of the Company in the form of contribution of each of the subsidiaries and associates in terms of the revenue and profit is provided in Form AOC-1, which forms part of the Annual Report in terms of Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Further, pursuant to the provisions of Section 136 of the Act, the financial statements of the Company, consolidated financial statements along with other documents required to be attached thereto and audited accounts in respect of subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company.

SHARE CAPITAL

As at 31st March, 2021, the paid up Equity Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 73.04 crore comprising of 146,075,130 Equity Shares of ₹ 5/- each. During the year under review, the Company has not issued shares or convertible securities or shares with differential voting rights nor has granted any stock options or sweat equity or warrants.

In pursuance to provisions Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013, the following amounts lying unpaid / unclaimed for the period of seven years has been credited to the Investor Education and Protection Fund after closure of the financial year:

- an amount of ₹ 2,82,73,275 lying unpaid/unclaimed under equity capital reduction made in March 2014;
- an amount of ₹ 32,99,270 lying unpaid/unclaimed under redemption of preference shares made in April 2014.

DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

The Board of Directors, based on the recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, at its meeting held on 12th February, 2021 approved the re-appointment of Shri Hiren K. Patel (DIN 00145149) as a Managing Director for further period of five years w.e.f. 1st May, 2021 subject to approval of the members at the ensuing general meeting.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Articles of Association of the Company, Shri Hiren K. Patel (DIN 00145149), Director of the Company, is liable to retire by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment. Your directors recommend his re-appointment.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors - Shri Pankaj R. Patel, Shri Vijay R. Shah and Smt. Purviben A. Pokhariyal that they meet the criteria of independence as laid down under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013. Based on the declarations, the Board confirms that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions of independence specified in Section 149(6) of the Act.

There has been no change in Key Managerial Personnel during the year under review. In terms of the provisions of Section 2(51) and Section 203 of the Act, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Whole time Director, Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secreary of the Company are the Key Managerial personnel of the Company.

DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

Pursuant to Section 134(c) read with Section 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, your Directors state that:

a) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed along with proper explanation relating to material departures for the year ended 31st March, 2021;

b) the directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the company at the end of the financial year and of the profit of the company for that period;

c) the directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of this Act for safeguarding the assets of the company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

d) the directors have prepared the annual accounts on a going concern basis;

e) the directors have laid down internal financial control to be followed by the Company and such internal financial controls are adequate and operating effectively; and

f) the directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

NUMBER OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

During the year under review eight (8) meetings of Board of Directors were held on 27th May, 2020, 6th June, 2020, 29th June, 2020, 15th July, 2020, 7th September, 2020, 11th November, 2020, 30th November, 2020 and 12th February, 2021. The gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days.

COMMITTEES

In compliance with the provisions of the Act, the Committees had been constituted by the Board of Directors comprising of members of the Board to deal specific areas and activities. The functions of the Committees are approved by the Board under their respective Charters. The Committees of the Board focus on certain

specific areas and make informed decisions in line with the delegated authority. The Minutes of the Committee Meetings were placed before the Board for review and noting.

The Company has following Board level Committees:

1. Audit Committee
2. Nomination and Remuneration Committee
3. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee
4. Investment Committee

Audit Committee:

The Audit Committee has been constituted by the Board in compliance with the requirements of Section 177 of the Act. The committee comprise of Shri Vijay R. Shah, Independent Director as Chairman, Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal, Independent Director as Member and Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Executive Director as Member. The members including the Chairman have ability to read and understand the financial statement.

The terms of reference of the Audit Committee covers the areas mentioned in Section 177 of the Act, inter-alia includes the following:

- examination of the financial statements and auditors report thereon;
- review and monitor auditors independence and performance, and effectiveness of audit process;
- scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments;
- review compliance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations;
- approval or any subsequent modification of transactions with related parties;
- evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management system.

Seven meetings of the Audit Committee were held on 6th June, 2020, 29th June, 2020, 15th July, 2020, 7th September, 2020, 11th November, 2020, 12th February, 2021 and 20th February, 2021 during the year under review. The intervening gap between two meetings did not exceed one hundred and twenty days. All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board. The Chairman of the Audit Committee attended the last Annual General Meeting (AGM) held on 30th September, 2020.

There was no instance of fraud which required the Statutory Auditors to report to the Audit Committee and / or Board under Section 143(12) of Act and Rules framed thereunder during the year.

Nomination and Remuneration Committee:

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("NRC") has been constituted by the Board in compliance with the requirements of Section 178 of the Act. The NRC comprises of three non-executive directors namely Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Director as Chairman and Shri Vijay R. Shah & Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal, Independent Directors as members.

The terms of reference of the NRC covers the areas mentioned in Section 178 of the Act, inter-alia includes the followings:

- To formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a Director;
- To identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management and to recommend to the Board their appointment /removal;
- To specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors.

The salient features of the Nomination and Remuneration Policy and changes therein:

The Board has approved the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company based on the recommendation of the NRC. The Company's Nomination and Remuneration Policy have been formulated and maintained inter alia to meet the following objectives:

- To ensure that level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract and motivate Directors, Key Managerial Personnel;
- To ensure balance between fixed and incentive pay for remuneration to Directors, key managerial personnel and senior management, reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

The salient features of the policy inter alia include:

- the role of the Committee to formulate criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of director, to identify persons qualified to become directors, senior management & recommend their appointment and removal to the Board and also to recommend policy relating to remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Other Employees;
- Term and Tenure for Managing Director, Whole Time Directors and Independent Directors
- Policy for remuneration to Director, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management

Two meetings of NRC were held on 29th June, 2020 and 12th February, 2021 during the year under review. The Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ("CSR") has been constituted by the Board in compliance with the requirements of Section 135 of the Act read with Rules thereof. The CSR Committee comprises of three Directors, Shri K. K. Patel, as Chairman, Shri Pankaj R. Patel, Independent Director and Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director as members of the CSR Committee.

The Company has formulated CSR Policy, which is uploaded on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in.

Two meetings of CSR Committee were held on 27th May, 2020 and 11th November, 2020 during the year under review.

Investment Committee

The Board has constituted "Investment Committee of Directors" entrusted with clearly defined roles and powers with specified limits mainly relating to borrow / invest funds, to grant / avail loan, to provide security etc. This committee comprises of Shri Rakesh K. Patel, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara and Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel, Directors as members.

One meeting of the Investment Committee was held on 2nd June, 2020 during the year under review.

PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

In pursuance to the provisions of section 178 and as per the powers delegated by the Board, NRC shall carry out annual evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees and of individual director ("Evaluation").

The NRC has carried out performance evaluation of Board, its Committees and of individual director for the year under review. The Evaluation process focused on various aspects of the functioning of the Board and Committees such as composition, skills and structure, functions and effectiveness, performance of Board Committees etc. The parameters for the performance evaluation of the Directors inter alia include attendance, effective participation in meetings of the Board, constructive contribution and independent judgement.

The Evaluation, carried out for the year 2020-21, after taking feedback from the directors and the Committee members, found satisfactory and the Board of Directors expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process. The Board was functioning very well in a cohesive and interactive manner.

In a separate meeting of Independent Directors held on 26th March, 2021, without the presence of Non-Independent Directors and members of the management, evaluation of performance of non-Independent Directors, the Board as a whole and the Chairman of the Company was carried out for the year 2020-21.

CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with Rule 8 (3) of The Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is annexed to this Report as Annexure - I and forms part of this Report.

AUDITOR & AUDITORS' REPORT

In pursuance to the provisions of Section 139 of the Act, read with rules made thereunder, M/s. Rajendra D. Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (Firm Registration No. 108363W) were appointed as Auditors of the Company to hold office for five years from the conclusion of 37th Annual General Meeting held with respect to the financial year 2017-18 till the conclusion of the 42nd Annual General Meeting of the Company.

The Auditors' Report for the financial year ended 31st March, 2021 on the financial statements of the Company is forming a part of this Annual Report. The Auditors' report does not contain any qualifications, reservations, or adverse remarks. The Notes on Financial Statements referred to Auditor's Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further comments.

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR & AUDIT REPORT

The Board, in pursuance to the provisions of section 204 of the Act read with Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, appointed M/s Kashyap R. Mehta & Associates, Practicing Company Secretaries (Firm Registration No. S2011GJ166500), to undertake the Secretarial Audit under the Act of the Company for the financial year 2020-21. The Secretarial Audit Report is annexed as Annexure II and forms an integral part of this report. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks given by the Secretarial Auditor in their report.

COST AUDITOR

In pursuance to provisions of section 148 of the Act read with the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 as amended from time to time, the cost audit records maintained by the Company are required to be audited by the Cost Auditor. The Board of Directors on the recommendation of Audit Committee, approved the appointment of Shri Bhalchandra C. Desai, Cost Accountants, (Firm Registration no. 100029) as the Cost Auditor to conduct the audit of cost records for the financial year 2021-22.

The resolution pertaining to remuneration payable to the Cost Auditors, as approved by the Board, shall forms part of the Notice convening the Annual General Meeting for ratification by members as required under the Act and Rules made thereunder.

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

Pursuant to Section 92(3) of the Act read with the applicable Rules framed thereunder, the Annual Return for the year ended 31st March 2021 can be accessed on the Company's website www.nirma.co.in.

PARTICULARS OF EMPLOYEES

The information required Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 for the year ended 31st March, 2021 are provided in Annexure - III forming part of this Report.

The statement containing particulars under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(2) & 5(3) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) forms part of this report. Having regard to provisions of Section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013 the Reports are being sent excluding such information. However, the said information is available for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the company during business hours on working days before and up to the date of the ensuing Annual General Meeting. Any member interested in obtaining a copy of the said statement may write to the Company at the Registered Office of the Company.

SECRETARIAL STANDARD

During the year 2020-21, the Company has complied with the all applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

VIGIL MECHANISM

The Company believes in the conduct of the affairs in a fair and transparent manner by adopting highest standards of professionalism, integrity and ethical behaviour. The Company has established Vigil Mechanism and adopted Whistle Blower Policy to provide a formal mechanism to the Directors' and employees to report their genuine concerns or grievances about unethical behavior, fraud and instances of leak of unpublished price sensitive information. Whistle Blower Policy has been posted on the website of the Company.

The said Mechanism provides adequate safeguards against victimization of persons who avail of such mechanism to report genuine concerns. It provides direct access to the management or to the Chairman of Audit Committee in exceptional cases. The Audit Committee of the Company oversees the functioning of this Mechanism. No complaints were reported under said mechanism during the year 2020-21.

In compliance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, Internal Complaints Committees have also been set up by the Company to redress any complaints received related to sexual harassment of women at the workplace. No complaint was reported during the year 2020-21.

PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS BY THE COMPANY

In pursuance to the provisions of section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013, particulars of Loans given, Investments made and Guarantees given or security provided, are given in the notes to Financial Statements.

RELATED PARTY TRANSANCTIONS

Prior omnibus approval is obtained for related party transactions which are of repetitive nature and which are foreseeable and on an arm's length basis, within the limits authorized by the Board. All other transactions with related parties were reviewed and approved by the Audit Committee and by the Board and/or Members, wherever required. A statement giving details of all related party transactions were placed before the Audit Committee and the Board on a quarterly basis for review and noting. During the year 2020-21, the transactions that were entered into with related parties were on an arm's length basis.

The Company has not entered into any transaction with the related parties in pursuance to the provisions of Section 188 (1) of the Act read with Rule 15(3) of the Companies (Meetings of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 which are material in nature and / or not at arms' length basis during the year 2020-21 and hence disclosure in Form AOC-2 is not applicable. The related party transactions as are required under Indian Accounting Standard-24 are set out in the notes to the financial statements.

RISK MANAGEMENT & INTERNAL CONTROL

Risk management is integral to your Company's strategy. The success as an organization depends on ability to identify and leverage the opportunities while managing the risks.

Your Company has an effective Risk Management Framework is in place to enable identification, regular assessment, monitoring, controlling and mitigation of risk associated with the business. The major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically deliberated and addressed with the concerned functional heads through mitigating actions on a continuing basis.

Company's internal control systems have been designed to provide reasonable assurance with regard to recording and providing reliable financial and operational information, complying with applicable accounting standards, executing transactions with proper authorization. The Company has well defined delegation of authority with specified limits for approval of expenditures. The Company's internal audit department continuously review the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control systems including oversight on financial and accounting areas to ensure that such systems are updated on regulare intervals. The head of internal audit department of the Company makes quarterly presentations to the audit committee on their reports. The findings of such internal audit are periodically reviewed by the Audit Committee and required actions are being taken for the same.

The Audit Committee of the Company evaluates periodically internal financial control and risk management system in light of Company's Risk Profile. The Company has adequately insured its assets against various risks. The Company has in place a data protection system equipped with information system software.

CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

The Company has carried out various CSR activities mainly in the areas of Promoting education, Healthcare, rural development, Covid-19 relief etc. The Company's CSR Policy statement and annual report on the CSR activities undertaken during the financial year ended 31st March, 2021 is set out in Annexure IV and forms an integral part of this report. The CSR Policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company at www.nirma.co.in.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMEN T

The Company has prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with applicable Indian Accounting Standards and forms an integral part of this Report.

In pursuance to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules framed thereunder and relevant Indian Accounting Standards as applicable, the Company has prepared its Consolidated Financial Statements with its subsidiaries and Associate which form part of this Annual Report.

DEPOSITS

The Company has not accepted any Deposit in pursuance to the provisions of Section 73 / 76 of the Companies Act, 2013, during the year under review. No amount was outstanding towards unclaimed deposit as on 31st March, 2021.

However, the Company has received a loan of ₹ 26.36 crore from Promoter Directors from time to time during the year @ 8% interest p.a. to meet the timely business requirements of the Company. The promoter Directors have furnished a declaration in writing to the effect that the amount was not been given out of funds acquired by them by borrowing or accepting loan or deposits from others.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Your Directors wish to express their grateful appreciation for the co-operation and support received from customers, vendors, shareholders, lenders, and look forward their continued support in future. Your Directors also thank the Government and statutory authorities for their support and look forward to their continued support in the future. Deep appreciation is also recorded for the dedicated efforts and contribution extended by the employees at all levels, during the year.

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th June, 2021

ANNEXURE - I

PARTICULARS OF CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS AND OUTGO REQUIRED UNDER THE COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2014

(A) Conservation of Energy:

i) Steps taken or impact for conservation of energy:

The Company is making continuous efforts on ongoing basis for energy conservation. some of the specific measures undertaken by the Company in this direction are:

- Energy Conservation by utilization of (presently) waste heat generated from the existing boiler is utilized to produce 20 MW power by installing Turbo Generator. This waste to energy project is operational from February, 2021.
- Continued the energy conservation by way of using the rain water harvesting pond water (till available) in process as well as for greenbelt development in the plant for conserving the energy of pumping the sea water/ground water.
- Reduced the auxiliary power/electricity consumption by continued usage of energy efficient equipment and machineries viz. VFD in motors, low NOx burner for reduction of NOx and thermal energy, energy efficient lightings (like LED).
- Conserving Fossil fuel by installing latest technology Reheat CFBC boiler and turbine which gives higher heat rate.
- Efficient use of energy by installing multistage Pre-heater/ Pre-calcinator kilns significantly reduce the fuel (i.e. coal / alternate fuel) requirements.
- Training, awareness and motivational program have been conducted for awareness of conservation of energy.

ii) Steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:

There are four major alternate sources of energy, which are wind energy, solar energy, hydro energy and biomass energy. Key steps taken for utilizing alternate sources of energy:-

- Continue usage of Wind Mill Energy as alternative source for electricity by developing 5.7 MW wind mill farm at village - Dhank, Dist. Rajkot and utilizing the same in Mandali plant.
- Continue use of Solar Energy based lightning arrangement in plant premises area, residential township area and plant surrounding habitats.
- Installation of power generation through roof top solar panel at Moraiya @ 850 KW and Mandali plant @ 1 MW, which yet to be operational.

iii) Capital investment on energy conservation equipment:

- Solar system at Moriya (capacity 850 KW) - ₹ 2.55 crore
- Solar system at Mandali (capacity 1000 KW) - ₹ 3.10 crore

(B) Technology Absorption:

i) Efforts made towards technology absorption:

The Company continued to use latest technology in its existing projects and production process of Soda Ash, Vacuum salt, Solar salt, Caustic Soda, Fatty Acid, Toilet Soap, LAB and bromine for which the technology and equipment are partly imported from Netherlands, Germany, Italy, USA. In latest projects of Phosphoric Acid, the technology and equipment are partly imported from Ukrine and Israel respectively.

ii) The benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution:

Above technologies are proven globally and environmental friendly having higher product yield and less waste generation in all manner. Other benefits are:

- Improvement in equipment efficiency and in productivity
- Conservation of energy and natural resources/fossil fuel, environment by minimization and utilization of waste
- Improves product quality
- Reduction of cost
- Improves solubility and preferred for liquid detergents also
- Higher biodegradability

iii) Information regarding imported technology [imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the Financial Year (a) details of technology imported (b) year of import (c) whether technology has been fully absorbed (d) if not fully absorbed areas where absorption has not taken place and reason thereof]:

- TBT (Tenova Bateman Technolo gy) Process for purified phosphoric acid from Israel in FY 2018-19, plant is commissioned and operational in year 2020-21.
- To develop basic engineering package for Bromine from Germany, in FY in 2018-19, Technology is fully absorbed.

iv) Expenditure incurred on R&D:

No Specific expenditure including capital and revenue expenditure was incurred on R & D.

(C) Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:

(₹ in crore)

Particulars	**2020-21**	**2019-20**
Foreign Exchange Earned in terms of actual inflows	159.56	192.20
Foreign Exchange outgo in terms of actual outflows	313.76	439.17

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th June, 2021

ANNEXURE - II

FORM NO. MR-3

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2021

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel)Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members,

Nirma Limited

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Nirma Limited** [CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670] ('hereinafter called the Company') having Registered Office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad– 380 009, Gujarat. The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives whether electronically or otherwiseduring the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on **31st March, 2021** complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2021 according to the provisions of:

(i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made thereunder;

(ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;

(iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;

(iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;

(v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):

   (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 – Not applicable as the Equity shares of the Company are not listed during audit period

   (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015

   (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 – Not applicable as the Company has not issued any further share capital during the audit period

   (d) Securities And Exchange Board Of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 – Not applicable during the audit period

   (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 – The Company got permission for listing of 3100 Secured, Rated, Redeemable, Non Convertible Debentures (NCDs) having face value of ₹ 10,00,000/- each aggregating to ₹ 310.00 crores during the audit period.

(f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client – Not applicable as the Company is not registered as Registrar to Issue and Share transfer agent during audit period

(g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 - Not applicable during the audit period

(h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 - Not applicable during the audit period; and

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards (SS-1 & SS-2) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India

(ii) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to the extent applicable to only debt securities

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

We further report that as confirmed and certified by the management of the Company, following laws are specifically applicable to the Company based on the Sectors/ Businesses:

1. Explosive Act, 1884
2. Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940
3. Petroleum Act, 1934
4. Mines Act, 1952
5. Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006
6. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 and
7. The Electricity Act, 2003

For the compliances of Labour Laws, Environmental Laws & other General Laws, our examination and reporting is based on the information and explanations as provided to us, by the officers and management of the Company and to the best of our judgment and understanding of the applicability of the different enactments upon the Company, in our opinion there are adequate systems and processes exist in the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable General laws and Labour Laws.

The compliance by the Company of applicable financial laws, like direct and indirect tax laws, has not been reviewed in this audit since the same have been subject to review by the statutory financial auditor and other designated professionals.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors. There were no changes being carried out in the composition of the Board of Directors & Key Managerial Personnel during the period under review.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

All decisions at Board meetings and Committee meetings have been carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be. There were no dissenting views on any matter.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period the Company has duly passed the following special resolutions at the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the members of the Company held on 30th June, 2020 (Sr. No. 1) and 16th July, 2020 (Sr. No. 2) respectively:

1. Special Resolution for issuance of Corporate guarantee in the form of Put option to Axis Bank Limited for an amount not exceeding ₹ 170 crores for Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited.
2. Special Resolution for issuance of corporate guarantee not exceeding ₹ 425.00 crores in favour of IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited for Non-Convertible Debentures of Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited.

We further report that during the audit period:

1. the Investment Committee at its meeting held on 2nd June, 2020, had allotted 3100 Secured, Listed, Rated, Redeemable, Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) of ₹ 10,00,000/- each for cash at par aggregating to ₹ 310.00 crores.
2. the Company has issued, got listed and redeemed Commercial Papers during the year under review and has complied with the necessary formalities and procedures thereof.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821C000512848

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th June, 2021

Note: This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure 1 and forms an integral part of this report.

Annexure - 1

To,
The Members,
Nirma Limited

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

FOR KASHYAP R. MEHTA & ASSOCIATES
COMPANY SECRETARIES
FRN: S2011GJ166500

Sd/-
KASHYAP R. MEHTA
PROPRIETOR
FCS-1821 : COP-2052 : PR-583/2019
UDIN: F001821C000512848

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th June, 2021

ANNEXURE - III

Disclosure of remuneration of employees under Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 5(1) of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014.

I. Ratio of remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the company for the year 2020-21 and the percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, CFO, CS in the financial year 2020-21.

Name of the Director / KMP	Ratio of remuneration of each Director to median remuneration of the employees for FY 2020-21	% Increase in Remuneration of each Director, CFO, CS in FY 2020-21
Shri. Hiren K. Patel	117.07	3.49[2]
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	6.30	-6.29[2]
Shri K. K. Patel	0.39	N.A.[3]
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	0.33	N.A.[3]
Shri Kaushikbhai N. Patel[1]	N.A.	N.A.
Shri Pankaj R. Patel[1]	N.A.	N.A.
Shri Vijay R. Shah[1]	N.A.	N.A.
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal[1]	N.A.	N.A.
Shri Manan N. Shah (CFO)[2]	--	10.83
Shri Paresh B. Sheth (CS)	--	11.06

1. Not applicable since they were paid only sitting fees during FY 2020-21.
2. On account of variation in the amount of specified perquisites.
3. Not Comparable on account of payment of negligible amount of specified perquisites only.
Note: For this purpose, Sitting Fees paid to the Directors have not been considered as remuneration. Base: Cost to the Company.

II. The median remuneration of the employees has increased by 4.15 % in the financial Year 2020-21.

III. Number of permanent employees on the rolls of the company as the end of financial year 2020-21 were 4566.

IV. Average percentile increase in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year was 7.50%, whereas the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration in the last financial year was 4.66%.

Increase in salary of Key Managerial Personnel was decided based on the Company's policy, individual performance, company's performance, inflation, prevailing industry trends and benchmarks.

V. It is affirmed that the remuneration is as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board

Dr. K. K. Patel
(DIN 00404099)
Chairman

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 25th June, 2021

ANNEXURE - IV

ANNUAL REPORT ON CSR ACTIVITIES

1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company

Your Company has framed Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) policy with an objective of sustainable development and welfare of society/community including system for implementation and monitoring the CSR activities. The CSR policy is available on the website of the Company viz. www.nirma.co.in. During the year under review, the CSR activities carried out by the Company are as per the CSR policy and also within activities as specified in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013.

The focus areas of our CSR activities during the financial year were mainly relating to Promoting education, Healthcare, Rural Development etc.

2. Composition of CSR Committee:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Shri K. K. Patel	Chairman	2	2
2	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Member - Independent Director	2	2
3	Shri Hiren K. Patel	Member - Managing Director	2	2

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company www.nirma.co.in

4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable (attach the report)

The Company takes cognizance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies CSR Policy Rules 2014 and shall undertake impact assessment, through an independent agency, of their CSR projects having outlays of one crore rupees or more, and which have been completed not less than one year before undertaking the impact study. There are no such projects completed after the effective date of the aforementioned rules for financial year 2021.

5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any

Sl. No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (in Rs)	Amount required to be setoff for the financial year, if any (in Rs)
Nil			

6. Average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) : ₹ 730.80 crore

7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5): ₹ 14.62 crore

(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: Nil

(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: Nil

(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c): ₹ 14.62 crore

8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for te financial year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in ₹)	Amount Unspent (in ₹)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
Rs. 30.97 crore	Nil		Nil		

(b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year:

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	9	10	11	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/No).	Location of the project.		Project duration	Amount allocated for the project (in ₹)	Amount spent in the current financial Year (in ₹)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in ₹).	Mode of Implementation -Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District						Name	CSR Registration Number
Nil												

(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:

1	2	3	4	5		6	7	8	
Sr. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act.	Local area (Yes/ No).	Location of the project.		Amount spent for the project (₹ in Crore).	Mode of implementation on -Direct (Yes/No).	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency.	
				State	District			Name.	CSR registration number
1	COVID 19 support, Supply and installation of Medical Gas Pipeline at Civil Hospital, Distribution of cataract equipments for free of cost operation, Distribution of toilet sops, powder to Blindman Association, Sponsored Mutli Diagnostic Camp, making available safe drinking water	(i)	Yes	Gujarat	Porbandar, Bhavnagar, Ahmedabad	1.51	Direct & Indirectly	Health Education & Charitable Trust Bhavnagar Navjavan Sangh	N.A. N.A.
2	COVID 19 support – Food distribution to labours/poor people, distribution of Grocery Kit, Toilet sops, Transportation arrangements for labours	(i), (xii)	Yes	Gujarat	Bhavnagar, Ahmedabad Vadodara	0.27	Direct & Indirectly	Shree Prathana Health & Education Trust	N.A.
3	Contribution for promoting education, providing education facilities, laptop scheme, development of Computer Lab	(ii)	Yes	Gujarat	Ahmedabad, Vadodara, Anand	1.74	Direct & Indirectly	Charotar university of Science Nirma University Nima Memorial Gram Vikas Trust	N.A. N.A. N.A.
4	Contribution for girls hostels at Nirma University	(ii), (iii)	Yes	Gujarat	Ahmedabad	21.84	Indirectly	Nirma Education & Research Foundation	CSR00005482

5	Contribution for setting up of Old Age Home / home for orphans, Solar project, distribution of material & fabric at orphanage	(iii)	Yes	Gujarat	Ahmedabad, Vadodara	0.37	Directly & Indirectly	Krishna Foundation Sheth Sarabhai Maganbhai Trust	N.A. N.A.
6	Contribution for conservation Plan For Wildlife & Environment Protection, Gaushala, vehicle provided to forest dept.	(iv)	Yes	Gujarat	Porbandar, Patan, Bhavnagar	0.42	Directly & Indirectly	Param Pujya Dongereji Maharaj Gaushala Trust	N.A.
7	Construction/resurfacing of Road, Shed work for PHC, Stores material- D. G. Set given, Community hall work, Distribution of LED Poles	(ix)	Yes No	Gujarat Rajasthan	Bhavnagar Ahmedabad Jodhpur	4.82	Directly	-	-
	TOTAL					**30.97**			

(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads : Nil

(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable: Nil

(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e): ₹ 30.97 crore

(g) Excess amount for set off, if any

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (₹ in crore)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	14.62
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	30.97
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	16.35
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	Nil
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	16.35

9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year.	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in ₹)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹).	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in ₹)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in Rs).	Date of transfer	
1	2019-20	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
2	2018-19	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3	2017-18	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Sl. No	Project ID.	Name of the Project.	Financial Year in which the project was commenced.	Project duration.	Total amount allocated for the project (in ₹).	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (in Rs).	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year. (in ₹)	Status of the project - Completed /Ongoing.
Nil								

10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year

    (a) Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s). : None

    (b) Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset. – Nil

    (c) Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc. – Not applicable

    (d) Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset). – Not applicable

11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5). – Not applicable

Date: 25th June, 2021
Place: Ahmedabad

Director

Chairman of CSR Committee

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the standalone financial statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Standalone Balance Sheet as at 31st March 2021, and the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss(including other comprehensive income), Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and Standalone Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to Standalone financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information(herein referred to as "Standalone financial statements").

In our opinion, and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements, give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view, in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and its profit, other comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those SAs are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note no 56 to the financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. The Scheme is subject to the result of the said appeal. The Demerged Undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Limited from 1st October 2014.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition	
Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates and incentives earned by customers on the	• Assessed the Company's revenue recognition policy prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts

company's sales. Due to the company's presence across different marketing regions within the country and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The company has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the company measures its performance. The company focuses on revenue as a key performance measures, which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Standalone financial statement.	with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year- end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which included sales invoices/contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the company's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company's annual report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the Standalone Financial Statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Management and Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating

effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the Standalone Financial Statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Standalone Financial Statements, Management and Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Standalone Financial Statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these Standalone Financial Statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial Statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statement in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements made by Management and Board of Directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's and Board of Directors use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the Standalone Financial Statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the Standalone Financial Statements, including the disclosures, and whether the Standalone Financial Statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a

matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure A" statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.

B. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:

I. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.

II. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

III. The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.

IV. In our opinion, the aforesaid Standalone Financial Statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.

V. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on 31st March, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors are disqualified as on 31st March, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI. With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of the company and the operating effective of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".

VII. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:

a. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its Standalone Financial Statements – Refer Note 45 to the standalone financial statements;

b. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.

c. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31st March, 2021.

C. With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditor's report under Section 197(16) of the Act.

In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors during the current year is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 21004844AAAADK5831

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

Annexure A to the Independent Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph (A) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

With reference to the Annexure A referred to in the Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the Standalone Financial Statements for the year ended March 31, 2021, we report the following:

I. a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment and Investment properties.

b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, property, plant and equipment and Investment properties have been physically verified by the management at regular intervals, which in our opinion is reasonable, having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such physical verification.

c) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, title deeds of all immovable properties including property, plant and equipment are in the name of Company except land of Rs. 0.22 crore acquired on amalgamation.

II. a) The inventories, other than that of with third parties and in transit, have been physically verified by the management at reasonable intervals. There is a process of obtaining confirmation in respect of inventory with the third parties.

b) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the procedures for physical verification of inventories followed by the management are reasonable and adequate in relation to the size of the Company and the nature of its business.

c) The Company has maintained proper records of inventories. As per the information and explanations given to us no material discrepancies were noticed on physical verification.

III. According to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has granted loan to party covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013.

a) The terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the company's interest.

b) There is no overdue amount in respect of said loans.

IV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and security provisions of section 185 and 186 of Companies Act, 2013 have been complied with.

V. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not accepted any deposit within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended) from the public. Therefore, the provisions of Clause (v) of paragraph 3 of the CARO 2016 are not applicable to the Company.

VI. The Central Government has prescribed the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Companies Act 2013 in respect of certain manufacturing activities of the Company. We have broadly reviewed the accounts and records of the Company in this connection and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made the detailed examination of the same.

VII. (a) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is generally regular in depositing with appropriate authorities undisputed amount of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income-tax, Goods and Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Cess and any other statutory dues applicable to it and no undisputed amounts payable were outstanding as at 31st March, 2021 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

(b) Following are the details of disputed Income Tax, Sales Tax, duty of Customs, Service Tax have not been deposited to the concerned authorities as on 31st March, 2021:

Sr No.	Name of the statute	Nature of the dues	Forum where dispute is pending	Unpaid amount ₹ in crore
1.	Income Tax Act, 1961	Income Tax	CIT Appeals	0.27
			A.O.	0.11
2.	Central Sales Tax Act and Sales Tax Act of various states	Central Sales Tax and Sales Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	76.66
			Appellate Board	0.03
			Tribunal	5.28
			High court	15.00
			Supreme court	2.80
3.	Finance Act,1994 (Service Tax)	Service Tax	Commissioner (Appeals)	1.31
			Tribunal	3.85
			High court	0.24
4.	Customs Duty Act,1962	Customs Duty	Commissioner (Appeals)	0.33
			Tribunal	24.28
			High court	0.15

VIII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to financial institutions or banks or debenture holders.

IX. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has utilized the money raised by way of term loan during the year for which they were raised.

X. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, we report that no material fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company have been noticed or reported during the year.

XI. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has paid/provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.

XII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xii) of the Order is not applicable.

XIII. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of Companies Act, 2013 and details have been disclosed in the Financial Statements, as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards;

XIV. The Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review.

XV. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him and hence paragraph 3(XV) of the Order is not applicable.

XVI. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us during the course of the audit, the Company is not required to be registered under section 45IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xvi) of the Order is not applicable.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 21004844AAAADK5831

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

Annexure - B to the Auditors' Report

(Refer to paragraph B (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)

Report on the internal financial controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013

Opinion

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements of Nirma Limited ("the Company") as of 31st March 2021, in conjunction with our audit of the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021, based on the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management and Board of Directors are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013 (herein referred to as the "Act".

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, prescribed under section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the Standalone Financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system with reference to Standalone Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of Standalone Financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of Standalone

financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Standalone Financial Statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Standalone Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to Standalone Financial Statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 21004844AAAADK5831

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

Nirma Limited

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 ST MARCH 2021

₹ In crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
I ASSETS			
1 Non-current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**3,640.16**	3,039.78
(b) Right of use of Asset	3	**2.85**	2.09
(c) Capital work-in-progress	4	**529.00**	1,081.19
(d) Investment Property	5	**10.30**	10.30
(e) Other Intangible assets	6	**20.27**	3.03
(f) Other Intangible Asset under development	7	**Nil**	15.61
(g) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in subsidiary	8	**533.38**	533.38
(ii) Investments	9	**5,459.70**	4,250.90
(iii) Loans	10	**Nil**	0.14
(iv) Other financial assets	11	**2.97**	2.92
(h) Other non current assets	12	**1.41**	9.72
Total non current assets		**10,200.04**	8,949.06
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	13	**1,013.16**	1,071.37
(b) Investments	14	**108.29**	160.07
(c) Financial assets			
(i) Trade receivables	15	**352.09**	457.73
(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	16	**141.59**	94.73
(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	17	**3.30**	3.34
(iv) Loans	18	**15.05**	689.69
(v) Other financial assets	19	**7.16**	6.99
(d) Other current assets	20	**87.06**	60.13
(e) Current Tax Assets (Net)	21	**Nil**	65.64
Total current assets		**1,727.70**	2,609.69
TOTAL ASSETS		**11,927.74**	11,558.75
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	22	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	23	**5,745.05**	5,211.18
Total equity		**5,818.09**	5,284.22
LIABILITIES			
1 Non-current liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	24	**3,446.82**	3,937.08
(ii) Other financial liabilities	25	**78.81**	79.02
(b) Provisions	26	**90.65**	85.65
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	27	**228.64**	144.80
Total non current liabilities		**3,844.92**	4,246.55
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	28	**436.09**	480.01
(ii) Trade payables due to	29		
- Micro & Small Enterprise		**1.94**	0.01
- Other than Micro & Small Enterprise		**297.52**	289.17
(iii) Other financial liabilities	30	**833.40**	618.12
(b) Other current liabilities	31	**97.94**	127.63
(c) Provisions	32	**545.50**	513.04
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	33	**52.34**	Nil
Total current liabilities		**2,264.73**	2,027.98
Total liabilities		**6,109.65**	6,274.53
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**11,927.74**	11,558.75
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

The accompanying Notes 2 to 68 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 ST MARCH 2021

₹ In crore

	Particulars	Note No	2020-2021	2019-2020
I	Revenue from operations	34	**5,034.97**	5,345.43
II	Other income	35	**170.90**	160.84
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**5,205.87**	5,506.27
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	36	**1,588.90**	1,809.37
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**43.03**	45.87
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	37	**46.64**	(104.92)
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	38	**339.54**	303.13
	(e) Finance costs	39	**340.06**	400.73
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	40	**376.15**	273.72
	(g) Other expenses	41	**1,723.90**	1,983.60
	Total Expenses (IV)		**4,458.22**	4,711.51
V	**Profit before exceptional item and tax (III-IV)**		**747.65**	794.76
VI	**Exceptional Item (Refer Note No. 64)**		**Nil**	189.71
VII	**Profit before tax (V+VI)**		**747.65**	984.47
VIII	**Tax expenses**	42		
	(a) Current tax		**135.00**	176.00
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**(2.16)**	(49.44)
	(c) MAT credit utilised/(entitlement)		**81.98**	84.50
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**(3.86)**	(11.90)
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)/charge		**4.34**	1.22
	Total Tax Expenses		**215.30**	200.38
IX	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VII-VIII)**		**532.35**	784.09
X	**Loss before tax from discontinued operations**		**Nil**	(7.56)
XI	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**		**Nil**	1.27
XII	**Loss for the year from discontinued operations (X-XI) (Refer Note No. 62)**		**Nil**	(8.83)
XIII	**Profit for the year (IX+XII)**		**532.35**	775.26
XIV	**Other comprehensive income**	43		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**2.89**	(8.23)
	(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(1.38)**	0.44
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	(d) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total other comprehensive income		**1.51**	(7.79)
XV	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (XIII+XIV)**		**533.86**	767.47
XVI	**Earnings per equity share**	55		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**36.44**	53.68
	(b) **Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**0.00**	(0.60)
	(c) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**36.44**	53.07
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 68 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended on 31st March, 2021

A. Equity Share Capital

₹ In crore

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2019	Changes in equity share capital during 2019-2020	As at 31st March, 2020	**Changes in equity share capital during 2020-2021**	**As at 31st March, 2021**
Equity Share Capital of ₹ 5 each	73.04	Nil	73.04	**Nil**	**73.04**

B. Other equity as at 31st March, 2021

₹ In crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus						Items of other comprehensive income		Total
	Capital Reserve	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	
Balance at April 1, 2019	328.17	29.81	42.35	298.16	2,216.95	2,255.18	(7.04)	44.41	5,207.99
Less : Adjustment due to demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	(764.11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(764.11)
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	775.26	Nil	Nil	775.26
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.90)	(5.89)	(7.79)
Total comprehensive income for the year	(764.11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	775.26	(1.90)	(5.89)	3.36
Adjusted against General reserve	435.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	(435.94)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer of Debenture Redemption Reserve to General Reserve on redemption of debenture	Nil	Nil	Nil	(220.38)	220.38	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained earnings	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.39	Nil	(0.39)	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transition effect as per IND AS 116	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.22)	Nil	Nil	(0.22)
Deferred Tax on Transition effect as per IND AS 116	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.05	Nil	Nil	0.05
Balance at March 31, 2020	Nil	29.81	42.35	78.17	2,001.39	3,029.88	(8.94)	38.52	5,211.18

₹ In crore

Balance at April 1, 2020	**Nil**	**29.81**	**42.35**	**78.17**	**2,001.39**	**3,029.88**	**(8.94)**	**38.52**	**5,211.18**
Retained earning during the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**532.35**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**532.35**
Other comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(4.41)**	**5.92**	**1.51**
Total comprehensive income for the year	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**532.35**	**(4.41)**	**5.92**	**533.87**
Balance at March 31, 2021	**Nil**	**29.81**	**42.35**	**78.17**	**2,001.39**	**3,562.23**	**(13.35)**	**44.44**	**5,745.05**

The accompanying Notes 1 to 68 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2021

₹ In crore

	Particulars		2020-2021	2019-2020
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**747.65**	984.47
	Loss before tax from Discontinued operations		**Nil**	(7.56)
	Adjustments for :			
	Gain on sale of investment in subsidiary/associate		**Nil**	(189.71)
	Loss of Asset due to damage		**Nil**	12.61
	Depreciation and amortisation		**376.15**	287.72
	Interest Income		**(31.10)**	(97.57)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization		**340.06**	410.77
	Exchange fluctuation Loss (Net)		**0.45**	(0.35)
	(Profit)/ Loss on sale of property plant and equipment (Net)		**(83.61)**	(0.23)
	Dividend on non-current investments		**(0.09)**	(0.44)
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses		**0.06**	0.06
	Provision for bad debt and Advances		**20.27**	19.94
	Bad debts written off		**Nil**	0.42
	Provision no longer required written back		**(6.57)**	(12.93)
	Balances written off (Net)		**1.45**	16.46
	Fair value gain on financial instrument at fair value through profit & Loss		**(0.11)**	(0.07)
	Net gain on sale of current investments		**(3.86)**	(1.64)
			613.10	445.04
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**1,360.75**	1,421.95
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**75.59**		41.01
	(Increase)/ Decrease in inventories	**58.21**		4.14
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**17.58**		116.27
			151.38	161.42
	Cash generated from operations		**1,512.13**	1,583.37
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(13.49)**	(201.61)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,498.64**	1,381.76
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment and right of use of asset (including capital work-In-progress)	**(374.42)**		(598.89)
	Purchase of intangible assets (including intangible assets under development)	**(3.79)**		(15.61)
	Sale of property plant and equipment	**100.40**		0.63
	Sale of current Investments	**2,865.18**		2,981.64
	Sale of investments in subsidiary/associate	**Nil**		4,189.71
	Purchase of non current Investments	**(1,200.00)**		(4,240.00)
	Purchase of current investments	**(2,809.43)**		(3,140.00)
	Interest received	**53.12**		89.39
	Dividend on non-current investments	**0.09**		0.44
	Net cash used in investing activities		**(1,368.85)**	(732.69)
			129.79	649.07
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**629.75**		(260.47)
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**1,177.31**		7,903.25
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(1,218.18)**		(8,334.32)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**310.29**		1,846.17
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(602.69)**		(119.47)
	(Decrease)/Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**(0.04)**		(0.08)
	Payment of Lease Rental	**(0.68)**		(0.46)
	Interest paid	**(378.37)**		(540.07)
	Interest paid on lease	**(0.32)**		(0.24)
	Redemption of Debentures	**Nil**		(1,060.00)

₹ In crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Net cash used in financing activities	**(82.93)**	(565.68)
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**46.86**	83.39
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (Refer Note No. 16)	**94.73**	11.40
Adjustment due to demerger	**Nil**	(0.06)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 16)	**141.59**	94.73
Movement in Cash and cash equivalent pertaining to discontinued operations	**Nil**	0.11

Notes :

(1) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Indian Accounting Standard (IND AS) 7- "Cash Flow Statements".

(2) Disclosure as required by (IND AS) 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ In crore

Particulars	**2020-2021**	2019-2020
Opening Balance of borrowings	**4,892.84**	5,311.21
Opening Balance of lease	**2.24**	Nil
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	**397.34**	479.48
Accrual of Interest on lease	**0.32**	0.24
Transfer of Debt due to demerger	**Nil**	(593.43)
Addition of lease liability	**1.48**	0.30
Transition impact of Ind AS 116 (Refer Note No. 46)	**Nil**	2.40
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from Borrowings	**1,487.60**	9,749.42
Principal Repayment of borrowings	**(1,820.87)**	(9,513.77)
Principal Repayment of lease	**(0.67)**	(0.46)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	**(378.37)**	(540.07)
Interest Repayment on lease	**(0.32)**	(0.24)
Closing Balance of Borrowings	**4,578.54**	4,892.84
Closing Balance of lease liability	**3.05**	2.24

(3) During the Previous year, cement undertaking is demerged and the same is considered as non cash transaction. Refer note no 62.

(4) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary.

(5) The accompanying Notes 1 to 68 are an integral part of the Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Notes to standalone financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021

Note 1

I. Company Information

Nirma Ltd. (the company) is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The company has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380009, Gujarat, India. The company is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified phosphoric acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

C. Cement and Clinker (Refer Note 62 - Discontinued operations)

II. Basis of preparation

A. The financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (Note 52)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 52)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (Note 50)

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It excludes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The company operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a company incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and establishes provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is either in other comprehensive income or in equity. Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the Statement of Profit and Loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The company reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the company will pay normal Income Tax during the specified period.

F. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss.

G. Leases

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Standalone Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020. Accordingly, the Company has not restated comparative information; instead, the cumulative effect of initially applying this standard has been recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Company previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Company. Under Ind AS 116, the Company recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 3, Note 25 and Note 30.

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Company as a lessee

The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right

of- use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Company at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (p) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Company and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Company exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Company applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

H. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a Life Insurance Corporation of India.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the company recognises related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The company recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

i. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and

ii. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The company pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

I. Non-current assets held for sale

The company classifies non-current assets as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The company treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

i. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset.

ii. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,

iii. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,

iv. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and

v. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

J. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

An item of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	30 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Office equipment	10 years
Vehicles	8 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013.

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid Plant at Bhavnagar, Castor Oil Plant at Nandasan and at Corporate Office where depreciation is provided on Written down value Method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the company, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the company and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortisation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined is as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
ERP Software	6 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.

3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. An item of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.

4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

N. Investment in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates

Investments in subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are recognised at cost as per Ind AS 27. Except where investments accounted for at cost shall be accounted for in accordance with Ind AS 105, Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations, when they are classified as held for sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Preference shares measured at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the company may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The company has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The company makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the company's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   a) the company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   b) the company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained

the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the company continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the company's continuing involvement. In that case, the company also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the company has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The company assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

Under the simplified approach, the company does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the company determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L.

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the company does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the company combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The company does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The company's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at FVTPL

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk is recognized in OCI. These gains/ loss are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the company may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The company has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the company are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The company assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or company's assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

i. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and

ii. In case of cash-generating unit (a company of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The company bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the company's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the company's cash management.

R. Segment accounting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the company. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the company as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

S. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The company provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an

ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

T. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

U. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the company's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

V. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 42 - Current tax

Note 50 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 52 – Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 53 - Expected credit loss for receivables

W. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals of accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the company are segregated.

X. Current and non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

i. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;

ii. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

i. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;

ii. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;

iii. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or

iv. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The company has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Y. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ('the functional currency'). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is company's functional and presentation currency.

Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the company's entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively)

Z. Fair value measurement

The company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

i. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or

ii. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

i. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.

ii. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

iii. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the company's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the company’s accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the Company's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the Company's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the company's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

i. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.

ii. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.

iii. Investment in unquoted equity shares (discontinued operations).

iv. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

AA. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the company is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the company, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

BB. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

CC. Standards issued but not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Company

i. Amendment to existing issued Ind AS

The MCA has also carried out amendments of the following accounting standards:

1. IND AS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements
2. IND AS 8 Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors
3. IND AS 12 Income taxes
4. IND AS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment
5. IND AS 27 Separate Financial Statements
6. IND AS 28 Investments in Associates
7. IND AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting
8. IND AS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
9. IND AS 38 Intangible Assets
10. IND AS 40 Investment Property
11. IND AS 103 Business Combinations
12. IND AS 104 Insurance Contracts
13. IND AS 105 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations
14. IND AS 106 Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral. Resources
15. IND AS 107 Financial Instruments Disclosures
16. IND AS 109 Financial Instruments
17. IND AS 111 Joint Arrangements
18. IND AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
19. IND AS 116 Leases

DD. On March 24,2021 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA) through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of the Schedule III and are applicable from April 1,2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are:

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc.

Nirma Limited

Statement of profit and loss:

- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head ‘additional information’ in the notes forming part of the standalone financial statements.

  The amendments are extensive and the Company will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

Note - 2 : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 01.04.2020	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020
1. Freehold land	62.23	**4.58**	**8.61**	**Nil**	**58.20**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**58.20**	62.23
2. Freehold mining Land	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil
3. Leasehold land	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil
4. Leasehold land (permanent)	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil
5. Buildings	281.86	**39.41**	**3.67**	**Nil**	**317.60**	72.88	**11.75**	**0.95**	**Nil**	**83.68**	**233.92**	208.98
6. Plant & equipments	3,910.29	**947.08**	**29.18**	**Nil**	**4,828.19**	1,167.97	**351.51**	**18.67**	**Nil**	**1,500.81**	**3,327.38**	2,742.32
7. Furniture and fixtures	4.73	**0.43**	**0.29**	**Nil**	**4.87**	3.12	**0.45**	**0.23**	**Nil**	**3.34**	**1.53**	1.61
8. Vehicles	48.53	**4.05**	**0.82**	**Nil**	**51.76**	27.56	**6.15**	**0.67**	**Nil**	**33.04**	**18.72**	20.97
9. Office equipments	7.15	**0.15**	**(₹15,094)**	**Nil**	**7.30**	3.56	**3.35**	**(₹15,091)**	**Nil**	**6.91**	**0.39**	3.59
10. Helicopter	14.60	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.60**	14.52	**0.06**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**14.58**	**0.02**	0.08
Total	4,329.39	**995.70**	**42.57**	**Nil**	**5,282.52**	1,289.61	**373.27**	**20.52**	**Nil**	**1,642.36**	**3,640.16**	3,039.78

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
1. Freehold land	157.97	Nil	Nil	95.74	62.23	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	62.23	157.97
2. Freehold mining Land	1.83	Nil	Nil	1.83	Nil	0.28	Nil	Nil	0.28	Nil	Nil	1.55
3. Leasehold land	0.55	Nil	Nil	0.55	Nil	0.02	Nil	Nil	0.02	Nil	Nil	0.53
4. Leasehold land (permanent)	0.13	Nil	0.13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.13
5. Buildings	481.92	7.08	Nil	207.14	281.86	98.14	13.25	Nil	38.51	72.88	208.98	383.78
6. Plant & equipments	4,967.15	286.08	13.07	1,329.87	3,910.29	1,175.09	267.28	3.70	270.70	1,167.97	2,742.32	3,792.06
7. Furniture and fixtures	14.34	0.16	Nil	9.77	4.73	5.88	0.65	Nil	3.41	3.12	1.61	8.46
8. Vehicles	48.90	15.37	0.10	15.64	48.53	28.45	8.43	0.10	9.22	27.56	20.97	20.45
9. Office equipments	6.62	4.00	Nil	3.47	7.15	4.35	1.06	Nil	1.85	3.56	3.59	2.27
10. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.37	0.15	Nil	Nil	14.52	0.08	0.23
Total	5,694.01	312.69	13.30	1,664.01	4,329.39	1,326.58	290.82	3.80	323.99	1,289.61	3,039.78	4,367.43

Note - 3 : Right of use Assets

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 01.04.2020	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020
Leasehold Building	3.45	**1.48**	**Nil**	**4.93**	1.46	**0.72**	**Nil**	**2.18**	**2.75**	1.99
Leasehold land	0.14	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.14**	0.04	**(₹13,488)**	**Nil**	**0.04**	**0.10**	0.10
Total	3.59	**1.48**	**Nil**	**5.07**	1.50	**0.72**	**Nil**	**2.22**	**2.85**	2.09

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Leasehold Building	Nil	3.45	Nil	3.45	Nil	1.46	Nil	1.46	1.99	Nil
Leasehold land	Nil	0.14	Nil	0.14	Nil	0.04	Nil	0.04	0.10	Nil
Total	Nil	3.59	Nil	3.59	Nil	1.50	Nil	1.50	2.09	Nil

Note - 4 : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Transfer during the year**	**Written off during the year**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)**	**As at 31.03.2021**
Capital work-in-progress	1,081.19	**427.04**	**979.23**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**529.00**
Total	1,081.19	**427.04**	**979.23**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**529.00**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	As at 31.03.2020
Capital work-in-progress	748.68	586.09	253.03	Nil	0.55	1,081.19
Total	748.68	586.09	253.03	Nil	0.55	1,081.19

Notes : Pertains to Note no 2, 3 and 4

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (p.y. ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition to block of Plant and equipments and others includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 62.88 crore (p.y. ₹ 71.46 crore).

III. The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the property, plant and equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer note no. 44 for information on property plant, and equipment pledge as security by the Company.

V. Refer note no. 45 for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property plant, and equipment.

VI. Refer note no. 48 for capitalisation of expenses.

VII. Refer note no. 46 for disclosure related to leases.

VIII. Land of ₹ 0.22 crore (₹ 0.22 crore as at March 31, 2020) acquired on amalgamation is not in name of the company.

NOTE - 5 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 01.04.2020	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020
Land	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30
Total	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)				ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION				NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Total	10.30	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties is ₹ 52.69 crore (p.y. ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 6 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 01.04.2020**	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2020**
Mining rights	1.27	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.27**	0.02	**0.01**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.03**	**1.24**	1.25
Lease and license rights	1.78	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.78**	1.78
ERP Software	Nil	**19.40**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**19.40**	Nil	**2.15**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**2.15**	**17.25**	Nil
Total	3.05	**19.40**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**22.45**	0.02	**2.16**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**2.18**	**20.27**	3.03

₹ in crore

PARTICULARS	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Mining rights	16.58	Nil	Nil	15.31	1.27	1.82	0.02	Nil	1.82	0.02	1.25	14.76
Lease and license rights	1.79	Nil	Nil	0.01	1.78	(₹ 10,728)	(₹ 2,012)	Nil	(₹ 12,740)	Nil	1.78	1.79
ERP Software	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	18.37	Nil	Nil	15.32	3.05	1.82	0.02	Nil	1.82	0.02	3.03	16.55

Note : The company has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to other intangible assets on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

Note - 7 : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSET UNDER DEVELOPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2021
ERP Software (Refer Note I. below)	15.61	**3.79**	**19.40**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Total	15.61	**3.79**	**19.40**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	Written off during the year	As at 31.03.2020
ERP Software (Refer Note I. below)	Nil	15.61	Nil	Nil	15.61
Total	Nil	15.61	Nil	Nil	15.61

Notes :

I. Refer note no.48 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note - 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARY

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
As at 31.03.2021	As At 31.03.2020			
(A) Investment in Equity instruments **Investment in subsidiary at cost (fully paid up) - Unquoted**				
100,010	100,010	Karnavati Holdings Inc face value of US $ 0.1 each (Refer note no 51)	**533.38**	533.38
		Total	**533.38**	533.38

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**Nil**	Nil
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	**Nil**	Nil
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**533.38**	533.38

Nirma Limited

Note - 9 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS – INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.42**	0.73
353,053	353,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**8.10**	3.00
155,600	155,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**0.76**	0.38
32,535	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**8.28**	6.38
		Total - A	**18.56**	10.49
(B) Investment in Un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted equity shares at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
100,000	100,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**0.99**	0.26
1,000,000	1,000,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for diminution in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.13**	0.40
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
50,000,000	50,000,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each Aculife Healthcare Pvt Ltd. (Refer Note No. 51)	**50.00**	50.00
539,000,000	419,000,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each Niyogi Enterprise Pvt Ltd (Refer Note No. 51)	**5,390.00**	4,190.00
		Total - C	**5,440.00**	4,240.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**5,459.70**	4,250.90
Aggregate amount of quoted investments			**18.56**	10.49
Aggregate market value of quoted investments			**18.56**	10.49
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			**5,442.14**	4,241.41
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments			**1.00**	1.00

Note :

I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Note - 10 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, considered good		
Inter corporate deposit	**Nil**	0.14
Total	**Nil**	0.14

Notes:

I. Refer note no.44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no.52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note - 11 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Security deposits	**1.46**	1.47
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.51**	1.45
Total	**2.97**	2.92

Notes :

I. Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities.	**1.51**	1.45

II. Refer note no.44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer note no.52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note - 12 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Capital advances	**1.16**	9.20
Prepaid expenses	**0.25**	0.52
Total	**1.41**	9.72

Note:

Refer note no. 44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Nirma Limited

Note - 13 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**175.14**	180.28
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**18.54**	32.77
Total-A	**193.68**	213.05
Work-in-progress **Total-B**	**137.38**	100.60
Finished goods	**229.72**	345.12
Finished goods in transit	**52.25**	18.26
Total-C	**281.97**	363.38
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**0.15**	2.16
Total-D	**0.15**	2.16
Stores and spares	**289.93**	304.31
Stores and spares in transit	**1.91**	0.01
Total-E	**291.84**	304.32
Fuels	**32.72**	32.53
Fuels in transit	**75.42**	55.33
Total-F	**108.14**	87.86
Total (A to F)	**1,013.16**	1,071.37

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy Sr. no. 1 (III) (M) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March, 2021 ₹ 3.44 crore (p.y ₹ 0.27 crore) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. Refer note no. 44 for inventory pledged as security by the Company.

IV. Refer note no. 66 for reclassification

Note - 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENT

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Investment measured at fair value through Profit and Loss				
As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020	**Unquoted mutual funds (fully paid up)**		
106,154	737,539	SBI liquid Fund face value of ₹1000 each	**34.00**	160.07
249,988	Nil	Trust Mutual Fund - Banking & PSU Bond debt fund face value of ₹1000 each	**25.04**	Nil
2,139.554	Nil	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund ₹100 each	**0.06**	Nil
1,422,844	Nil	ICICI Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**43.12**	Nil
184,239	Nil	Aditya Birla Sun life Liquid Fund face value of ₹100 each	**6.07**	Nil
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	**108.29**	160.07

Aggregate amount of unquoted investment	**108.29**	160.07

Note :

Investments at fair value through profit and loss reflect investment in unquoted equity securities. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

Note - 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured, considered good	**Nil**	Nil
Unsecured, considered good	**349.49**	450.16
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer note no.51)	**2.60**	7.57
Unsecured considered credit impaired	**4.63**	0.73
	356.72	458.46
Less: Impairment for Trade receivable	**4.63**	0.73
Total	**352.09**	457.73

Notes:

I. Refer note no.44 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
- In current accounts	**141.25**	93.95
- Cheque on hand	**Nil**	0.13
Cash on hand	**0.34**	0.65
Total	**141.59**	94.73

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 17 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Other bank balances		
(a) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
(b) Equity share capital reduction balance	**2.83**	2.87
(c) Preference share capital redemption balance	**0.33**	0.33
Total	**3.30**	3.34

Notes :

I. Refer note no.44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.
II. Refer note no. 53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 18 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans & advances to employees	**2.64**	2.86
Loans & advances to others	**9.41**	14.49
Inter corporate deposit to others	**3.00**	11.03
Inter corporate Loans to related party (Refer note no.51)	**Nil**	661.31
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**13.17**	5.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and advances	**13.17**	5.17
Inter corporate deposit to others (Refer note no. I below)	**25.02**	16.65
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**25.02**	16.65
Total	**15.05**	689.69

Notes:

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer note no. 44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

III. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

IV. Refer note no. 53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 19 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Security deposits	**3.42**	3.42
Income receivable	**1.68**	3.35
Other receivable	**2.06**	Nil
Other receivable from related parties (Refer note no.51)	**Nil**	0.22
Total	**7.16**	6.99

Notes:

I. Refer note no.44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

II. Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Nirma Limited

Note - 20 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Advances to suppliers- related parties (Refer note no.51)	**0.04**	0.04
Advances to suppliers	**40.71**	28.90
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**3.52**	3.52
	37.23	25.42
Balance with statutory authorities	**24.47**	27.63
Prepaid expenses	**25.36**	7.08
Total	**87.06**	60.13

Note :

Refer note no.44 for information on assets pledged as security by the Company.

Note - 21 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Advance Income tax (Net of provision)	**Nil**	65.64
Total	**Nil**	65.64

Note - 22 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	Number of shares	₹	Number of shares	₹
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**1,461,000,000**	**730.50**	1,461,000,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**1,000,000**	**10.00**	1,000,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**250,000,000**	**25.00**	250,000,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**100,000,000**	**10.00**	100,000,000	10.00
Total		**775.50**		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
Total	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04

Note - 22a : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	Number of shares	**₹ in crore**	Number of shares	₹ in crore
Opening Balance	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

Equity Shares

The Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The Company does not have any holding company.

IV. The details of Shareholders holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	No. of shares held	**% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital**	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**86,152,936**	**58.98**	86,152,936	58.98
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**29,145,609**	**19.95**	29,145,609	19.95
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**28,668,905**	**19.63**	28,668,905	19.63

Nirma Limited

Note - 23 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Capital Reserve		
As per last year	**Nil**	328.17
Add :- Transfer from General Reserve	**Nil**	435.94
Less :- Adjustment due to demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	**Nil**	764.11
Closing balance	**Nil**	Nil
Equity Security Premium		
As per last year	**29.81**	29.81
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
As per last year	**42.35**	42.35
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**78.17**	298.16
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**Nil**	0.39
Less: Transfer to general reserve	**Nil**	220.38
Closing balance	**78.17**	78.17
General Reserve		
Opening balance	**2,001.39**	2,216.95
Add : Transferred from debenture redemption reserve	**Nil**	220.38
Less :- Transfer to Capital Reserve	**Nil**	435.94
Closing balance	**2,001.39**	2,001.39
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**29.58**	37.37
Add/(Less) : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**5.92**	(5.89)
Less : Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**4.41**	1.90
Closing balance	**31.09**	29.58
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**3,029.88**	2,255.18
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**532.35**	775.26
Less: Transferred to debenture redemption reserve	**Nil**	0.39
Less: Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	0.22
Add : Deffered Tax on Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	0.05
Closing balance	**3,562.23**	3,029.88
Total	**5,745.05**	5,211.18

Notes :

I. Refer note no. 46 leases.

II. Refer note no. 62 for discontinuted operations.

Notes:

III. Description of nature and purpose of each Reserve:

I. Capital Reserve

The excess/short of net assets taken over the cost of consideration paid is treated as capital reserve at time of amalgamation. Difference between Assets and Liabilities transferred on account of demerger is transferred to capital reserve at the time of demerger.

II. Equity Security Premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

III. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

IV. Debenture Redemption Reserve

Pursuant to the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Amendment Rules, 2019 dated 16th August, 2019, the Company is not required to create the Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR). Accordingly, the Company has not created DRR during the year and DRR created till previous year will be transferred to Retained Earnings on Redemption of Debentures.

V. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

VI. Other Comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

VII. Retained Earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the Company has earned till date less transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Nirma Limited

Note - 24 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. I below)	**309.47**	Nil
	309.47	Nil
Term Loans from Bank		
Term Loans from Banks (Refer note no. II, III, IV & V below)	**2,230.85**	3,030.87
Unsecured		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. VI below)	**896.50**	896.50
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer notes no. VII below & 51)	**10.00**	9.71
Total	**3,446.82**	3,937.08

Notes:

Note – 24a : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each	**309.47**	**20.08**	Nil	Nil
	(a) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%.				
	(b) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by First pari-passu charge on the whole of the Movable and immovable Fixed Assets including land, building, plant & machinery at Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra – Dist. – Vadodara and, (viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedbad (only movable Plant and Machinery), All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.				
II	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable in 10 years starting from September 30, 2016 on quarterly basis. During first & second year 3 %, third & fourth year 8% fifth to Ninth year 13% and 3% in the 10th year of term loan amount.The company made pre payment of 10% during the year. Effective interest rate is 6 month MCLR+0.20%	**676.66**	**195.00**	1,021.37	176.25
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar and .(vii) Alindra including bhadarva and chandra nagar– Dist – Vadodara.				

Note – 24a : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
III	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable from December, 2020 in 20 quarterly installments. Starting from Second Year 10%, Third to Sixth Year 20% and Seventh Year 10% of term loan. Effective interest rate is 6 months MCLR+0.20%.	**314.02**	**90.00**	403.83	45.00
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. – Porbandar				
IV	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e September 30, 2020 .During the year the company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹ 300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 1 month MCLR +0.30%.	**179.87**	**57.14**	256.98	42.86
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. – Porbandar				
V(A)	Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e May '2020. Effective interest rate is 6.40% linked to External Bench Mark + 2.40%.	**269.24**	**90.00**	359.05	90.00
V(B)	Term loan from State Bank Of India is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from 12 months following the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e March 31, 2021. Effective interest rate is above 6 month MCLR+0.20%.	**448.98**	**120.00**	568.73	30.00
V(C)	Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e February '2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of ₹ 250 crore. repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 6.50%, Linked to External Bench Mark + 3.07%.	**208.75**	**20.83**	249.47	Nil
V(D)	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e September '2020. Effective interest rate is 6.40%, linked to External Bench Mark + 2.95%.	**133.33**	**38.10**	171.43	28.57
	The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including bhadarva– Dist. – Vadodara and, (viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery)				

Note – 24a : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
VI	9.50 % Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%.	**896.50**	**64.48**	896.50	63.07
VII	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (p.y. Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	9.71	Nil
VIII	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in note no.44.				
IX	Refer note no. 52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.				
X	Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
XI	The company has complied all covenants for loans.				

Note - 25 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Trade Deposits	**76.61**	77.29
Lease Liability (Refer Note No. 46)	**2.20**	1.73
Total	**78.81**	79.02

Notes :

I. Refer note no.52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 26 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.50)	**90.30**	85.36
Provision for mines reclamation expenses (Refer note below)	**0.35**	0.29
Total	**90.65**	85.65

Note: ₹ in crore

Movement during the year		
Opening Balance	**0.29**	2.08
Add : Provision made during the year	**0.06**	0.06
Less : Transfer due to demerger of cement undertaking (Refer note no 62)	**Nil**	1.85
Closing Balance	**0.35**	0.29

Note - 27 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	**544.61**	499.54
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**Nil**	0.97
	544.61	500.51
Deferred Tax Assets		
MAT credit	**197.29**	275.41
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**0.01**	1.39
Others	**117.02**	78.91
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**1.65**	Nil
	315.97	355.71
Net deferred tax liabilities	**228.64**	144.80

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	MAT	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2020	499.54	(275.41)	0.97	(1.39)	(78.91)	144.80
Charged/(Credited)						
To profit or loss – Continuing Operation	**45.07**	**78.12**	**(2.62)**	**Nil**	**(38.11)**	**82.46**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.38**	**Nil**	**1.38**
As at 31st March, 2021	**544.61**	**(197.29)**	**(1.65)**	**(0.01)**	**(117.02)**	**228.64**

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	MAT	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2019	687.21	(348.01)	1.68	(0.12)	(44.25)	296.51
Other item transfer to OCI	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.83)	0.83	Nil
Charged/(Credited)						
To profit or loss – Continuing Operation	39.42	72.60	(0.71)	Nil	(37.49)	73.82
To profit or loss – Discontinued Operation	(0.31)	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.82	0.51
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.44)	Nil	(0.44)
Transition effect as per IND AS 116	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.05)	(0.05)
Adjustment on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	226.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.23)	225.55
As at 31st March, 2020	499.54	(275.41)	0.97	(1.39)	(78.91)	144.80

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer note no. I below)	**10.21**	12.53
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer note no. I below)	**177.66**	210.00
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper	**248.22**	257.48
Total	**436.09**	480.01

Notes :

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 187.87 crore (P.Y. ₹ 222.53 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the Company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Baroda, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dis. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the Company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dist. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 6% to 10% p.a (p.y 8 % to 10 % p.a)

II. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in Note no. 44.

III. Effective interest rate for commercial paper of ₹ 248.22 crore is 3.61 % p.a. (P.Y ₹ 257.48 crore is 5.93 % p.a).

IV. Refer note no. 53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 29 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLE

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Trade payables		
Micro & Small Enterprise (Refer Note no. 58)	**1.94**	0.01
Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**297.52**	289.17
Total	**299.46**	289.18

Notes :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006.

   This information, as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

II. Refer note no.52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 30 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no.24)	**20.08**	Nil
Current maturity of term loans from Bank (Refer note no.24)	**611.07**	412.68
Unsecured		
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no.24)	**64.48**	63.07
Current maturity of deferred sales tax liability	**Nil**	0.01
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures / secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer note no. I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**2.83**	2.87
Preference share capital redemption balance payable	**0.33**	0.33
Creditors for capital expenditure	**19.58**	12.51
Other payables	**113.39**	125.34
Lease Liability (Refer Note No. 46)	**0.85**	0.52
Total	**833.40**	618.12

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer note no.52 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

III. Refer note no.53 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 31 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Advance received from customers	**8.41**	50.69
Statutory liabilities	**87.23**	76.16
Deferred revenue	**2.30**	0.78
Total	**97.94**	127.63

Note - 32 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.50)	**35.34**	18.32
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax (Note I below)	**330.00**	330.00
Provision in respect of litigation relating to indirect taxes (Note II below)	**130.60**	126.50
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations (Note III below)	**49.56**	38.22
Total	**545.50**	513.04

Note: I ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Income tax during the year		
Opening Balance	**330.00**	330.00
Add : Provision made during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Less : Paid during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Closing Balance	**330.00**	330.00

Note: II ₹ in crore

Movement of litigation in respect of Indirect taxes during the year		
Opening Balance	**126.50**	4.67
Add : Provision made during the year	**8.67**	124.91
Less : Paid during the year	**0.26**	3.08
Less : Written back during the year	**4.31**	Nil
Closing Balance	**130.60**	126.50

Note: III ₹ in crore

Movement of Renewable Power Obligation during the year		
Opening Balance	**38.22**	26.97
Add : Provision made during the year	**11.34**	11.87
Less : Utilisation during the year	**Nil**	Nil
Less : On account of demerger	**Nil**	0.62
Closing Balance	**49.56**	38.22

Note – 33 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Income tax provision (net)	**52.34**	**Nil**
Total	**52.34**	**Nil**

Note - 34 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**4,953.43**	5,277.47
Stock in trade	**47.50**	47.00
Total	**5,000.93**	5,324.47
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**10.94**	5.31
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**6.11**	0.63
Scrap sales	**16.99**	15.02
Total	**5,034.97**	5,345.43

Notes :

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the company's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2020		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Type of goods or service						
Sale of manufactured goods						
Soda Ash	**1,779.09**	**Nil**	**1,779.09**	2,050.77	Nil	2,050.77
Detergents	**895.69**	**Nil**	**895.69**	919.86	Nil	919.86
Caustic Soda	**374.11**	**Nil**	**374.11**	603.52	Nil	603.52
Toilet Soap	**652.60**	**Nil**	**652.60**	565.74	Nil	565.74
Linear Alkyl Benzene	**808.72**	**Nil**	**808.72**	703.09	Nil	703.09
Others	**18.52**	**424.70**	**443.22**	28.10	406.39	434.49
Total	**4,528.73**	**424.70**	**4,953.43**	4,871.08	406.39	5,277.47
Sale of traded products						
Soda Ash	**46.34**	**Nil**	**46.34**	42.16	Nil	42.16
Others	**Nil**	**1.16**	**1.16**	Nil	4.84	4.84
Total	**46.34**	**1.16**	**47.50**	42.16	4.84	47.00

Nirma Limited

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2020		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Sale of Services						
Processing Charges						
Other	**10.14**	**0.80**	**10.94**	5.31	Nil	5.31
Total	**10.14**	**0.80**	**10.94**	5.31	Nil	5.31
Other operating revenues						
Duty drawback & other export incentives						
Soda Ash	**5.17**	**Nil**	**5.17**	0.15	Nil	0.15
Others	**0.40**	**0.55**	**0.95**	Nil	0.48	0.48
Total	**5.57**	**0.55**	**6.12**	0.15	0.48	0.63
Scrap Sales						
Others	**15.13**	**1.86**	**16.99**	13.69	1.33	15.02
Total	**15.13**	**1.86**	**16.99**	13.69	1.33	15.02
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43
India	**4,466.63**	**405.13**	**4,871.76**	4,779.41	375.32	5,154.73
Outside India	**139.28**	**23.93**	**163.21**	152.98	37.72	190.70
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43
Timing of revenue recognition						
Goods transferred at a point in time	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43

Set out below, is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2021		Total	For the year ended March 31, 2020		Total
	Soaps & Surfacants	Others		Soaps & Surfacants	Others	
Revenue						
External customer	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43
Inter-segment	**Nil**	**17.95**	**17.95**	Nil	3.13	3.13
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**Nil**	**(17.95)**	**(17.95)**	Nil	(3.13)	(3.13)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,605.91**	**429.06**	**5,034.97**	4,932.39	413.04	5,345.43

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Trade receivables*	**352.09**	**457.73**
Contract liabilities	**19.35**	**18.88**
Advances from customers (refer note no. 31)	**8.41**	**50.69**

*Trade receivables are generally on terms up to 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Revenue as per contracted price	**5,269.01**	5,572.97
Adjustments	**Nil**	Nil
Discount	**(234.04)**	(227.54)
Revenue from contract with customers	**5,034.97**	5,345.43

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2020 are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Advances from customers (Refer note no 31)	**8.41**	50.69

Management expects that the entire transaction price allotted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 35 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Interest income	**16.64**	49.74
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**14.45**	47.59
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.09**	0.44
Net gain on sale of current investments	**3.86**	1.64
Profit on sale of property, plant & equipment	**83.67**	0.23
Claims and Refunds	**28.29**	27.68
Government Grants	**10.70**	15.97
Exchange fluctuation change (net)	**3.51**	Nil
Provision no longer required written back	**6.57**	12.93
Others	**3.12**	4.62
Total	**170.90**	160.84

Note - 36 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year*	**180.28**	275.12
Less: Stock Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for discontinued operations	**Nil**	34.64
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)*	**180.28**	240.48
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**1,583.76**	1,749.17
Less: Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)*	**175.14**	180.28
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials)	**1,588.90**	1,809.37

Notes :

I. Refer note no. 62 for discontinued operations

II. *Refer note no. 66 for reclassification

Note - 37 : CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021			
	Finished Goods	**Stock in Trade**	**Work-in-progress***	**Total**
Inventories at the beginning of the year	**363.38**	**2.16**	**100.60**	**466.14**
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**363.38**	**2.16**	**100.60**	**466.14**
Inventories at the end of the year	**281.97**	**0.15**	**137.38**	**419.50**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**281.97**	**0.15**	**137.38**	**419.50**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**81.41**	**2.01**	**(36.78)**	**46.64**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2019-2020			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress*	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year	259.35	4.16	135.58	399.09
Less: Inventories at the beginning of the year for discontinued operations	37.08	Nil	0.79	37.87
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	222.27	4.16	134.79	361.22
Inventories at the end of the year	363.38	2.16	100.60	466.14
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	363.38	2.16	100.60	466.14
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	(141.11)	2.00	34.19	(104.92)

Note :

I. Refer note no. 62 for discontinued operations

II. *Refer note no. 66 for reclassification

Note - 38 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Salaries and wages	**276.78**	248.98
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer note no.50)	**20.24**	17.70
Gratuity (Refer note no.50)	**13.12**	9.81
Leave compensation (Refer note no.50)	**21.07**	18.25
Staff welfare expense	**8.33**	8.39
Total	**339.54**	303.13

Note :

The Code on Social Security, 2020 (“the Code”) relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 39 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**371.70**	378.88
Other interest expense	**30.92**	93.07
Interest on Lease	**0.32**	0.24
Less : Interest cost capitalised (Refer note no. 48)	**62.88**	71.46
Total	**340.06**	400.73

Note :

I. The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 8.00% (p.y 8.10%) The weighted average interest rate applicable to the entity's general borrowing during the year.

Note - 40 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Refer note no. 2 and Note below)	**373.27**	287.20
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer note no. 6)	**2.16**	0.02
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer Note No. 3)	**0.72**	1.50
Less : Adjustment on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 62)	**Nil**	14.00
Less: Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	1.00
Total	**376.15**	273.72

Note :

I. Net of written back of the Depreciation of ₹ Nil. (p.y. ₹ 3.62 crore)

Nirma Limited

Note - 41 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**120.23**	135.33
Power and fuel expenses	**899.49**	1,076.30
Processing charges	**3.86**	19.96
Rent expenses	**9.97**	12.01
Repairs		
To building	**9.86**	10.98
To plant and machinery	**26.65**	31.99
To others	**2.78**	5.04
	39.29	48.01
Insurance expenses	**26.14**	22.28
Rates and taxes	**6.53**	8.53
Payments to auditors (Refer note no.59)	**0.78**	0.78
Directors' fees	**0.13**	0.10
Discount on sales	**2.85**	9.12
Commission on sales	**16.58**	13.33
Freight and transportation expenses	**365.05**	324.71
GST expenses	**3.76**	20.64
Advertisement expenses	**41.65**	57.43
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**Nil**	0.50
Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.06**	Nil
Donation (Refer note no.II below)	**11.71**	2.59
Bad debts & doubtful advances written off	**Nil**	0.42
Balances Written off (Net)	**1.45**	16.46
Provision for doubtful debts	**3.91**	Nil
Provision for Doubtful Advances	**16.36**	19.94
Provision for Sales tax	**Nil**	37.98
Corporate social responsibility expenses (Refer note no.60)	**14.62**	9.92
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ 0.01 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.16 crore)] (Refer note no.I below)	**139.48**	147.26
Total	**1,723.90**	1,983.60

Notes :

I. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 2.91 crore (p.y. ₹ 4.35 crore).

II. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 10.60 crore (p.y ₹ 2.00 crore).

III. Refer note no. 66 for reclassification

Note - 42 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Current tax	**135.00**	176.00
Tax expenses relating to earlier year	**(2.16)**	(49.44)
MAT credit utilised/(entitlement)	**81.98**	84.50
MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	**(3.86)**	(11.90)
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**4.34**	1.22
Total	**215.30**	200.38

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income tax is summarised below:

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Company	**34.94%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**747.65**	984.47
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**Nil**	(7.56)
Profit before tax from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**747.65**	976.91
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**261.26**	344.01
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from discontinued operations	**Nil**	(2.64)
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**11.10**	5.43
Other deductible expenses	**(42.67)**	(72.75)
Tax on exempted income	**(0.02)**	(0.18)
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(13.96)**	(17.14)
Adjustment related to earlier years	**(2.16)**	(49.44)
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**(3.86)**	(11.90)
Deferred tax expense (net)	**4.34**	1.73
Other Items	**1.27**	4.53
Total tax expenses	**215.30**	201.65
Tax expense from continuing operations	**215.30**	200.38
Tax expense from discontinued operations	**Nil**	1.27
Effective tax rate	**28.80%**	20.48%

Note:

In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act, which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

Nirma Limited

Note - 43 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
(i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**8.80**	(6.59)
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(5.91)**	(1.64)
Total (i)	**2.89**	(8.23)
(ii) Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(2.88)**	0.70
Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**1.50**	(0.26)
Total (ii)	**(1.38)**	0.44
Total (i+ii)	**1.51**	(7.79)

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 44 : Assets pledged as security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**351.72**	453.39
	B. Other current financial assets	**7.16**	6.06
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Inventories	**1,012.33**	1,058.84
	B. Other current assets	**64.73**	61.87
	Total current assets pledged as security	**1,435.94**	1,580.16
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.51**	1.45
	C. Capital advances	**1.16**	9.20
	D. Prepaid expenses	**0.09**	0.12
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First and / or Second charge		
	A. Plant and equipments	**3,327.31**	2,742.25
	B. Freehold land	**37.10**	37.99
	C. Buildings	**232.02**	206.46
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**309.43**	1,054.96
	Total non-current assets pledged as security	**3,908.63**	4,052.44
	Total assets pledged as security	**5,344.57**	5,632.60

Note - 45 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020
A.	Claims against the company not acknowledged as debts		
1	For custom duty	**0.26**	0.26
2	For direct tax*	**2,580.00**	2,530.00
3	For sales tax	**0.52**	0.64
4	For excise duty and service tax [Appeals decided in favour of the company ₹ 1.56 cr (p.y. ₹ 0.79 cr)	**3.68**	2.80
5	Others	**119.23**	96.53
	Total	**2,703.69**	2,630.23
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The company is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the company does not expect any liability in this regard.		
B.	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (net of payment)	**196.99**	427.36
C.	For letters of credit	**72.81**	18.79
D.	For bank guarantee	**119.13**	144.38
E.	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 470.66 cr (p.y. ₹ 1645.66 cr) given by the company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**438.50**	1,621.33
F.	Undertaking given to Hon'ble High court of Gujarat for dues payable to HDFC Bank regarding its claim against healthcare division, now demerged from the company and transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Limited.	**Not ascertainable**	Not ascertainable

Note:

The company has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The company does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The company does not expect any reimbursement in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

Note - 46 : Leases:

a) The Company had adopted Ind As 116 for Leases with effect from 1st April 2019 using the modified retrospective approach. On transition to Ind AS 116, the Company elected to apply the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which transactions are leases as carried out under Ind AS 17 Leases. The Company applied Ind AS 116 only to contracts that were previously identified as leases under Ind AS 17. Therefore, the definition of a lease under Ind AS 116 was applied only to contracts entered into or changed on or after 1 April 2019. The effect of initial recognition as per Ind AS 116 is as follows.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on April 01, 2019
Lease Liability	2.40
Right of Use (ROU) Asset	(2.17)
Deferred tax impact	(0.05)
Net Impact on retained earnings	0.18

Notes to the standalone financial statements

b) The difference between the future minimum lease rental commitments towards non-cancellable operating leases and finance leases reported as at March 31,2019 compared to the lease liability as accounted as at April 1, 2019 is primarily due to contracts reassessed as lease contracts under Ind AS 116, reduction due to discounting of the lease liability as per the requirement of Ind AS 116 and exclusions of the commitments for the leases to which the Company has chosen to apply the practical expedient as per the standard.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Amount
Future minimum rental payments under non cancellable operating leases as at 31st March 2019	3.61
New contracts assessed as lease under Ind AS 116	(0.25)
Lease Liability as on 1 April, 2019	3.36
Discounting Impact	(0.96)
Total lease liabilities as at 1st April 2019	2.40

c) The company's leases mainly comprise of Land and Building. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 8.00% (p.y. 8.7%) has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet.

d) **Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases**

Company as a lessee

The Company's leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 80 years, some of which may include automatic renewal options. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the agreements does not provide renewal option. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Company has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised. The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

e) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	**Year ended March 31, 2021**	Year ended March 31, 2020
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**0.72**	0.50
Expense relating to short-term lease	**9.97**	12.01

f) **Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow**

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Not later than one year	**1.00**	0.56
Later than one year and not later than five years	**2.36**	1.64
Later than five years	**0.58**	0.95
Total undiscounted lease liabilities	**3.94**	3.15

g) **Discounted Lease Liability included in statement of financial position**

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Current	**0.85**	0.52
Non-Current	**2.20**	1.73
Total Lease liabilities	**3.05**	2.25

h) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended March 31, 2021 is ₹ 1.00 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.70 crores)

Note - 47

The company has presented segment information in its Consolidated Financial Statements which are part of the same annual report. Accordingly, in terms of provisions of Accounting Standard on Segment Reporting (Ind AS-108), no disclosure related to the segment is presented in the Standalone Financial Statements.

Note - 48

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
Employee cost	**2.35**	3.79
Power and fuel expenses	**0.66**	0.23
Finance Cost	**62.88**	71.46
Others	**0.18**	0.15
Total	**66.07**	75.63

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 49

Disclosure as required under section 186(4) of the Companies Act, 2013

₹ in crore

I.

Particulars	Rate of interest	2020-2021	2019-2020
Loans given for short term business requirement			
Avichal Infracon	**8%**	**Nil**	1.24
Bhimani Chemicals Private Limited	**12%**	**Nil**	20.05
Quick Settings Cement Private Limited	**8%**	**10.72**	2.09
Bhumika Enterprise	**12%**	**1.59**	Nil
Bhumi Print pack	**12%**	**0.53**	Nil
Jay Polyfab	**12%**	**0.54**	Nil
Jay Print pack	**12%**	**0.55**	Nil
Loan given for principal business activities			
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited.	**8%**	**160.77**	230.10
Loan given for Education purpose			
Jitu Girishbhai Ode	**8%**	**Nil**	0.06
Loans given for personal use			
Shitanshu Rashmin Shah	**6.50%**	**Nil**	2.65
Investment in preference shares			
1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible Preference Share face value of ₹ 10 each			
Aculife Healthcare Private Limited.		**Nil**	50.00
9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible Preference share of ₹ 100 each			
Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited.		**1,200.00**	4,190.00
Corporate guarantee given for debentures of Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited		**Nil**	2,850.00
Corporate guarantee given of ₹ 170 crores for Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited in the form of Put option during the year.(Guarantee Expired on 19th Oct 2020)		**170.00**	Nil
Corporate guarantee given for NCD issue by Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited		**425.00**	Nil

(above balance includes interest accrued but not due)

II. The company pledged shares of Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited for loan taken by Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited.The Outstanding loan by Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited as on 31 March 2021 is Nil (p.y. ₹ 1600 crore)

Nirma Limited

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note - 50 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The company operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-21	2019-20
Employer's Contribution to Provident Fund	**18.88**	16.31
Employer's Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	Nil

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

Description	31.03.2021		31.03.2020	
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
A. Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit obligation				
a. Obligation as at the beginning of the year	**73.89**	**38.53**	70.07	39.35
b. Transfer in/(out) obligation	**Nil**	**Nil**	(2.67)	(2.26)
c. Current Service Cost	**8.44**	**11.68**	6.08	9.30
d. Interest Cost	**4.82**	**2.22**	4.99	2.45
e. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**5.59**	**7.16**	1.26	7.35
f. Benefits Paid	**(4.90)**	**(12.27)**	(5.84)	(17.66)
g. Obligation as at the end of the year	**87.84**	**47.32**	73.89	38.53
B. Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets				
a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	**8.75**	**Nil**	12.61	Nil
b. Transfer in/(out) obligation	**0.40**	**Nil**	(1.76)	Nil
c. Expected return on Plan Assets	**0.63**	**Nil**	0.91	Nil
d. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**(0.32)**	**Nil**	(0.45)	Nil
e. Employer's Contributions	**2.02**	**Nil**	0.44	Nil
f. Benefits Paid	**(1.51)**	**Nil**	(3.00)	Nil
g. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**9.97**	**Nil**	8.75	Nil
C. Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation				
a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	**9.97**	**Nil**	8.75	Nil
b. Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	**(87.84)**	**(47.32)**	(73.89)	(38.53)
c. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	**(77.87)**	**(47.32)**	(65.14)	(38.53)
D. Investment Details of Plan Assets				
Bank balance	**20%**	**Nil**	13%	Nil
Invested with Life Insurance Corporation of India	**80%**	**Nil**	87%	Nil
E. Actuarial Assumptions				
a. Discount Rate (per annum)	**6.45%**	**6.45%**	6.80%	6.80%
b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	**6.45%**	**Nil**	6.80%	Nil
c. Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	**6.00%**	**6.00%**	6.00%	6.00%

Notes to the standalone financial statements

F. Expenses recognised during the year

₹ in crore

Description	2020-2021		2019-2020	
	Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Expenses recognised during the year				
(i) Current Service Cost	**8.44**	**11.68**	6.08	9.30
(ii) Interest Cost	**4.82**	**2.22**	4.99	2.45
(iii) Expected return on Plan Assets	**(0.63)**	**Nil**	(0.91)	Nil
(iv) Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	**5.91**	**7.16**	1.71	7.35
(v) Expense recognised during the year	**18.54**	**21.06**	11.87	19.10

Notes:

(i) The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

(ii) The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the company's policy for management of plan assets.

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021			
	Increase		**Decrease**	
	Gratuity*	**Leave Encashment**	**Gratuity***	**Leave Encashment**
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	**(4.21)**	**(1.88)**	**4.58**	**2.06**
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	**4.56**	**2.06**	**(4.23)**	**(1.90)**

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2020			
	Increase		Decrease	
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment
Discount rate (0.5% movement)	(3.53)	(1.62)	3.83	1.78
Salary growth rate (0.5% movement)	3.83	1.78	(3.56)	(1.64)

* Partially funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on 31.03.2021	As on 31.03.2020
The Expected Contributions for the next year in (₹) for Gratuity	**8.66**	6.66
The Privilege Leave benefits Scheme is managed on unfunded basis so Expected Contribution is Nil		

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

Particulars	As on 31.03.2021	As on 31.03.2020
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity	**10.29 Years**	10.37 Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment	**11.92 Years**	12.03 Years

₹ in crore

Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)								
	As on 31.03.21				As on 31.03.20			
	Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Gratuity		Leave Encashment	
Particulars	Rs.	%	Rs.	%	Rs.	%	Rs.	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**7.40**	**3.80%**	**15.52**	**15.58%**	6.09	3.60%	11.66	13.20%
Year 2 Cashflow	**5.30**	**2.70%**	**1.72**	**1.70%**	4.04	2.40%	1.39	1.60%
Year 3 Cashflow	**5.32**	**2.70%**	**1.81**	**1.80%**	7.73	2.80%	1.34	1.50%
Year 4 Cashflow	**7.30**	**3.70%**	**2.65**	**2.70%**	4.77	2.80%	1.72	1.90%
Year 5 Cashflow	**7.13**	**3.70%**	**2.67**	**2.70%**	6.69	3.90%	2.46	2.80%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**37.03**	**19.00%**	**12.62**	**12.80%**	32.37	19.00%	11.02	12.50%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience,Variability in mortality rates,Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the intervaluation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

d. Market Risk

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Note - 51 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel, Shri Rakesh K. Patel and Shri Hiren K. Patel are directly and indirectly having control over the company.

B. Subsidiaries of the company: (wholly owned)

Sr. No.	Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	Direct	100%
2	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited till 29th April 2019	India	Direct	100%
3	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. (SVM), (Wholly Owned subsidiary of Karnavati Holding Inc. USA)	USA	Indirect	100%
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
5	Trona Railway Company LLC (Wholly Owned by SVM)	USA	Indirect	100%
6	Searles Valley Minerals Europe (Wholly Owned by SVM)	France	Indirect	100%

C. Joint Venture

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
Wardha Valley Coal Field Private Limited (Joint venture of Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited) till 29th April 2019	India	Indirect	19.14%

D. Associate

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC	USA	Indirect	49%
The above two entities are associate of SVM			
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (earlier known as "Lafarge India Limited') (From 30th April 2019 to 6th January 2020)	India	Direct	30%

E. Key Management Personnel:

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth	Company Secretary

F. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt.Jyotsana N. Shah
4	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

G. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (w.e.f. 7th January 2020)

Notes to the standalone financial statements

H. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	S K Patel Family Trust (upto 24.03.2021)
6	Nisarg Enterprise Pvt. Ltd (w.e.f. 15.12.2020)
7	Sureel Enterprise Pvt Ltd (w.e.f. 15.12.2020)
8	Kamlaben Trust
9	Sarvamangal Trust
10	Vimlaben Trust
11	Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel HUF

I. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Short-term employee benefits	**4.91**	4.64
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.17**	0.22
Total compensation	**5.08**	4.86

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Subsidiary Companies	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Purchase of materials	**39.46**	1.28
	Searles Valley Minerals Inc. USA	**39.46**	1.28
2	Sale of finished goods	**Nil**	37.45
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	37.45
3	Interest income on ICD	**Nil**	2.56
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	2.56
4	Corporate Guarantee Given	**Nil**	2,850.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**Nil**	2,850.00
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
5	Closing balance – Debit	**0.04**	0.04

₹ in crore

B.	Associates	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods	**NA**	24.57
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	24.57
2	Purchase of Material	**NA**	5.35
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	5.35
3	Interest income	**NA**	22.22
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	22.22
4	Assets transfer on Demerger	**NA**	1,618.11
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	1,618.11
5	Liability transfer on Demerger	**NA**	854.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	854.00
6	Corporate Guarantee release	**NA**	1,250.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	1,250.00

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

C.	Key Management Personnel	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Remuneration	**3.67**	3.84
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2.31**	2.58
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.20**	0.22
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.56**	0.50
	Shri Paresh Sheth	**0.60**	0.54
2	Loan - taken	**15.13**	21.11
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**15.13**	21.11
3	Loan - repaid	**15.13**	21.11
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**15.13**	21.11
4	Interest expenses	**0.36**	0.37
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.36**	0.37
5	Perquisites	**1.42**	1.02
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.42**	1.02
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
6	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

₹ in crore

D.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.04**	0.04
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.02**	0.02
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.02**	0.02
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.02**	0.01
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	(₹ 45,312)
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	(₹ 39,350)
3	Interest expenses	**0.36**	0.35
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.36**	0.35
4	Interest on Non Convertible Debentures	**Nil**	(₹ 16,917)
	Smt. Jyotsana N. Shah	**Nil**	(₹ 16,917)
5	Loan - taken	**11.23**	18.55
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.23**	18.55
6	Loan - repaid	**10.94**	18.84
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**10.94**	18.84
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.06**	0.05
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.06**	0.05
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
8	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	4.71

₹ in crore

E.	Non-Executive Directors	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sitting Fees	**0.09**	0.06
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.02**	0.01
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.02**	0.01
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.03**	0.02
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.02**	0.02

₹ in crore

F.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**29.91**	18.86
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**3.64**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**1.27**	7.79
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.09**	0.61
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**18.50**	10.46
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**6.41**	Nil
2	Purchase of materials	**136.33**	158.36
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**132.36**	156.15
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**2.70**	1.13
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Ltd.	**0.22**	1.08
	Aculife Healthcare Pvt Ltd.	**1.05**	Nil
3	Purchase of vehicle	**0.07**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.07**	Nil
4	Discount on sale	**0.15**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**0.15**	Nil
5	Royalty Income	**0.07**	0.08
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.07**	0.08
6	Rent expense	**0.33**	0.34
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.33**	0.34
7	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.01
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.02**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.01**	0.01
8	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**1,200.00**	4,240.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**1,200.00**	4,190.00
	Nirma Chemical works Pvt. Ltd	**Nil**	50.00
9	Sale of Investment in Equity Shares	**Nil**	4,190.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	4,190.00
10	ICD Given	**160.00**	230.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**160.00**	230.00
11	Interest income	**10.52**	7.59
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**10.52**	7.59
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**1,600.00**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**1,600.00**	Nil

Notes to the standalone financial statements

F.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2020-2021	2019-2020
13	Corporate Guarantee given	**425.00**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**425.00**	Nil
14	Corporate Guarantee given and released in the form of Put option	**170.00**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (Guarantee Expired on 19th October, 2020)	**170.00**	Nil
15	ICD received back	**821.31**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**821.31**	Nil
16	Guarantee Commission Income	**0.80**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.80**	Nil
17	Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	**83.26**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**83.26**	Nil
18	Gratuity Fund received	**0.01**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.01**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
19	Net closing balance – debit	**2.53**	600.22
20	Net closing balance – credit	**4.42**	8.34

₹ in crore

G.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods	**0.02**	0.01
	Nirma University	**0.02**	0.01
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.05**	0.08
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.05**	0.08
3	Purchase of materials/services	**Nil**	0.06
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**Nil**	0.06
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.54**	0.50
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.30**	0.27
	S K Patel Family Trust	**0.07**	0.08
	Sarvamangal Trust	**0.05**	0.05
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.09**	0.07
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**23.34**	Nil
	Nirma University	**1.50**	Nil
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**21.84**	Nil
6	Job work charges	**1.15**	Nil
	Nisarg Enterprise pvt. Ltd	**1.15**	Nil
7	Gratuity Fund received	**0.40**	Nil
	Sureel Enterprise Pvt Ltd	**0.40**	Nil
8	Interest on Non Convertible Debentures	**Nil**	0.02
	Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel HUF	**Nil**	0.01
	Vimlaben Trust	**Nil**	0.01
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
9	Net closing balance – debit	**0.07**	0.22
10	Net closing balance – credit	**0.40**	0.30

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 52 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments		18.56		18.56	18.56			18.56
Unquoted equity instruments		1.14		1.14			1.14	1.14
Other current financial assets-Investments	108.29			108.29		108.29		108.29
Unquoted financial investments	5,440.00			5,440.00			5,440.00	5,440.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Trade Receivable			352.09	352.09				
Loans (current)			15.05	15.05				
Other non current financial assets			2.97	2.97				
Other current financial assets			7.16	7.16				
Cash and cash equivalents			141.59	141.59				
Other bank balances			3.30	3.30				
Total Financial Assets	5,548.29	19.70	522.16	6,090.15	18.56	108.29	5,441.14	5,567.99
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings			3,446.82	3,446.82				
Current borrowings			436.09	436.09				
Non current financial liabilities - Others			78.81	78.81				
Trade payables			299.46	299.46				
Other financial liabilities			833.39	833.39				
Total Financial Liabilities			5,094.57	5,094.57				

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 52 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2020							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Investments								
Listed equity instruments		10.49		10.49	10.49			10.49
Unquoted equity instruments		0.40		0.40			0.40	0.40
Other current financial assets-Investments	160.07			160.07		160.07		160.07
Unquoted financial investments	4,240.00			4,240.00			4,240.00	4,240.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities			Nil	Nil				
Loans (non-current)			0.14	0.14				
Trade Receivable			457.73	457.73				
Loans (current)			689.69	689.69				
Other non current financial assets			2.92	2.92				
Other current financial assets			6.99	6.99				
Cash and cash equivalents			94.73	94.73				
Other bank balances			3.34	3.34				
Total Financial Assets	4,400.07	10.89	1,255.54	5,666.50	10.49	160.07	4,240.40	4,410.96
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings			3937.08	3937.08				
Current borrowings			480.01	480.01				
Non current financial liabilities - Others			79.02	79.02				
Trade payables			289.18	289.18				
Other financial liabilities			618.12	618.12				
Total Financial Liabilities			5,403.41	5,403.41				

Notes to the standalone financial statements

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measure at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021		31.03.2020	
	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Loans (non-current)	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.14	0.14
Other non current financial assets	**2.97**	**2.97**	2.92	2.92
Total financial assets	**2.97**	**2.97**	3.06	3.06
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**3,446.82**	**3,446.82**	3,937.08	3,937.08
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**78.81**	**78.81**	79.02	79.02
Total financial liabilities	**3,525.63**	**3,525.63**	4,016.10	4,016.10

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

i) The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

ii) The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counterparty credit risk.

iii) The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including own credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following tables show the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial instruments measured at fair value

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares	The estimated fair value would increase (decrease) if: There is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	NA	NA

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balancesheet date. NAV represent the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	NA	NA

B. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There have been no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods.

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movements in the values of unquoted equity/preference instruments for the period ended 31 March, 2021 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Equity / preference Instruments
As at 01.04.2019	0.93
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	4,240.00
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	(0.53)
As at 01.04.2020	**4,240.40**
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**1,200.00**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**0.74**
As at 31.03.2021	**5,441.14**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, would have the following effects.

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2021		31.03.2020	
	OCI and profit & loss		OCI and profit & loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted equity/preference instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**272.06**	**272.06**	212.02	212.02

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 53 : Financial risk management

The company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk ; and
- Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the company's risk management framework. The company manages market risk through a finance department, which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk management. The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies, and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The company's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the company, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the company's activities. The company, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the company's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the company are typically unsecured ,except to the extent of the security deposits received from the customers or financial guarantees provided by the market organizers in the cement business. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which company grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The company performs on-going credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The company has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed in India.

At March 31, 2021, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region was as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Domestic	**320.25**	421.91
Other regions	**31.84**	35.81
Total	**352.09**	457.72

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2021, the ageing of trade and other receivables that were not impaired was as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2021			31.03.2020		
	Gross	**Provision**	**Net**	Gross	Provision	Net
Upto 30 days	**346.22**	**Nil**	**346.22**	224.91	Nil	224.91
Between 31–90 days	**0.66**	**Nil**	**0.66**	190.98	Nil	190.98
More than 90 days	**9.84**	**4.63**	**5.21**	42.56	0.73	41.83
Total	**356.72**	**4.63**	**352.09**	458.45	0.73	457.72
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**1.30%**			0.16%	

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2021 and 31.03.2020.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Opening provision	**0.73**	1.34
Additional provision made	**3.90**	Nil
Transfer on demerger	**Nil**	0.01
Provision reversed	**Nil**	0.60
Closing provisions	**4.63**	0.73

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances and Inter Corporate Deposits

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Opening provision	**21.82**	1.88
Additional provision made	**16.37**	19.94
Closing provisions	**38.19**	21.82

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the company's reputation.

A. The company maintains the following lines of credit:

Credit facility of ₹ 187.87 cr (p.y. ₹ 222.53 cr) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest is payable at the rate of varying from 7.5% - 8% p.a. (p.y. 8% - 10% p.a)

Notes to the standalone financial statements

B. The company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As At 31.03.2021	As At 31.03.2020
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,312.13**	1,277.47
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**208.06**	236.84

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted, and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	**3,446.82**	**110.33**	**1,782.79**	**2,034.83**	**Nil**	**3,927.95**
Non current financial liabilities	**78.81**	**Nil**	**0.72**	**0.98**	**77.11**	**78.81**
Current borrowings	**436.09**	**436.09**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**436.09**
Trade and other payables	**299.46**	**299.46**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**299.46**
Other current financial liabilities	**833.40**	**1,041.53**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,041.53**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2020					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	4,000.15	149.35	929.59	2,414.95	1,343.42	4,837.30
Non current financial liabilities	79.02	Nil	0.42	0.82	77.78	79.02
Current borrowings	480.01	483.98	Nil	Nil	Nil	483.98
Trade and other payables	289.18	289.18	Nil	Nil	Nil	289.18
Other current financial liabilities	555.05	555.05	Nil	Nil	Nil	555.05

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the company's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables, payables and long term debt. We are exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of our investments. Thus, our exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating

activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in our foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the company is Indian Rupee. The company is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only for 3.38% of total sales this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 20.29% of total purchases. The company has formulated policy to meet the currency risk. Company does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.44**	0.38
	INR	**31.84**	28.91
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**0.82**	0.22
	INR	**60.18**	16.28
	EURO	**(2,257)**	(24,165)
	INR	**0.02**	0.20
	YEN	**Nil**	1.30
	INR	**Nil**	0.92
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**Nil**	(5,193)
	INR	**Nil**	0.04
	EURO	**(24,810)**	Nil
	INR	**0.22**	Nil
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(0.38)**	0.16
	INR	**(28.12)**	12.67
	EURO	**(27,067)**	(24,165)
	INR	**(0.24)**	(0.20)
	YEN	**Nil**	(1.30)
	INR	**Nil**	(0.92)

Notes to the standalone financial statements

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower changes in fluctuation currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**1.41**	**1.41**
EURO	**0.01**	**0.01**
YEN	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	0.63	0.63
EURO	0.01	0.01
YEN	0.05	0.05

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The company adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**5,461.44**	4,936.17
Financial liabilities	**1,625.38**	1,240.99
Total	**7,086.82**	6,177.16
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**3,029.79**	3,666.08
Total	**3,029.79**	3,666.08

As at the end of the reporting period, the company had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

As on 31.03.2021	
Weighted average interest rate	**7.43%**
Balance	**3,029.79**
% of total loans	**65.08%**
As on 31.03.2020	
Weighted average interest rate	7.89%
Balance	3,666.08
% of total loans	74.71%

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**15.15**	**15.15**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	18.33	18.33

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The company does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the Company does not have any designate derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

C. Price risk

The company is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact on account of changes in prices of FVOCI securities. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	**Impact on profit before tax**		**Impact on other components of equity**	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.93**	**0.93**
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	**1.08**	**1.08**	**Nil**	**Nil**

Notes to the standalone financial statements

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	0.52	0.52
Unquoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.60	1.60	Nil	Nil

Note 54 : Capital management

The company's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The company monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents. Adjusted equity comprises all components of equity other than amounts accumulated in the hedging reserve.

The company's adjusted net debt to equity ratio at March 31, 2021 was as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Total liabilities	**6,109.65**	6,274.53
Less : Cash and bank balances	**144.89**	98.07
Adjusted net debt	**5,964.76**	6,176.46
Total equity	**5,818.09**	5,284.22
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio	**1.03**	1.17

Note 55 : Earnings per share

(Number of Shares)

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Issued equity shares	**146,075,130**	146,075,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**146,075,130**	146,075,130

Net profit available to equity holders of the Company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations-B	**532.36**	784.09
Profit and loss after tax from discontinuing operations-C	**Nil**	(8.83)
Profit and loss after tax from continuing & discontinuing operations-D	**532.36**	775.26
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing operations [B/A] [₹]	**36.44**	53.68
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of discontinuing operations [C/A] [₹]	**Nil**	(0.60)
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing & discontinuing operations [D/A] [₹]	**36.44**	53.07

The number of shares used in computing basic EPS is the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year. The diluted EPS is calculated on the same basis as basic EPS, after adjusting for the effects of potential dilutive equity.

Note 56

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. The Scheme is subject to the result of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Limited. from 01.10.2014.

Note 57

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat. pursuant to which, the company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Note 58 : Due to micro, small and medium enterprises:

Under the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro and Small enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end.	**1.94**	0.01
Interest due thereon	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED.	**Nil**	Nil
Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

Note 59 : Other disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**0.50**	0.50
(2) For Limited Review	**0.25**	0.25
Total	**0.75**	0.75
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.03**	0.03
Total	**0.03**	0.03

Notes to the standalone financial statements

Note 60 : Expenditure on corporate social responsibility activities

I. Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year ₹ 14.62 cr (p.y. ₹ 13.48 cr)

II. Amount spent during the year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	In Cash	Yet to be paid in cash	Total
A. Construction of an asset	25.49 (p.y. 3.15)	Nil (p.y. Nil)	25.49 (p.y. 3.15)
B. On purpose other than (A) above	5.47 (p.y. 6.77)	Nil (p.y. Nil)	5.47 (p.y. 6.77)
Total	**30.97** **(p.y. 9.92)**	Nil (p.y. Nil)	**30.97** **(p.y. 9.92)**

Out of the total CSR spent, ₹ 16.35 Cr has been transferred to prepaid expenses (₹ 14.39 Cr for construction purpose and ₹ 1.96 CR for other purpose) (p.y Nil)

Note 61

Disclosures pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd.		
Loan		
Balance as at the year end	**Nil**	**661.31**
Maximum amount outstanding at any time during the year	**821.31**	**661.31**

In previous year, loan given to Nuvoco Vistas is short term in nature. It carries an average interest rate of 8% p.a. in previous year.

Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited was subsidiary till 29.04.2019.

Note 62 : Discontinued operations in previous year

a) The National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT"), Ahmedabad and NCLT, Mumbai vide order dated on 25th November, 2019 and 9th January, 2020 respectively, sanctioned the scheme of arrangement amongst Nirma Limited and Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited ("NUVOCO") and their Shareholders and creditors (the "scheme") for demerger of Cement Undertaking of the Company. The scheme became effective on 1st February, 2020 upon filling of certified copies of the NCLT orders sanctioning the scheme with the respective jurisdictional Registrar of Companies. Pursuant to the scheme becoming effective, the cement undertaking was demerged from the Company and transferred to and vested in NUVOCO with effect from 1st June, 2019 i.e. the Appointed date. The Appointed date was deemed to be the date of demerger for the purpose of accounting and consequently operations of cement undertaking had been reclassified as discontinued operations for the year ended on 31st March 2019 and comparative information in the statement of Profit and Loss account had been restated in accordance with Ind As 105 "Non current assets held for sale and discontinued operations".

The difference between assets and liabilities transferred to demerged undertaking is debited to capital reserve account to the extent available and balance is adjusted against general reserve.

b) **The carrying amount of the discontinued assets and liabilities of demerged undertaking as at appointed date and as at previous balance sheet date were as follows:**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.05.2019
Non-current Assets		
Property, Plant and Equipment	**Nil**	1,340.02
Capital work-in-progress	**Nil**	0.55
Other Intangible assets	**Nil**	13.50
Financial assets		
Investments	**Nil**	0.05
Other non current assets	**Nil**	0.43
Total non current assets	**Nil**	1,354.55
Current Assets		
Inventories	**Nil**	178.86
Financial assets		
Trade receivables	**Nil**	40.25
Cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	0.06
Other Bank balances	**Nil**	21.49
Loans	**Nil**	0.13
Other financial assets	**Nil**	18.59
Other current assets	**Nil**	4.18
Total current assets	**Nil**	263.56
TOTAL ASSETS (A)	**Nil**	1,618.11
LIABILITIES		
Non-current liabilities		
Financial liabilities		
Borrowings	**Nil**	593.43
Other financial liabilities	**Nil**	8.68
Provisions	**Nil**	1.88
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	**Nil**	225.55
Total non current liabilities	**Nil**	829.54
Current Liabilities		
Financial liabilities		
Trade payables due to		
-Micro & Small Enterprise	**Nil**	Nil
-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**Nil**	10.35
Other financial liabilities	**Nil**	10.25
Other current liabilities	**Nil**	0.42
Current tax liabilities (Net)	**Nil**	0.76
Provisions	**Nil**	2.68
Total current liabilities	**Nil**	24.46
TOTAL LIABILITIES (B)	**Nil**	854.00
Net assets transferred through corresponding debit to the capital reserve	**Nil**	764.11

Notes to the standalone financial statements

c) **Financial information related to discontinued operations is set out below:**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	01.04.2019 to 31.05.2019
Revenue from operations	**Nil**	108.69
Other income	**Nil**	0.68
Total Income	**Nil**	109.37
Expenses		
Cost of materials consumed	**Nil**	19.17
Purchases of stock in trade	**Nil**	Nil
Changes in inventories of finished goods, Stock in trade and work-in-progress	**Nil**	5.82
Employee benefits expenses	**Nil**	6.35
Finance costs	**Nil**	10.04
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	**Nil**	14.00
Other expenses	**Nil**	61.54
Total Expenses	**Nil**	116.93
(Loss) before tax	**Nil**	(7.56)
Tax expenses		
Current tax	**Nil**	0.76
Deferred tax charge	**Nil**	0.51
Total Tax Expenses	**Nil**	1.27
(Loss) for the period from discontinued operations	**Nil**	(8.83)

d) Net cash flows attributable to the discontinued operations

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.05.2019
Net Cash generated from operating activities	**Nil**	(3.68)
Net Cash generated from investing activities	**Nil**	(3.25)
Net Cash generated from financing activities*	**Nil**	6.82
Net increase(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	(0.11)

*It includes funds invested by the Company

Note 63

The COVID -19 pandemic had rapidly spreading throughout the world. The Company's plants and offices were under nation wide lockdown during Q1 of 2020-21. The company has taken into account potential impacts of Covid-19, in preparation of standalone audited financial statements. Based on the information currentely available, there is no material impact on carrying amounts of inventories, intangible assets, trade receivables, investments and other financial assets though management continue to monitor changes in future economic conidtions. The impact of Covid-19 on the standalone audited financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these standalone financial statements.

Note 64

During previous year, The company sold 70% and 30% of its investment in equity shares in wholly owned subsidiary Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited in April 2019 and January 2020 respectively. Net Gain on loss of control over subsidiary and later on associate aggregating to ₹ 189.71 Crore was disclosed as exceptional item.

Note 65

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee at its meeting and by the Board of Directors on 25th June, 2021.

Note 66

Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS-1 "Presentation of Financial Statements" (specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules,2015) are given below:

Following are the restatement in nature of reclassification made in the current year's financial statements pertaining to previous year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020 (Published)	As at 31st March, 2020 (Restated)
Note No. 36 -Cost of material consumed	1,885.98	1,809.37
Note No. 37- Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work in progress.	(124.33)	(104.92)
Note No. 41 -Other Expenses		
Freight and transporatation expenses	308.74	324.71
Sales promotion expenses	0.02	Nil
Other expenses	106.02	147.26
Note No. 13- Inventories		
Stock of Raw Material and Packing Material including GIT	264.11	213.05
Stock of Work in progress	49.54	100.60

*The above reclassifications in the prior year's published numbers have been made for better presentation in the financial statements and to conform to the current year's classification/disclosure. This does not have any impact on the profit and hence no change in the basic and diluted earnings per share of previous year.

Note 67

Hitherto the company followed method of valuation of stock of raw-materials, fuels and finished goods at cost on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. The company changed the cost formula from FIFO to weighted average on a monthly basis. The effect of change is not material and is not disclosed.

Note 68

Figures have been presented in 'crore' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets. Previous year's figures have been regrouped/restated wherever necessary.

As per our report of even date

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

AOC I

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

Salient features of Financial Statements of Subsidiaries / Associates / Joint Venture as per the Companies Act, 2013

A. Subsidiaries

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of the Subsidiary	The date since when Subsidiary was acquired	Reporting period	Reporting currency	Share capital (Refer note 2 below)	Reserves & surplus	Total Assets	Total Liabilities	Investments	Turnover	Profit / (Loss) before Taxation	Provision for Taxation	Profit / (loss) after Taxation	Proposed dividend	% of holding
1	Karnavati Holdings Inc., USA	20.11.2007	31.03.2021	USD	0.07	2,284.22	2,285.23	0.93	1,466.51	NIL	3.43	(0.90)	2.53	NIL	100
2	Searles Valley Minerals Inc (Refer note 1 below)	27.12.2007	31.03.2021	USD	1,466.51	114.71	3,686.78	2,105.55	1.40	2,437.05	(39.57)	(4.16)	(43.72)	NIL	100
3	Trona Railway Company LLC	27.12.2007	31.03.2021	USD	216.36	345.52	791.14	229.25	NIL	77.88	31.88	NIL	31.88	NIL	100
4	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	24.06.2008	31.03.2021	USD	2.73	4.33	9.91	2.85	NIL	4.57	0.95	NIL	0.95	NIL	100
5	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	04.11.2008	31.03.2021	USD	5.47	(1.79)	3.68	NIL	NIL	NIL	0.31	NIL	0.31	NIL	100

Notes :

1 Includes its subsidiaries - Searles Valley Minerals Europe, Searles Domestic Water Company LLC, Trona Railway Company LLC

2 Including addittional paid in capital.

3 Exchange rate as of 31.03.2021 in case of foreign subsidiaries is @ ₹ 73.50 for one USD.

B. Associates and Joint Ventures

Statement pursuant to Section 129 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Companies and Joint Ventures

(₹ in crore)

Sr. No.	Name of Associates / Joint Ventures	The date on which the Associate / Joint Venture was associated or acquired	Latest audited Balance Sheet Date	Shares of Associates / Joint Venture held by the company on the year end			Description of how there is significant influence	Reason why the associate / joint venture is not consolidated	Networth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet	Profit/ (Loss) for the year	
				No.	Amount of investment in Associates	Extend of Holding %				Considered in Consolidation	Not Considered in Consolidation
1	FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Refer note 1 below)	26.10.2011	31.12.2020 (Refer note 2 below)	-	1.40	49	Refer Note 3 below	N.A.	1.40	(2.35)	(2.45)

Notes :

1 Associate of Karnavati Holdings Inc.

2 Unaudited

3 There is a significant influence due to percentage (%) of Shareholding.

For and on behalf of the board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K.K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

In accordance with section 136 of the Companies Act, 2013, the Annual Accounts of the subsidiaries shall be made available to the shareholders of the Company seeking such information at any point in time. Further, the Audited Financial Statement, including the Consolidated Financial Statement and related information of the Company and accounts of its subsidiaries, are available on the website of the Company. These documents will also be available for inspection at our registered office during business hours (11.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m.) on working days, except Saturday up to and including the date of Annual General Meeting of the Company.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To
The Members of Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Nirma Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group"), its associate, which comprise the consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flows Statement for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on the separate financial statements of such subsidiaries and its associate as were audited by the other auditors, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group, its associates as at March 31, 2021, of consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group, its associates in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in India in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by ICAI and the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matters

We draw attention to the following matter in the Note no 54 to the Consolidated financial statements. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Health Care Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lender and Shareholder and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of Companies Act, 1956 has been sanctioned by the Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an order dated 1st March, 2007. The scheme has become effective from 7th March 2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. The Scheme is subject to the result of the said appeal. The Demerged Undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Limited from 1st October 2014.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report:

Key Audit Matter	How Our Audit Addressed the Key Audit Matter
Revenue recognition	
Revenue is measured net of discounts, rebates and incentives earned by customers on the group's	• Assessed the group's revenue recognition policy prepared as per Ind AS 115 'Revenue from contracts

sales. Due to the group's presence across different marketing regions and the competitive business environment, the estimation of the various types of discounts, rebates and incentives to be recognised based on sales made during the year is material and considered to be judgemental. Revenue from contract with customers is recognised when control of the goods or services are transferred to the customers at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The group has generally concluded that as principal, it typically controls the goods or services before transferring them to the customer. Revenue is also an important element of how the group measures its performance. The group focuses on revenue as a key performance measures, which could create an incentive for revenue to be recognised before the risk and rewards have been transferred. Accordingly, due to the significant risk associated with revenue recognition in accordance with terms of Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contract with customer", it was determined to be Key Audit matter in our audit of the Consolidated financial statement.	with customers'. ● Assessed design and tested the operating effectiveness of internal controls related to revenue recognition, discounts and rebates. ● Performing substantive testing (including year- end cut-off testing) by selecting samples of revenue transactions recorded during the year (and before and after the financial year end) by verifying the underlying documents, which include sales invoices/contracts and shipping documents. ● Comparing the historical discounts, rebates and incentives to current payment trends. We also considered the historical accuracy of the group's estimates in previous year. ● Assessing manual journals posted to revenue to identify unusual items. ● Obtained confirmations from customers on sample basis to support existence assertion of trade receivables and assessed the relevant disclosures made in the financial statement; to ensure revenue from contracts with customers are in accordance with the requirements of relevant accounting standards.

Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors' Report thereon.

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Holding Company's Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information, and in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed and based on the work done/audit reports of other auditors, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information; we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements in term of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) that give a true and fair view of the consolidated state of affairs, consolidated profit and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its associates and in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the each company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the

design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate are responsible for assessing the ability of the each company and of its associates to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associate is responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of each company and of its associate.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Companies Act, 2013, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the holding company have adequate internal financial controls system in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group and its associates to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group and its associates to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group and its associate to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of the financial statements of such entities included in the consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the consolidated financial statements, which have been audited by other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion. Our responsibilities in this regard are further describe in the section titled "Other Matters" in the audit report.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us along with the consideration of audit reports of the other auditors referred to in the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements/financial information of five subsidiaries, whose financial statements/ financial information reflect total assets of ₹ 3936.89 crore as at 31st March, 2021, total revenues of ₹ 2446.78 crore and net cash flows amounting to ₹ 58.11 crore for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements also include the Group's share of net loss and other comprehensive income of ₹ 2.35 crore for the year ended 31st March, 2021, as considered in the consolidated financial statements, in respect of one associate, whose financial statements/financial information have not been audited by us. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Holding company's Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and associates, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of Section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries and associates, is based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

These subsidiaries and associate are located outside India whose financial statements/consolidated financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in their respective countries. The Holding Company's management has converted the financial statements/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries and associate located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in their respective countries to accounting principles generally accepted in India. We have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's management. Our opinion in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiaries and associate located outside India is based on the report of other auditors and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by us.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, are not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

A) As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit and the consideration of the reports of the other auditors' on separate/consolidated financial statements of such subsidiaries as were audited by other auditors, as noted in other matters paragraph, we report, to the extent applicable, that:

   I) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.

   II) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.

III) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including other comprehensive income), the consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

IV) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Indian Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2014, as amended.

V) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on 31st March, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, none of the directors of the Group companies, is disqualified as on 31st March, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.

VI) With respect to the adequacy of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the holding company and operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Annexure A".

VII) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us based on the consideration of the reports of other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries as noted in the "other matters" paragraph:

a) The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group, its associates– Refer Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements.

b) Provision has been made in the consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or Indian Accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.

c) There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company.

B) With respect to the matter to be included in the Auditors' report under Section 197(16) of the Act:

In our opinion and according to the information and explanation given to us, the remuneration paid during the current year by the Holding Company is in accordance with the provisions of Section 197 of the Act. The remuneration paid to any director by the Holding Company is not in excess of the limit laid down under Section 197 of the Act. The Ministry of Corporate Affairs has not prescribed other details under Section 197(16) which are required to be commented upon by us.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 21004844AAAADJ9688

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

Annexure - A to the Independent Auditors' report on the consolidated financial statements of Nirma limited for the year ended on March 31, 2021
(Refer to paragraph A (VI) on other Legal and Regulatory Requirements of our report of even date.)
Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

Opinion

In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Nirma limited (here in after referred to as "the Holding Company") as of and for the year ended 31st March 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements of the Holding Company, as of that date.

In our opinion, the Holding Company have, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and such internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021, based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by such Companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the ICAI (the "Guidance note").

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Board of Directors of the Holding Company are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to respective company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately

and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Holding company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated Financial Statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

For Rajendra D. Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.108363W

(Rajendra D. Shah)
Proprietor
Membership No. 4844
UDIN: 21004844AAAADJ9688

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: June 25, 2021

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31ST MARCH 2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	Note No	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
I ASSETS			
1 Non Current Assets			
(a) Property, Plant and Equipment	2	**5,068.79**	4,169.63
(b) Right of use of Asset	2	**323.06**	324.13
(c) Capital work-in-progress	2	**637.46**	1,597.57
(d) Investment Property	3	**10.30**	10.30
(e) Goodwill	4	**203.49**	208.70
(f) Other Intangible assets	5	**25.68**	7.89
(g) Intangible assets under development	5	**Nil**	15.61
(h) Financial assets			
(i) Investment in associate	6	**1.40**	1.75
(ii) Investments	7	**5,459.70**	4,250.90
(iii) Loans	8	**Nil**	0.14
(iv) Other financial assets	9	**2.97**	2.92
(i) Other non current assets	10	**1.41**	9.72
Total non current assets		**11,734.26**	10,599.26
2 Current Assets			
(a) Inventories	11	**1,472.37**	1,510.13
(b) Financial assets			
(i) Investments	12	**108.29**	160.07
(ii) Trade receivables	13	**820.99**	1,013.00
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	14	**414.39**	425.25
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	15	**471.00**	484.52
(v) Loans	16	**17.91**	691.85
(vi) Other financial assets	17	**8.71**	8.19
(c) Other current assets	18	**115.55**	76.04
(d) Current tax Assets (Net)	19	**167.76**	210.48
Total current assets		**3,596.97**	4,579.53
TOTAL ASSETS		**15,331.23**	15,178.79
II EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
EQUITY			
(a) Equity share capital	20	**73.04**	73.04
(b) Other equity	21	**7,610.65**	7,173.78
Total Equity		**7,683.69**	7,246.82
LIABILITIES			
1 Non Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	22	**3,446.82**	4,690.94
(ii) Other financial liabilities	23	**338.64**	328.81
(b) Provisions	24	**244.06**	246.51
(c) Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	25	**323.90**	208.38
(d) Other non current liabilities	26	**6.45**	8.25
Total non current liabilities		**4,359.87**	5,482.89
2 Current Liabilities			
(a) Financial liabilities			
(i) Borrowings	27	**436.09**	480.01
(ii) Trade payables due to	28		
-Micro & Small Enterprise		**1.94**	0.01
-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise		**557.51**	600.10
(iii) Other financial liabilities	29	**1,551.92**	694.17
(b) Other current liabilities	30	**125.87**	141.97
(c) Provisions	31	**561.99**	532.82
(d) Current tax liabilities (Net)	32	**52.35**	Nil
Total current liabilities		**3,287.67**	2,449.08
Total liabilities		**7,647.54**	7,931.97
TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES		**15,331.23**	15,178.79
Significant Accounting Policies	1		

The accompanying Notes 2 to 68 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31 ST MARCH 2021

₹ in crore

	Particulars	Note No	2020-2021	2019-2020
I	Revenue from operations	33	**7,432.26**	7,737.58
II	Other income	34	**180.63**	256.82
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**7,612.89**	7,994.40
IV	**Expenses**			
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	35	**1,740.03**	1,997.27
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade		**43.03**	142.98
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	36	**19.36**	(101.34)
	(d) Employee benefits expenses	37	**807.50**	830.76
	(e) Finance costs	38	**362.44**	426.01
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	39	**595.90**	487.96
	(g) Other expenses	40	**3,331.07**	3,549.26
	Total Expenses (IV)		**6,899.33**	7,332.90
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**		**713.56**	661.50
VI	Exceptional items (Refer Note No. 60)		**Nil**	142.89
VII	**Profit before share in net profit/(Loss) of associate (V+VI)**		**713.56**	804.39
	Add : Share in net (Loss) of associates		**(2.35)**	(2.01)
VIII	**Profit before tax**		**711.21**	802.38
IX	**Tax expense**	41		
	(a) Current tax		**106.48**	58.94
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year		**(2.16)**	(49.44)
	(c) MAT credit utilised		**81.98**	84.50
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year		**(3.86)**	(11.90)
	(e) Deferred tax (credit)/charge		**37.91**	3.45
	Total Tax Expense		**220.35**	85.55
X	**Profit for the year from continuing operations (VIII-IX)**		**490.86**	716.83
XI	**Profit before tax from discontinued operations (Refer note no. 59)**		**Nil**	104.62
XII	**Tax expense of discontinued operations**		**Nil**	42.25
XIII	**Profit for the year from discontinued operations (XI-XII)**		**Nil**	62.37
XIV	**Profit for the year (X+XIII)**		**490.86**	779.20
XV	**Other comprehensive income**	42		
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**2.89**	(8.23)
	(b) Income tax relating to Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		**(1.38)**	0.44
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**(55.51)**	187.02
	(d) Income tax relating to Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		**Nil**	Nil
	Total Other comprehensive income		**(54.00)**	179.23
XVI	**Total comprehensive income for the year (XIV+XV)**		**436.87**	958.43
	Profit attributable to :			
	Owners		**490.86**	779.20
	Other comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**(54.00)**	179.23
	Total comprehensive income attributable to :			
	Owners		**436.87**	958.43
XVII	**Earnings per equity share**	53		
	(a) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**33.60**	49.07
	(b) **Earnings per equity share (for discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**Nil**	4.27
	(c) **Earnings per equity share (for continuing and discontinued operations)**			
	Basic (in ₹) & Diluted (in ₹)		**33.60**	53.34
	Significant Accounting Policies	1		
	The accompanying Notes 2 to 68 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.			

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2021

A. Equity share capital

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 1st April, 2019	Changes in equity share capital during 2019-2020	As at 31st March, 2020	**Changes in equity share capital during 2020-2021**	**As at 31st March, 2021**
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	73.04	Nil	73.04	**Nil**	**73.04**

B. Other equity

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus								Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Capital Reserve	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Amalgamation Reserves	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Statutory Reserves	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2019	365.50	1,342.84	65.68	791.66	2.53	2,296.33	5,871.82	0.01	(7.48)	44.41	385.55	11,158.85
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	779.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	779.20
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.90)	(5.89)	187.02	179.23
Total comprehensive income for the year	365.50	1,342.84	65.68	791.66	2.53	2,296.33	6,651.02	0.01	(9.38)	38.52	572.57	12,117.28
Capital Reserve adjusted against General Reserve	435.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(435.94)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transfer of Debenture Redemption Reserve to General Reserve on redemption of debenture	Nil	Nil	Nil	(220.38)	Nil	220.38	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Creation of Debenture Redemption Reserve from Retained Earnings	Nil	Nil	Nil	16.57	Nil	Nil	(16.57)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Transition effect as per IND AS 116*	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.23)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.23)
Deferred Tax on Transition effect as per IND AS 116*	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.05	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.05
Adjustments due to demerger (Refer note no. 59)	(764.11)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(764.11)
Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer note no. 59)	(37.33)	(1,313.03)	(23.33)	(509.68)	(2.53)	(90.00)	(2,203.74)	(0.01)	Nil	0.44	Nil	(4,179.21)
Balance at March 31, 2020	Nil	29.81	42.35	78.17	Nil	1,990.77	4,430.53	Nil	(9.38)	38.96	572.57	7,173.78

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST MARCH, 2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	Reserves & Surplus								Items of Other comprehensive income			Total
	Capital Reserve	Security Premium	Capital Redemption Reserve	Debenture Redemption Reserve	Amalgamation Reserves	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Statutory Reserves	Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	Equity instruments through other comprehensive Income	Currency Fluctuation Reserve	
Balance at April 1, 2020	Nil	29.81	42.35	78.17	Nil	1,990.77	4,430.53	Nil	(9.38)	38.96	572.57	7,173.78
Retained earning during the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	490.86	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	490.86
Other comprehensive income for the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(4.41)	5.92	(55.51)	(54.00)
Total comprehensive income for the year	Nil	29.81	42.35	78.17	Nil	1,990.77	4,921.39	Nil	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65
Transfer from Retained earnings to General Reserve	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.62	(10.62)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Balance at March 31, 2021	Nil	29.81	42.35	78.17	Nil	2,001.39	4,910.77	Nil	(13.79)	44.88	517.06	7,610.65
*** Refer note no. 47**												

The accompanying Notes 1 to 68 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED ON 31ST MARCH, 2021

₹ in crore

	Particulars		2020-2021	2019-2020
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations		**711.21**	802.38
	Profit before tax from Discontinued operations		**Nil**	104.62
	Adjustments for :			
	Gain on sale of investment in subsidiary/associate		**Nil**	(142.89)
	Loss of Asset due to damages		**Nil**	12.61
	Depreciation and amortisation		**595.90**	535.81
	Interest Income		**(33.04)**	(112.34)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization		**362.44**	465.96
	Exchange fluctuation gain/ loss (Net)		**82.93**	(24.24)
	Profit/Loss on sale of Property Plant and equipment (Net)		**(83.61)**	7.93
	Dividend on non current investment		**(0.09)**	(0.44)
	Provision for doubtful debts & loans and advances		**20.27**	19.94
	Provision/Liabilities no longer required written back		**(6.57)**	(12.93)
	Non Cash Provision		**(0.34)**	13.10
	Share of Profit/Loss in associate		**2.35**	(44.81)
	Fair value gain on financial instruments at fair value through profit and loss		**(0.11)**	(1.90)
	Bad debts Written off		**Nil**	0.42
	Balances Written off (Net)		**1.45**	16.46
	Net gain on sale of current investment		**(3.86)**	(2.27)
			937.72	730.41
	Operating profit before working capital changes		**1,648.93**	1,637.41
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	**148.41**		(199.87)
	(Increase)/ Decrease in Inventories	**37.76**		(32.70)
	Increase in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	**(108.12)**		132.74
			78.05	(99.83)
	Cash generated from operations		**1,726.98**	1,537.58
	Direct taxes paid (net of refund)		**(7.90)**	(248.24)
	Net cash from operating activities		**1,719.08**	1,289.34
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of property plant and equipment (including capital work-In-progress)	**(443.65)**		(1,000.03)
	Purchase of intangible assets	**(3.79)**		(15.61)
	Sale of Property Plant and equipment	**100.40**		0.63
	Sale of current Investments	**6,464.59**		3,968.09
	Proceeds on loss of control over subsidiary/associate (Net)	**Nil**		4,189.71
	Purchase of non-current Investments	**(1,200.00)**		(4,240.00)
	Purchase of current investments	**(6,408.84)**		(3,964.36)
	Investment in Associates	**(2.01)**		(1.70)
	Interest received	**56.57**		103.45
	Dividend on non current investments	**0.09**		0.44
	Net cash used in investing activities		**(1,436.64)**	(959.38)
			282.44	329.96
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	**629.74**		(327.95)
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	**1,177.31**		7,903.25
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	**(1,218.18)**		(8,334.31)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	**310.29**		2,554.96
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	**(688.02)**		(365.25)
	Foreign Exchange Fluctuation	**(26.23)**		77.00

₹ in crore

Particulars		2020-2021	2019-2020
Increase in Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**(0.04)**		(0.08)
Payment of Lease Rental	**(78.85)**		(78.44)
Interest paid	**(383.10)**		(554.21)
Interest Paid on lease	**(16.23)**		(14.64)
Redemption of Debentures	**Nil**		(1,060.00)
Net cash used in financing activities		**(293.30)**	(199.67)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		**(10.86)**	130.29
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		**(10.86)**	130.29
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year (Refer Note No. 14)		**425.25**	319.88
Adjustments due to demerger		**Nil**	(0.06)
Adjustments due to loss of control over subsidiary		**Nil**	(24.86)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the year (Refer Note No. 14)		**414.39**	425.25

Notes :

(1) The accompanying notes 1 to 68 are an integral part of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

(2) The above Cash Flow statement has been prepared under the 'Indirect Method' as set out in the Accounting Standard (IND AS) 7- "Cash Flow Statements".

(3) Disclosure as required by (IND AS) 7 - "Cash Flow Statements" - Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**2020-2021**	2019-2020
Opening Balance of borrowing	**5,646.87**	9,138.55
Opening Balance of lease	**327.69**	Nil
Non Cash Movement		
Accrual of Interest on borrowings	**401.90**	513.51
Accrual of Interest on lease	**16.23**	14.64
Transfer of Debt due to demerger	**Nil**	(593.43)
Transfer of Debt due to loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	(3,608.21)
Transfer of lease liability due to demerger	**Nil**	(49.64)
Impact of currency Fluctuation on borrowing	**(18.01)**	50.99
Impact of currency Fluctuation on lease liability	**(8.22)**	26.01
Addition of lease liability	**90.00**	111.46
Transition impact of Ind AS 116 (Refer Note No. 47)	**Nil**	318.31
Cash Movement		
Proceeds from Borrowings	**1,487.60**	10,458.21
Principal Repayment	**(1,906.20)**	(9,759.55)
Principal Repayment of lease	**(78.84)**	(78.45)
Interest Repayment on borrowings	**(383.10)**	(553.20)
Interest Repayment on lease	**(16.23)**	(14.64)
Closing Balance of Borrowings	**5,229.06**	5,646.87
Closing Balance of lease liability	**330.63**	327.69

(4) During the Previous year, cement undertaking is demerged and the same is considered as non cash transaction. Refer note no. 59

(5) Details of the assets and liabilities adjusted due to loss of control over subsidiary is provided in note no. 59

(6) Previous year's figures have been regrouped, wherever necessary

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

Notes to consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31st March, 2021

Note 1

I. Group Information

The consolidated financial statements comprise financial statements of Nirma Limited (the parent), its subsidiaries, joint venture and associate (collectively, the group) for the year ended 31st March, 2021. The parent is a company domiciled in India and incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 of India. The group has its registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad- 380009, Gujarat, India. The group is engaged in manufacturing and selling of various products as mentioned below:

A. Industrial chemicals like Soda Ash, Linear Alkyl Benzene, Caustic Soda, Purified Phosphoric Acid etc.

B. Consumer products like Detergents, Toilet Soaps, Salt, etc.

C. Cement, Clinker and Aggregates. (Refer Note 59 - Discontinued operations)

II. Basis of preparation

A. The consolidated financial statements comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time] and other relevant provisions of the Act.

B. The financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for the following assets and liabilities which have been measured at fair value:

1. Financial instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss (refer note 50)
2. Financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (refer note 50)
3. Defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value (refer note 48)

C. Principles of Consolidation

1. The Consolidated Financial Statements comprises the financial statements of the Company, its subsidiaries, associate and its joint controlled entity (together "the Group") have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) as per the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended from time to time, notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and other relevant provisions of the Act.

   The list of companies which are included in consolidation and the Parent company's holdings therein are as under:

	Name of the Company	Country	Percentage Holding March 31, 2021
a)	**Subsidiaries**		
1)	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
2)	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (till 29.04.2019.)	India	Nil
3)	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
4)	Searles Domestic Water Company	USA	100%
5)	Trona Railway Company	USA	100%
6)	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
b)	**Joint Venture**		
1)	Wardha Valley Coal Field Private Ltd. (till 29.04 .2019)	India	Nil
c)	**Associate**		
1)	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (From 30.04.2019 to 06.01.2020)	India	Nil
2)	FRM Trona Fuels LLC	USA	49%

The financial statements of each of the above companies are drawn up to the same reporting date as that of the parent Company i.e. March 31, 2021 except FRM Trona Fuels LLC whose financial statements are drawn up to December 31, 2020.

Subsidiaries

2. The consolidated financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary companies have been prepared in accordance with the Ind AS 110 "Consolidated Financial Statements". The intra-group balances, intra-group transactions and unrealised profits/losses if any are fully eliminated.

3. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are presented, to the extent possible, in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.

4. The excess cost of the parent company of its investment in the subsidiary, on the acquisition dates over and above the parent company's share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed in the subsidiary, is recognised in the Consolidated Financial Statements as Goodwill. On the other hand, where the share of fair value of net identifiable assets acquired and liability assumed as on the date of investment is in excess of cost of investments of the parent company, it is recognised as "Capital Reserve".

Associates

5. Associates are all entities over which the group has significant influence but not control or joint control. This is generally the case where the group holds between 20% and 50% of the voting rights. Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method of accounting, after initially being recognised at cost.

Joint ventures

6. Interests in joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method, after initially being recognised at cost in the consolidated balance sheet.

Equity Method

7. Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognise the group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit and loss, and the group's share of other comprehensive income of the investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates and joint ventures are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

   When the group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of other entity.

   Unrealised gains on transactions between the group and its associates and joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred. Accounting policies of equity accounted investees have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the group.

   The carrying amount of equity accounted investments are tested for impairment in accordance with the policy.

III. Significant accounting policies

A. Revenue recognition

1. Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods have passed to the buyer and no significant uncertainty exists regarding the amount of the consideration that will be derived from the sale of goods. Revenue from the

sale of goods is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of returns and allowances, related discounts & incentives and volume rebates. It excludes goods and service tax.

2. Sale of goods – non-cash incentive schemes (deferred revenue)

The group operates a non-cash incentive scheme programme where dealers / agents are entitled to non-cash incentives on achievement of sales targets. Revenue related to the non-cash schemes is deferred and recognised when the targets are achieved. The amount of revenue is based on the realisation of the sales targets to the period of scheme defined.

3. Interest income

For all financial instruments measured either at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income, interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR), which is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability. Interest income is included in other income in the statement of profit and loss.

4. Dividends

Dividend income is accounted for when the right to receive the same is established, which is generally when shareholders approve the dividend.

B. Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of an asset that necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale are capitalised as part of the cost of the asset. Qualifying assets are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they occur. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that a group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying asset is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalization.

C. Government Grants

Government grants are recognised where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attached conditions will be complied with. All the grants related to an expense item are recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the related costs, for which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

D. Export Benefits

Duty free imports of raw materials under advance license for imports, as per the Foreign Trade Policy, are matched with the exports made against the said licenses and the net benefits / obligations are accounted by making suitable adjustments in raw material consumption.

E. Taxes

1. Current income tax

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on the rates and tax laws enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date in the country where the entity operates and generates taxable income.

Current tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Management periodically evaluates positions taken in the tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulations are subject to interpretation and established provisions where appropriate.

2. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet approach on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their corresponding carrying amounts for the financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax assets are the amounts of income taxes recoverable in future periods in respect of:

i. deductible temporary differences;

ii. the carry forward of unused tax losses; and

iii. the carry forward of unused tax credits.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity). Deferred tax items are recognised in correlation to the underlying transaction either in OCI or directly in equity.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT) credit is recognised as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the group will pay normal income tax during the specified period. In the year in which the MAT credit becomes eligible to be recognised an asset in accordance with recommendations contained in Guidance Note issued by ICAI, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the consolidated statement of profit and loss and shown as MAT Credit Entitlement. The group reviews the same at each Balance Sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of MAT Credit Entitlement to an extent there is no longer convincing evidence to the effect that the group will pay normal Income Tax during the specified period.

3. Discontinued operations

A discontinued operation is a component of the entity that has been disposed off or is classified as held for sale and:

- represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations and;
- is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately in the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

F. Leases

The Group has adopted Ind AS 116 effective from April 1, 2019 using modified retrospective approach. For the purpose of preparation of Consolidated Financial Information, management has evaluated the impact of change in accounting policies required due to adoption of Ind AS 116 for year ended March 31, 2020.

In respect of parent company, the cumulative effect of initial application is recognised in retained earnings as on April 1, 2019.

In respect of Indian subsidiary and foreign subsidiaries the right of use assets were recognised based on the amount equal to the lease liabilities adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payment previously recognised. Lease liabilities were recognised based on the present value of remaining lease payments, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application. Additionally, the disclosure requirements in Ind AS 116 have not generally been applied to comparative information.

Lessor accounting under Ind AS 116 is substantially unchanged from Ind AS 17. As a lessee, the Group previously classified leases as operating or finance lease based on its assessment of whether the lease transferred significantly the entire risk and rewards incidental to the ownership of the underlying asset of the Group. Under Ind AS 116, the Group recognizes the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities as stated in the Note 2 B and Note 23, Note 29.

The Group assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

Group as a lessee

The Group applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases, except for short term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Group recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1. Right-of-use assets

- The Group recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use).

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right -of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

- Leasehold buildings 8 to 10 years
- Leasehold Land 75 to 80 years

If ownership of the leased asset transfers to the Group at the end of the lease term or the cost reflects the exercise of a purchase option, depreciation is calculated using the estimated useful life of the asset. The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section (p) Impairment of non-financial assets.

2. Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. The lease payments also include the exercise price of a purchase option reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group and payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising the option to terminate. Variable lease payments that do not depend on an index or a rate are recognised as expenses (unless they are incurred to produce inventories) in the period in which the event or condition that triggers the payment occurs. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease

liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments.

3. Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Group applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date and do not contain a purchase option). It also applies the lease of low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value.

Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

G. Employee Benefits

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, short-term compensated absences, performance incentives etc., and the expected cost of bonus, ex-gratia are recognised during the period in which the employee renders related service.

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution.

The group operates a defined benefit gratuity plan in India, which requires contributions to be made to a LIC.

The cost of providing benefits under the defined benefit plan is determined using the projected unit credit method. Re-measurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability), are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss on the earlier of:

i. The date of the plan amendment or curtailment, and

ii. The date that the group recognise related restructuring costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The group recognise the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation as an expense in the statement of profit and loss:

1. Service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and

2. Net interest expense or income

1. Long-term employee benefits

Post-employment and other employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the statement of profit and loss for the period in which the employee has rendered services. The expenses are recognised at the present value of the amount payable determined using actuarial valuation techniques. Actuarial gains and loss in respect of post-employment and other long-term benefits are charged to the statement of other comprehensive income.

2. Defined contribution plans

The group pays provident fund contributions to publicly administered provident funds as per local regulations. The group has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid.

H. Non-current assets held for sale

The group classifies non-current assets and disposal groups as held for sale if their carrying amounts will be recovered principally through a sale rather than through continuing use. Actions required to complete the sale should indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the sale will be made or that the decision to sell will be withdrawn. Management must be committed to the sale expected within one year from the date of classification.

For these purposes, sale transactions include exchanges of non-current assets for other non-current assets when the exchange has commercial substance. The criteria for held for sale is regarded met only when the assets are available for immediate sale in its present condition, subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sales of such assets, its sale is highly probable; and it will genuinely be sold, not abandoned. The group treats sale of the asset to be highly probable when:

1. The appropriate level of management is committed to a plan to sell the asset,
2. An active program to locate a buyer and complete the plan has been initiated,
3. The asset is being actively marketed for sale at a price that is reasonable in relation to its current fair value,
4. The sale is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification, and
5. Actions required to complete the plan indicate that it is unlikely that significant changes to the plan will be made or that the plan will be withdrawn.

Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount and the fair value less costs to sell. Assets and liabilities classified as held for sale are presented separately in the balance sheet.

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets once classified as held for sale are not depreciated or amortised.

I. Property, plant and equipment

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at acquisition cost of the items. Acquisition cost includes expenditure that is directly attributable to getting the asset ready for intended use. Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognised when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to profit or loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

Items of spare parts that meets the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' is recognised as property, plant and equipment. The depreciation on such an item of spare part will begin when the asset is available for use i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. In case of a spare part, as it may be readily available for use, it may be depreciated from the date of purchase of the spare part.

Capital work in progress is stated at cost and net of accumulated impairment losses, if any. All the direct expenditure related to implementation including incidental expenditure incurred during the period of implementation of a project, till it is commissioned, is accounted as Capital work in progress (CWIP) and after commissioning the same is transferred / allocated to the respective item of property, plant and equipment.

Pre-operating costs, being indirect in nature, are expensed to the statement of profit and loss as and when incurred.

The present value of the expected cost for the decommissioning of an asset after its use is included in the cost of the respective asset if the recognition criteria for a provision are met.

Property, plant and equipment are eliminated from financial statement, either on disposal or when retired from active use. Losses arising in the case of retirement of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the year of occurrence.

Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated to allocate the cost of assets, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Components having value significant to the total cost of the asset and life different from that of the main asset are depreciated over its useful life. However, land is not depreciated. The useful lives so determined are as follows:

Assets	Estimated useful life
Buildings	5 to 60 years
Plant and machinery	2 to 40 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 to 10 years
Office equipment	5 to 10 years
Vehicles	5 to 10 years
Helicopter	20 years
Mineral reserves	200 years
Right of Use of Assets	Over the period of Lease agreement.

Depreciation on fixed assets has been provided in the accounts based on useful life of the assets prescribed in Schedule II to the companies Act, 2013

Depreciation on fixed assets is provided on Straight Line Method except assets located at Mandali, Dhank, Chhatral, Trikampura, Caustic Soda Plant and Purified Phosphoric Acid at Bhavnagar, Castor Oil Plant at Nandasan, and at corporate office of parent company were depreciation is provided on written down value method.

Depreciation on additions is calculated on pro rata basis with reference to the date of addition.

Depreciation on assets sold/ discarded, during the period, has been provided up to the preceding month of sale / discarded.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in profit or loss within other gains / (losses).

J. Impairment of goodwill

Goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis and whenever there is an indication that the recoverable amount of a cash generating unit is less than its carrying amount based on a number of factors including operating results, business plans, future cash flows and economic conditions. The recoverable amount of cash generating units is determined based on higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. The goodwill impairment test is performed at the level of the cash generating unit or groups of cash-generating units which are benefitting from the synergies of the acquisition and which represents the lowest level at which goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Market related information and estimates are used to determine the recoverable amount. Key assumptions on which management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. Cash flow projections take into account past experience and represent management's best estimate about future developments.

K. Investment properties

Property that is held for long-term rental yields or for capital appreciation or both, and that is not occupied by the group, is classified as investment property. Investment property is measured initially at its cost, including related transaction costs and where applicable borrowing costs. Subsequent

expenditure is capitalised to the asset's carrying amount only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the expenditure will flow to the group and the cost of the item can be measure reliably. All other repairs and maintenance costs are expensed when incurred. When part of an investment property is replaced, the carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognized.

L. Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the assets will flow to the group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is their fair value at the date of acquisition. Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Internally generated intangibles, excluding capitalised development costs, are not capitalised and the related expenditure is reflected in profit or loss in the period in which the expenditure is incurred.

Amortization methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

The Group's Intangible assets comprises assets with finite useful life which are amortised on a straight line basis over their estimated useful lives based on underlying contracts where applicable. The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed as either finite or indefinite. The useful life so determined are as follows:

Assets	Amortisation period
Lease and license rights	60 years
Mining rights	Amortised on unit of production method based on extraction of limestone from mines
Supplier Agreement	Up to the validity of the contract
Trademark	10 years
Computer Software	5 to 6 years
Customer Relationships	10 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at the end of each reporting period.

M. Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life, for example goodwill, are not subject to amortization and are tested for impairment annually and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. Assets that are subject to depreciation and amortization are reviewed for impairment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained decline in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic environment. An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its cash generating unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its fair value less cost to sell and value in use. To calculate value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and the risk specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal. Impairment losses, if any, are recognized in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss and included in depreciation and amortization expenses. Impairment losses are reversed in the consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognized.

N. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

1. **Raw materials:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.
2. **Finished goods and work in progress:** cost includes cost of direct materials and labour and a proportion of manufacturing overheads based on the normal operating capacity, but excluding borrowing costs. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis on lower of cost or net realizable value.
3. **Stores and spares:** cost includes cost of purchase and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on weighted average basis. Items of spare parts that does not meet the definition of 'property, plant and equipment' has to be recognised as a part of inventories.
4. **Fuel:** cost includes cost of purchase and other cost incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a monthly weighted average basis.

   Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

O. Financial Instruments

1. Financial assets

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial assets are recognised initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at fair value through profit or loss, transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset. Transaction costs of financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are expensed in profit or loss.

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets measured at fair value or as financial assets measured at amortised cost.

ii. Subsequent measurement

For purposes of subsequent measurement, financial assets are classified in four categories:

a. Debt instruments at amortised cost

b. Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

c. Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

d. Equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

iii. Debt instruments at amortised cost

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

a. The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and

b. Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included in finance income in the profit or loss. The

losses arising from impairment are recognised in the profit or loss. This category generally applies to trade and other receivables.

iv. Debt instrument at FVTOCI

A 'debt instrument' is classified as at the FVTOCI if both of the following criteria are met:

a. The objective of the business model is achieved both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and

b. The asset's contractual cash flows represent SPPI.

Debt instruments included within the FVTOCI category are measured initially as well as at each reporting date at fair value. Fair value movements are recognized in the other comprehensive income (OCI).

v. Financial instrument at FVTPL

FVTPL is a residual category for debt instruments. Any debt instrument, which does not meet the criteria for categorization as at amortized cost or as FVTOCI, is classified as at FVTPL.

In addition, the group may elect to designate a debt instrument, which otherwise meets amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria, as at FVTPL. However, such election is allowed only if doing so reduces or eliminates a measurement or recognition inconsistency (referred to as 'accounting mismatch'). The group has not designated any debt instrument as at FVTPL.

Debt instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vi. Equity investments

All equity investments in scope of Ind AS 109 are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading and contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination to which Ind AS103 applies are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the group may make an irrevocable election to present in other comprehensive income subsequent changes in the fair value. The group makes such election on an instrument by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the group decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in the OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to P&L, even on sale of investment. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognized in the P&L.

vii. Derecognition

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e. removed from the group's balance sheet) when:

a. The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired, or

b. The group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either

   i) the group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or

   ii) the group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risks and rewards of ownership. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the asset, nor transferred control of the asset, the group continues to recognize the transferred asset to the extent of the group's continuing involvement. In that case, the group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the group has retained.

viii. Impairment of financial assets

The group assesses impairment based on expected credit loss (ECL) model to the following:

a. Financial assets measured at amortised cost;

b. Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI);

Expected credit losses are measured through a loss allowance at an amount equal to:

a. The 12-months expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from those default events on the financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date); or

b. Full time expected credit losses (expected credit losses that result from all possible default events over the life of the financial instrument).

The group follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on:

a. Trade receivables or contract revenue receivables; and

b. All lease receivables resulting from transactions within the scope of Ind AS 116

Under the simplified approach, the group does not track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime ECLs at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition.

The group uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on the portfolio of trade receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the trade receivable and is adjusted for forward looking estimates. At every reporting date, the historical observed default rates are updated and changes in the forward-looking estimates are analysed.

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the group determines that whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition. If credit risk has not increased significantly, 12-month ECL is used to provide for impairment loss. However, if credit risk has increased significantly, lifetime ECL is used. If, in a subsequent period, credit quality of the instrument improves such that there is no longer a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, then the entity reverts to recognising impairment loss allowance based on 12-month ECL.

Lifetime ECL are the expected credit losses resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. The 12-month ECL is a portion of the lifetime ECL which results from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

ECL impairment loss allowance (or reversal) recognized during the period is recognized as income/ expense in the statement of profit and loss (P&L). This amount is reflected under the head 'other expenses' in the P&L. The balance sheet presentation for various financial instruments is described below:

ix. Financial assets measured as at amortised cost, contractual revenue receivables and lease receivables

ECL is presented as an allowance, i.e., as an integral part of the measurement of those assets in the balance sheet. The allowance reduces the net carrying amount. Until the asset meets write-off criteria, the group does not reduce impairment allowance from the gross carrying amount.

For assessing increase in credit risk and impairment loss, the group combines financial instruments on the basis of shared credit risk characteristics with the objective of facilitating an analysis that is designed to enable significant increases in credit risk to be identified on a timely basis.

The group does not have any purchased or originated credit-impaired (POCI) financial assets, i.e., financial assets which are credit impaired on purchase/ origination.

2. Financial liabilities

i. Initial recognition and measurement

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings and payables, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The group's financial liabilities include trade and other payables, loans and borrowings including bank overdrafts.

ii. Subsequent measurement

The measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification, as described below:

a. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

b. Loans and borrowings

c. Financial guarantee contracts

iii. Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are incurred for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term.

Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the profit or loss.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition at fair value through profit or loss are designated as such at the initial date of recognition, and only if the criteria in Ind AS 109 are satisfied. For liabilities designated as FVTPL, fair value gains/ losses attributable to changes in own credit risk are recognized in OCI. These gains/ losses are not subsequently transferred to P&L. However, the group may transfer the cumulative gain or loss within equity. All other changes in fair value of such liability are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The group has not designated any financial liability as at fair value through profit and loss.

iv. Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the EIR method. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the EIR amortisation process. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The EIR amortisation is included as finance costs in the statement of profit and loss.

v. Financial guarantee contracts

Financial guarantee contracts issued by the group are those contracts that require a payment to be made to reimburse the holder for a loss it incurs because the specified debtor fails to make a payment when due in accordance with the terms of a debt instrument. Financial guarantee contracts are recognised initially as a liability at fair value, adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the issuance of the guarantee. Subsequently, the liability is measured at the higher of the amount of loss allowance determined as per impairment requirements of Ind AS 109 and the amount recognised less cumulative amortisation.

The fair value of financial guarantees is determined as the present value of the difference in net cash flows between the contractual payments under the debt instrument and the payments that would be required without the guarantee, or the estimated amount that would be payable to a third party for assuming the obligations.

When guarantees in relation to loans or other payables of associates are provided for no compensation the fair values are accounted for as contributions and recognised as part of the cost of the investment.

vi. Preference shares

Preference shares, which are mandatorily redeemable on a specific date, are classified as liabilities. The dividends on these preference shares are recognised in profit or loss as finance costs.

vii. Derecognition

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

3. Off-setting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the standalone balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

P. Impairment of non-financial assets

The group assesses, at each reporting date, whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required, the group estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's (CGU) fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Recoverable amount is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. When the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is determined:

1. In case of individual asset, at higher of the fair value less cost to sell and value in use; and
2. In case of cash-generating unit (a group of assets that generates identified, independent cash flows), at the higher of the cash-generating unit's fair value less cost to sell and the value in use.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions

are taken into account. If no such transactions can be identified, an appropriate valuation model is used. These calculations are corroborated by valuation multiples, quoted share prices for publicly traded companies or other available fair value indicators.

The group bases its impairment calculation on detailed budgets and forecast calculations, which are prepared separately for each of the group's CGUs to which the individual assets are allocated. These budgets and forecast calculations generally cover a period of five years. For longer periods, a long-term growth rate is calculated and applied to project future cash flows after the fifth year.

Impairment losses of continuing operations, including impairment on inventories, are recognised in the statement of profit and loss, except for properties previously revalued with the revaluation surplus taken to OCI. For such properties, the impairment is recognised in OCI up to the amount of any previous revaluation surplus.

Q. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. For the purpose of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term deposits, as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts as they are considered an integral part of the group's cash management.

R. Cash dividend and non-cash distribution to equity holders of the parent

The group recognises a liability to make cash or non-cash distributions to equity holders of the parent when the distribution is authorised and the distribution is no longer at the discretion of the group. As per the corporate laws in India, a distribution is authorised when it is approved by the shareholders. A corresponding amount is recognised directly in equity.

Non-cash distributions are measured at the fair value of the assets to be distributed with fair value re-measurement recognised directly in equity. Upon distribution of non-cash assets, any difference between the carrying amount of the liability and the carrying amount of the assets distributed is recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

S. Segment accounting

The Chief Operational Decision Maker monitors the operating results of its business Segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on profit or loss and is measured consistently with profit or loss in the financial statements.

The Operating segments have been identified on the basis of the nature of products/services.

The accounting policies adopted for segment reporting are in line with the accounting policies of the group. Segment revenue, segment expenses, segment assets and segment liabilities have been identified to segments on the basis of their relationship to the operating activities of the segment. Inter Segment revenue is accounted on the basis of transactions which are primarily determined based on market/fair value factors. Revenue, expenses, assets and liabilities which relate to the group as a whole and are not allocated to segments on a reasonable basis have been included under "unallocated revenue / expenses / assets / liabilities".

T. Provisions, Contingent liabilities, Contingent assets and Commitments

General

Provisions are recognised when the group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. When the group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost.

Contingent liability is disclosed in the case of:

1. A present obligation arising from the past events, when it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation;
2. A present obligation arising from the past events, when no reliable estimate is possible;
3. A possible obligation arising from the past events, unless the probability of outflow of resources is remote.

Commitments include the amount of purchase order (net of advances) issued to parties for completion of assets.

The group provides for the expenses to reclaim the quarries used for mining. The total estimate of reclamation expenses is apportioned over the estimate of mineral reserves and a provision is made based on the minerals extracted during the year. Mines reclamation expenses are incurred on an ongoing basis and until the closure of the mine. The actual expenses may vary based on the nature of reclamation and the estimate of reclamation expenditure.

Provisions, contingent liabilities, contingent assets and commitments are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

U. Dividend

Provision is made for the amount of any dividend declared, being appropriately authorised and no longer at the discretion of the entity, on or before the end of the reporting period but not distributed at the end of the reporting period.

V. Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the net profit for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. Earnings considered in ascertaining the group's earnings per share is the net profit for the period after deducting preference dividends and any attributable tax thereto for the period. The weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period and for all periods presented is adjusted for events, such as bonus shares, other than the conversion of potential equity shares that have changed the number of equity shares outstanding, without a corresponding change in resources.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period is adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

W. Use of estimates and judgements

The presentation of the financial statements is in conformity with the Ind AS which requires the management to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses and disclosure of contingent liabilities. Such estimates and assumptions are based on management's evaluation of relevant facts and circumstances as on the date of financial statements. The actual outcome may differ from these estimates.

Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to the accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Information about assumptions and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment within the next financial year are included in the following notes:

Note 41 - Current tax

Note 48 - Measurement of defined benefit obligations

Note 50 - Fair valuation of unlisted securities

Note 51 - Expected credit loss for receivables

X. Statement of cash flows

Cash flow are reported using the indirect method, whereby net profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of a non-cash nature, any deferrals or accruals of past or future operating cash receipts or payments and item of income or expenses associated with investing or financing cash flows. The cash flows from operating, investing and finance activities of the group are segregated.

Y. Current and non-current classification

The group presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current/ non-current classification. An asset is treated as current when it is:

1. Expected to be realized or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle;
2. Held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. Expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current.

A liability is current when:

1. It is expected to be settled in normal operating cycle;
2. It is held primarily for the purpose of trading;
3. It is due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
4. There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other liabilities are classified as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

The operating cycle is the time between the acquisition of assets for processing and their realization in cash and cash equivalents. The group has identified twelve months as its operating cycle.

Z. Foreign currency translation

Items included in the financial statements of the entity are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates (‘the functional currency’). The financial statements are presented in Indian rupee (INR), which is group's functional and presentation currency.

1. Transactions and balances

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded by the group’s entities at their respective functional currency spot rates at the date the transaction first qualifies for recognition.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency spot rates of exchange at the reporting date.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value is determined. The gain or loss arising on translation of non-monetary items measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on the change in

fair value of the item (i.e., translation differences on items whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in OCI or profit or loss are also recognised in OCI or profit or loss, respectively).

The results and financial position of foreign operations that have a functional currency different from the presentation currency are translated into the presentation currency as follows:

1. Assets and liabilities are translated at the closing rate at the date of that balance sheet
2. Income and expenses are translated at average exchange rate (unless this is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions), On consolidation, exchange differences arising from the translation of any net investment in foreign entities are recognised in other comprehensive income and all resulting exchange differences are recognised in other comprehensive income.

2. Translation of financial statements of foreign entities

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign operations are translated into ₹ (Indian Rupees) at the exchange rate prevailing at the reporting date and their statements of profit and loss are translated at exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. For practical reasons, the group uses an average rate to translate income and expense items, if the average rate approximates the exchange rates at the dates of the transactions. The exchange differences arising on translation for consolidation are recognised in Consolidated Statement of OCI. On disposal of a foreign operation, the component of OCI relating to that particular foreign operation is reclassified to Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss.

Any goodwill arising in the acquisition/ business combination of a foreign operation on or after adoption of Ind AS 103– Business Combination, and any fair value adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities arising on the acquisition are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the spot rate of exchange at the reporting date. Any goodwill or fair value adjustments arising in business combinations/ acquisitions, which occurred before the date of adoption of Ind AS 103 – Business Combination, are treated as assets and liabilities of the entity rather than as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation. Therefore, those assets and liabilities are non-monetary items already expressed in the functional currency of the parent and no further translation differences occur.

AA. Fair value measurement

The group measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each balance sheet date.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

1. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
2. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the group.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

The group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

1. Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or Liabilities.
2. Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
3. Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

External valuers are involved for valuation of significant assets, such as unquoted financial assets. Involvement of external valuers is decided upon annually after discussion with and approval by the management. Selection criteria include market knowledge, reputation, independence and professional standards. The management decides, after discussions with the group's external valuers, which valuation techniques and inputs to use for each case.

At each reporting date, the management analyses the movements in the values of assets and liabilities which are required to be remeasured or re-assessed as per the group's accounting policies. For this analysis, the management verifies the major inputs applied in the latest valuation by agreeing the information in the valuation.

The management, in conjunction with the group's external valuers, also compares the change in the fair value of each asset and liability with relevant external sources to determine whether the change is reasonable.

On an interim basis, the group's external valuers present the valuation results to the Audit Committee and the group's independent auditors. This includes a discussion of the major assumptions used in the valuations.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

This note summarizes accounting policy for fair value. Other fair value related disclosures are given in the relevant notes.

1. Disclosures for valuation methods, significant estimates and assumptions.
2. Quantitative disclosures of fair value measurement hierarchy.
3. Investment in unquoted equity shares (discontinued operations).
4. Financial instruments (including those carried at amortised cost).

BB. Exceptional items

Certain occasions, the size, type or incidence of an item of income or expense, pertaining to the ordinary activities of the group is such that its disclosure improves the understanding of the performance of the group, such income or expense is classified as an exceptional item and accordingly, disclosed in the notes accompanying to the financial statements.

CC. Rounding off

All amounts disclosed in the financial statements and notes have been rounded off to the nearest crores as per the requirements of Schedule III, unless otherwise stated.

DD. Standards issued but not yet effective and have not been adopted early by the Group

i. Amendment to existing issued Ind AS

The MCA has also carried out amendments of the following accounting standards:

1. IND AS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements
2. IND AS 8 Accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors
3. IND AS 12 Income taxes
4. IND AS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment
5. IND AS 27 Separate Financial Statements
6. IND AS 28 Investments in Associates
7. IND AS 34 Interim Financial Reporting
8. IND AS 37 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
9. IND AS 38 Intangible Assets
10. IND AS 40 Investment Property
11. IND AS 103 Business Combinations
12. IND AS 104 Insurance Contracts
13. IND AS 105 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations
14. IND AS 106 Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources
15. IND AS 107 Financial Instruments Disclosures
16. IND AS 109 Financial Instruments
17. IND AS 111 Joint Arrangements
18. IND AS 115 Revenue from Contracts with Customers
19. IND AS 116 Leases

EE. On March 24,2021 the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") through a notification, amended Schedule III of the Companies Act,2013. The amendments revise Division I, II and III of the Schedule III and are applicable from April 1,2021. Key amendments relating to Division II which relate to companies whose financial statements are required to comply with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015 are:

Balance Sheet:

- Lease liabilities should be separately disclosed under the head 'financial liabilities', duly distinguished as current or non-current.
- Certain additional disclosures in the statement of changes in equity such as changes in equity share capital due to prior period errors and restated balances at the beginning of the current reporting period.
- Specified format for disclosure of shareholding of promoters.
- Specified format for ageing schedule of trade receivables, trade payables, capital work-in-progress and intangible asset under development.
- If a company has not used funds for the specific purpose for which it was borrowed from banks and financial institutions, then disclosure of details of where it has been used.
- Specific disclosure under 'additional regulatory requirement' such as compliance with approved schemes of arrangements, compliance with number of layers of companies, title deeds of

immovable property not held in name of company, loans and advances to promoters, directors, key managerial personnel (KMP) and related parties, details of benami property held etc.

Statement of profit and loss:

- Additional disclosures relating to Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), undisclosed income and crypto or virtual currency specified under the head 'additional information' in the notes forming part of the consolidated financial statements.

The amendments are extensive and the group will evaluate the same to give effect to them as required by law.

Note – 2A : PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)							ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION							NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions/ Adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Freehold land	62.23	4.58	8.61	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	58.20	62.23
2. Freehold mining Land	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
3. Leasehold land (permanent)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
4. Leasehold land	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
5. Buildings	363.91	39.41	3.67	(2.04)	Nil	Nil	397.60	120.49	16.46	0.95	(1.23)	Nil	Nil	134.77	262.84	243.42
6. Plant & equipments	5,221.51	1,396.96	31.13	(36.92)	Nil	Nil	6,550.41	1,638.36	479.56	20.62	(12.93)	Nil	Nil	2,084.37	4,466.04	3,583.15
7. Furniture and fixtures	4.75	0.45	0.29	Nil	Nil	Nil	4.91	3.12	0.47	0.23	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.36	1.55	1.63
8. Vehicles	91.81	20.78	0.82	(1.24)	Nil	Nil	110.53	56.05	8.65	0.67	(0.71)	Nil	Nil	63.32	47.21	35.76
9. Office equipments	7.15	0.15	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	7.30	3.56	3.35	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.91	0.39	3.59
10. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.52	0.06	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.58	0.02	0.08
11. Mineral Reserves	246.17	Nil	Nil	(6.14)	Nil	Nil	240.03	6.40	1.26	Nil	(0.17)	Nil	Nil	7.49	232.54	239.77
Total	6,012.13	1,462.32	44.52	(46.34)	Nil	Nil	7,383.59	1,842.50	509.81	22.47	(15.04)	Nil	Nil	2,314.80	5,068.79	4,169.63

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)							ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION							NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions/ Adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
1. Freehold land	821.36	2.89	Nil	Nil	95.74	666.28	62.23	19.87	0.77	Nil	Nil	Nil	20.64	Nil	62.23	801.49
2. Freehold mining Land	1.83	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.83	Nil	Nil	0.28	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.28	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.55
3. Leasehold land (permanent)	0.13	Nil	0.13	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.13
4. Leasehold land	62.86	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.55	62.31	Nil	5.49	0.19	Nil	Nil	0.02	5.66	Nil	Nil	57.37
5. Buildings	1,731.59	7.79	23.17	7.32	207.14	1,152.48	363.91	493.12	24.29	15.71	4.12	38.51	346.82	120.49	243.42	1,238.47
6. Plant & equipments	10,786.98	542.10	47.66	102.79	1,329.87	4,832.83	5,221.51	3,098.04	408.55	37.59	36.71	270.70	1,596.65	1,638.36	3,583.15	7,688.94
7. Furniture and fixtures	17.63	0.18	Nil	Nil	9.77	3.29	4.75	6.12	0.72	Nil	Nil	3.41	0.31	3.12	1.63	11.51
8. Vehicles	84.71	21.51	0.10	3.42	15.64	2.09	91.81	52.22	12.45	0.10	2.25	9.22	1.55	56.05	35.76	32.49
9. Office equipments	14.80	4.00	Nil	Nil	3.47	8.18	7.15	8.17	1.27	Nil	Nil	1.85	4.03	3.56	3.59	6.63
10. Helicopter	14.60	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.60	14.37	0.15	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	14.52	0.08	0.23
11. Mineral Reserves	225.88	Nil	Nil	20.29	Nil	Nil	246.17	4.70	1.20	Nil	0.50	Nil	Nil	6.40	239.77	221.18
Total	13,762.37	578.47	71.06	133.82	1,664.01	6,727.46	6,012.13	3,702.38	449.59	53.40	43.58	323.99	1,975.66	1,842.50	4,169.63	10,059.99

Note – 2B : RIGHT OF USE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)						ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION						NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 01.04.2020	**Charge for the Year**	**Disposal/ Adjustment during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020
Leasehold land	23.49	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(0.58)**	**Nil**	**22.91**	1.12	**1.11**	**Nil**	**(0.04)**	**Nil**	**2.19**	**20.72**	22.37
Leasehold Building	15.10	**1.48**	**Nil**	**(0.29)**	**Nil**	**16.29**	1.65	**3.01**	**Nil**	**(0.03)**	**Nil**	**4.63**	**11.66**	13.45
Plant & equipments	68.16	**8.11**	**23.05**	**(1.56)**	**Nil**	**51.66**	19.54	**19.70**	**22.12**	**(0.46)**	**Nil**	**16.66**	**35.00**	48.62
Vehicles	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil
Rail cars	286.89	**85.49**	**5.82**	**(7.91)**	**Nil**	**358.65**	62.97	**58.32**	**1.28**	**(2.11)**	**Nil**	**117.90**	**240.75**	223.92
Office equipments	1.13	**0.61**	**0.20**	**(0.03)**	**Nil**	**1.51**	0.34	**0.32**	**0.20**	**(0.01)**	**Nil**	**0.45**	**1.06**	0.79
Right-of-way	15.74	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(0.39)**	**Nil**	**15.35**	0.76	**0.75**	**Nil**	**(0.03)**	**Nil**	**1.48**	**13.87**	14.98
Total	410.51	**95.69**	**29.07**	**(10.76)**	**Nil**	**466.37**	86.38	**83.21**	**23.60**	**(2.68)**	**Nil**	**143.31**	**323.06**	324.13

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)						ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION						NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions / adjustments during the year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the Year	Disposal/ Adjustment during the year	Translation Adjustments	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Leasehold land	Nil	52.18	Nil	1.91	30.60	23.49	Nil	1.34	Nil	0.06	0.28	1.12	22.37	Nil
Leasehold Building	Nil	35.09	2.14	0.75	18.60	15.10	Nil	4.09	2.14	0.01	0.31	1.65	13.45	Nil
Plant & equipments	Nil	62.91	Nil	5.25	Nil	68.16	Nil	18.37	Nil	1.17	Nil	19.54	48.62	Nil
Vehicles	Nil	1.24	Nil	Nil	1.24	Nil	Nil	0.03	Nil	Nil	0.03	Nil	Nil	Nil
Rail cars	Nil	265.26	Nil	21.63	Nil	286.89	Nil	59.21	Nil	3.76	Nil	62.97	223.92	Nil
Office equipments	Nil	1.04	Nil	0.09	Nil	1.13	Nil	0.32	Nil	0.02	Nil	0.34	0.79	Nil
Right-of-way	Nil	14.44	Nil	1.30	Nil	15.74	Nil	0.71	Nil	0.05	Nil	0.76	14.98	Nil
Total	Nil	432.16	2.14	30.93	50.44	410.51	Nil	84.07	2.14	5.07	0.62	86.38	324.13	Nil

Note – 2C : CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions/ adjustments during the year**	**Transfer during the year**	**Translation Adjustments**	**Deduction on account of demerger (Refer note no. 59)**	**Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)**	**As at 31.03.2021**
Capital work-in-progress	1,597.57	**427.04**	**1,378.01**	**(9.14)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**637.46**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2019	Additions/ adjustments during the year	Transfer during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer note no. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020
Capital work-in-progress	1,730.73	714.88	258.01	40.24	0.55	629.72	1,597.57

Notes : Pertains to Note no 2

I. Building includes (₹ 1,000) (p.y. ₹ 1,000) in respect of shares held in co-op housing society.

II. Addition to block of Plant and equipments and others includes interest capitalised during the year for ₹ 77.27 crore (p.y ₹ 84.44 crore).

III. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the property plant and equipment on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

IV. Refer note no.43 for information on property, plant and equipment pledge as security by the group.

V. Refer note no.44 for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

VI. Refer note no.46 for capitalisation of expenses.

VII. Refer note no.57 for property, plant & equipment decapitalised due to damage and earthquake.

VIII. Land of ₹ 0.22 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.22 crore) acquired on amalgamation is not in name of the parent company.

IX. Refer note no. 47 for leases

NOTE - 3 : INVESTMENT PROPERTY

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	**Additions during the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 01.04.2020	**Charge for the year**	**Disposal during the year**	**Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)**	**As at 31.03.2021**	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020
Land	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30
Building	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	Nil
Total	10.30	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	Nil	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**10.30**	10.30

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)					ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Land	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10.30	10.30
Building	1.51	Nil	Nil	1.51	Nil	0.24	0.01	Nil	0.25	Nil	Nil	1.27
Total	11.81	Nil	Nil	1.51	10.30	0.24	0.01	Nil	0.25	Nil	10.30	11.57

Notes :

I. Fair value of investment properties are ₹ 52.69 crore (p.y. ₹ 52.69 crore).

II. The valuation is based on valuation performed and accredited by independent valuer. Fair valuation is based on replacement cost method. The fair value measurement is categorised in level 2 fair value hierarchy.

NOTE - 4 : GOODWILL

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)						ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Addition during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Goodwill	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Goodwill on Consolidation	208.70	Nil	Nil	(5.21)	Nil	203.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	203.49	208.70
Total	208.70	Nil	Nil	(5.21)	Nil	203.49	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	203.49	208.70

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)						ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION					NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
Goodwill	549.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	549.59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	549.59
Goodwill on Consolidation	5,989.51	Nil	Nil	17.21	5,798.02	208.70	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	208.70	5,989.51
Total	6,539.10	Nil	Nil	17.21	6,347.61	208.70	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	208.70	6,539.10

Notes :

I. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the intangible assets on the date of transition i.e. April 1, 2015 and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

II. The group's goodwill on consolidation and 'goodwill' are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if there are indications that goodwill might be impaired. The recoverable amounts of the cash generating units (CGUs) are determined from value-in-use calculations, The key assumptions for the value-in-use calculations are those regarding the discount rates, growth rates and expected changes to selling prices and direct costs during the year. Management estimates discount rates using pre-tax rates that reflect current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the CGUs, The growth rates are based on industry growth forecasts. Changes in selling prices and direct costs are based on past practices and expectations of future changes in the market.

Note – 5A : OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)							ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION							NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2021	As at 01.04.2020	Charge for the Year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
1. Trademarks	3.02	Nil	Nil	(0.08)	Nil	Nil	2.94	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.94	3.02
2. Computer software	2.91	20.79	Nil	(0.07)	Nil	Nil	23.63	1.08	2.87	Nil	(0.03)	Nil	Nil	3.92	19.71	1.83
3. Mining rights	1.27	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.27	0.02	0.01	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.03	1.24	1.25
4. Lease and license rights	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.78
5. Customer Relationship	8.23	Nil	Nil	(0.21)	Nil	Nil	8.02	8.22	Nil	Nil	(0.21)	Nil	Nil	8.01	0.01	0.01
6. Suppliers Agreement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Total	17.21	20.79	Nil	(0.36)	Nil	Nil	37.64	9.32	2.88	Nil	(0.24)	Nil	Nil	11.96	25.68	7.89

₹ in crore

Particulars	GROSS BLOCK (At carrying amount)							ACCUMULATED AMORTISATION							NET BLOCK	
	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 01.04.2019	Charge for the Year	Disposal during the year	Translation Adjustments	Deduction on account of demerger (Refer Note No. 59)	Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer Note no. 59)	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2020	As at 31.03.2019
1. Trademarks	499.43	Nil	Nil	0.25	Nil	496.66	3.02	124.07	4.07	Nil	Nil	Nil	128.14	Nil	3.02	375.36
2. Computer software	31.50	0.15	Nil	0.24	Nil	28.98	2.91	16.13	0.69	Nil	0.08	Nil	15.82	1.08	1.83	15.37
3. Mining rights	935.05	Nil	Nil	Nil	15.31	918.47	1.27	50.42	1.66	Nil	Nil	1.82	50.24	0.02	1.25	884.63
4. Lease and license rights	1.79	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.01	Nil	1.78	(₹ 10,728)	(₹ 2,012)	(₹ 12,740)	Nil	(₹ 12,740)	Nil	Nil	1.78	1.79
5. Customer Relationship	7.55	Nil	Nil	0.68	Nil	Nil	8.23	7.54	Nil	Nil	0.68	Nil	Nil	8.22	0.01	0.01
6. Suppliers Agreement	17.78	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	17.78	Nil	11.08	0.36	Nil	Nil	Nil	11.44	Nil	Nil	6.70
Total	1,493.10	0.15	Nil	1.17	15.32	1,461.89	17.21	209.24	6.78	Nil	0.76	1.82	205.64	9.32	7.89	1,283.86

Notes :

I. The group has availed the deemed cost exemption in relation to the intangible assets on the date of transition and hence the net block carrying amount has been considered as the gross block carrying amount on that date.

II. Refer note no.43 for information on other Intangible Assets pledge as security by the group.

Note – 5B : INTANGIBLE ASSETS UNDER DEVELOPMENT

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2020	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2021
Computer Software	15.61	**3.79**	**19.40**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 01.04.2019	Additions during the year	Transfer during the year	As at 31.03.2020
Computer Software	Nil	15.61	Nil	15.61

Notes :

I. Refer note no.46 for capitalisation of expenses.

Note - 6 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS : INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATE

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020			
Investment in associate at cost				
Investment in equity instruments - Unquoted - fully paid				
49% Share	49% Share	Investment in FRM Trona Fuels LLC (Refer note no. 49 and 64)	**1.40**	1.75
		Total	**1.40**	1.75

Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**1.40**	1.75
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**Nil**	Nil

Note – 7 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Numbers		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
(A) Investment in Quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020	**Quoted equity instruments**		
7,090	7,090	Reliance Industries Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.42**	0.73
353,053	353,053	Gujarat Heavy Chemicals Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**8.10**	3.00
155,600	155,600	Tamilnadu Petro Products Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**0.76**	0.38
32,535	32,535	Torrent Pharmaceuticals Ltd. face value of ₹ 5 each	**8.28**	6.38
		Total - A	**18.56**	10.49
(B) Investment in un-quoted Equity instruments				
Investments in fully paid up un-quoted equity shares at fair value through other comprehensive income				
57,020	57,020	The Kalupur Comm.Co.Op.Bank Ltd. face value of ₹ 25 each	**0.14**	0.14
100,000	100,000	Enviro Infrastructure Company Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**0.99**	0.26
1,000,000	1,000,000	Inlac Granston Ltd. face value of ₹ 10 each	**1.00**	1.00
		Less : Provision for impairment in value	**1.00**	1.00
		Total - B	**1.13**	0.40
(C) Investment in Un-quoted Preference instruments				
Investments in fully paid up Un-quoted Preference shares at fair value through Profit and Loss				
50,000,000	50,000,000	1% Redeemable Cumulative Non-Convertible share of face value of ₹ 10 each Aculife Healthcare Pvt Ltd. (Refer Note No.49)	**50.00**	50.00
539,000,000	419,000,000	9% Redeemable Non Cumulative Non Convertible share of face value ₹ 100 each Niyogi Enterprise Pvt Ltd (Refer Note No.49)	**5,390.00**	4,190.00
		Total – C	**5,440.00**	4,240.00
(D) Un-quoted government securities at amortised cost				
		National savings certificates lodged with various authorities (Refer note no.43)	**0.01**	0.01
		Total – D	**0.01**	0.01
		Total (A+B+C+D)	**5,459.70**	4,250.90

Aggregate amount of quoted investments	**18.56**	10.49
Aggregate market value of quoted investments	**18.56**	10.49
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	**5,442.14**	4,241.41
Aggregate amount of impairment in value of investments	**1.00**	1.00

Notes :

I. Investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities. Refer note no.50 for detailed disclosure on the fair values.

II. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-investment.

Note – 8 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, considered good		
Inter corporate deposit	**Nil**	0.14
Total	**Nil**	0.14

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-loans.

Note – 9 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Security deposits	**1.46**	1.47
Bank deposit with original maturity more than 12 months	**1.51**	1.45
Total	**2.97**	2.92

Notes :

I.	Earmarked balances with various Statutory Authorities	**1.51**	1.45
II.	Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.		
III.	Refer note no. 50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.		
IV.	Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non current financial assets-others.		

Note – 10 : OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, considered good		
Capital advances	**1.16**	9.20
Prepaid expenses	**0.25**	0.52
Total	**1.41**	9.72

Note :

Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 11 : INVENTORIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Raw materials & Packaging materials	**191.04**	196.91
Raw materials & Packaging materials in transit	**18.54**	32.77
Total - A	**209.58**	229.68
Work-in-progress	**145.24**	108.22
Total - B	**145.24**	108.22
Finished goods	**422.97**	528.92
Finished goods in transit	**95.16**	43.58
Total - C	**518.13**	572.50
Stock-in-trade (Traded Goods)	**0.15**	2.16
Total - D	**0.15**	2.16
Stores and spares	**463.08**	462.23
Stores and spares in transit	**1.91**	0.01
Total - E	**464.99**	462.24
Fuels	**58.86**	80.00
Fuels in transit	**75.42**	55.33
Total - F	**134.28**	135.33
Total (A+B+C+D+E+F)	**1,472.37**	1,510.13

Notes :

I. Refer significant accounting policy sr. no. 1 (III) (N) for inventory.

II. Write-downs of inventories to net realisable value accounted as at March 31, 2021 ₹ 37.04 crore (p.y. ₹ 36.98 crore of which ₹ 0.72 crore is related to demerge plant) were recognised as an expense during the year and included in 'changes in value of inventories of work-in-progress, stock-in-trade and finished goods' in statement of profit and loss.

III. The Foreign Subsidiary has charged to Statement of Profit and Loss on account of slow moving inventory of ₹ 2.89 crore (p.y. ₹ 2.81 crore)

IV. Refer note no.43 for information on inventory pledged as security by the group.

V. Refer note no.62 for reclassification

Note – 12 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS : INVESTMENTS

₹ in crore

Units		Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Investment in mutual fund at fair value through profit and loss				
As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020	Unquoted mutual funds		
106,154	737,539	SBI Liquid Fund face value of ₹ 1000 each	34.00	160.07
249,988	Nil	Trust Mutual Fund - Banking & PSU Bond debt fund face value of ₹ 1000 each	25.04	Nil
1,422,844	Nil	ICICI Liquid Fund face value of ₹ 100 each	43.12	Nil
2,139.554	Nil	ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund face value of ₹ 100 each	0.06	Nil
184,239	Nil	Aditya Birla Sunlife Liquid Fund face value of ₹ 100 each	6.07	Nil
		Total of Unquoted mutual funds	108.29	160.07
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments			108.29	160.07

Notes :

I. Refer note no.50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 13 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - TRADE RECEIVABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, considered good from related parties (Refer note no.49)	2.60	7.57
Unsecured, considered good	818.39	1,005.43
Unsecured, considered Credit impaired	11.46	2.80
	832.45	1,015.80
Less: Impairment for Trade receivable	11.46	2.80
Total	820.99	1,013.00

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 43 for Trade Receivables pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 14 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Cash and cash equivalents		
Balance with banks		
In current accounts	414.04	424.46
Cheques, drafts on hand	Nil	0.13
Cash on hand	0.35	0.66
Total	414.39	425.25

Note:

Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 15 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHER BANK BALANCES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Other bank balances		
(a) In deposit accounts (with original maturity more than 3 months but less than 12 months)	**467.70**	481.18
(b) Secured premium notes money received and due for refund	**0.14**	0.14
(c) Equity share capital reduction balance	**2.83**	2.87
(d) Preference share capital redemption balance	**0.33**	0.33
Total	**471.00**	484.52

Notes :

I. Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note - 16 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - LOANS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, Considered good		
Loans and advances to employees	**2.64**	2.88
Loans & advances to others	**12.27**	16.63
Inter corporate deposit to related party (Refer note no.49)	**Nil**	661.31
Inter corporate deposit to others	**3.00**	11.03
Unsecured, Considered credit impaired		
Loans & advances to others	**13.17**	5.17
Less : Impairment for Loans and Advances	**13.17**	5.17
Inter corporate deposit to others (Refer note no. I below)	**25.02**	16.65
Less : Impairment for Inter Corporate Deposit	**25.02**	16.65
	Nil	Nil
Total	**17.91**	691.85

Notes :

I. Provision for inter corporate deposit is made as market value of security is unlikely to realise.

II. Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 17 : CURRENT FINANCIAL ASSETS - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Unsecured, Considered good		
Security deposits	**4.97**	4.62
Income receivable	**1.68**	3.35
Other receivable	**2.06**	Nil
Other receivable from related parties (Refer note no.49)	**Nil**	0.22
Total	**8.71**	8.19

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

II. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial assets.

Note – 18 : OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Advances to suppliers	**40.71**	28.90
Less : Impairment for doubtful advances to supplier	**3.52**	3.52
	37.19	25.38
Balance with statutory authorities	**24.47**	27.63
Prepaid expenses	**53.89**	23.03
Total	**115.55**	76.04

Note:

Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 19 : CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Current tax Assets (Net)	**167.76**	210.48
Total	**167.76**	210.48

Note:

Refer note no. 43 for information on assets pledged as security by the group.

Note – 20 : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	Number of shares	₹	Number of shares	₹
AUTHORISED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**1,461,000,000**	**730.50**	1,461,000,000	730.50
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 100 each	**1,000,000**	**10.00**	1,000,000	10.00
6% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**250,000,000**	**25.00**	250,000,000	25.00
5% Redeemable non cumulative non convertible preference shares of ₹ 1 each	**100,000,000**	**10.00**	100,000,000	10.00
		775.50		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
FULLY PAID UP				
Equity shares of ₹ 5 each	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
Total	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04

Note – 20a : EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

I. The Reconciliation of Number of Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	Number of shares	₹	Number of shares	₹
Opening Balance	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04
Closing Balance	**146,075,130**	**73.04**	146,075,130	73.04

II. Rights, preferences and restrictions attached to equity shares

Equity Shares

The Parent Company has one class of equity shares having par value of ₹ 5 per share. Each member is eligible for one vote per share held. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the members in the ensuing Annual General meeting, except in case of interim dividend. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Parent Company after distribution of all preferential amount, in proportion to their shareholding.

III. The details of Shareholders of Parent company holding more than 5 % of Shares

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital	No. of shares held	% of Total paid up Equity Share Capital
Equity shares				
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**86,152,936**	**58.98**	86,152,936	58.98
Shri Hiren K. Patel	**29,145,609**	**19.95**	29,145,609	19.95
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**28,668,905**	**19.63**	28,668,905	19.63

Nirma Limited - Consolidated

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Capital Reserve		
Opening balance	**Nil**	365.50
Less :- Adjustments due to demerger	**Nil**	764.11
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	37.33
Add :- Transfer from General Reserve	**Nil**	435.94
Closing balance	**Nil**	Nil
Equity Security Premium		
Opening balance	**29.81**	1,342.84
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	1,313.03
Closing balance	**29.81**	29.81
Capital Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**42.35**	65.68
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	23.33
Closing balance	**42.35**	42.35
Debenture Redemption Reserve		
Opening balance	**78.17**	791.66
Add : Transferred from retained earnings	**Nil**	16.57
Less: Transfer to general reserve	**Nil**	220.38
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	509.68
Closing balance	**78.17**	78.17
Amalgamation Reserve		
Opening balance	**Nil**	2.53
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	2.53
Closing balance	**Nil**	Nil
General reserve		
Opening balance	**1,990.77**	2,296.33
Add : Transferred from debenture redemption reserve	**Nil**	220.38
Add : Transferred from retained earning	**10.62**	Nil
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	90.00
Less :- Transfer to Capital Reserve	**Nil**	435.94
Closing balance	**2,001.39**	1,990.77
Statutory Reserve		
Opening balance	**Nil**	0.01
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	0.01
Closing balance	**Nil**	Nil
Other Comprehensive Income		
Opening balance	**29.58**	36.93
Add/(Less) : Equity instruments through other comprehensive income	**5.92**	(5.89)
Less : Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**4.41**	1.90
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	(0.44)
Closing balance	**31.09**	29.58

Note - 21 : OTHER EQUITY

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Currency Fluctuation Reserve		
Opening balance	**572.57**	385.55
Add/(Less) : Addition during the year	**(55.51)**	187.02
Closing balance	**517.06**	572.57
Retained Earnings		
Opening balance	**4,430.53**	5,871.82
Add : Retained earnings during the year	**490.86**	779.20
Less: Transfer to debenture redemption reserve	**Nil**	16.57
Less: Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	0.23
Less : Transfer to general reserve	**10.62**	Nil
Add : Deferred Tax on Lease adjustments of interest and amortisation & Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	0.05
Less : Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary	**Nil**	2,203.74
Closing balance	**4,910.77**	4,430.53
Total	**7,610.65**	7,173.78

Notes:

I) Refer note no. 47 leases

II) Refer note no. 59 for discontinued operations

Note – 21a : OTHER EQUITY

Notes :

Description of nature and purpose of each reserve:

I. Capital Reserve/ Amalgamation Reserve

The excess/short of net assets taken over the cost of consideration paid is treated as capital reserve at time of amalgamation. Difference between Assets and Liabilities transferred on account of demerger is transferred to capital reserve at the time of demerger.

II. Equity security premium

The amount received in excess of face value of the equity shares is recognised in equity security premium.

III. Capital Redemption Reserve

It represents reserve created on buy back of equity shares and redemption of preference shares. It is a non distributable reserve.

IV. Debenture Redemption Reserve

Pursuant to the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures) Amendment Rules, 2019 dated 16th August, 2019, the Company is not required to create the Debenture Redemption Reserve (DRR). Accordingly, the Group has not created DRR during the year and DRR created till previous year will be transferred to Retained Earnings on Redemption of Debentures.

V. General Reserve

General reserve is created from time to time by way of transfer of profits from retained earnings for appropriation purposes. General reserve is created by a transfer from one component of equity to another and is not an item of other comprehensive income.

VI. Statutory Reserve

Statutory reserve under section 45IC of RBI Act was created by transferring Profits as per the rules stated therein when the erstwhile Indian subsidiary was registered as Non Banking Financial Company (NBFC).

VII. Other comprehensive income

a) The fair value change of the equity instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income is recognised in equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income.

b) The remeasurement gain/(loss) on net defined benefit plans is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income net of tax.

VIII. Currency Fluctuation Reserve

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net assets of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. ₹) are recognised directly to other comprehensive income and accumulated in the Currency Fluctuation Reserve

IX. Retained earnings

Retained earnings are the profits that the group has earned till date less any transfer to other reserves, dividends or other distributions to shareholders.

Note - 22 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Debentures		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. I below)	**309.47**	Nil
	309.47	Nil
Term Loans from Banks		
Term Loan from Banks (Refer note no. II, III, IV, V & VI below)	**2,230.85**	3,784.73
	2,230.85	3,784.73
Unsecured		
Non-convertible debentures (Refer note no. VII below)	**896.50**	896.50
Loan from directors -related parties (Refer note no. VIII below & 49)	**10.00**	9.71
Total	**3,446.82**	4,690.94

Note – 22A : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
I.	7.75 % Secured Listed Rated Redeemable Non Convertible Debentures (NCD) Series V of face value of ₹ 10 lacs each	**309.47**	**20.08**	Nil	Nil
	(a) It is redeemable at par on 02.06.2023. Effective interest rate is 7.82%.				
	(b) The Non-convertible debenture is secured by First pari-passu charge on the whole of the Movable and immovable Fixed Assets of Parent Company including land, building, plant & machinery at Mandali including ambaliyasan and baliyasan Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra – Dist. – Vadodara and .(viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery).All above Plants located in the State of Gujarat.				
II.	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable in 10 years starting from September 30, 2016 on quarterly basis. During first & second year 3 % , third & fourth year 8%, fifth to Ninth year 13% and 3% in the 10th year of term loan amount. The Parent company made pre payment of 10% during the year. Effective interest rate is 6 month MCLR+0.20%	**676.66**	**195.00**	1,021.37	176.25
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the Parent company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Parent company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar and (vii) Alindra including bhadarva and chandra nagar– Dist. – Vadodara.				
III.	Term loan from State Bank of India is repayable from December, 2020 in 20 quarterly installments. Starting from Second Year 10%, Third to Sixth Year 20% and Seventh Year 10% of term loan. Effective interest rate is 6 months MCLR+0.20%.	**314.02**	**90.00**	403.83	45.00
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the Parent company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Parent company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar				
IV.	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 21 equal quarterly installments starting from 24th month from the date of first withdrawal i.e. September 30, 2020. During the year the Parent company prepaid 6.67% of term loan of ₹ 300.00 crore, and the last installment of term loan will be due on September 03, 2025. Effective interest rate is 1 month MCLR +0.30%.	**179.87**	**57.14**	256.98	42.86
	The Term loan from bank is secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the Parent company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Parent company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. – Porbandar				
V.(A)	Term loan from Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd. is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from the quarter following the month of first disbursement i.e. May '2020. Effective interest rate is 6.40% linked to External Bench Mark + 2.40%.	**269.24**	**90.00**	359.05	90.00
V.(B)	Term loan from State Bank Of India is repayable in 20 equal quarterly installments starting from 12 months following the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e. March 31, 2021. Effective interest rate is above 6 month MCLR+0.20%.	**448.98**	**120.00**	568.73	30.00
V.(C)	Term loan from Axis bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from 24 months from the month of first disbursement on quarterly basis i.e. February '2022. Due to prepayment of 8% of Term loan of Rs 250 crore, repayment is revised to 11 equal quarterly installments and balance amount as last quarterly instalment. Effective interest rate is 6.50%, Linked to External Bench Mark + 3.07%.	**208.75**	**20.83**	249.47	Nil
V.(D)	Term loan from HSBC Bank Ltd. is repayable in 12 equal quarterly installments starting from the end of the 7th month from the first disbursement i.e. September '2020. Effective interest rate is 6.40 %, linked to External Bench Mark + 2.95%.	**133.33**	**38.10**	171.43	28.57
	The Term loan from banks are secured by First pari-passu charge on Movable plant and machinery of the Parent company be brought into or upon or to be stored or be in or about of the Parent company's factories, premises and godowns – and – on Immovable properties including all plants, machineries and buildings fixed to the land (immovable property) of various plants at (i) Mandali (Including Ambaliyasan and Baliyasan) Dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral - Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya – Dist. - Ahmedabad, (iv) Dhank – Dist. Rajkot, (v) Kalatalav – Dist. – Bhavnagar, (vi) Porbandar Dist. - Porbandar (vii) Alindra including bhadarva– Dist. – Vadodara and (viii) Trikampura – Dist. - Ahmedabad (only movable Plant and Machinery)				

Note – 22A : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES – BORROWINGS

Notes:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	As at 31.03.2021		As at 31.03.2020	
		Non Current	Current	Non Current	Current
VI.	(a) Foreign subsidiaries has a historical credit facility, Primary Revolving Credit Facility, with JP Morgan Chase & Co. ("JP Morgan Chase") in which SVM could borrow INR 477.78 crore less outstanding letters of credit, subject to certain financial covenants. In order to increase liquidity due to decreased cash flows associated with the July 2019 earthquakes, SVM amended the 1st March 2019 Primary Revolving Credit Facility with JP Morgan Chase on 30th September 2019. The amended agreement reduced the available amount under the Primary Revolving Credit Facility to INR 404.28 crore plus outstanding letters of credit, and provided an additional of INR 330.77 crore available borrowings under the Secondary Revolving Credit Facility ('Secondary Credit Facility').	**Nil**	**650.52**	753.87	Nil
	The Primary and Secondary Revolving Credit Facilities have certain covenants Foreign subsidiaries must maintain. For the years ended 31st March 2021 and 2020, SVM had outstanding letters of credit totaling INR 49.73 crore and 51.00 crore respectively. Available borrowings under the Primary Revolving Credit Facility as of 31st March 2021 and 2020 were INR 84.53 crore and Nil, respectively. Available borrowings under the Secondary Revolving Credit Facility as of 31st March 2021 and 2020 were INR Nil. Loans under the amended Primary Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at SVM's option at either: • A Base Rate, one-month LIBOR plus 3.00% • A LIBOR floor of 0.75% • Commercial Bank Floating Rate less 0.05%. Loans under the Secondary Revolving Credit Facility bear interest at SVM's option at either: • A Base Rate, one-month LIBOR plus 1.25% • A LIBOR floor of 0.75% • Commercial Bank Floating Rate less 0.05%. The unused portion of the Primary Revolving Credit Facility and Secondary Revolving Credit Facility is subject to an unused line fee of 0.05%.				
	(b) The Primary Credit Facility is secured by SVM's accounts receivable, inventory and property, plant and equipment. The Secondary Credit Facility is secured by Karnavati's cash deposits with the lender, accounts receivable, inventory, and property, plant, and equipment. The Primary and Secondary Revolving Credit Facilities will expire on February 28, 2022. As a result the related outstanding balances at March 31, 2021 are classified as current maturities of long term borrowings in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet. Due to the revolving nature of loans under the foreign subsidiaries credit facility, additional borrowings and periodic repayments and re-borrowings may be made until the maturity date of February 28, 2022.				
VII.	9.50 % Unsecured Subordinated, Rated, Listed Non Convertible Debentures Series- IV Tranche 1 redeemable at par on July 06, 2077 with call option can be exercised by the Parent company at the end of call tenor i.e. 5 years from July 06, 2017 and annually every year thereafter with the maximum additional interest cost of 2% p.a.. Effective interest rate is 9.70%.	**896.50**	**64.48**	896.50	63.07
VIII.	Unsecured loan from directors-related parties carry interest @ 8 % p.a. (p.y. Interest @ 8% p.a). The loan is repayable after 1 year.	**10.00**	**Nil**	9.71	Nil
IX.	The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledge as security for secured borrowings are disclosed in note no. 43.				
X.	Refer note no. 50 for detail disclosure for fair value				
XI.	Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.				
XII.	The group has complied all covenants for loans.				

Note - 23 : NON-CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Trade Deposits	**76.61**	77.29
Lease Liability (Refer note no.47)	**262.03**	251.52
Total	**338.64**	328.81

Notes :

I. Refer note no.50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

II. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for non-current financial liabilities.

Note - 24 : NON-CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Provisions		
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no. 48)	**153.08**	157.12
Provision for Decommissioning liability*	**71.25**	69.23
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**19.38**	19.87
Provision for mines reclamation expenses*	**0.35**	0.29
Total	**244.06**	246.51

*Refer note no. 61

Note - 25 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment and investment property	**804.82**	624.10
Intangible assets	**Nil**	Nil
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**Nil**	0.97
Others	**Nil**	Nil
	804.82	625.07
Deferred Tax Assets		
MAT credit	**197.29**	275.41
Financial assets at fair value through OCI	**0.01**	1.39
Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	**46.61**	Nil
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	**1.65**	Nil
Others	**235.36**	139.89
	480.92	416.69
Net deferred tax liabilities	**323.90**	208.38

Note :

The group offsets tax assets and liabilities if and only if it has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets and current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority.

Note – 25 : DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (Net)

Movements in deferred tax liabilities

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	MAT	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Deferred tax liability on business combination	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2020	624.10	Nil	(275.41)	Nil	0.97	Nil	Nil	(1.39)	(139.89)	208.38
Charged/(credited)										
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	**180.72**	**Nil**	**78.12**	**(46.61)**	**(2.62)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(93.58)**	**116.03**
To other comprehensive income	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1.38**	**Nil**	**1.38**
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(1.89)**	**(1.89)**
At 31st March, 2021	**804.82**	**Nil**	**(197.29)**	**(46.61)**	**(1.65)**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(0.01)**	**(235.36)**	**323.90**

₹ in crore

Particulars	Property, plant and equipment and investment property	Intangible assets	MAT	Net carry forward operating loss of foreign subsidiaries	Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	Deferred tax liability on business combination	Reversal of Deferred tax on reversal of Fair valued Assets	Financial assets at fair value through OCI	Other items	Total
At 1st April, 2019	1,456.27	0.68	(580.73)	Nil	1.68	907.81	(85.04)	(0.12)	(168.60)	1,531.95
Less : Due to restatement of financials of foreign subsidiary	(2.08)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2.19	0.11
Restated balance as on 1-4-2019	1,454.19	0.68	(580.73)	Nil	1.68	907.81	(85.04)	(0.12)	(166.41)	1,532.06
Add/(Less) Due to Reclassification (Refer note below)	(71.22)	(0.68)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	85.04	Nil	(13.14)	Nil
Reclassified Balance as on 1-04-2019*	1,382.97	Nil	(580.73)	Nil	1.68	907.81	Nil	(0.12)	(179.55)	1,532.06
Less: Other items transfer to OCI	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.83)	0.83	Nil
Charged/(credited)										
To profit and loss - Continuing Operation	51.82	Nil	72.60	Nil	(0.71)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(47.66)	76.05
To profit and loss - Discontinuing Operation	1.37	Nil	5.88	Nil	Nil	(4.73)	Nil	Nil	0.82	3.34
To other comprehensive income	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.44)	Nil	(0.44)
Exchange rate fluctuation effect	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	5.18	5.18
Transition effect as per IND AS 116	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.05)	(0.05)
Transfer on account of demerger	(226.78)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1.23	(225.55)
Transfer due to loss of Control over Subsidiary	(585.28)	Nil	226.84	Nil	Nil	(903.08)	Nil	Nil	79.31	(1,182.21)
Reclassified balance as at 31st March, 2020*	624.10	Nil	(275.41)	Nil	0.97	Nil	Nil	(1.39)	(139.89)	208.38

*Certain reclassifications have been made to the comparative period's financial statements in respect of foreign subsidiaries to enhance comparability and ensure consistency with the current year's financial statements. The Group believes that such presentation is more relevant for understanding of the Group's performance. However, this does not have any impact on the profit, equity and cash flow statement for the comparative period.

Note - 26 : OTHER NON CURRENT LIABILIITES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Deferred revenue	**6.45**	8.25
Total	**6.45**	8.25

Note - 27 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - BORROWINGS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Cash credit facility (Refer note no. I below)	**10.21**	12.53
Working Capital Demand Loan (Refer note no. I below)	**177.66**	210.00
Unsecured		
Commercial Paper (Refer note no. II below)	**248.22**	257.48
Total	**436.09**	480.01

Notes:

I. The credit facilities from banks ₹ 187.87 crore (P.Y. ₹ 222.53 crore) are secured on (a) First pari-passu charge on stock, stock in process, semi finished and finished goods, book debts, current assets of the parent company lying at (i) Mandali incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan, dist. Mehsana, (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Trikampura, Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Soda ash project, Kalatalav, Bhavnagar, (v) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (vi) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (vii) Saurashtra Chemicals division of Nirma Limited, Birlasagar, Porbandar, salt works and lime stone mines at different site in Gujarat, (viii) depot at various places, (b) Second pari-passu charge on whole of movable plant & machinery situated at (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dist. Rajkot, (c) Second pari-passu charge on the immovable assets of the parent company at, (i) Mandali (incl. Ambaliyasan, Baliyasan Dist. Mehsana), (ii) Chhatral, Dist. Gandhinagar, (iii) Moraiya Dist. Ahmedabad, (iv) Alindra including Bhadarva, Dist. Vadodara, (v) Dhank, Dist. Rajkot.

   Effective cost is in the range of 6% to 10% p.a (p.y. 8 % to 10 % p.a)

II. Effective interest rate for commercial paper of ₹ 248.22 crore is 3.61 % p.a. (p.y. ₹ 257.48 crore is 5.93 % p.a).

III. The carrying amount of financial and non-financial assets pledged as security for secured borrowings is disclosed in note no. 43.

IV. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 28 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - TRADE PAYABLES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Trade payables		
Micro & Small Enterprise (Refer Note no. 56)	**1.94**	0.01
Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**557.51**	600.10
Total	**559.45**	600.11

Notes :

I. Details of Dues to Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises as defined under MSMED Act, 2006

This information, as required to be disclosed under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act 2006, has been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information available with the Company. This has been relied upon by the auditors.

II. Refer note no. 50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

III. Refer note no. 51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 29 : CURRENT FINANCIAL LIABILITIES - OTHERS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Secured		
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no.22)	**20.08**	Nil
Current maturity of term loans from Banks (Refer note no.22)	**1,261.59**	412.68
Unsecured		
Current maturity of non-convertible debentures (Refer note no.22)	**64.48**	63.07
Current maturity of deferred sales tax liability (Refer note no.22)	**Nil**	0.01
Interest accrued but not due	**Nil**	0.16
Unclaimed matured non convertible debentures /secured premium notes and interest thereon	**0.14**	0.14
Liability for equity share capital reduction (Refer note no.I below)	**0.65**	0.65
Equity share capital reduction balance payable	**2.83**	2.87
Preference share capital redemption balance payable	**0.33**	0.33
Creditors for capital expenditure	**19.58**	12.51
Lease Liability (Refer note no.47)	**68.60**	76.17
Other payables	**113.64**	125.58
Total	**1,551.92**	694.17

Notes :

I. Balance payable on 32,584 equity shares kept in abeyance due to court matter.

II. Refer note no.50 for investments at fair value through other comprehensive income and profit and loss reflect investment in quoted and unquoted equity securities.

III. Refer note no.51 for credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk for current financial liabilities.

Note - 30 : OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Advance received from customers	**8.41**	50.69
Statutory liabilities	**113.04**	87.95
Deferred revenue	**4.17**	3.19
Others	**0.25**	0.14
Total	**125.87**	141.97

Note - 31 : CURRENT PROVISIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Provision for employee benefits (Refer note no.48)	**51.24**	35.59
Provision for Renewable Power Obligations*	**49.56**	38.22
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Indirect taxes*	**130.60**	126.50
Provision in respect of litigation relating to Income tax*	**330.00**	330.00
Provision for Decommissioning liability*	**Nil**	1.91
Provision for environmental clean up expenses*	**0.59**	0.60
Total	**561.99**	532.82

* Refer note no 61

Note - 32 : CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
Income tax provision (net)	**52.35**	Nil
Total	**52.35**	Nil

Note - 33 : REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Revenue from operations		
Sale of Products		
Finished goods	**7,390.48**	7,669.62
Stock in trade	**7.74**	47.00
	7,398.22	7,716.62
Sale of Services		
Processing charges	**10.94**	5.31
Other operating revenues		
Duty drawback & other export incentives	**6.11**	0.63
Scrap sales	**16.99**	15.02
Total	**7,432.26**	7,737.58

Revenue from contracts with customers

A) Disaggregated revenue information

Set out below is the disaggregation of the group's revenue from contracts with customers:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2021				For the year ended March 31, 2020			
	Soaps & Surfactants	**Processed Minerals**	**Others**	**Total**	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Type of goods or service								
Sale of manufactured goods								
Soda Ash	1,779.09	1,489.83	Nil	**3,268.92**	2,050.77	1,515.33	Nil	3,566.10
Detergents	895.69	Nil	Nil	**895.69**	919.86	Nil	Nil	919.86
Caustic Soda	374.11	Nil	Nil	**374.11**	603.52	Nil	Nil	603.52
Toilet Soap	652.60	Nil	Nil	**652.60**	565.74	Nil	Nil	565.74
Linear Alkyl Benzene	808.72	Nil	Nil	**808.72**	703.09	Nil	Nil	703.09
Others	18.52	947.22	424.70	**1,390.44**	28.10	876.82	406.39	1,311.31
Total	**4,528.73**	**2,437.05**	**424.70**	**7,390.48**	4,871.08	2,392.15	406.39	7,669.62
Sale of traded products								
Soda Ash	6.58	Nil	Nil	**6.58**	42.16	Nil	Nil	42.16
Others	Nil	Nil	1.16	**1.16**	Nil	Nil	4.84	4.84
Total	**6.58**	**Nil**	**1.16**	**7.74**	42.16	Nil	4.84	47.00
Sale of Services								
Processing charges								
Others	10.14	Nil	0.80	**10.94**	5.31	Nil	Nil	5.31
Other operating revenues								
Soda Ash	5.17	Nil	Nil	**5.17**	0.15	Nil	Nil	0.15
Others	0.40	Nil	0.54	**0.94**	Nil	Nil	0.48	0.48
Total	**5.57**	**Nil**	**0.54**	**6.11**	0.15	Nil	0.48	0.63
Scrap Sales								
Others	15.13	Nil	1.86	**16.99**	13.69	Nil	1.33	15.02
Total	**15.13**	**Nil**	**1.86**	**16.99**	13.69	Nil	1.33	15.02
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,566.15**	**2,437.05**	**429.06**	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58
India	4,466.63	Nil	405.13	**4,871.76**	4,779.41	Nil	375.32	5,154.73
USA	Nil	1,034.84	Nil	**1,034.84**	Nil	925.87	Nil	925.87
Rest of the world	99.52	1,402.21	23.93	**1,525.66**	152.98	1,466.28	37.72	1,656.98
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,566.15**	**2,437.05**	**429.06**	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58
Timing of revenue recognition								
Goods transferred at a point in time	4,566.15	2,437.05	429.06	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,566.15**	**2,437.05**	**429.06**	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58

Set out below is the reconciliation of the revenue from contracts with customers with the amounts disclosed in the segment information:

₹ in crore

Segment	For the year ended March 31, 2021				For the year ended March 31, 2020			
	Soaps & Surfactants	**Processed Minerals**	**Others**	**Total**	Soaps & Surfactants	Processed Minerals	Others	Total
Revenue								
External customer	**4,566.15**	**2,437.05**	**429.06**	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58
Inter-segment	**Nil**	**Nil**	**17.95**	**17.95**	Nil	Nil	3.13	3.13
Inter-segment adjustment and elimination	**Nil**	**Nil**	**(17.95)**	**(17.95)**	Nil	Nil	(3.13)	(3.13)
Total revenue from contracts with customers	**4,566.15**	**2,437.05**	**429.06**	**7,432.26**	4,932.39	2,392.15	413.04	7,737.58

B) Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities from contract with customers

₹ in crore

Particulars	**As at March 31, 2021**	As at March 31, 2020
Trade receivables*	**820.99**	1,013.00
Contract liabilities	**19.35**	18.88
Advances from customers (Refer note no - 30)	**8.41**	50.69

*Trade receivables are generally on terms up to 90 days.

C) Reconciling the amount of revenue recognised in the statement of profit and loss with the contracted price

₹ in crore

Particulars	**2020-2021**	2019-2020
Revenue as per contracted price	**7,666.30**	7,973.33
Discount	**(234.04)**	(235.75)
Revenue from contract with customers	**7,432.26**	7,737.58

D) The transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation non-executed as at March 31, 2021 are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**As at March 31, 2021**	As at March 31, 2020
Advances from customers (Refer note no - 30)	**8.41**	50.69

Management expects that the entire transaction price allotted to the non executed contract as at the end of the reporting period will be recognised as revenue during the next financial year.

Note - 34 : OTHER INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Interest income	**18.58**	64.34
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	**14.45**	47.59
Dividend income from equity investments designated at fair value through other comprehensive income	**0.09**	0.44
Net gain on sale of current investments	**3.86**	1.64
Profit on sale of property, plant & equipment	**83.67**	0.23
Exchange fluctuation change (net)	**3.55**	Nil
Claims and refunds (Refer note no. 57)	**28.29**	98.56
Government grants	**10.70**	15.97
Provision no longer required written back	**6.57**	12.93
Gain on lease modification	**0.21**	Nil
Others	**10.66**	15.12
Total	**180.63**	256.82

Note - 35 : COST OF MATERIALS CONSUMED

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year*	**196.91**	347.90
Less: Stock Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for discontinued operations	**Nil**	94.57
Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)*	**196.91**	253.33
Add: Purchases (net) (B)	**1,734.16**	1,940.85
Less: Stock of Raw material and Packing material at the end of the year for continuing operations (C)*	**191.04**	196.91
Cost of Raw material Consumed (Including Packaging Materials) for continuing operations (A+B-C)	**1,740.03**	1,997.27

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 59 for discontinued operations

II. *Refer note no. 62 for reclassification

Note - 36 :

CHANGES IN INVENTORIES OF FINISHED GOODS, STOCK-IN-TRADE AND WORK-IN-PROGRESS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress*	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year	**572.50**	**2.16**	**108.22**	**682.88**
Less: Inventories at the beginning of the year for discontinued operations	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	**572.50**	**2.16**	**108.22**	**682.88**
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	**518.13**	**0.15**	**145.24**	**663.52**
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	**54.37**	**2.01**	**(37.02)**	**19.36**

₹ in crore

Particulars	2019-2020			
	Finished Goods	Stock in Trade	Work-in-progress*	Total
Inventories at the beginning of the year	525.42	4.12	227.63	757.17
Less: Inventories at the beginning of the year for discontinued operations	87.41	0.55	87.67	175.63
Inventories at the beginning of the year for continuing operations (A)	438.01	3.57	139.96	581.54
Inventories at the end of the year for continuing operations (B)	572.50	2.16	108.22	682.88
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade and work-in-progress for continuing operations (A-B)	(134.49)	1.41	31.74	(101.34)

Notes:

I. Refer note no. 59 for discontinued operations

II. *Refer note no. 62 for reclassification

Note - 37 : EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Salaries and wages	**678.62**	661.06
Contributions to provident and other funds (Refer note no.48)	**43.55**	43.11
Gratuity (Refer note no.48)	**13.12**	9.81
Leave compensation (Refer note no.48)	**21.07**	48.91
Staff welfare expense	**51.14**	67.88
Total	**807.50**	830.76

Note:

The Code on Social Security, 2020 (“the Code”) relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020.The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. However, the date on which the Code will come into effect has not been notified. The Parent company will assess the impact of the Code when it comes into effect.

Note - 38 : FINANCE COSTS

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Interest and finance charges on financial liabilities not at fair value through profit or loss	**387.68**	393.02
Other interest expense	**33.89**	95.55
Unwinding interest on assets retirement obligation	**1.91**	4.59
Interest on Lease	**16.23**	14.28
Less : Interest cost capitalised (Refer note no.46)	**77.27**	81.44
Total	**362.44**	426.01

Note:

The capitalisation rate used to determine the amount of borrowing cost to be capitalised is 7.43% for parent company and 2.64% for foreign subsidiaries (p.y. 7.89% for parent company and 3.75% for foreign subsidiaries), the weighted average interest rate of respective entities.

Note - 39 : DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (Refer note no.2A and note below)	**509.81**	445.97
Amortisation of intangible assets (Refer note no.5)	**2.88**	6.77
Depreciation of Right of use assets (Refer note no.2B)	**83.21**	84.07
Depreciation on investment property (Refer note no.3)	**Nil**	0.01
Transition effect as per IND AS 116	**Nil**	1.00
Adjustments on account of demerger (Refer Note No.59)	**Nil**	14.00
Adjustments on account of loss of control over subsidiary (Refer note no.59)	**Nil**	33.86
Total	**595.90**	487.96

Note:

I. Net of depreciation written back of ₹ Nil crore (p.y. ₹ 3.62 crore).

Note - 40 : OTHER EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Consumption of stores and spare parts	**257.00**	304.37
Power and fuel expenses*	**1,463.31**	1,551.40
Processing charges	**3.86**	19.96
Rent expenses/ Lease rent (Refer note no.47)	**23.50**	28.14
Repairs		
To building	**10.05**	16.71
To plant and machinery	**77.34**	134.85
To others	**7.47**	14.16
	94.86	165.72
Insurance expenses	**61.55**	50.37
Rates and taxes	**69.40**	68.12
Payments to auditors (Refer note no.58)	**4.59**	4.75
Variable Lease Expense	**3.22**	Nil
Directors' fees	**0.13**	0.10
Discount on sales	**2.85**	9.12
Commission on sales	**25.51**	22.04
Freight and transportation expenses*	**977.36**	907.77
GST expenses	**3.76**	20.64
Advertisement expenses	**42.12**	58.31
Exchange fluctuation loss (net)	**Nil**	0.61
Loss on sale of property, plant & equipment	**0.06**	Nil
Donation (Refer note no.II below)	**11.71**	2.63
Decapitalisation of property, plant & equipment (Refer note no.57)	**Nil**	8.16
Provision for doubtful debts*	**8.75**	1.95
Provision for doubtful advances	**16.36**	19.94
Provision for sales tax expense	**Nil**	37.98
Bad debts & doubtful advances written off	**Nil**	0.42
Balances written off	**1.45**	16.46
Corporate social responsibility expenses	**14.62**	9.92
Other expenses [Net of Transport Income ₹ 0.01 crore (p.y. ₹ 0.16 crore)] (Refer note no.I below)*	**245.10**	240.38
Total	**3,331.07**	3,549.26

Notes :

I. Includes prior period adjustments(net) ₹ 2.91 crore (p.y. ₹ 4.35 crore).

II. Donation includes donation to political parties ₹ 10.60 crore (p.y. ₹ 2.00 crore)

III. * Refer note no. 62 for reclassification

Note - 41 : TAX EXPENSES

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Current tax	**106.48**	58.94
Tax expenses relating to earlier year	**(2.16)**	(49.44)
MAT credit utilised	**81.98**	84.50
MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	**(3.86)**	(11.90)
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**37.91**	3.45
Total	**220.35**	85.55

Reconciliation of the income tax expenses to the amount computed by applying the statutory income tax rate to the profit before income tax is summarised below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Enacted income tax rate in India applicable to the Parent company	**34.94%**	34.94%
Profit before tax from continuing operations	**711.51**	849.20
Profit before tax from discontinued operations	**Nil**	104.62
Profit before tax from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**711.51**	953.82
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations	**248.63**	296.69
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from discontinued operations	**Nil**	36.56
Current tax expenses on Profit before tax expenses at the enacted income tax rate in India from continuing operations and discontinued operations	**248.63**	333.25
Tax effect of the amounts which are not deductible/ (taxable) in calculating taxable income		
Permanent disallowances	**11.10**	5.43
Deduction claimed under Income Tax Act	**(13.96)**	(17.14)
Other deductible expenses	**(42.67)**	(72.75)
Temporary differences having deferred tax consequences	**43.12**	(29.60)
Adjustment related to earlier years	**(2.16)**	(49.44)
MAT credit entitlement related to earlier years	**(3.86)**	(11.90)
Effect of tax rate in USA	**7.54**	22.58
Tax on exempted income	**(35.68)**	(53.74)
Deferred tax expense (net)	**4.34**	1.73
Change in deferred tax rate	**Nil**	4.53
Other items	**3.95**	(5.15)
Total tax expense	**220.35**	127.80
Tax expense from continuing operations	**220.35**	85.55
Tax expense from discontinued operations	**Nil**	42.25
Effective tax rate	**30.97%**	15.05%

Notes :

I. In calculation of tax expense for the current year and earlier years, the Parent company had claimed certain deductions as allowable under Income Tax Act which were disputed by the department and the matter is pending before tax authorities.

II. In respect of foreign subsidiaries, for the years ended 31st March, 2021 and 2020, the provisions for income taxes for the year 2021 is different than expected from applying statutory rates to pretax income. The difference is predominately due to the impact resulting from the 2021 enactment of the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES" Act) and permanent tax differences, primarily depletion. On 27th March, 2020, the U.S. government enacted comprehensive tax legislation. The CARES Act makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code, including, but not limited to, (1) granting taxpayers a 5-year carryback period for net operating losses ("NOLs") arising in the tax years beginning after 31st December, 2017 and before 1st January, 2021; and (2) accelerating the utilization of any remaining minimum tax credits (corporate alternative minimum tax credits) to offset against regular tax or elect to claim the entire refundable credit beginning in tax year 2019. The Company generated a federal NOL for the year ended 31st March, 2021 and carried the NOLs back to 31st March, 2017, 2018 and 2019. The NOL carryback years fall under the pre Tax Cut and Jobs Act of 2017 ("TCJA") tax.

Foreign subsidiaries earned tax credits for refined coal treatments related to the equity accounted investee with FRM Trona Fuels LLC.

Foreign subsidiaries earned refined coal tax credits of INR 15.26 crore and INR 13.20 crore for the years ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

At March 31, 2021 and 2020, Foreign subsidiaries had federal and California alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforwards of approximately INR 23.76 crores and INR 26.60 crores, respectively, which may be carried forward indefinitely. Foreign subsidiaries also had federal general business credit carryforwards of INR 46.72 crores at March 31, 2021, which can be carried forward for 20 years. The CARES Act accelerated the utilization of remaining federal AMT credits immediately. Foreign subsidiaries will elect and claim remaining refundable federal AMT credits as of March 31, 2021. As of March 31, 2021, California has not conformed to the CARES Act's provision regarding the acceleration of AMT credit utilization. Thus, due to the nature of the items giving rise to the AMT credit carryforwards, the utilization of the California AMT credit carryforwards is uncertain. Accordingly, foreign subsidiaries have recorded a valuation allowance of INR 18.70 crores and INR 21.02 crores as at March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively related to such California AMT credits. Foreign subsidiaries also have a federal net operating loss carryforward of INR 219.87 crores which was generated in the year ending March 31, 2021, which carryforwards indefinitely. Foreign subsidiaries also has state net operating loss carryforwards of INR 250.48 crores which were generated in the years ending March 31, 2020 and 2021 which are carried forward from 10 years to indefinitely. Foreign subsidiaries believe the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to realize the benefit of the remaining deferred tax assets.

Foreign subsidiaries file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, and France. Tax years ending after fiscal 2018 remain subject to examination and assessment for federal purposes and for certain states after fiscal year 2017. However, the federal and state loss and credit carryforwards and amounts utilized in open years are also open for potential adjustment. As of the date of these financial statements, there are no ongoing examinations.

During the years ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, the foreign subsidiaries had no uncertain tax positions.

Note - 42 : STATEMENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
I. Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Equity instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**8.80**	(6.59)
Remeasurement of defined benefit plans	**(5.91)**	(1.64)
Total (A)	**2.89**	(8.23)
II. Income tax relating to these items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Deferred Tax impact on Equity Instruments through Other Comprehensive Income	**(2.88)**	0.70
Deferred Tax impact on actuarial gains and losses	**1.50**	(0.26)
Total (B)	**(1.38)**	0.44
III. Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		
Exchange differences in translating the financial statements of foreign operations	**(55.51)**	187.02
Total (C)	**(55.51)**	187.02
Total (A + B + C)	**(54.00)**	179.23

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 43 :

Assets Pledged as Security

The carrying amount of assets pledged as security for current and non-current borrowings are:

₹ in crore

	Assets description	As at	
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020
I.	**Current Financial Assets**		
	First charge		
	A. Trade receivables	**820.62**	1,008.80
	B. Other Current Financial Assets	**8.71**	7.26
	C. Bank deposits	**361.80**	369.47
II.	**Current Assets**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Inventories	**1,471.54**	1,497.45
	B. Other Current Assets	**64.73**	61.87
	C. Current Tax Assets (Net)	**167.76**	210.48
	Total current assets pledged as security	**2,895.16**	3,155.33
III.	**Non-Current Financial Assets**		
	A. National savings certificate	**0.01**	0.01
	B. Bank deposits (lien with statutory authorities)	**1.51**	1.45
	C. Capital Advances	**1.16**	9.20
	D. Prepaid Expenses	**0.09**	0.12
IV.	**Property, Plant and Equipment**		
	First & Second charge		
	A. Freehold land	**37.10**	37.99
	B. Buildings	**260.94**	240.90
	C. Plant and equipments	**4,465.92**	3,583.08
	D. Mineral Reserves	**232.54**	239.77
	E. Other moveable assets	**28.54**	14.81
V.	**Capital work in progress**	**417.89**	1,571.34
	Total non-current assets pledged as security	**5,445.70**	5,698.67
	Total assets pledged as security	**8,340.86**	8,854.00

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note - 44 : Contingent liabilities not provided for in accounts :

Contingent liabilities :

₹ in crore

	Particulars	As at	
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020
A.	Claims against the group not acknowledged as debts		
1	For custom duty	**0.26**	0.26
2	For direct tax*	**2,580.00**	2,530.00
3	For sales tax	**0.52**	0.64
4	For excise duty and service tax [Appeals decided in favour of the company ₹ 1.56 cr] (p.y. ₹ 0.79 cr)	**3.68**	2.80
5	Others	**119.23**	96.53
	Total	**2,703.69**	2,630.23
	*Income tax department has raised demands by making various additions / disallowances. The group is contesting demand, in appeals, at various levels. However, based on legal advice, the group does not expect any liability in this regard.		
6	Estimated amount of contracts, remaining to be executed, on capital account (Net of payment)	**248.36**	451.01
7	For letters of credit	**122.54**	69.79
8	For bank guarantee	**119.13**	144.38
9	Corporate guarantee of ₹ 470.66 cr (p.y. ₹ 1,645.66 cr) given by the parent company. Liability to the extent of outstanding balance	**438.50**	1,621.33
10	Undertaking given to Hon'ble High court of Gujarat for dues payable to HDFC Bank regarding its claim against healthcare division, now demerged from the group and transferred to Aculife Healthcare Pvt. Ltd.	**Not ascertainable**	Not ascertainable

Notes:

11 The foreign subsidiaries' shipments through the San Diego and Long Beach, California ports require a minimum annual guaranty (MAG). The Port of San Diego requires that the foreign subsidiary ship a minimum amount of tons at a fixed wharfage charge through the port on an annual basis through expiration of the agreement. The Port of Long Beach requires that the foreign subsidiaries ship an annual minimum tonnage through the port at the basis rates. The San Diego port agreement is currently in a hold over period. The foreign subsidiaries intend to remain in San Diego for at least another twenty years if it can successfully renew its agreement with the Port of San Diego over such period. The Long Beach port agreement expires in December 2021. For the San Diego port, the foreign subsidiaries recorded ₹ 5.17 crore, ₹ 5.23 crore in unfulfilled MAG commitments as of March 31, 2021 and March 31,2020 respectively, which are included in accounts payable. Future MAG commitments based on the lease periods noted above on the San Diego and Long Beach ports through the respective contract expiration dates are ₹ 91.37 crore and ₹ 27.48 crore, respectively.

12 The foreign subsidiaries have various agreements with customers to sell specified amounts of sodium sulfate, soda ash, salt, and boron products over a period of 1 to 3 years at fixed sales prices and minimum quantities. Management does not anticipate any significant losses from these contracts.

13 As of March 31, 2017, the foreign subsidiaries have entered into supply contracts to purchase coal and as of March 31, 2021, it has entered into supply contracts to purchase natural gas. The purchase commitments have been for amounts to be consumed within the normal production process, and thus, the foreign subsidiaries have determined that these contracts meet normal purchases and sales exceptions. As such, these contracts have been excluded from recognition within these financial statements until the actual contracts are physically settled. The purchase commitments for coal are with two suppliers and one supplier for natural gas and require the foreign subsidiary to purchase a minimum usage. Future minimum purchases remaining under the coal agreement are ₹ 126.31 crore through December 31, 2022. Future minimum purchases remaining under the gas agreement are ₹ 11.19 crore through October 31, 2023.

14 The foreign subsidiaries are self-insured for certain employee health benefits (₹1.91 crore annually per employee with no annual aggregate) and workers compensation (₹5.51 crore per accident). Self-insurance

costs are accrued based upon the aggregate of the liability for reported claims and an estimated liability for claims incurred but not reported. The liability is included in current other accrued liabilities and other non current liabilities.

At March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 10.99 crore, and ₹10.24 crore respectively, in other accrued liabilities for self-insured medical costs. At March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020, the foreign subsidiaries recorded a liability of ₹ 35.31 crore (₹ 6.84 crore classified in other accrued liabilities and ₹ 28.48 crore in other non current liabilities), ₹41.72 crore (₹8.10 crore classified in other accrued liabilities and ₹33.61 crore in other non current liabilities), respectively, for self-insured worker's compensation costs.

15. A substantial portion of the land used in the foreign subsidiaries operations in Searles Valley, California is owned by the U.S. government. The foreign subsidiaries pay a royalty to the U.S. government of 5% on the net sales value of the minerals extracted from government land. The U.S government reduced the royalty rate for Soda Ash products from 5% to 2% for a 10 year period starting on January 1, 2021. The leases generally have a term of 10 years with preferential renewal options. Royalty expense included in Cost of goods sold-products was ₹. 54.56 crores, ₹.54.93 crore, for the years ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 respectively.

16. At March 31, 2021 and 2020, the foreign subsidiaries recorded accruals of ₹ 19.97 crore (₹. 0.59 crore classified in current Provision and ₹. 19.38 crore in non current provisions) and ₹ 20.47 crore (₹ 0.60 crore classified in current Provision and ₹ 19.87 crore in non current provisions)respectively for future costs associated with environmental matters.

17. In the ordinary course of business, the foreign subsidiaries are involved in various legal and administrative proceedings. The foreign subsidiaries establish reserves for specific legal matter when it determines that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is probable and the loss is reasonably estimable. Management currently believes that resolving claims against foreign subsidiaries will not have a material impact on the liquidity, results of operations, or financial condition of the group. However, these matter are subject to inherent uncertainties and management's view of these matter may change in the future.

18. The group has reviewed all its pending litigations and proceedings and has adequately provided where provisions are required and disclosed as contingent liabilities where applicable, in its financial statements. The group does not expect the outcome of these proceedings to have materially adverse effect on its financial position. The group does not expect any reimbursements in respect of the above contingent liabilities.

Note - 45 :

The COVID-19 pandemic had rapidly spreading through out the world. The Group's plants and offices were under nation wide lockdown during Q 1 of 2020-21. The Group has taken into account potential impacts of COVID-19 in preparation of Consolidated Audited Financial statements. Based on the information currently available there is no material impact on carrying amounts of inventories, goodwill, intangibles assets, trade receivables, investments and other financial assets though management continue to monitor changes in future economic conditions. The impact of COVID-19 on the Consolidated Audited Financial statements may differ from that estimated as at the date of approval of these Consolidated Audited Financial statements.

Note 46

The following expenditures have been capitalised as part of fixed assets:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Employee cost	**2.35**	3.79
Power and fuel expenses	**0.66**	0.23
Finance Cost	**77.27**	84.44
Other expenses	**0.18**	0.15
Total	**80.46**	88.61

Note - 47 : LEASES

a) The group had adopted Ind As 116 for Leases with effect from 1st April 2019 using the modified retrospective approach. On transition to Ind AS 116, the group elected to apply the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which transactions are leases as carried out under Ind AS 17 Leases. The group applied Ind AS 116 only to contracts that were previously identified as leases under Ind AS 17. Therefore, the definition of a lease under Ind AS 116 was applied only to contracts entered into or changed on or after 1 April 2019. The effect of initial recognition as per Ind AS 116 is as follows.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on April 01, 2019
Lease Liability	2.40
Right of Use (ROU) Asset	(2.17)
Deffered tax impact	(0.05)
Net Impact on retained earnings	**0.18**

b) The difference between the future minimum lease rental commitments towards non-cancellable operating leases and finance leases reported as at March 31, 2019 compared to the lease liability as accounted as at April 1, 2019 is primarily due to contracts reassessed as lease contracts under Ind AS 116, reduction due to discounting of the lease liability as per the requirement of Ind AS 116 and exclusions of the commitments for the leases to which the group has chosen to apply the practical expedient as per the standard.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Amount
Future minimum rental payments under non cancellable operating leases as at 31st March 2019	**244.85**
Operating leases with renewal, termination options and others, etc. recorded on transition	**81.74**
New contracts assessed as lease under Ind AS 116	**61.67**
Lease Liability as on 1 April, 2019	**388.26**
Discounting Impact	**(69.95)**
Total lease liabilities as at 1st April 2019	**318.31**

c) The group's leases mainly comprises of several assets including rail cars, heavy and office equipments, real estate properties, right of way and land and building. The weighted average incremental borrowing rate of 3.15% to 8.00% (p.y. 3.00% to 9.00%) has been applied to lease liabilities recognised in the balance sheet.

d) Disclosures under Ind AS 116 - Leases

Group as a lessee

The Group's leases have initial lease term ranging from 1 month to 80 years. The foreign subsidiary's rail car leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 to 10 years, some of which include options to extend or renew the leases for 2 to 7 years. For rail car leases, the options to extend are not considered reasonably certain as lease commencement because of the availability of alternative rail cars and ease of relocation.

In foreign subsidiaries, other leases have initial lease terms ranging from 1 month to 20 years, some of leases may include automatic renewal options or options to extend the leases for up to 20 years. Generally, the renewal option periods are not included within the lease term because the foreign subsidiary typically does not exercise renewal options except the San Diego port lease.

The San Diego land lease is currently in a month-to-month holdover. The foreign subsidiary believes both parties will more likely than not extend the agreement for a period of 20 years.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Such options are appropriately considered in determination of the lease term based on the management's judgement. For leases where the lease term is less than 12 months with no purchase option, the Group has elected to apply exemption for short term leases and accordingly, right of use assets and lease liabilities for these contracts are not recognised.

The lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants.

e) Lease expense recognised in Profit and Loss statement not included in the measurement of lease liability.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
Depreciation on Right-of-use assets	**83.21**	83.07
Variable lease expense	**3.22**	5.42
Expense relating to short-term lease	**23.50**	26.87

f) Maturity analysis of lease liability-contractual undiscounted cash flow

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Not later than one year	**82.89**	91.31
Later than one year and not later than five years	**244.12**	239.74
Later than five years	**62.41**	60.96
Total undiscounted lease liabilities at March 31, 2021	**389.42**	392.01

g) Discounted Lease Liability included in statement of financial position at March 31, 2021

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Current	**68.60**	76.18
Non-Current	**262.03**	251.53
Lease liabilities as at March 31, 2021	**330.63**	327.71

h) The total cash outflow for leases for year ended March 31, 2021 is ₹ 111.82 crores.(p.y ₹ 93.08 crores)

Note 48 : Gratuity and other post employment benefit plans

The group operates post employment and other long term employee benefits defined plans as follows:

I. Defined Contribution plan

Contribution to Defined Contribution Plan, recognised as expenses for the year are as under:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Employer’s Contribution to Provident Fund	**18.88**	17.63
Employer’s Contribution to Superannuation Fund	**Nil**	0.02

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. Defined Benefit Plan

The employee's gratuity fund scheme managed by a Trust is defined benefit plan. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service to build up the final obligation. The obligation for leave encashment is recognised in the same manner as for gratuity.

₹ in crore

Description	As at 31.03.2021				As at 31.03.2020			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
A. Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of Defined Benefit obligation								
a. Obligation as at the beginning of the year	73.89	38.53	Nil	47.32	135.46	39.35	3.93	37.53
b. Transfer in/(out) obligation (Refer note No: 59)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(68.06)	(2.26)	(3.93)	Nil
c. Current Service Cost	8.44	11.68	Nil	27.17	6.08	9.30	Nil	23.77
d. Interest Cost	4.82	2.22	Nil	0.29	4.99	2.45	Nil	0.81
e. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	5.59	7.16	Nil	(6.56)	1.26	7.35	Nil	6.09
f. Benefits Paid	(4.90)	(12.27)	Nil	(23.69)	(5.84)	(17.66)	Nil	(24.63)
g. Exchange rate difference	Nil	Nil	Nil	(1.15)	Nil	Nil	Nil	3.75
h. Obligation as at the end of the year	87.84	47.32	Nil	43.38	73.89	38.53	Nil	47.32
B. Reconciliation of opening and closing balances of fair value of plan assets								
a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the beginning of the year	8.75	Nil	Nil	Nil	76.28	Nil	Nil	Nil
b. Transfer in/(out) obligation (Refer note No:59)	0.40	Nil	Nil	Nil	(65.43)	Nil	Nil	Nil
c. Interest Income	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
d. Expected return on Plan Assets	0.63	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.91	Nil	Nil	Nil
e. Actuarial Gain/(Loss)	(0.32)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.45)	Nil	Nil	Nil
f. Employer's Contributions	2.02	Nil	Nil	Nil	0.44	Nil	Nil	Nil
g. Benefits Paid	(1.51)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(3.00)	Nil	Nil	Nil
h. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	9.97	Nil	Nil	Nil	8.75	Nil	Nil	Nil
C. Reconciliation of fair value of assets and obligation								
a. Fair Value of Plan Assets as at the end of the year	9.97	Nil	Nil	Nil	8.75	Nil	Nil	Nil
b. Present Value of Obligation as at the end of the year	(87.84)	(47.32)	Nil	(43.38)	(73.89)	(38.53)	Nil	(47.32)
c. Amount recognised in the Balance Sheet	(77.87)	(47.32)	Nil	(43.38)	(65.14)	(38.53)	Nil	(47.32)

₹ in crore

Description	As at 31.03.2021				As at 31.03.2020			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
D. Investment Details of Plan Assets								
a. Bank balance	20%	Nil	Nil	Nil	13%	Nil	Nil	Nil
b. Invested with Scheme of Insurance	80%	Nil	Nil	Nil	87%	Nil	Nil	Nil
E. Actuarial Assumptions								
a. Discount Rate (per annum)	6.45%	6.80%	Nil	1.60%	6.80%	6.80%	Nil	0.70%
b. Estimated Rate of return on Plan Assets (per annum)	6.45%	Nil	Nil	Nil	6.80%	6.00%	Nil	Nil
c. Rate of escalation in salary (per annum)	6.00%	6.00%	Nil	4.00%	6.00%	6.80%	Nil	4.00%

₹ in crore

Description	2020-2021				2019-2020			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
F. Expense recognised during the year								
(i) Current Service Cost	8.44	11.68	Nil	27.17	6.08	9.30	Nil	23.77
(ii) Interest Cost	4.82	2.22	Nil	0.29	4.99	2.45	Nil	0.81
(iii) Expected return on Plan Assets	(0.63)	Nil	Nil	Nil	(0.91)	Nil	Nil	Nil
(iv) Actuarial (Gain)/Loss	5.91	7.16	Nil	(6.56)	1.71	7.35	Nil	6.09
(v) Expenses recognised during the year	18.54	21.06	Nil	20.90	11.87	19.10	Nil	30.67

Notes:

I. The estimates of rate of escalation in salary considered in actuarial valuation, take into account inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors including supply and demand in the employment market. The above information is certified by the actuary.

II. The expected rate of return on plan assets is determined considering several applicable factors, mainly the composition of plan assets held, assessed risks, historical results of return on plan assets and the group's policy for management of plan assets, market prices prevailing on that date, applicable to the period over which the obligation is to be set.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

G. Sensitivity analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(4.21)	(1.88)	Nil	1.69	4.58	2.06	Nil	(1.84)
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	4.56	2.06	Nil	(1.79)	(4.23)	(1.90)	Nil	1.66
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2020							
	Increase				Decrease			
	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)	Gratuity*	Leave Encashment (Unfunded)	Death Retirement (Unfunded)	Employee Benefits (Unfunded)
	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)	(India)	(India)	(India)	(Foreign)
Discount rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	(3.53)	(1.62)	Nil	2.00	3.83	1.78	Nil	(2.19)
Salary growth rate (0.5% to 1% movement)	3.83	1.78	Nil	(2.10)	(3.56)	(1.64)	Nil	1.95
Employee Turnover rate (1 % movement)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
Mortality pre Retirement	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

*Partially Funded

Note:

Although the analysis does not take account of the full distribution of cash flows expected under the plan, it does provide an approximation of the sensitivity of the assumptions shown.

H. The Expected Contributions to the Plan for the next annual reporting period.

₹ in crore

	As on 31.03.2021	As on 31.03.2020
The Expected Contributions for the next year in for Gratuity	8.66	6.66

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

I. The Maturity Profile of Defined Benefit Obligation

	As on 31.03.2021 In Years	As on 31.03.2020 In Years
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Gratuity (India)	**10.29**	10.37
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Leave Encashment (India)	**11.92**	12.03
The Weighted Average Duration (Years) as at valuation date for Employee Benefits (Foreign)	**7.97**	8.15

₹ in crore

Particulars	**Expected Future Cash flows (Undiscounted)**											
	As on 31.03.2021						As on 31.03.2020					
	India				**Foreign**		India				Foreign	
	Gratuity		**Leave Encashment**		**Employee Benefits**		Gratuity		Leave Encashment		Employee Benefits	
	Rs.	**%**	**Rs.**	**%**	**Rs.**	**%**	Rs.	%	Rs.	%	Rs.	%
Year 1 Cashflow	**7.40**	**3.80%**	**15.52**	**15.58%**	**9.06**	**18.19%**	6.09	3.60%	11.66	13.20%	8.94	18.22%
Year 2 Cashflow	**5.30**	**2.70%**	**1.72**	**1.70%**	**3.49**	**7.01%**	4.04	2.40%	1.39	1.60%	3.38	6.88%
Year 3 Cashflow	**5.32**	**2.70%**	**1.81**	**1.80%**	**2.55**	**5.11%**	4.73	2.80%	1.34	1.50%	3.20	6.52%
Year 4 Cashflow	**7.30**	**3.70%**	**2.65**	**2.70%**	**2.83**	**5.68%**	4.77	2.80%	1.72	1.90%	2.26	4.61%
Year 5 Cashflow	**7.13**	**3.70%**	**2.68**	**2.70%**	**2.55**	**5.11%**	6.69	3.90%	2.46	2.80%	2.69	5.49%
Year 6 to Year 10 Cash flow	**37.03**	**19.00%**	**12.62**	**12.80%**	**10.67**	**21.44%**	32.37	19.00%	11.02	12.50%	10.15	20.69%

The future accrual is not considered in arriving at the above cash-flows.

J. Major Risk to the Plan

a. Actuarial Risk:

It is the risk that benefits will cost more than expected. This can arise either by Adverse Salary Growth Experience, Variability in mortality rates, Variability in withdrawal rates or Variability in availment rates.

b. Investment Risk:

For funded plans that rely on insurers for managing the assets, the value of assets certified by the insurer may not be the fair value of instruments backing the liability. In such cases, the present value of the assets is independent of the future discount rate. This can result in wide fluctuations in the net liability or the funded status if there are significant changes in the discount rate during the inter valuation period.

c. Liquidity Risk:

Employees with high salaries and long durations or those higher in hierarchy, accumulate significant level of benefits. If some of such employees resign/retire from the Entity there can be strain on the cash flows.

d. Market Risk

Market risk is a collective term for risks that are related to the changes and fluctuations of the financial markets. One actuarial assumption that has a material effect is the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the time value of money. An increase in discount rate leads to decrease in Defined Benefit Obligation of the plan benefits & vice versa. This assumption depends on the yields on the corporate/government bonds and hence the valuation of liability is exposed to fluctuations in the yields as at the valuation date.

e. Legislative Risk:

Legislative risk is the risk of increase in the plan liabilities or reduction in the plan assets due to change in the legislation/regulation. The government may amend the Payment of Gratuity Act thus requiring the companies to pay higher benefits to the employees. This will directly affect the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation and the same will have to be recognized immediately in the year when any such amendment is effective.

f. Changes in yields:

A decrease in yields will increase plan liabilities, although this will be partially offset by an increase in the value of the plans' assets.

Note 49 : Related party disclosures

The names of related parties with relationship and transactions with them:

I. Relationship:

A. Shri Karsanbhai K. Patel, Shri Rakesh K. Patel and Shri Hiren K. Patel are directly and indirectly having control over the parent company.

B. Joint Venture

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
Wardha Valley Coal Field Private Ltd. (Joint venture of Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd.) till 29th April 2019	India	Indirect	19.14%

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

C. Associate

Name of the entity	Country	Nature of holding	Ownership interest held
FRM Trona Fuels LLC	USA	Indirect	49%
The above entity is associate of SVM			
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (From 30th April 2019 to 6th January 2020)	India	Direct	30%

D. Key Management Personnel:

Particulars	Designation
Executive Directors	
Shri Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director
Shri Shailesh V. Sonara	Director (Environment and Safety)
Non Executive Directors	
Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	Chairman
Shri Rakesh K. Patel	Vice Chairman
Shri Pankaj R. Patel	Director
Shri Kaushik N. Patel	Director
Shri Vijay R. Shah	Director
Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	Director
Other Key Management Personnel	
Shri Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer
Shri Paresh Sheth	Company Secretary

E. Relatives of Key Management Personnel with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel
2	Shri Rakesh K. Patel
3	Smt.Jyotsana N. Shah
4	Smt. Toralben K. Patel

F. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel exercise control with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited
2	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited
3	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE
4	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited
5	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited
6	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (w.e.f. 7th January 2020)

G. Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence with whom transactions done during the said financial year

Sr.no.	Name of the entity
1	Shree Rama Multi-tech Limited
2	Nirma Education and Research Foundation
3	Nirma University
4	Manjar Discretionary Trust
5	S K Patel Family Trust (upto 24.03.2021)
6	Nisarg Enterprise Pvt. Ltd (w.e.f. 15.12.2020)
7	Sureel Enterprise Pvt Ltd (w.e.f. 15.12.2020)
8	Kamlaben Trust
9	Sarvamangal Trust
10	Vimlaben Trust
11	Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel HUF

H. Key Management Personnel compensation

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Short-term employee benefits	**4.91**	4.64
Long Term Post-employment benefits	**0.17**	0.22
Total compensation	**5.08**	4.86

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

II. The following transactions were carried out with the related parties referred in above in the ordinary course of business (excluding reimbursement):

₹ in crore

A.	Associates	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods	**NA**	24.57
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	24.57
2	Purchase of materials	**NA**	5.35
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	5.35
3	Interest income	**NA**	22.22
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	22.22
4	Assets transfer on Demerger	**NA**	1,618.11
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	1,618.11
5	Liability transfer on Demerger	**NA**	854.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	854.00
6	Corporate Guarantee release	**NA**	1,250.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**NA**	1,250.00

₹ in crore

B.	Key Management Personnel	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Remuneration	**3.67**	3.84
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**2.31**	2.58
	Shri Shailesh Sonara	**0.20**	0.22
	Shri Manan Shah	**0.56**	0.50
	Shri Paresh Sheth	**0.60**	0.54
2	Loan - taken	**15.13**	21.11
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**15.13**	21.11
3	Loan - repaid	**15.13**	21.11
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**15.13**	21.11
4	Interest expenses	**0.36**	0.37
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**0.36**	0.37
5	Perquisites	**1.42**	1.02
	Shri Hiren K. Patel	**1.42**	1.02
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
6	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	5.00

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

C.	Relatives of Key Management Personnel	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Directors' sitting fees	**0.04**	0.04
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.02**	0.02
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.02**	0.02
2	Directors' Remuneration	**0.02**	0.01
	Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel	**0.01**	(₹ 45,312)
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.01**	(₹ 39,350)
3	Interest expenses	**0.36**	0.35
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**0.36**	0.35
4	Interest on Non Convertible Debentures	**Nil**	(₹ 16,917)
	Smt. Jyotsana N. Shah	**Nil**	(₹ 16,917)
5	Loan - taken	**11.23**	18.55
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**11.23**	18.55
6	Loan - repaid	**10.94**	18.84
	Shri Rakesh K. Patel	**10.94**	18.84
7	Lease / Rent expense	**0.06**	0.05
	Smt. Toralben K. Patel	**0.06**	0.05
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
8	Net Closing balance - credit	**5.00**	4.71

₹ in crore

D.	Non-Executive Directors	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sitting Fees	**0.09**	0.06
	Shri Pankaj R. Patel	**0.02**	0.01
	Shri Kaushik N. Patel	**0.02**	0.01
	Shri Vijay R. Shah	**0.03**	0.02
	Smt. Purvi A. Pokhariyal	**0.02**	0.02

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods/ services	**72.46**	54.71
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**46.19**	35.85
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**1.27**	7.79
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.09**	0.61
	Nirma Chemical works Private Limited	**18.50**	10.46
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**6.41**	Nil
2	Purchase of materials	**136.33**	158.36
	Navin Overseas FZC, UAE	**132.36**	156.15
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**2.70**	1.13
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Ltd.	**0.22**	1.08
	Aculife Healthcare Pvt Ltd.	**1.05**	Nil
3	Purchase of vehicle	**0.07**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**0.07**	Nil
4	Discount on sale	**0.15**	Nil
	Nirma Chemical Works Private Limited	**0.15**	Nil
5	Royalty Income	**0.07**	0.08
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.07**	0.08
6	Rent expense	**0.33**	0.34
	Nirma Credit and Capital Private Limited	**0.33**	0.34
7	Rent Income	**0.03**	0.01
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.02**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.01**	0.01
8	Investment / Purchase of Preference Shares	**1,200.00**	4,240.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**1,200.00**	4,190.00
	Nirma Chemical works Pvt. Ltd	**Nil**	50.00
9	Sale of Investment in Equity Shares	**Nil**	4,190.00
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**Nil**	4,190.00
10	ICD Given	**160.00**	230.00
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**160.00**	230.00
11	Interest income	**10.52**	7.59
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**10.52**	7.59
12	Corporate Guarantee release	**1,600.00**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**1,600.00**	Nil
13	Corporate Guarantee given	**425.00**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**425.00**	Nil
14	Corporate Guarantee given and released in the form of Put option	**170.00**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited (Guarantee Expired on 19th October, 2020)	**170.00**	Nil

₹ in crore

E.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personel exercise control	2020-2021	2019-2020
15	ICD received back	**821.31**	Nil
	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited	**821.31**	Nil
16	Guarantee Commission Income	**0.80**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**0.80**	Nil
17	Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	**83.26**	Nil
	Niyogi Enterprise Private Limited	**83.26**	Nil
18	Gratuity Fund received	**0.01**	Nil
	Aculife Healthcare Private Limited	**0.01**	Nil
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
19	Net closing balance – debit	**2.53**	600.22
20	Net closing balance – credit	**4.42**	8.34

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

F.	Entities over which Key Management Personnel / relatives of Key Management Personnel have significant influence	2020-2021	2019-2020
1	Sale of finished goods	**0.02**	0.01
	Nirma University	**0.02**	0.01
2	Sale of materials/services	**0.05**	0.08
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**0.05**	0.08
3	Purchase of materials/services	**Nil**	0.06
	Shree Rama Multitech Limited	**Nil**	0.06
4	Lease / Rent expense	**0.54**	0.50
	Manjar Discretionary Trust	**0.30**	0.27
	S K Patel Family Trust	**0.07**	0.08
	Sarvamangal Trust	**0.05**	0.05
	Vimlaben Trust	**0.09**	0.07
5	Corporate social responsibility expense	**23.34**	Nil
	Nirma University	**1.50**	Nil
	Nirma Education and Research Foundation	**21.84**	Nil
6	Job work charges	**1.15**	Nil
	Nisarg Enterprise pvt. Ltd	**1.15**	Nil
7	Gratuity Fund received	**0.40**	Nil
	Sureel Enterprise Pvt Ltd	**0.40**	Nil
8	Interest on Non Convertible Debentures	**Nil**	0.02
	Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel HUF	**Nil**	0.01
	Vimlaben Trust	**Nil**	0.01
		As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020
9	Net closing balance – debit	**0.07**	0.22
10	Net closing balance – Credit	**0.40**	0.30

III. Terms and conditions

A. The loans from key management personnel are long term in nature and interest is payable at the rate of 8% per annum. Goods were sold to related parties during the year based on the price lists in force and terms that would be available to third parties. All other transactions were made on normal commercial terms and conditions at market rates. All outstanding balances are unsecured and are repayable in cash.

B. Disclosure is made in respect of transactions which are more than 10% of the total transactions of the same type with related parties during the year.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 50 : Financial instruments – Fair values and risk management

I. Accounting classification and fair values

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	108.29			108.29		108.29		108.29
Listed equity instruments		18.56		18.56	18.56			18.56
Unquoted equity instruments		1.13		1.13			1.13	1.13
Unquoted financial investments	5,440.00			5,440.00			5,440.00	5,440.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities			0.01	0.01				
Loans (non-current)			Nil	Nil				
Loans (current)			17.91	17.91				
Other non current financial assets			2.97	2.97				
Other current financial assets			8.71	8.71				
Trade receivables			820.99	820.99				
Cash and cash equivalents			414.39	414.39				
Other bank balances			471.00	471.00				
Total Financial Assets	5,548.29	19.69	1,735.98	7,303.96	18.56	108.29	5,441.13	5,567.98
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings			3,446.82	3,446.82				
Current borrowings			436.09	436.09				
Non current financial liabilities- Others			338.64	338.64				
Trade payables			559.45	559.45				
Other financial liabilities			1,551.92	1,551.92				
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	6,332.92	6,332.92				

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2020							
	Carrying amount				Fair value			
	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Amortised Cost	Total	Level 1 - Quoted price in active markets	Level 2 - Significant observable inputs	Level 3 - Significant unobservable inputs	Total
Financial assets measured at each reporting date								
Other current financial assets-Investments	160.07			160.07		160.07		160.07
Listed equity instruments		10.49		10.49	10.49			10.49
Unquoted equity instruments		0.40		0.40			0.40	0.40
Unquoted financial investments	4,240.00			4,240.00			4,240.00	4,240.00
Financial assets measured at amortised cost								
Unquoted government securities			0.01	0.01				
Loans (non-current)			0.14	0.14				
Loans (current)			691.85	691.85				
Other non current financial assets			2.92	2.92				
Other current financial assets			8.19	8.19				
Trade receivables			1,013.00	1,013.00				
Cash and cash equivalents			425.25	425.25				
Other bank balances			484.52	484.52				
Total Financial Assets	4,400.07	10.89	2,625.88	7,036.84	10.49	160.07	4,240.40	4,410.96
Financial liabilities measured at amortised cost								
Non current borrowings			4,690.94	4,690.94				
Current borrowings			480.01	480.01				
Non current financial liabilities- Others			328.81	328.81				
Trade payables			600.24	600.24				
Other financial liabilities			694.15	694.15				
Total Financial Liabilities	Nil	Nil	6,794.15	6,794.15				

II. Fair value of financial assets and liabilities measured at amortised cost

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021		31.03.2020	
	Carrying amount	**Fair value**	Carrying amount	Fair value
Financial assets				
Investments				
Loans (non-current)	**Nil**	**Nil**	0.14	0.14
Unquoted government securities	**0.01**	**0.01**	0.01	0.01
Other non current financial assets	**2.97**	**2.97**	2.92	2.92
Total financial assets	**2.98**	**2.98**	3.07	3.07
Financial liabilities				
Non current borrowings	**3,446.82**	**3,446.82**	4,690.94	4,690.94
Non current financial liabilities- Others	**338.64**	**338.64**	328.81	328.81
Total financial liabilities	**3,785.46**	**3,785.46**	5,019.75	5,019.75

Notes:

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values:

I. The carrying amounts of trade receivables, trade payables, cash and cash equivalents, other bank balance, other current financial liability, loans and other current assets are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

II. The fair values of non-current borrowings are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the use of significant observable inputs, including counter party credit risk.

III. The fair values for loans and security deposits were calculated based on cash flows discounted using a current lending rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy due to the inclusion of unobservable inputs including counter party credit risk.

III. Measurement of fair values

A. Valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs

The following tables show the valuation techniques used in measuring Level 2 and Level 3 fair values, as well as the significant unobservable inputs used.

Financial Instruments measured at fair value.

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
FVTOCI in unquoted equity shares	**Market comparison technique:** The valuation model is based on two approaches : **1. Asset approach -** seek to determine the business value based on the value of it's assets. The aim is to determine the business value based on the fair market value of its assets less its liabilities. The asset approach is based on the economic principle of substitution which adopts the approach of cost to create another business similar to one under consideration that will produce the same economic benefits for its owners.	Comparable unobservable entity has been taken as a base for the valuation of unquoted equity shares	The estimated fair value would increase (decrease) if: There is a change in pricing multiple owing to change in earnings of the entity.
	2. Market approach - relies on signs from the real market place to determine what a business is worth. The market approach based valuation methods establish the business value in comparison to similar businesses. The methods rely on the pricing multiples which determine a relationship between the business economic performance, such as its revenues or profits, and its potential selling price.		
FVTPL in unquoted financial instrument	**Unquoted preference shares:** The investment measured at fair value and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 3 are valued on the basis of valuation reports provided by external valuers.	N.A.	N.A.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Type	Valuation technique	Significant unobservable inputs	Inter-relationship between significant unobservable inputs and fair value measurement
	Unquoted mutual fund: The fair value of investments in mutual funds units and falling under fair value hierarchy Level 2 is based on the net asset value ("NAV") as stated by the issuers of these mutual fund units in the published statement as at balance sheet date. NAV represent the price at which the issuer will issue further units of the mutual funds and the price at which issuers will redeem such units from the investors.	N.A.	N.A.

B. Transfers between Levels 1 and 2

There is no transfer between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting periods

C. Level 3 fair values

1. Movements in the values of unquoted Equity/Preference instruments for the period ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020 is as below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Unquoted Equity/ Preference instruments
As at 01.04.2019	0.93
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	4,240.00
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	(0.53)
Gains/ (losses) recognised in statement of profit or loss	Nil
As at 31.03.2020	**4,240.40**
Acquisitions/ (disposals)	**1,200.00**
Gains/ (losses) recognised in other comprehensive income	**0.74**
As at 31.03.2021	**5,441.14**

2. Sensitivity analysis

For the fair values of unquoted investments, reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the significant observable inputs, holding other inputs constant, would have the following effects.

Significant observable inputs	31.03.2021		31.03.2020	
	OCI and Profit & Loss		OCI and Profit & Loss	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Unquoted instruments measured through OCI and Profit & loss				
5% movement	**272.06**	**272.06**	212.02	212.02

Note 51 : Financial risk management

The group has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk; and
- Market risk

I. Risk management framework

The parent company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the group's risk management framework. The group manages market risk through a finance department, which evaluates and exercises independent control over the entire process of market risk management.

The finance department recommends risk management objectives and policies, which are approved by Board of Directors. The activities of this department include management of cash resources, borrowing strategies, and ensuring compliance with market risk limits and policies.

The group's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the group, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and the group's activities. The group, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to maintain a disciplined and constructive control environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the group's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the group. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad- hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

II. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the group's receivables from customers and investments in debt securities.

The carrying amount of following financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

A. Trade receivables

Trade receivables of the group are typically unsecured, except to the extent of the security deposits received from the customers or financial guarantees provided by the market organizers. Credit risk is managed through credit approvals and periodic monitoring of the creditworthiness of customers to which group grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and monitors the creditworthiness of its customers to which it grants credit terms in the normal course of business. The allowance for impairment of Trade receivables is created to the extent and as and when required, based upon the expected collectability of accounts receivables. The group has no concentration of credit risk as the customer base is geographically distributed.

At March 31, 2021, the maximum exposure to credit risk for trade receivables by geographic region was as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Domestic	**320.29**	423.85
Other regions	**500.70**	589.15
Total	**820.99**	1,013.00

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

A.1. Impairment

At March 31, 2021, the ageing of trade and other receivables that were not impaired was as follows.

₹ in crore

Particulars	Carrying amount					
	31.03.2021			31.03.2020		
	Gross	Provision	Net	Gross	Provision	Net
Neither past due nor impaired	**409.27**	**Nil**	**409.27**	464.17	Nil	464.17
Upto 30 days	**387.12**	**Nil**	**387.12**	286.12	Nil	286.12
Between 31–90 days	**18.63**	**Nil**	**18.63**	217.79	Nil	217.79
More than 90 days	**17.43**	**11.46**	**5.97**	47.72	2.80	44.92
Total	**832.45**	**11.46**	**820.99**	1,015.80	2.80	1,013.00
% of expected credit losses (More than 90 days)		**1.38%**			0.28%	

Note :

The above receivables which are past due but not impaired are assessed on individual case to case basis and relate to a number of independent third party customers from whom there is no recent history of default. These financial assets were not impaired as there had not been a significant change in credit quality and the amounts were still considered recoverable based on the nature of the activity of the customer portfolio to which they belong and the type of customers. There are no other classes of financial assets that are past due but not impaired except for trade receivables as at 31.03.2021, 31.03.2020.

A.2. Movement in provision of doubtful debts

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Opening provision	**2.80**	75.94
Additional provision made	**8.75**	1.95
Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary(Refer note no:59)	**Nil**	(74.60)
Provision reversed	**Nil**	(0.60)
Exchange rate difference	**(0.09)**	0.11
Closing provision	**11.46**	2.80

A.3. Movement in provision of doubtful loans & advances

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Opening provision	**21.82**	1.88
Additional provision made	**16.37**	19.94
Closing provision	**38.19**	21.82

III. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The group's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the group's reputation.

A. The group maintains the following lines of credit:

(1) Credit facility of ₹ 187.87 crore (p.y. ₹ 222.53 crore) that is secured through book debts and stock. Interest would be payable at the rate of varying from 7.5% - 8% p.a. (p.y. 8% -10% p.a.).

B. The group had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
Floating rate	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**1,312.13**	1,277.74
Non Fund Base		
Expiring within one year (bank overdraft and other facilities)	**292.59**	287.84

C. Exposure to liquidity risk

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities at the reporting date. The amounts are gross and undiscounted and include estimated interest payments and exclude the impact of netting agreements.

₹ in crore

Particulars	As on 31.03.2021					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	**3,446.82**	**110.33**	**1,782.79**	**2,034.83**	**Nil**	**3,927.95**
Non current financial liabilities	**338.64**	**Nil**	**150.64**	**92.82**	**138.94**	**382.40**
Current borrowings	**436.09**	**436.09**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**436.09**
Trade and other payables	**559.45**	**559.45**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**559.45**
Other current financial liabilities	**1,551.92**	**1,774.18**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**Nil**	**1,774.18**

Includes interest payable

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2020					
	Contractual cash flows					
	Carrying amount	Less than 12 months	1-2 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Non-derivative financial liabilities						
Non current borrowings	4,754.01	149.35	1,683.45	2,414.95	1,343.42	5,591.17
Non current financial liabilities	328.81	90.75	64.97	174.37	137.79	467.88
Current borrowings	480.01	483.98	Nil	Nil	Nil	483.98
Trade and other payables	600.23	600.24	Nil	Nil	Nil	600.24
Other current financial liabilities	631.10	631.10	Nil	Nil	Nil	631.10

Includes interest payable

IV. Market risk

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices – such as foreign exchange rates, interest rates and equity prices – will affect the group's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Market risk is attributable to all market risk sensitive financial instruments including foreign currency receivables and payables and long term debt. The group is exposed to market risk primarily related to foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk and the market value of investments. Thus, exposure to market risk is a function of investing and borrowing activities and revenue generating and operating activities in foreign currency. The objective of market risk management is to avoid excessive exposure in our foreign currency revenues and costs.

A. Currency risk

The functional currency of the group is Indian Rupee. The group is exposed to currency risk on account of payables and receivables in foreign currency. Since the average exports account only for 3.38% of total sales this is not perceived to be a major risk. The average imports account for 20.29% of total purchases. The group, as per its risk management policy, uses foreign exchange forward contracts to hedge foreign exchange exposure. The group has formulated policy to meet the currency risk.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Group does not use derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes.

A.1. Foreign Currency Exposure

₹/FC in crore

Particulars	Currency	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
a) Against export	**USD**	**0.44**	0.38
	INR	**31.84**	28.91
b) Against import (including capital import)	**USD**	**0.82**	0.22
	INR	**60.18**	16.28
	EURO	**(2,257)**	(24,164)
	INR	**0.02**	0.20
	YEN	**Nil**	1.30
	INR	**Nil**	0.92
c) Against reimbursement of expense	**USD**	**Nil**	(5,193)
	INR	**Nil**	0.04
	EURO	**(24,810)**	Nil
	INR	**0.22**	Nil
Net statement of financial exposure	**USD**	**(0.38)**	0.16
	INR	**(28.12)**	12.67
	EURO	**(27,067)**	(24,164)
	INR	**(0.24)**	(0.20)
	YEN	**Nil**	(1.30)
	INR	**Nil**	(0.92)

A.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to Fluctuation in Currency rate:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	**1.41**	**1.41**
EURO	**0.01**	**0.01**
YEN	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease
Currency rates (5% increase/ decrease)		
USD	0.63	0.63
EURO	0.01	0.01
YEN	0.05	0.05

B. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk can be either fair value interest rate risk or cash flow interest rate risk. Fair value interest rate risk is the risk of changes in fair values of fixed interest bearing investments because of fluctuations in the interest rates. Cash flow interest rate risk is the risk that the future cash flows of floating interest bearing investments will fluctuate because of fluctuations in the interest rates. The group adopts a policy to ensure that maximum interest rate exposure is at a fixed rate. This is achieved by entering into fixed-rate instruments.

B.1. Exposure to interest rate risk

The exposure of the group's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Fixed-rate instruments		
Financial assets	**5,461.44**	4,936.17
Financial liabilities	**1,625.38**	1,240.99
Total	**7,086.82**	6,177.16
Variable-rate instruments		
Financial liabilities	**3,680.31**	4,419.94
Total	**3,680.31**	4,419.94

As at the end of the reporting period, the group had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

As on 31.03.2021	
Weighted average interest rate	**6.58%**
Balance	**3,680.31**
% of total loans	**69.37%**

As on 31.03.2020	
Weighted average interest rate	7.18%
Balance	4,419.94
% of total loans	78.08%

B.2. Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher / lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates:

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	**Impact on profit before tax**	
Particulars	**Decrease**	**Increase**
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	**18.40**	**18.40**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax	
Particulars	Decrease	Increase
Interest rates (0.50% increase/ decrease)	22.10	22.10

B.3. Fair value sensitivity analysis for fixed-rate instruments

The group does not account for any fixed-rate financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, and the group does not have any designate derivatives (interest rate swaps). Therefore, a change in interest rates at the reporting date would not affect profit or loss.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

C. Price risk

The group is exposed to price risk, which arises from investments in FVOCI equity securities and mutual funds designated as FVTPL instruments. The management monitors the proportion of equity securities in its investment portfolio based on market price of equity securities. Material investments within the portfolio are managed on an individual basis and all buy and sell decisions are duly approved. The primary goal is to maximise investment returns.

C.1. Sensitivity

The table below summarises the impact on account of changes in prices of FVOCI securities and mutual funds designated at FVTPL. The analysis below is based on the assumptions that the price has increased/decreased by 5% in case of quoted equity instruments and 1% in case of unquoted mutual funds with all the other variables held constant.

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2021	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	**Increase**	**Decrease**	**Increase**	**Decrease**
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	**Nil**	**Nil**	**0.93**	**0.93**
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	**1.08**	**1.08**	**Nil**	**Nil**

₹ in crore

As on 31.03.2020	Impact on profit before tax		Impact on other components of equity	
Particulars	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Quoted Equity instruments (5% increase/ decrease)	Nil	Nil	0.52	0.52
Un-quoted Mutual Fund instruments (1% increase/ decrease)	1.60	1.60	Nil	Nil

Note 52 : Capital Management

The group's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. Management monitors the return on capital as well as the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The group monitors capital using a ratio of 'adjusted net debt' to 'adjusted equity'. For this purpose, adjusted net debt is defined as total liabilities, comprising interest-bearing loans and borrowings and obligations under finance leases, less cash and cash equivalents. Adjusted equity comprises all components of equity other than amounts accumulated in the hedging reserve.

The group's adjusted net debt to equity ratio is as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Total liabilities	**7,647.54**	7,931.97
Less : Cash and bank balances	**885.39**	909.77
Adjusted net debt	**6,762.15**	7,022.20
Total equity	**7,683.69**	7,246.82
Adjusted net debt to adjusted equity ratio	**0.88**	0.97

Note 53 : Earnings per share

Particulars	[Number of shares]	
	31-Mar-21	31-Mar-20
Issued equity shares	**146,075,130**	146,075,130
Weighted average shares outstanding - Basic and Diluted - A	**146,075,130**	146,075,130

Net profit available to equity holders of the parent company used in the basic and diluted earnings per share was determine as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	**31-Mar-21**	31-Mar-20
Profit and loss after tax from continuing operations -B	**490.86**	716.83
Profit and loss after tax from discontinuing operations-C	**Nil**	62.37
Profit and loss after tax from continuing & discontinuing operations-D	**490.86**	779.20
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing operations [B/A] [₹]	**33.60**	49.07
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of discontinuing operations [C/A] [₹]	**Nil**	4.27
Basic & Diluted Earnings per share of continuing & discontinuing operations [D/A] [₹]	**33.60**	53.34

Note 54

The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties approached Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. The Scheme is subject to the result of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014

Note 55

The Ministry of Environmental & Forests, the Government of India cancelled the Environment Clearance granted to the cement project at Mahuva, Gujarat. pursuant to which, the Parent company has filed an appeal before the National Green Tribunal (NGT). The parent company's appeal was allowed by NGT. Against this order of NGT, appeal was preferred before Hon'ble Supreme Court which is pending.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 56 : Due to micro, small and medium enterprises:

Under the Micro Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006, (MSMED) which came in to force from 02.10.2006, certain disclosers are required to be made relating to Micro, Small and Medium enterprises. On the basis of the information and records available with management, outstanding dues to the Micro and Small enterprise as defined in the MSMED Act, 2006 in respect of Parent company are disclosed as below:

₹ in crore

Sr. No.	Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
i.	Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the year end and Interest thereon.		
	Principal amount due to micro and small enterprises	**1.94**	0.01
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
ii.	Amount of interest paid by the Company in terms of section 16 of the MSMED, Act 2006 along with the amount of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during year.		
	Principal amount	**Nil**	Nil
	Interest due on above	**Nil**	Nil
iii.	Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the MSMED, Act 2006.	**Nil**	Nil
iv.	Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of accounting year.	**Nil**	Nil

Note 57

During the previous year, the foreign subsidiaries have decapitalised property, plant & equipment having written down value of ₹ 8.16 crore due to earthquake damage. The foreign subsidiaries have insurance cover for the damage. The foreign subsidiaries submitted an insurance claim and received ₹ 70.88 crore as insurance proceeds to cover business interruption losses. The same has been recognised as an income during the previous year.

Note 58 : Other Disclosures

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
I. Payment to Auditors		
A. Statutory Auditors		
(1) For Statutory Audit	**3.03**	2.72
(2) For Limited Review	**0.25**	0.25
(3) For Taxation Matters	**1.28**	1.75
Total	**4.56**	4.72
B. Cost Auditors		
Audit Fee	**0.03**	0.03
Total	**0.03**	0.03

Note 59 : Discontinued operations in previous year

A. Cement Undertaking of Parent Company

The financial performance for discontinued operations till the effective date of sale:

a) The National Company Law Tribunal ("NCLT"), Ahmedabad and NCLT, Mumbai vide order dated on 25th November, 2019 and 9th January, 2020 respectively, sanctioned the scheme of arrangement amongst Nirma Limited and Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited ("NUVOCO") and their Shareholders and creditors (the "scheme") for demerger of Cement Undertaking of the parent company. The scheme became effective on 1st February, 2020 upon filling of certified copies of the NCLT orders sanctioning the scheme with the respective jurisdictional Registrar of Companies. Pursuant to the scheme becoming effective, the cement undertaking was demerged from the parent company and transferred to and vested in NUVOCO with effect from 1st June, 2019 i.e. the Appointed date. The Appointed date was deemed to be the date of demerger for the purpose of accounting and consequently operations of cement undertaking had been reclassified as discontinued operations for the year ended on 31st March 2019 and comparative information in the statement of Profit and Loss account had been restated in accordance with Ind As 105 " Non current assets held for sale and discontinued operations".

The difference between assets and liabilities transferred to demerged undertaking is debited to capital reserve account to the extent available and balance is adjusted against the general reserve.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

b) The carrying amount of the discontinued assets and liabilities of demerged undertaking as at appointed date and as at previous balancesheet date were as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.05.2019
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property, Plant and Equipment	**Nil**	1,340.02
Capital work-in-progress	**Nil**	0.55
Other Intangible assets	**Nil**	13.50
Financial assets		
Investments	**Nil**	0.05
Other non current assets	**Nil**	0.43
Total non current assets	**Nil**	1,354.55
CURRENT ASSETS		
Inventories	**Nil**	178.86
Financial assets		
Trade receivables	**Nil**	40.25
Cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	0.06
Bank balances other than above	**Nil**	21.49
Loans	**Nil**	0.13
Other financial assets	**Nil**	18.59
Other current assets	**Nil**	4.18
Total current assets	**Nil**	263.56
TOTAL ASSETS (A)	**Nil**	1,618.11
LIABILITIES		
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Financial liabilities		
Borrowings	**Nil**	593.43
Other financial liabilities	**Nil**	8.68
Provisions	**Nil**	1.88
Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	**Nil**	225.55
Total non current liabilities	**Nil**	829.54
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Financial liabilities		
Trade payables due to		
-Micro & Small Enterprise	**Nil**	Nil
-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	**Nil**	10.35
Other financial liabilities	**Nil**	10.25
Other current liabilities	**Nil**	0.42
Current Tax Liabilities (Net)	**Nil**	0.76
Provisions	**Nil**	2.68
Total current liabilities	**Nil**	24.46
TOTAL LIABILITIES (B)	**Nil**	854.00
Net assets transferred through corresponding debit to the capital reserve	**Nil**	764.11

c) Financial information related to discontinued operations is set out below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	01.04.2019 to 31.05.2019
INCOME		
Revenue from operations	**Nil**	108.69
Other income	**Nil**	0.68
Total Income	**Nil**	109.37
Expenses		
Cost of materials consumed	**Nil**	19.17
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	**Nil**	5.82
Employee benefits expenses	**Nil**	6.35
Finance costs	**Nil**	10.04
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	**Nil**	14.00
Other expenses	**Nil**	61.54
Total Expenses	**Nil**	116.93
Loss before tax	**Nil**	(7.56)
Tax expenses		
Current tax	**Nil**	0.76
Deferred tax (credit)/charge	**Nil**	0.51
Total Tax Expenses	**Nil**	1.27
(Loss) for the period from discontinuing operations	**Nil**	(8.83)

d) Net cash flows attributable to the discontinued operations

₹ in crore

	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.05.2019
Net Cash generated from operating activities	**Nil**	(3.68)
Net Cash generated from investing activities	**Nil**	(3.25)
Net Cash generated from financing activities*	**Nil**	6.82
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	(0.11)

* It includes funds invested by the Parent company.

B. NUVOCO - Wholly owned subsidiary.

a) During the previous year, the Parent Company had sold 70 % of its investment in Equity shares of NUVOCO (Wholly owned subsidiary) on 30th April 2019. Accordingly, NUVOCO ceased to be subsidiary of the Parent company. Operations of NUVOCO till 29th April 2019 and for the year ended on 31st March 2019 were reclassified as discontinued operations in accordance with Ind As 105 "Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations". Difference between cost of investment in subsidiary and sales consideration was recoginsed in profit and loss account during previous year.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

b) The carrying amount of the discontinued assets and liabilities of wholly owned subsidiary at 30.04.2019 were as follows:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31.03.2021	As at 30.04.2019
ASSETS		
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property, plant and equipment	**Nil**	4,751.80
Capital work-in-progress (net of provision)	**Nil**	629.72
Investment property	**Nil**	1.26
Goodwill	**Nil**	2, 443.86
Other intangible assets	**Nil**	1,256.25
Right of use asset	**Nil**	49.82
Financial assets		
(i) Loans	**Nil**	0.20
(ii) Other non-current financial assets	**Nil**	586.33
Income tax assets (net)	**Nil**	102.81
Other non current assets	**Nil**	58.84
	Nil	9,880.89
CURRENT ASSETS		
Inventories	**Nil**	385.72
Financial assets		
(i) Investments	**Nil**	417.07
(ii) Trade receivables	**Nil**	571.73
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	24.86
(iv) Bank balances other than Cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	5.18
(v) Loans	**Nil**	1.05
(vi) Other current financial assets	**Nil**	156.44
Income tax assets (net)	**Nil**	12.51
Other current assets	**Nil**	189.00
	Nil	1,763.55
TOTAL ASSETS	**Nil**	11,644.45
LIABILITIES		
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Financial liabilities		
(i) Borrowings	**Nil**	2, 728.00
(ii) Other non-current financial liabilities	**Nil**	52.76
(iii) Lease liabilities	**Nil**	35.40
Provisions	**Nil**	59.29
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	**Nil**	1,170.84
	Nil	4,046.30
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Financial liabilities		
(i) Trade payables		
- Due to micro and small enterprises	**Nil**	5.33
- Due to creditors other than micro and small enterprises	**Nil**	764.01
(ii) Other current financial liabilities	**Nil**	1,840.49
(iii) Lease liabilities	**Nil**	14.24
Provisions	**Nil**	312.97
Other current liabilities	**Nil**	374.33
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**Nil**	7,357.68
Net assets derecognised due to loss of control over subsidiary.	**Nil**	4,286.77

c) Financial information related to discontinued operations is set out below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	01.04.2019 to 30.04.2019
INCOME		
Revenue from operations	**Nil**	551.31
Other income	**Nil**	3.04
Total Income	**Nil**	554.35
EXPENSES		
Cost of materials consumed	**Nil**	118.27
Purchase of stock in trade	**Nil**	34.27
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	**Nil**	(29.05)
Employee benefits expense	**Nil**	31.43
Finance costs	**Nil**	29.92
Depreciation and amortisation expense	**Nil**	33.86
Other expenses	**Nil**	298.14
Total expenses	**Nil**	516.84
Profit before exceptional items and tax	**Nil**	37.51
Others(share of profit of associate)*	**Nil**	74.67
Profit before tax	**Nil**	112.18
Tax expenses:		
Current tax (MAT)	**Nil**	27.09
MAT credit entitlement	**Nil**	5.88
Deferred tax (excluding MAT credit entitlement)	**Nil**	8.01
Tax expense relating to earlier years	**Nil**	Nil
Total tax expense	**Nil**	40.98
Profit for the period/year	**Nil**	71.20
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (OCI)		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	**Nil**	Nil
Remeasurements gains/(losses) of post-employment defined benefit obligation	**Nil**	Nil
Income tax related to above	**Nil**	Nil
Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		
Deferred gains/(losses) on cash flow hedge	**Nil**	Nil
Income tax related to above	**Nil**	Nil
Other comprehensive income for the period/year	**Nil**	Nil
Total comprehensive income for the period/year	**Nil**	71.20

*Profit ₹ 74.67 crore for the period from 30.04.2019 to 06.01.2020 as investment in associate and tax thereon ₹ 27.85 crore.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

d) Net cash flows attributable to the discontinued operations

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March 2021	As at 30th April 2019
Net Cash generated from operating activities	**Nil**	(63.20)
Net Cash generated from investing activities	**Nil**	(2.13)
Net Cash generated from financing activities	**Nil**	(7.92)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**Nil**	(73.25)

C. Total Discontinued Operations

a) Financial information related to discontinued operations is set out below:

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	For the period 01.04.2019 to 31.05.2019*
INCOME		
Revenue from operations	**Nil**	622.55
Other income	**Nil**	3.72
Total Income	**Nil**	626.27
EXPENSES		
Cost of materials consumed	**Nil**	99.99
Purchase of stock in trade	**Nil**	34.27
Changes in inventories of finished goods, work-in-progress and stock-in-trade	**Nil**	(23.23)
Employee benefits expense	**Nil**	37.78
Finance costs	**Nil**	39.96
Depreciation and amortization expense	**Nil**	47.86
Other expenses	**Nil**	359.68
Total expenses	**Nil**	596.31
Others(share of profit of associate)**	**Nil**	74.67
Profit before tax	**Nil**	104.63
Tax expenses:		
Current tax (MAT)	**Nil**	27.85
MAT credit entitlement	**Nil**	5.88
Deferred tax (excluding MAT credit entitlement)	**Nil**	8.53
Tax expense relating to earlier years	**Nil**	Nil
Total tax expense	**Nil**	42.26
Profit for the period/year	**Nil**	62.37
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (OCI)		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		
Remeasurements gains/(losses) of post-employment defined benefit obligation	**Nil**	Nil
Income tax related to above	**Nil**	Nil
Other comprehensive income for the period/year	**Nil**	Nil
Total comprehensive income for the period/year	**Nil**	62.37

*** for the period from 1.4.2019 to 31.5.2019 in respect of demerged undertaking and for the period from 1.4.2019 to 29.4.2019 in respect of wholly owned subsidiary**

****Profit ₹ 74.67 crore for the period from 30.04.2019 to 06.01.2020 as investment in associate and tax thereon ₹ 27.85 crore.**

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 60 : Exceptional Items

During previous year, the Parent Company has sold 70% and 30% of its investment in equity shares in its wholly owned subsidiary Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Limited in April 2019 and January 2020 respectively. Net Gain on Loss of control over subsidiary and later on associate aggregating to ₹142.89 crore was disclosed as exceptional item.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 61 : Disclosures as required by Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 37 - Provisions

₹ in crore

Particulars	Mines reclamation expense		Dealer discount provisions		Indirect taxes litigation	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**0.29**	32.08	**Nil**	106.61	**126.50**	182.67
Additional provision made during the year	**0.06**	0.29	**Nil**	6.55	**8.67**	125.92
Amounts used during the year	**Nil**	(0.01)	**Nil**	(3.72)	**Nil**	Nil
Paid during the year	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(0.26)**	(3.08)
Amounts written back during the year	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(4.31)**	Nil
Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary(Refer note no.59)	**Nil**	(32.07)	**Nil**	(109.44)	**Nil**	(179.01)
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**0.35**	0.29	**Nil**	Nil	**130.60**	126.50

Particulars	Provision for contractors' charges		Provision for decommissioning obligations		Provision for environment clean up expenses	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**Nil**	28.17	**71.14**	60.79	**20.47**	18.79
Currency Translation	**Nil**	0.22	**(1.80)**	Nil	**(0.50)**	1.68
Add: Unwinding of Discounts	**Nil**	Nil	**1.91**	4.60	**Nil**	Nil
Additional provision made during the year	**Nil**	(0.05)	**Nil**	5.75	**Nil**	Nil
Adjustment on account of loss of control over subsidiary(Refer note no.59)	**Nil**	(28.34)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**Nil**	Nil	**71.25**	71.14	**19.97**	20.47

Particulars	Provision for RPO Obligation		Income Tax Litigation	
	31.03.2021	31.03.2020	**31.03.2021**	31.03.2020
Carrying amount at the beginning of the year #	**38.22**	26.97	**330.00**	330.00
Additional provision made during the year	**11.34**	11.87	**Nil**	Nil
On account of demerger (Refer note no. 59)	**Nil**	(0.62)	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying amount at the end of the year #	**49.56**	38.22	**330.00**	330.00

This includes current and non current portion.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 62

Disclosure pursuant to Ind AS-1 "Presentation of Financial Statements" (specified under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013, read with rule 7 of Companies (Accounts) Rules,2015) are given below:

Following are the restatement in nature of reclassification made in the current year's financial statements pertaining to previous year:

₹ in crore

Particulars	As at 31st March, 2020 (Published)	As at 31st March,2020 (Restated)
Note No: 35 Cost of material consumed	2,073.88	1,997.27
Note No: 36 Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work in progress.	(120.75)	(101.34)
Note No: 41 Other Expense		
Power and fuel expenses	1,535.78	1,551.40
Freight and transportation expenses	891.80	907.77
Provision for doubtful debts	Nil	1.95
Other expenses	216.72	240.38
Note No: 11 Inventories		
Raw Material and Packing Material including GIT	280.74	229.68
Stock of Work in progress	57.16	108.22

The above reclassifications in the prior year's published numbers have been made for better presentation in the financial statements and to confirm to the current year's classification/disclosure. This does not have any impact on the profit and hence no change in the basic and diluted earnings per share of previous year.

Note 63

Hitherto the Parent company followed method of valuation of stock of raw-materials, fuels and finished goods at cost on First In First Out (FIFO) basis. The Parent company changed the cost formula from FIFO to weighted average basis on a monthly basis. The effect of change is not material and is not disclosed.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note 64 : Interests in other entities

The Consolidated Financial Statements present the Consolidated Accounts of Nirma Limited with its following Subsidiaries, Joint Venture and Associate

A. Subsidiaries

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020	
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	**100%**	100%	Wholly owned subsidiary (WOS) of Nirma Ltd. It does not have any operations of its own.
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.(SVM)	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of mining and manufacturing of Soda ash, boron minerals and salts.
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the production of portable water which is majorly consumed captively by SVM for the production of soda ash.
Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of providing railway transportation services for SVM's products.
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	**100%**	100%	It is engaged in the business of selling SVM's products in the European markets.
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (till 29th April 2019.) (Refer note no:59.)	India	**NA**	100%	It was engaged in the business of trading and manufacturing of cement, clinker and aggregates.

B. Associate

(i) Interest in Associate

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020	
FRM Trona Fuels LLC	USA	**49%**	49%	It is engaged in the business of fuel treatment
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (From 30th April 2019 to 6th January 2020)	India	**Nil**	Nil	It was engaged in the business of trading and manufacturing of cement, clinker and aggregates.

(ii) Commitments & contingent liabilities

There is no commitment or contingent liabilities as on the reporting date.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(iii) Summarised financial information

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Current Assets		
Cash & cash equivalents	**0.89**	0.15
Other Assets	**2.77**	2.03
Non Current Assets		
Tangible assets	**3.97**	3.39
Current Liabilities		
Financial liabilities (excluding trade payables)	**2.85**	2.00

(iv) Reconciliation to carrying amount

₹ in crore

Particulars	31.03.2021	31.03.2020
Net assets	**2.85**	3.57
Group's share in %	**49%**	49%
Group's share in ₹	**1.40**	1.75
Carrying amount of investment	**1.40**	1.75

(v) Summarised performance

(i) FRM Trona Fuels LLC

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Revenue	**158.93**	141.25
Cost of goods sold	**(158.74)**	(141.07)
Other expenses	**(4.99)**	(4.29)
Profit/ (Loss) for the year	**(4.80)**	(4.11)
Group's share in %	**49%**	49%
Group's share in ₹	**(2.35)**	(2.01)

(ii) Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd.*

₹ in crore

Particulars	2020-2021	30.04.2019 to 06.01.2020
Revenue	**Nil**	4,451.27
Cost of goods sold	**Nil**	773.53
Other expenses	**Nil**	3,521.70
Profit for the period/year	**Nil**	156.03
Group's share in %	**Nil**	30%
Group's share in ₹	**Nil**	46.82

*Refer note no:59

C. Joint Venture

(i) Interest in Joint Venture

Name of business	Place of Business / incorporation	Ownership interests held by group		Principal activities
		31.03.2021	31.03.2020	
Wardha Vaalley Coal Field Pvt. Ltd. (till 29.04.2019.) (Refer note no:59.)	India	**NA**	NA	It was engaged in the business to explore, prospect, develop / exploit, mine, beneficiate coal from coal block

Note 65 : Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Nirma Limited (the Company), its subsidiary companies and associate companies. The Company, its subsidiaries, Joint Controlled entity and associate companies constitute the Group.

I. The Subsidiary companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of the subsidiaries	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (till 29th April 2019.)	India	100%
2	Karnavati Holdings Inc.	USA	100%
3	Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	USA	100%
4	Searles Valley Minerals Europe	France	100%
5	Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	USA	100%
6	Trona Railway Company LLC	USA	100%

II. The significant associate companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Associates	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	FRM Trona Fuels LLC	USA	49%
2	Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (From 30th April 2019 to 6th January 2020)	India	30%

III. The significant joint venture companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are as under:

Sr. No.	Name of Joint Venture	Country of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest
1	Wardhaa Vaalley Coal Field Pvt. Ltd.(till 29.04.2019)	India	19.14%

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

IV. Disclosure mandated by Schedule III of Companies Act, 2013 by way of additional information:

₹ in crore

Name of the entities	Net Assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities				Share in profit or loss				Share in other comprehensive income				Share in total comprehensive income			
	As % of consolidated net assets		Amount		As % of consolidated net profit		Amount		As % of consolidated other comprehensive Income		Amount		As % of consolidated total comprehensive Income		Amount	
	As at 31.03.2021	As at 31.03.2020	**As at 31.03.2021**	As at 31.03.2020	**2020-21**	2019-20	**2020-21**	2019-20	**2020-21**	2019-20	**2020-21**	2019-20	**2020-21**	2019-20	**2020-21**	2019-20
Parent:																
Nirma Limited	**75.72%**	72.92%	**5,818.09**	5,284.22	**108.46%**	99.50%	**532.37**	775.27	**-2.82%**	-4.37%	**1.51**	(7.79)	**122.21%**	80.08%	**533.88**	767.48
Subsidiaries:																
Indian																
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd.(till 29th April 2019)	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	3.13%	**NA**	24.38	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**NA**	2.54%	**NA**	24.38
Foreign																
Karnavati Holdings Inc.	**29.73%**	32.29%	**2,284.29**	2,340.19	**0.52%**	1.47%	**2.53**	11.47	**92.13%**	47.89%	**(49.75)**	85.84	**-10.81%**	10.15%	**(47.22)**	97.31
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.	**16.03%**	18.42%	**1,231.76**	1,334.84	**-15.18%**	-6.03%	**(74.51)**	(46.96)	**-53.78%**	-10.42%	**29.04**	(18.68)	**-10.41%**	-6.85%	**(45.47)**	(65.64)
Searles Valley Minerals Europe	**0.05%**	0.05%	**3.68**	3.46	**0.06%**	-0.04%	**0.31**	(0.29)	**-0.11%**	-0.08%	**0.06**	(0.14)	**0.08%**	-0.04%	**0.37**	(0.43)
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC	**0.09%**	0.09%	**7.06**	6.28	**0.19%**	-0.07%	**0.95**	(0.52)	**0.31%**	0.15%	**(0.17)**	0.27	**0.18%**	-0.03%	**0.78**	(0.25)
Trona Railway Company LLC	**7.31%**	7.50%	**561.88**	543.87	**6.49%**	2.27%	**31.88**	17.71	**20.07%**	12.31%	**(10.84)**	22.07	**4.82%**	4.15%	**21.04**	39.78
Associate:																
Indian																
Nuvoco Vistas Corporation Ltd. (from 30th April 2019 to 6th January 2020)	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	6.01%	**NA**	46.82	**NA**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**NA**	4.89%	**NA**	46.82
Foreign																
FRM Trona LLC	**0.02%**	0.02%	**1.40**	1.75	**-0.48%**	-0.26%	**(2.35)**	(2.01)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**-0.54%**	-0.21%	**(2.35)**	(2.01)
Joint Venture:																
Wardha Valley Coal Field Pvt. Ltd.(till 29.04.2019)	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA	**NA**	NA
Intercompany elimination and consolidation adjustments	**-28.96%**	-31.30%	**(2,224.47)**	(2,267.79)	**-0.07%**	-5.99%	**(0.32)**	(46.67)	**44.17%**	54.49%	**(23.85)**	97.66	**-5.52%**	5.33%	**(24.16)**	50.99
Grand Total	**100.00%**	100.00%	**7,683.69**	7,246.82	**100.00%**	100.00%	**490.86**	779.20	**100.00%**	100.00%	**(54.00)**	179.23	**100.00%**	100.00%	**436.87**	958.43

Note 66 : SEGMENT INFORMATION

(A) Description of segments and principal activities

The Group's management, consisting of the managing director, the chief financial officer and the manager for corporate planning, monitors the operating results of its business units separately for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocation and performance assessment and has identified three reportable segments of its business. Management monitors the performance of respective segments separately.

1. **Cement -** Group manufactures cement including ready mix concrete and clinker. During the previous year , cement undertaking was demerged.
2. **Soaps and surfactants -** Group manufactures various products like detergents, toilet soaps, soda ash , caustic soda & linear alkyl benzene.
3. **Processed minerals -** Group manufactures inorganic chemicals.
4. **Others -** All the segments other than segments identified above are collectively included in this segment. These are not reportable operating segments, as they are not separately included in the reports provided by the management. The results of these operations are included in the 'Others' column.

(B) Segment Revenue, Results, Assets and Liabilities include the respective amounts identifiable to each of the segment and amounts allocated on a reasonable basis.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(C) Information about Primary Business Segment as at and for the year ended on 31st March, 2021 and 31st March, 2020

₹ in crore

Particulars	Soaps & Surfactants		Processed Minerals		Other Businesses		Unallocated		Total		Cement (Discontinued Operation)		Grand Total	
	2020-2021	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020
Segment revenue														
External	**4,604.75**	4,932.11	**2,398.45**	2,392.43	**429.06**	413.04	**Nil**	Nil	**7,432.26**	7,737.58	**Nil**	622.55	**7,432.26**	8,360.13
Inter segment (*)	**16.80**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**1.15**	2.93	**Nil**	Nil	**17.95**	2.93	**Nil**	0.43	**17.95**	3.36
Total revenue	**4,604.75**	4,932.11	**2,398.45**	2,392.43	**429.06**	413.04	**Nil**	Nil	**7,432.26**	7,737.58	**Nil**	622.55	**7,432.26**	8,360.13
Segment Result														
Segment result	**1,147.86**	1,181.52	**(13.75)**	(121.91)	**(43.74)**	29.36	**Nil**	Nil	**1,090.37**	1,088.97	**Nil**	69.74	**1,090.37**	1,158.71
Unallocated expenditure net of unallocated income	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**47.39**	113.39	**47.39**	113.39	**Nil**	Nil	**47.39**	113.39
Interest expenses	**20.70**	84.37	**22.38**	25.28	**1.29**	1.17	**318.07**	315.18	**362.44**	426.00	**Nil**	39.96	**362.44**	465.96
Interest income	**1.41**	6.15	**1.94**	14.60	**0.18**	0.01	**29.51**	91.17	**33.04**	111.93	**Nil**	0.17	**33.04**	112.10
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,128.57**	1,103.30	**(34.19)**	(132.59)	**(44.85)**	28.20	**(335.95)**	(337.40)	**713.58**	661.51	**Nil**	29.95	**713.58**	691.46
Share of net profits of investments accounted for using equity method	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.35)**	(2.01)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.35)**	(2.01)	**Nil**	74.67	**(2.35)**	72.66
Profit/(loss) before exceptional Items and tax	**1,128.57**	1,103.30	**(36.54)**	(134.60)	**(44.85)**	28.20	**(335.95)**	(337.40)	**711.23**	659.50	**Nil**	104.62	**711.23**	764.12
Exceptional Items	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	142.89	**Nil**	142.89	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	142.89
Profit before tax	**1,128.57**	1,103.30	**(36.54)**	(134.60)	**(44.85)**	28.20	**(335.95)**	(194.51)	**711.23**	802.39	**Nil**	104.62	**711.23**	907.01
Tax Expenses														
- Current tax	**Nil**	Nil	**(28.52)**	(117.06)	**Nil**	Nil	**135.00**	176.00	**106.48**	58.94	**Nil**	27.85	**106.48**	86.79
- Mat credit utilised/ (Entitlement)	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**81.98**	84.50	**81.98**	84.50	**Nil**	5.88	**81.98**	90.38
- Deferred tax	**Nil**	Nil	**33.57**	2.23	**Nil**	Nil	**4.34**	1.22	**37.91**	3.45	**Nil**	8.52	**37.91**	11.97
- Tax expense relating to prior years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.16)**	(49.44)	**(2.16)**	(49.44)	**Nil**	Nil	**(2.16)**	(49.44)
- Mat credit Entitlement related to earlier years	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**(3.86)**	(11.90)	**(3.86)**	(11.90)	**Nil**	Nil	**(3.86)**	(11.90)
Profit / (Loss) for the Year	**1,128.57**	1,103.30	**(41.59)**	(19.77)	**(44.85)**	28.20	**(551.25)**	(394.89)	**490.88**	716.84	**Nil**	62.37	**490.88**	779.21
Net Profit	**1,128.57**	1,103.30	**(41.59)**	(19.77)	**(44.85)**	28.20	**(551.25)**	(394.89)	**490.88**	716.84	**Nil**	62.37	**490.88**	779.21
Other information														
Segment assets	**4,502.72**	4,745.13	**3,935.49**	4,151.70	**895.25**	950.60	**5,996.36**	5,329.61	**15,329.82**	15,177.04	**Nil**	Nil	**15,329.82**	15,177.04
Investment in Associate /Joint Venture	**Nil**	Nil	**1.40**	1.75	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**1.40**	1.75	**Nil**	Nil	**1.40**	1.75
Segment liabilities	**845.36**	803.99	**1,537.86**	1,657.42	**29.32**	13.74	**5,234.97**	5,456.82	**7,647.51**	7,931.97	**Nil**	Nil	**7,647.51**	7,931.97
Capital expenditure	**188.59**	305.01	**154.30**	357.57	**56.31**	311.09	**203.89**	46.68	**603.09**	1,020.35	**Nil**	35.11	**603.09**	1,055.46
Depreciation and amortisation	**250.97**	246.65	**219.75**	214.23	**117.24**	23.60	**7.94**	3.48	**595.90**	487.96	**Nil**	47.86	**595.90**	535.81
Non-cash expenses other than depreciation and amortisation	**4.41**	2.60	**Nil**	0.11	**0.09**	Nil	**17.22**	34.30	**21.72**	37.01	**Nil**	Nil	**21.72**	37.01

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

(D) Information about secondary geographic segment

₹ in crore

Particulars	India		USA		Rest of the world		Total	
	2020-2021	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020	**2020-2021**	2019-2020
Revenue*								
External	**5,002.21**	5,229.04	**1,034.84**	927.13	**1,395.21**	1,581.41	**7,432.26**	7,737.58
Inter segment	**39.76**	1.28	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**39.76**	1.28
Total revenue	**5,002.21**	5,229.04	**1,034.84**	927.13	**1,395.21**	1,581.41	**7,432.26**	7,737.58
Revenue from discontinued operations*								
External	**Nil**	622.55	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	622.55
Inter segment	**Nil**	0.43	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	0.43
Total revenue	**Nil**	622.55	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	622.55
Other information**								
Carrying cost of segment non current assets@	**4,193.69**	4,161.72	**2,066.20**	2,181.82	**Nil**	Nil	**6,259.89**	6,343.54
Carrying cost of Segment Assets	**17,963.12**	11,025.20	**3,936.89**	4,153.59	**Nil**	Nil	**21,900.01**	15,178.79
Addition to Property, Plant & Equipment including intangible Assets	**1,016.59**	662.78	**562.22**	357.57	**Nil**	Nil	**1,578.81**	1,020.35
Other information from discontinued operations**								
Carrying cost of segment non current assets@	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Carrying cost of Segment Assets	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil
Addition to Property, Plant & Equipment including intangible Assets	**Nil**	35.11	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	Nil	**Nil**	35.11

* Based on location of Customers

** Based on location of Assets

@ Excluding Financial Assets, Investments accounted for using equity method and deferred tax asset

(E) None of the entity's external customers account for 10 per cent or more of an entity's revenue.

Notes to the consolidated financial statements

Note No- 67

Figures have been presented in 'crores' of rupees with two decimals. Figures less than ₹ 50,000 have been shown at actual in brackets. Previous year's figures have been regrouped wherever necessary.

Note No- 68

The financial statements are approved for issue by the Audit Committee as at its meeting on June 25, 2021 and by the Board of Directors on June 25, 2021.

As per our report of even date
For Rajendra D. Shah & Co
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 108363W

RAJENDRA D. SHAH
Proprietor
Membership No 4844

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

HIREN K. PATEL
Managing Director
(DIN: 00145149)

Dr. K. K. PATEL
Chairman
(DIN: 00404099)

PARESH SHETH
Company Secretary

MANAN SHAH
Chief Financial Officer

Place : Ahmedabad
Date : June 25, 2021

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

If undelivered please return to :

Nirma Limited

Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009.

www.hiscan.in

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO.

CA Hemanshu C. Shah
B.com, FCA, ACMA, DISA

Limited Review Report on quarterly unaudited Standalone Financial Results of Nirma Limited Pursuant to the Regulation 52 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended

To
The Board of Directors
Nirma Limited

1. We have reviewed the accompanying Statements of unaudited Standalone Financial Results of Nirma Limited ('the Company') for the quarter ended on September 30, 2023 and year to date from April 01, 2023 to September 30, 2023 (the 'Statement'), attached here with. The statement has been prepared by the Company Pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.

2. The preparation of the Statement in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 34, interim financial reporting (Ind AS 34) prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, *2015* as amended from time to time and the Circular, is the responsibility of the Company's management and has been approved by the board of Directors. Our responsibility is to issue a report on the statement based on our review.

(M): 098253 20030 (O): 079 2658 4250 hcshah@hemanshushahco.com www.hemanshushahco.com

A/46, 3rd Floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad- 380009

3. We conducted our review in accordance with the standard on review engagement (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim financial information performed by the Independent auditor of the entity" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These standards require that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of the company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provide less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

4. Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that cause us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable accounting standards i.e Ind AS prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules issued there under and other recognized accounting practices and policies has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of regulation 52 of the SEBI (listing obligations and disclosure requirement) Regulation, 2015 including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

Emphasis of matter:

5. We draw attention to Note no.3 to the standalone financial results. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

(H C SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441
UDIN: 23036441BGTELY6020

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 26th October, 2023

NIRMA LIMITED

Regd Office : Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009

CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670, Email: info@nirma.co.in, Phones (079) -27546565, 27549000,Fax (079)-27546603,27546605 Website : www.nirma.co.in

STATEMENT OF UNAUDITED STANDALONE FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE QUARTER AND HALF YEAR ENDED ON 30TH SEPTEMBER 2023

(₹. In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars		Quarter ended (Unaudited)			Half year ended (Unaudited)		Year ended (Audited)
			30.09.2023	30.06.2023	30.09.2022	30.09.2023	30.09.2022	31.03.2023
	Income							
I	Revenue from operations		1,743.08	2,042.50	2,180.26	3,785.58	4,390.57	8,560.50
II	Other income		36.82	26.49	15.91	63.31	25.11	124.80
III	**Total Income (I+II)**		**1,779.90**	**2,068.99**	**2,196.17**	**3,848.89**	**4,415.68**	**8,685.30**
IV	**Expenses**							
	(a)	Cost of materials consumed	568.17	669.99	901.19	1,238.16	1,680.04	3,112.01
	(b)	Purchases of stock in trade	56.78	37.87	44.24	94.45	50.55	133.48
	(c)	Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	118.75	(2.50)	(269.27)	116.25	(266.49)	(373.17)
	(d)	Employee benefits expense	101.67	106.24	97.43	207.91	191.36	384.39
	(e)	Finance costs	42.41	40.96	37.59	83.37	81.83	162.57
	(f)	Depreciation and amortisation expenses	66.51	65.66	94.61	132.17	188.22	375.74
	(g)	Power and fuel expenses	434.63	492.71	597.44	927.34	1,098.46	2,151.20
	(h)	Other expenses	223.86	248.07	221.04	471.93	452.68	1,126.20
	Total Expenses (IV)		**1,612.78**	**1,658.80**	**1,724.27**	**3,271.58**	**3,476.65**	**7,072.42**
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**		**167.12**	**410.19**	**471.90**	**577.31**	**939.03**	**1,612.88**
VI	Exceptional Items		-	-	-	-	-	-
VII	**Profit before tax (V-VI)**		**167.12**	**410.19**	**471.90**	**577.31**	**939.03**	**1,612.88**
VIII	**Tax expense**							
	(a)	Current tax	45.00	105.00	133.00	150.00	255.00	466.00
	(b)	Tax expenses relating to earlier year	-	-	-	-	-	(8.01)
	(c)	Deferred tax	(1.06)	(15.65)	(48.05)	(16.71)	(57.52)	(43.28)
	Total Tax Expenses		**43.94**	**89.35**	**84.95**	**133.29**	**197.48**	**414.71**
IX	**Profit for the year (VII-VIII)**		**123.18**	**320.84**	**386.95**	**444.02**	**741.55**	**1,198.17**
X	**Other Comprehensive income**							
	(a)	Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	0.41	2.65	3.05	3.06	3.52	4.51
	(b)	Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	(0.05)	(0.32)	(0.71)	(0.37)	(0.82)	(0.38)
	(c)	Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(d)	Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Other comprehensive income		**0.36**	**2.33**	**2.34**	**2.69**	**2.70**	**4.13**
XI	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (IX+XI)**		**123.54**	**323.17**	**389.29**	**446.71**	**744.25**	**1,202.30**
XII	**Earnings per equity share of face value of ₹ 5 each**							
	Earnings per equity share Continuing operations							
	Basic & Diluted (in ₹)		8.43	21.96	26.49	30.40	50.76	82.02

Notes:

1 The above results were reviewed by the Audit Committee at its meeting held on 26th October, 2023 at Ahmedabad and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 26th October, 2023 at Ahmedabad.

2 The financial results of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with relevant rules thereunder and in terms of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF1/9/2015 dated November 27, 2015 and Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF1/69/2016 dated August 10, 2016,NO SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/2021/0000000637 dated October,5 2021.

3 The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing.The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

4 The above results were reviewed by the Audit Committee at its meeting held on 26th October, 2023 at Ahmedabad and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on 26th October, 2023 at Ahmedabad.

5 Previous period figures have been reclassified / regrouped wherever considered necessary to confirm to the current period figures.

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

6 STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

(₹ in crore)

		Particulars	Standalone	
			As at 30.09.2023 (Unaudited)	As at 31.03.2023 (Audited)
I		**ASSETS**		
1		**Non-current Assets**		
	(a)	Property, Plant and Equipment	2,952.58	3,049.30
	(b)	Right of use of Asset	223.46	224.37
	(c)	Capital work-in-progress	367.46	268.29
	(d)	Investment Property	10.14	10.14
	(e)	Other Intangible assets	12.15	13.78
	(f)	Financial assets		
		(i) Investment in subsidiary	533.38	533.38
		(ii) Investments	3,944.25	3,925.64
		(iii) Loans	25.94	66.62
		(iv) Other financial assets	2.85	2.81
	(g)	Other non current assets	32.10	23.59
		Total non current assets	**8,104.31**	**8,117.92**
2		**Current Assets**		
	(a)	Inventories	1,636.73	1,544.67
	(b)	Investments	1,822.05	763.38
	(c)	Financial assets		
		(i) Trade receivables	520.16	644.54
		(ii) Cash and cash equivalents	246.62	36.54
		(iii) Bank balances other than (ii) above	225.17	0.15
		(iv) Loans	29.92	280.28
		(v) Other financial assets	9.83	8.18
	(d)	Other current assets	112.18	218.05
		Total current assets	**4,602.66**	**3,495.79**
		TOTAL ASSETS (1+2)	**12,706.97**	**11,613.71**
II		**EQUITY AND LIABILITIES**		
3		**EQUITY**		
	(a)	Equity share capital	73.04	73.04
	(b)	Other equity	7,883.23	7,436.52
		Total equity	**7,956.27**	**7,509.56**
		LIABILITIES		
4		**Non-current liabilities**		
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	1,485.78	305.55
		(ii) Other financial liabilities	87.10	88.07
		(iii) Lease liabilities	1.46	1.16
	(b)	Provisions	121.87	121.85
	(c)	Deferred tax liabilities (Net)	258.29	274.63
		Total non current liabilities	**1,954.50**	**791.26**
5		**Current Liabilities**		
	(a)	Financial liabilities		
		(i) Borrowings	1,196.12	1,858.77
		(ii) Trade payables due to		
		-Micro & Small Enterprise	53.01	63.33
		-Other than Micro & Small Enterprise	504.57	451.46
		(iii) Other financial liabilities	113.89	101.82
		(iv) Lease liabilities	0.50	0.59
	(b)	Other current liabilities	231.37	199.68
	(c)	Provisions	579.05	577.54
	(d)	Current tax liabilities (Net)	117.69	59.70
		Total current liabilities	**2,796.20**	**3,312.89**
		Total liabilities (4+5)	**4,750.70**	**4,104.15**
		TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES (3+4+5)	**12,706.97**	**11,613.71**

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

NIRMA LIMITED

7 STATEMENT OF CASHFLOW

(₹ in crore)

	Particulars	Six month ended 30-09-2023	Six month ended 30-09-2022	2022-2023
	Cash flow from continuing operations			
A	**Cash flow from operating activities :**			
	Profit before tax from Continuing operations	577.31	939.03	1,612.88
	Adjustments for :			
	Depreciation and amortisation	132.17	188.22	375.74
	Interest Income	(8.24)	(3.95)	(10.67)
	Finance Cost - net of capitalization	83.37	81.83	162.57
	Exchange fluctuation Loss (Net)	(0.63)	(0.88)	0.30
	(Profit)/ Loss on sale of Property Plant and Equipment (Net)	0.01	(0.25)	(0.49)
	Dividend on non current investments	(0.08)	(0.61)	(0.77)
	Bad debts provision written back	(0.11)	(0.99)	(0.73)
	Provision for mines reclamation expenses	0.02	0.03	0.07
	Project written off	2.01	Nil	Nil
	Provision for Doubtful ICD Written Back	Nil	(1.71)	(1.71)
	Provision For Doubtful Debts Written Back	(0.17)	Nil	(0.26)
	Provision for Doubtful Debts	3.00	3.00	4.85
	Provision for Doubtful Advances	Nil	Nil	2.57
	Bad debts written off	0.17	Nil	0.08
	Provision no longer required written back	(3.71)	(5.49)	(49.58)
	Balances write back	0.24	1.93	2.12
	Loss on Fair Valuation of Investment in Preference Share	Nil	Nil	143.60
	Fair value loss on financial instrument at fair value through profit & Loss	(24.81)	(1.51)	(11.47)
	Net gain on sale of current investments	(17.86)	(4.62)	(16.94)
		165.38	255.00	599.28
	Operating profit before working capital changes	742.69	1,194.03	2,212.16
	Adjustments for :			
	(Increase)/ Decrease in trade and other receivables	(0.79)	(264.26)	(164.80)
	(Increase)/ Decrease in inventories	(92.06)	(45.16)	(87.65)
	Increase/(Decrease) in trade/ other payables, provisions and other liability	102.96	(114.94)	80.65
		10.11	(424.36)	(171.80)
	Cash generated from operations	752.80	769.67	2,040.36
	Direct taxes paid(net of refund)	(91.57)	(138.64)	(438.91)
	Net cash from operating activities	**661.23**	**631.03**	**1,601.45**
B	**Cash flow generated from investing activities :**			
	Purchase of Property Plant and Equipment (including capital work-In-progress & Intangible Asset)	(143.94)	(39.43)	(152.88)
	Sale of Property Plant and Equipment	1.05	0.25	0.67
	Sale of current Investments	1,822.52	2,884.38	4,994.76
	Redemption of non current Investments	Nil	72.20	72.21
	Purchase of non-current Investments	(15.55)	(100.00)	(465.00)
	Purchase of current investments	(2,838.50)	(3,124.00)	(5,555.50)
	Interest received	8.61	3.27	6.05
	Dividend on non current investments	0.08	0.61	0.77
	Net cash used in investing activities	**(1,165.73)**	**(302.72)**	**(1,098.92)**
		(504.50)	328.31	502.53
C	**Cash flow generated from financing activities :**			
	Change in loans and advances	290.06	32.40	(282.88)
	Proceeds from Short Term borrowings	2,503.10	2,551.48	4,934.83
	Repayment of Short Term borrowings	(2,839.39)	(1,918.77)	(4,189.67)
	Proceeds from Long Term borrowings	1,664.12	103.80	119.50
	Repayment of Long Term borrowings	(783.22)	(1,038.09)	(1,188.07)
	Payment of Lease Rental	(0.34)	(0.38)	(0.71)
	Interest paid	(119.67)	(157.55)	(218.70)
	Interest paid on lease	(0.08)	(0.10)	(0.20)
	Net cash used in financing activities	**714.58**	**(427.21)**	**(825.90)**
	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**210.08**	**(98.90)**	**(323.37)**
	Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	36.54	359.91	359.91
	Cash and cash equivalents at period end	**246.62**	**261.01**	**36.54**

NIRMA LIMITED ★ AHMEDABAD ★

Nirma Limited

Regd. Office: Nirma House Ashram Road, Ahmedabad 380009
CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670, Email: info@nirma.co.in, Phones (079) - 27546565, 27549000, Fax (079)-27546603, 27546605 Website: nirma.co.in

8 **Statement referred to in Regulation 52(4) of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 for the quarter ended on September 30, 2023**

SR No	Particulars	Disclosure
1	Debt equity ratio (times) (Total Debt / Equity)	0.10
2	Debt service coverage ratio (times) (Earnings before Interest Depreciation and Tax) / (Interest + Principal repayment of long term debt)	2.01
3	Interest service coverage ratio (times) (Earnings before Interest Depreciation and Tax) / (Interest)	6.51
4	Outstanding Redeemable preferance shares	N.A
5	Debenture redemption reserve (₹ in crore)	8.25
6	Networth (₹ in crore)	7,956.27
7	Net profit after tax (₹ in crore)	123.18
8	Earning per share (Not Annualised)	8.43
9	Current ratio (times) (Current Assets / Current Liabilities excluding Current Borrowings)	1.90
10	Long term debts to working capital (times) (Non Current Borrowings +Current maturities of Long Term Debt /Net Working Captial excluding Current Borrowings)	0.85
11	Bad debts to Account receivable ratio (%)	0.00
12	Current liability ratio (%) (Current liability less current borrowings / Total liabilities)	33.68
13	Total debts to total assets (%) (Short term debt +Long term debt)/ Total Assets	21.11
14	Debtors turnover (days) (Sales of products and servcies / Trade recivable) -Annualised	29.54
15	Inventory turnover (times) (Sales fo Product and services / Average Inventory) -Annualised	4.76
16	Operating margin (%) (Profit before.Interest tax and Exceptional items less Other Income / Sales of Product and services)	9.91
17	Net profit margin (%) (Profit after tax / Sales of Product and Services)	7.07
18	Sector specific equivalent ratios, as applicable	N.A

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

For and on behalf of Board of Director
For Nirma Limited

Hiren K. Patel
Managing Director

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: October 26, 2023

HEMANSHU
SHAH & Co.

CA Hemanshu C. Shah
B.com, FCA, ACMA, DISA

Limited Review Report on unaudited standalone financial results of Nirma Limited for the quarter ended 31 December 2023 and year to date results for the period from 01 April 2023 to 31 December 2023 Pursuant to the Regulation 52 of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.

To
The Board of Directors
Nirma Limited,
Ahmedabad.

1. We have reviewed the accompanying Statements of unaudited Standalone Financial Results of Nirma Limited ('the Company') for the quarter ended on December 31, 2023 and year to date from April 01, 2023 to December 31, 2023 (the 'Statement'), attached here with. The statement has been prepared by the Company Pursuant to the requirement of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended.

2. The preparation of the Statement in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in Indian Accounting Standard 34, interim financial reporting (Ind AS 34) prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with rule 3 of the Companies (Indian Accounting Standard) Rules, 2015 as amended from time to time and the Circular, is the responsibility of the Company's management and has been approved by the board of Directors. Our responsibility is to issue a report on the statement based on our review.

(M): 098253 20030 (O): 079 2658 4250 hcshah@hemanshushahco.com www.hemanshushahco.com

A/46, 3rd Floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad- 380009

3. We conducted our review in accordance with the standard on review engagement (SRE) 2410, "Review of Interim financial information performed by the Independent auditor of the entity" issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These standards require that we plan and perform the review to obtain moderate assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. A review is limited primarily to inquiries of the company personnel and analytical procedures applied to financial data and thus provide less assurance than an audit. We have not performed an audit and accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion.

4. Based on our review conducted as above, nothing has come to our attention that cause us to believe that the accompanying statement of unaudited financial results prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement principles laid down in the applicable accounting standards i.e Ind AS prescribed under section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules issued there under and other recognized accounting practices and policies has not disclosed the information required to be disclosed in terms of regulation 52 of the SEBI (listing obligations and disclosure requirement) Regulation, 2015 including the manner in which it is to be disclosed, or that it contains any material misstatement.

Emphasis of matter:

5. We draw attention to Note no.3 to the standalone financial results. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals

before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing. The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No 122439W

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

(H C SHAH)
Partner
Membership No 36441
UDIN: 25036441BKANRA7536

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: 2nd February, 2024.

NIRMA LIMITED

Regd Office : Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009

CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003870, Email: info@nirma.co.in, Phones (079) -27546585, 27549000, Fax (079)-27546603,27546605 Website : www.nirma.co.in

STATEMENT OF UNAUDITED STANDALONE FINANCIAL RESULTS FOR THE QUARTER AND NINE MONTH ENDED ON 31ST DECEMBER 2023

(₹. In Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Quarter ended (Unaudited)			Nine Month ended (Unaudited)		Year ended (Audited)
		31.12.2023	30.09.2023	31.12.2022	31.12.2023	31.12.2022	31.03.2023
	Income						
I	Revenue from operations	1,682.59	1,743.08	1,973.74	5,468.17	6,364.31	8,560.50
II	Other income	61.31	36.82	13.35	124.62	38.46	124.80
III	**Total Income (I+II)**	**1,743.90**	**1,779.90**	**1,987.09**	**5,592.79**	**6,402.77**	**8,685.30**
IV	**Expenses**						
	(a) Cost of materials consumed	585.01	568.17	750.80	1,823.17	2,430.84	3,112.01
	(b) Purchases of stock in trade	62.06	56.78	6.92	156.51	57.47	133.48
	(c) Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock in trade and work-in-progress	95.66	118.75	(147.25)	211.91	(413.74)	(373.17)
	(d) Employee benefits expense	114.00	101.67	94.30	321.91	285.66	384.39
	(e) Finance costs	56.76	42.41	34.95	140.13	116.78	162.57
	(f) Depreciation and amortisation expenses	67.20	66.51	94.79	199.37	283.01	375.74
	(g) Power and fuel expenses	399.52	434.63	522.64	1,326.86	1,621.10	2,151.20
	(h) Other expenses	240.76	223.86	265.38	712.69	718.06	1,126.20
	Total Expenses (IV)	**1,620.97**	**1,612.78**	**1,622.53**	**4,892.55**	**5,099.18**	**7,072.42**
V	**Profit before exceptional items and tax (III-IV)**	**122.93**	**167.12**	**364.56**	**700.24**	**1,303.59**	**1,612.88**
VI	Exceptional items	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII	**Profit before tax (V-VI)**	**122.93**	**167.12**	**364.56**	**700.24**	**1,303.59**	**1,612.88**
VIII	**Tax expense**						
	(a) Current tax	20.00	45.00	100.00	170.00	355.00	466.00
	(b) Tax expenses relating to earlier year	(4.48)	-	1.69	(4.48)	1.69	(8.01)
	(c) MAT credit utilised/(entitlement)	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(d) MAT credit entitlement relating to earlier year	-	-	-	-	-	-
	(e) Deferred tax	31.32	(1.06)	(0.99)	14.61	(58.51)	(43.28)
	Total Tax Expenses	**48.84**	**43.94**	**100.70**	**180.13**	**298.18**	**414.71**
IX	**Profit for the year (VII-VIII)**	**76.09**	**123.18**	**263.86**	**520.11**	**1,005.41**	**1,198.17**
X	**Other Comprehensive income**						
	(a) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	0.20	0.41	(0.06)	3.26	3.46	4.51
	(b) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	-	(0.05)	-	(0.37)	(0.82)	(0.38)
	(c) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss						
	(d) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss						
	Total Other comprehensive Income	**0.20**	**0.36**	**(0.06)**	**2.89**	**2.64**	**4.13**
XI	**Total Comprehensive income for the year (IX+X)**	**76.29**	**123.54**	**263.80**	**523.00**	**1,008.05**	**1,202.30**
XII	**Earnings per equity share of face value of ₹ 5 each**						
	(i) **Continuing operations**						
	Basic & Diluted (in ₹)	5.21	8.43	18.06	35.61	68.83	82.02

Notes:

1. The above results were reviewed by the Audit Committee at its meeting held on February 02,2024 at Ahmedabad and approved by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on February 02,2024 at Ahmedabad.

2. The financial results of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with relevant rules thereunder and in terms of Regulation 52 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 read with SEBI Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF1/9/2015 dated November 27, 2015 and Circular No. CIR/IMD/DF1/69/2016 dated August 10, 2016,NO SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/2021/0000000637 dated October,5 2021.

3. The Composite Scheme of Compromise and Arrangement between Core Healthcare Limited (CHL), the Demerged Company, its Lenders and Shareholders and Nirma Limited, the Resulting Company and its Shareholders (the Scheme) under Sections 78, 100, 391 to 394 of the Companies Act, 1956, has been sanctioned by Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat vide an Order dated 01.03.2007. The Scheme has become effective with effect from 07.03.2007. Three parties had filed appeals before the Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court of Gujarat. Matter was settled with one of party and they withdrew case. Appeal filed by other two parties is continuing.The Scheme is subject to the outcome of the said appeal. The demerged undertaking i.e. healthcare division has been transferred to Aculife Healthcare Private Ltd. from 01.10.2014.

4. Previous period figures have been reclassified / regrouped wherever considered necessary to confirm to the current period figures.

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

Nirma Limited
Regd. Office: Nirma House Ashram Road, Ahmedabad 380009
CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670, Email: info@nirma.co.in, Phones (079) - 27546565, 27549000, Fax (079)-27546603, 27546605 Website: nirma.co.in

5 **Statement referred to in Regulation 52(4) of SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015 for the quarter ended on December 31, 2023**

SR No	Particulars	Disclosure
1	Debt equity ratio (times) (Total Debt-Cash and Cash Equivalents) / Equity)	0.09
2	Debt service coverage ratio (times) (Earnings before Interest Depreciation and Tax) / (Interest + Principal repayment of long term debt)	1.77
3	Interest service coverage ratio (times) (Earnings before Interest Depreciation and Tax) / (Interest)	4.35
4	Outstanding Redeemable preferance shares	N.A
5	Debenture redemption reserve (₹ in crore)	9.93
6	Networth (₹ in crore)	8,032.56
7	Net profit after tax (₹ in crore)	76.09
8	Earning per share (Not Annualised)	5.21
9	Current ratio (times) (Current Assets / Current Liabilities excluding Current maturities of long term debt)	1.97
10	Long term debts to working capital (times) (Non Current Borrowings + Current maturities of long term debt /Net Working Captial excluding Current maturities of long term debt)	0.80
11	Bad debts to Account receivable ratio (%)	0.00
12	Current liability ratio (%) (Current liability less current borrowings / Total liabilities)	28.81
13	Total debts to total assets (%) (Short term debt +Long term debt)/ Total Assets	22.66
14	Debtors turnover (days) (Sales of products and services / Trade receivable) -Annualised	31.63
15	Inventory turnover (times) (Sales of Product and services / Average Inventory) -Annualised	5.00
16	Operating margin (%) (Profit before Depreciation Interest tax and Exceptional items less Other Income / Sales of Product and services)	7.04
17	Net profit margin (%) (Profit after tax / Sales of Product and Services)	4.52
18	Sector specific equivalent ratios, as applicable	N.A

For and on behalf of Board of Director
For **Nirma Limited**

Place: Ahmedabad
Date: February 02,2024

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

Hiren K. Patel
Managing Director

ANNEXURE 5

CREDIT RATING LETTER ALONG WITH THE RATIONALE

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/0224/78797/163341097
February 05, 2024

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
Nirma House,
Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad - 380009
9428221553

Dear Mr. Manan Shah,

Re: CRISIL rating on the Rs. 3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited.

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.

Please refer to our rating letter dated December 14, 2023 bearing Ref. no: RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/1223/75033/163341097

Rating outstanding on the captioned debt instruments is “CRISIL AA/Stable” (pronounced as “CRISIL double A rating" with Stable outlook). Securities with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry very low credit risk..

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per the latest SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtissue@crisil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us for any clarifications you may have at debtissue@crisil.com

Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Ankit Kedia
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shibu
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/1223/75033/163341097
December 14, 2023

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
Nirma House,
Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad - 380009
9428221553

Dear Mr. Manan Shah,

Re: CRISIL Rating on the Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited

We refer to your request for a rating for the captioned Debt instrument.

CRISIL Ratings has, after due consideration, assigned a CRISIL AA/Stable (pronounced as CRISIL double A rating with Stable outlook) rating to the captioned Debt instrument. Securities with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry very low credit risk.

Further, in view of your decision to accept the CRISIL Ratings, we request you to apprise us of the instrument details (in the enclosed format) as soon as it has been placed. In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtissue@crisil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at debtissue@crisil.com for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarification, please feel free to get in touch with us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Naveen Vaidyanathan
Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shibu
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

Details of the Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited

	1st tranche		*2nd tranche*		*3rd tranche*	
Instrument Series:						
Amount Placed:						
Maturity Period:						
Put or Call Options (if any):						
Coupon Rate:						
Interest Payment Dates:						
Principal Repayment Details:	Date	Amount	Date	Amount	Date	Amount
Investors:						
Trustees:						

In case there is an offer document for the captioned Debt issue, please send us a copy of it.

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

CRISIL Ratings

Rating Rationale

December 14, 2023 | Mumbai

Nirma Limited

'CRISIL AA/Stable' assigned to Non Convertible Debentures

Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	**Rs.4250 Crore**
Long Term Rating	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Reaffirmed)**
Short Term Rating	**CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)**

Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Assigned)**
Rs.150 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Reaffirmed)**
Rs.1500 Crore Commercial Paper	**CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)**

Note: None of the Directors on CRISIL Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings. The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.
1 crore = 10 million
Refer to Annexure for Details of Instruments & Bank Facilities

Detailed Rationale

CRISIL Ratings has assigned its '**CRISIL AA/Stable'** rating to the proposed non-convertible debentures of Nirma Ltd (Nirma) and reaffirmed its 'CRISIL AA/Stable/CRISIL A1+' ratings on the company's existing bank facilities and debt instruments.

The rating reaffirmation takes into account healthy business profile and strong financial profile of Nirma. CRISIL Ratings continuous to factor the intent of the management to diversify its business via proposed acquisition of Glenmark Life Sciences Ltd (GLSL). The acquisition is expected to be completed well within the earlier expected timeline i.e in the latter half of fiscal 2024.The acquisition is likely to be funded largely through debt which will increase the financial leverage (net debt to EBITDA) up to 2.75 times in fiscal 2024. The leverage is expected to moderate from these levels over the next couple of years and the ratings will remain sensitive to management's plan around de-leveraging. That said, the company benefits from the presence of an experienced management, with past track record of successfully consummating inorganic expansions and subsequent deleveraging of its balance sheet post acquisitions, which is reflected in the rating.

During fiscal 2023, operating performance improved further. Standalone revenue grew ~30% (~26% on consolidated basis) owing to rise in realisations across key products. Standalone operating margin rose further to ~26% (versus 23% in fiscal 2022), owing to better product mix and adequate pass through of rise in input costs. Profitability of the overseas subsidiary (Searles Valley Minerals Inc, USA – SVM), though, moderated during the year owing to presence of yearly contracts that had to be honored at stated prices despite rise in input cost during the year. However, the renewal of contracts in January 2023 repriced at better prices and subsequent softening of input costs would likely result in margin expansion in the overseas business.

Further, healthy cash accruals owing to strong revenue growth and margin expansion over the past three fiscals resulted in high liquidity and led to significant deleveraging of the balance sheet. The net debt to EBITDA improved to 0.5 time in fiscal 2023 from 1.1 times in fiscal 2022 and peak level of 2.8 times in fiscal 2020.

The ratings also factor in diversified business risk profile of Nirma, backed by its established market position in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergent businesses. Moreover, forward and backward integration, coupled with various cost initiatives, helps the company in commanding healthy profit margin. These strengths are partially offset by vulnerability of the business to price fluctuations owing to the commoditized nature of the chemicals business and shall be monitorable.

Analytical Approach

CRISIL Ratings continues to combine the business and financial risk profiles of Nirma and its subsidiaries and considers the consolidated financials of Nirma.

Please refer Annexure - List of Entities Consolidated, which captures the list of entities considered and their analytical treatment of consolidation.

Key Rating Drivers & Detailed Description

Strengths:

- **Healthy market position in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergents businesses, supported by significant backward integration:** Nirma is among the largest players in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergents segment. Backward integration is a major strategic strength. The company manufactures key raw materials, including soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are used to make detergents. Captive production of raw materials ensures timely and adequate supply and facilitates greater control over quality and raw material cost.

- **Diversity in business risk profile and geographical presence:** Nirma has diversified its revenue profile through a wider geographical reach with capacities in India and the USA. For India operations too, revenue and profitability are well diversified, across soda ash, soaps and detergents, caustic soda, LAB and other industrial chemicals.

  In fiscal 2023, the demand for consumer products has remained healthy, along with continued recovery in demand and prices for industrial products such as soda ash and caustic soda. The operating margin benefits from integrated operations and has remained between 24-26% over the previous three fiscals on standalone basis. The operating margin in the overseas business was impacted in the last fiscal on account of elevated input costs. Operating margin is expected to remain range bound in fiscal 2024 as the declining input prices are expected to be passed on to consumers as visible in declining soda ash prices.

- **Strong financial risk profile:** The financial risk profile of the company was constrained in the past owing to acquisitions in the Nirma group being part funded by using cash accruals of the company or raising debt on its balance sheet. However, over the past three fiscals, the company has successfully deleveraged the balance sheet with net debt to EBITDA improving to 0.5 times as on March 31, 2023, from its peak of 2.8 times as on March 31, 2020. The company also has a track record of deleveraging within 2 -3 years of any large debt funded expansion or acquisition.

  As on March 31, 2023, the debt protection metrics have also improved with interest cover improving to above 10 times from 5.3 times in fiscal 2022 and net cash accruals to adjusted debt improving to 0.54 times as against 0.39 times during the previous year. While the leverage is likely to rise in the near term owing to acquisition of GLSL, it is expected to fall back within desired thresholds over the next couple of years and, thus, shall be monitorable.

Weakness:

- **Vulnerability of the chemicals segment to price fluctuations and cyclicality:** In the past few years, revenue mix has changed significantly towards soda ash, caustic soda and LAB, thereby increasing the susceptibility to fluctuation in prices of these inputs, which are linked to global markets.

Liquidity: Strong

Liquidity is primarily driven by Nirma's financial flexibility to raise short- and long-term debt at short notice, and at competitive rates. The liquidity position is supported by moderately utilised working capital limits and healthy liquidity of around Rs 1800 crore at consolidated level as on March 31, 2023. Company is expected to generate annual cash accruals of Rs 1,300- Rs 1,500 crore at consolidated level against debt repayment of Rs 650-750 crore in fiscal 2024. While liquid funds are expected to be partly utilized for funding the acquisition of GLSL, surplus accrual along with the remaining liquid funds shall comfortably cover debt obligation.

Outlook: Stable

The credit risk profile of Nirma is likely to remain strong owing to its diversified products and healthy margin, supported by strong debt protection metrics.

Rating Sensitivity factors

Upward factors:

- Significant improvement in business performance, driven by increase in market share and sustenance of healthy consolidated operating profitability of 20% or more.
- Track record of leverage (consolidated net-debt to EBITDA) sustaining below 1x.

Downward factors:

- Deterioration in business performance, with consolidated operating profitability below 15%.
- Sustained increase in leverage (consolidated net-debt to EBITDA) above 2.5-3x due to capex/ acquisition or lower profitability.

About the Company

Nirma, set up by Dr Karsanbhai K Patel in 1980 to manufacture detergents, expanded its operations to soaps, chemicals and processing of minerals. It has plants in Searles Valley, USA, and Mehsana, Ahmedabad, Vadodara and Bhavnagar in Gujarat.

The largest soda ash manufacturer in India, Nirma acquired the California-based natural soda ash producer, Searles Valley Minerals Inc, in fiscal 2008, which has manufacturing facilities in Argus, Trona and Westend in USA.

In the first six months of fiscal 2024, standalone operating income stood at Rs 3,786 crore with a profit after tax (PAT) of Rs 444 crore against Rs 4,390 crore and Rs 742 crore respectively in the corresponding period of previous fiscal.

Key Financial Indicators*

Particulars	Unit	2023	2022
Revenue	Rs.Crore	11,403	9,070
Profit after tax (PAT)	Rs.Crore	909	354
PAT margin	%	8.0	3.9
Adjusted interest coverage	Times	10.62	5.26
Adjusted debt/adjusted networth	Times	0.32	0.40

**CRISIL Ratings-adjusted consolidated financials.*

Any other information: Not Applicable

Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:
CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments and are included (where applicable) in the 'Annexure - Details of Instrument' in this Rating Rationale.

CRISIL Ratings will disclose complexity level for all securities - including those that are yet to be placed - based on available information. The complexity level for instruments may be updated, where required, in the rating rationale published subsequent to the issuance of the instrument when details on such features are available.

For more details on the CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels please visit www.crisilratings.com. Users may also call the Customer Service Helpdesk with queries on specific instruments.

Annexure - Details of Instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs. crore)	Complexity Level	Rating assigned with outlook
INE091A08172	Non-convertible debentures	05-Jul-2022	7.59	05-Jan-2024	100	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Non-convertible debentures$	NA	NA	NA	50	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Non-convertible debentures$	NA	NA	NA	3500	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Commercial paper	NA	NA	7-365 days	1500	Simple	CRISIL A1+
NA	Cash credit#	NA	NA	NA	345	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Cash credit*	NA	NA	NA	1155	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Letter of credit and bank guarantee*	NA	NA	NA	400	NA	CRISIL A1+
NA	Term loan	31-Jul-2023	NA	06-Sept-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	14-Sept-2023	NA	14-Sept-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	30-May-2023	NA	01-Jun-2028	310	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	18-Jul-2023	NA	20-Aug-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Proposed Term Loan	NA	NA	NA	540	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time*
#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time

$Yet to be placed.

Annexure – List of entities consolidated

Name of entity consolidated	Extent of consolidation	Rationale for consolidation
Karnavati Holding Inc.	Full	Subsidiaries
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.		
Searles Valley Minerals Europe		
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC		
Trona Railway Company INC		

Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

	Current	2023 (History)	2022	2021	2020	Start of

												2020
Instrument	**Type**	**Outstanding Amount**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Rating**
Fund Based Facilities	LT	3850.0	CRISIL AA/Stable	17-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	14-07-22	CRISIL AA/Stable	01-08-21	CRISIL AA/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA/Negative	CRISIL AA/Stable
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	03-06-22	CRISIL AA/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
Non-Fund Based Facilities	ST	400.0	CRISIL A1+	17-10-23	CRISIL A1+	14-07-22	CRISIL A1+	01-08-21	CRISIL A1+	31-07-20	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL A1+	03-06-22	CRISIL A1+		--	27-05-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL A1+	--
Commercial Paper	ST	1500.0	CRISIL A1+	17-10-23	CRISIL A1+	14-07-22	CRISIL A1+	01-08-21	CRISIL A1+	31-07-20	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL A1+	03-06-22	CRISIL A1+		--	27-05-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL A1+	--
Non Convertible Debentures	LT	3650.0	CRISIL AA/Stable	17-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	14-07-22	CRISIL AA/Stable	01-08-21	CRISIL AA/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA/Negative	CRISIL AA/Stable
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	03-06-22	CRISIL AA/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	19-03-20	Withdrawn	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
Perpetual Non Convertible Debentures	LT		--		--	14-07-22	Withdrawn	01-08-21	CRISIL AA-/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA-/Negative	CRISIL AA-/Stable
			--		--	03-06-22	CRISIL AA-/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--

All amounts are in Rs.Cr.

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit*	**265**	**State Bank of India**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**160**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

Cash Credit*	**200**	**Mizuho Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**125**	**HDFC Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**120**	**Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**100**	**YES Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**330**	**Bank of Baroda**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**200**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**145**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**100**	**State Bank of India**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**70**	**Bank of Baroda**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**65**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**20**	**Mizuho Bank Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Proposed Term Loan	**540**	**Not Applicable**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**310**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**ICICI Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time*
#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria
CRISILs Approach to Financial Ratios
Rating criteria for manufaturing and service sector companies
CRISILs Bank Loan Ratings - process, scale and default recognition
Rating Criteria for Fast Moving Consumer Goods Industry
CRISILs Criteria for rating short term debt
CRISILs Criteria for Consolidation

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
Aveek Datta Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 99204 93912 B: +91 22 3342 3000 AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com **Prakruti Jani** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 98678 68976	Manish Kumar Gupta Senior Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 124 672 2000 manish.gupta@crisil.com Naveen Vaidyanathan Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 22 3342 3000 naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com	Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm Toll free Number:1800 267 1301 For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com For Analytical queries: ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com

B: +91 22 3342 3000
PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com

Rutuja Gaikwad
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000
Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com

Nisheet Sood
Manager
CRISIL Ratings Limited
B:+91 22 3342 3000
Nisheet.Sood@crisil.com

Note for Media:
This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or context thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI").

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About CRISIL Limited

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: TWITTER | LINKEDIN | YOUTUBE | FACEBOOK

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com.

DISCLAIMER

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision within the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, 'CRISIL Ratings Parties') guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein, regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, www.crisilratings.com (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: www.crisilratings.com.

CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, www.crisilratings.com. For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at crisilratingdesk@crisil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved @ CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html

CRISIL Ratings

Credit Bulletin

January 30, 2024 | Mumbai

Update on Nirma Limited

Note: None of the Directors on CRISIL Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings.
The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.

This Credit Bulletin is published solely to update the bank-wise facility details in line with RBI requirement. For other sections please refer to the previous Rating Rationale December 14, 2023.

Click Here to access the previous Rating Rationale

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit*	265	State Bank of India	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	160	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	330	Bank of Baroda	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	200	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	200	Mizuho Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	125	HDFC Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	120	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	100	YES Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	145	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	65	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	20	Mizuho Bank Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	100	State Bank of India	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	70	Bank of Baroda	CRISIL A1+
Proposed Term Loan	350	Not Applicable	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	500	ICICI Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	500	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	310	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable

Term Loan	**500**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**190**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised by banks from time to time*
#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised by banks from time to time

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria
CRISILs Approach to Financial Ratios
Rating criteria for manufaturing and service sector companies
CRISILs Bank Loan Ratings - process, scale and default recognition
Rating Criteria for Fast Moving Consumer Goods Industry
CRISILs Criteria for rating short term debt
CRISILs Criteria for Consolidation

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
Aveek Datta Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 99204 93912 B: +91 22 3342 3000 AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com **Prakruti Jani** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 98678 68976 B: +91 22 3342 3000 PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com **Rutuja Gaikwad** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** B: +91 22 3342 3000 **Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com**	Manish Kumar Gupta Senior Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 124 672 2000 manish.gupta@crisil.com Naveen Vaidyanathan Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 22 3342 3000 naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com ANKITA GOUTAM KUMAR DHANG Senior Rating Analyst **CRISIL Ratings Limited** D:+91 22 3342 3000 ANKITA.DHANG@crisil.com	Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm Toll free Number:1800 267 1301 For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com For Analytical queries: ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com

Note for Media:
This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or context thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI").

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About CRISIL Limited

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: TWITTER | LINKEDIN | YOUTUBE | FACEBOOK

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com.

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision within the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, 'CRISIL Ratings Parties') guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein, regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, www.crisilratings.com (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: www.crisilratings.com.

CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in

place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, www.crisilratings.com. For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at crisilratingdesk@crisil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved @ CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
"Nirma House", Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

February 09, 2024

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Rating Letter for non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme of Nirma Limited

This is in reference to the rating action commentary released on 15 January 2024.

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) is pleased to communicate the following rating of Nirma Limited:

Instrument Type	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook
NCD programme*	INR35	IND AA/Stable

* yet to be issued

In issuing and maintaining its ratings, India Ratings relies on factual information it receives from issuers and underwriters and from other sources India Ratings believes to be credible. India Ratings conducts a reasonable investigation of the factual information relied upon by it in accordance with its ratings methodology, and obtains reasonable verification of that information from independent sources, to the extent such sources are available for a given security.

The manner of India Ratings' factual investigation and the scope of the third-party verification it obtains will vary depending on the nature of the rated security and its issuer, the requirements and practices in India where the rated security is offered and sold, the availability and nature of relevant public information, access to the management of the issuer and its advisers, the availability of pre-existing third-party verifications such as audit reports, agreed-upon procedures letters, appraisals, actuarial reports, engineering reports, legal opinions and other reports provided by third parties, the availability of independent and competent third-party verification sources with respect to the particular security or in the particular jurisdiction of the issuer, and a variety of other factors

Users of India Ratings' ratings should understand that neither an enhanced factual investigation nor any third-party verification can ensure that all of the information India Ratings relies on in connection with a rating will be accurate and complete. Ultimately, the issuer and its advisers are responsible for the accuracy of the information they provide to India Ratings and to the market in offering documents and other reports. In issuing its ratings India Ratings must rely on the work of experts, including independent auditors with respect to financial statements and attorneys with respect to legal and tax matters. Further, ratings are inherently forward-looking and embody assumptions and predictions about future events that by their nature cannot be verified as facts. As a result, despite any verification of current facts, ratings can be affected by future events or conditions that were not anticipated at the time a rating was issued or affirmed.

India Ratings seeks to continuously improve its ratings criteria and methodologies, and periodically updates the descriptions on its website of its criteria and methodologies for securities of a given type. The criteria and methodology used to determine a rating action are those in effect at the time the rating action is taken, which for public ratings is the date of the related rating action commentary. Each rating action commentary provides information about the criteria and methodology used to arrive at the stated rating, which may differ from the general criteria and methodology for the applicable security type posted on the website at a given time. For this reason, you should always consult the applicable rating action commentary for the most accurate information on the basis of any given public rating.

Ratings are based on established criteria and methodologies that India Ratings is continuously evaluating and updating. Therefore, ratings are the collective work product of India Ratings and no individual, or group of individuals, is solely responsible for a rating. All India Ratings reports have shared authorship. Individuals identified in an India Ratings report were involved in, but are not solely responsible for, the opinions stated therein. The individuals are named for contact purposes only.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. India Ratings is not your advisor, nor is India Ratings providing to you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services. Investors may find India Ratings ratings to be important information, and India Ratings notes that you are responsible for communicating the contents of this letter, and any changes with respect to the rating, to investors.

It will be important that you promptly provide us with all information that may be material to the ratings so that our ratings continue to be appropriate. Ratings may be raised, lowered, withdrawn, or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to, accuracy of or the inadequacy of information or for any other reason India Ratings deems sufficient.

Nothing in this letter is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between India Ratings and you or between India Ratings and any user of the ratings.

In this letter, “India Ratings” means India Ratings & Research Pvt. Ltd. and any successor in interest.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please email us at infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Sincerely,

India Ratings

Prashant Tarwadi
Director

Dr Devendra Pant
Senior Director

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
"Nirma House", Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

January 15, 2024

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Rating Letter for NCD of Nirma Limited

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has rated Nirma Limited's non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme as follows:

Instrument Type	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook	Rating Action
NCD programme*	-	-	-	-	INR35	IND AA/Stable	Assigned

* yet to be issued

In issuing and maintaining its ratings, India Ratings relies on factual information it receives from issuers and underwriters and from other sources India Ratings believes to be credible. India Ratings conducts a reasonable investigation of the factual information relied upon by it in accordance with its ratings methodology, and obtains reasonable verification of that information from independent sources, to the extent such sources are available for a given security.

The manner of India Ratings factual investigation and the scope of the third-party verification it obtains will vary depending on the nature of the rated security and its issuer, the requirements and practices in India where the rated security is offered and sold, the availability and nature of relevant public information, access to the management of the issuer and its advisers, the availability of pre-existing third-party verifications such as audit reports, agreed-upon procedures letters, appraisals, actuarial reports, engineering reports, legal opinions and other reports provided by third parties, the availability of independent and competent third-party verification sources with respect to the particular security or in the particular jurisdiction of the issuer, and a variety of other factors.

Users of India Ratings ratings should understand that neither an enhanced factual investigation nor any third-party verification can ensure that all of the information India Ratings relies on in connection with a rating will be accurate and complete. Ultimately, the issuer and its advisers are responsible for the accuracy of the information they provide to India Ratings and to the market in offering documents and other reports. In issuing its ratings India Ratings must rely on the work of experts, including independent auditors with respect to financial statements and attorneys with respect to legal and tax matters. Further, ratings are inherently forward-looking and embody assumptions and predictions about future events that by their nature cannot be verified as facts. As a result, despite any verification of current facts, ratings can be affected by future events or conditions that were not anticipated at the time a rating was issued or affirmed.

India Ratings seeks to continuously improve its ratings criteria and methodologies, and periodically updates the descriptions on its website of its criteria and methodologies for securities of a given type. The criteria and methodology used to determine a rating action are those in effect at the time the rating action is taken, which for public ratings is the date of the related rating action commentary. Each rating action commentary provides information about the criteria and methodology used to arrive at the stated rating, which may differ from the general criteria and methodology for the applicable security type posted on the website at a given time. For this reason, you should always consult the applicable rating action commentary for the most accurate information on the basis of any given public rating.

Ratings are based on established criteria and methodologies that India Ratings is continuously evaluating and updating. Therefore, ratings are the collective work product of India Ratings and no individual, or group of individuals, is solely responsible for a rating. All India Ratings reports have shared authorship. Individuals identified in an India Ratings report were involved in, but are not solely responsible for, the opinions stated therein. The individuals are named for contact purposes only.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. India Ratings is not your advisor, nor is India Ratings providing to you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services. Investors may find India Ratings ratings to be important information, and India Ratings notes that you are responsible for communicating the contents of this letter, and any changes with respect to the rating, to investors.

It will be important that you promptly provide us with all information that may be material to the ratings so that our ratings continue to be appropriate. Ratings may be raised, lowered, withdrawn, or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to, accuracy of or the inadequacy of information or for any other reason India Ratings deems sufficient.

Nothing in this letter is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between India Ratings and you or between India Ratings and any user of the ratings.

In this letter, “India Ratings” means India Ratings & Research Pvt. Ltd. and any successor in interest.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please email us at infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Sincerely,

India Ratings

Abhash Sharma
Senior Director

India Ratings Assigns Nirma's NCD Programme 'IND AA'; Outlook Stable

Jan 15, 2024 | Commodity Chemicals

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has rated Nirma Limited's non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme as follows:

Instrument Type	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook	Rating Action
NCD programme*	-	-	-	-	INR35	IND AA/Stable	Assigned

* yet to be issued

Analytical Approach: Ind-Ra has taken a consolidated view of Nirma and its wholly-owned subsidiary Karnavati Holdings Inc, along with its step-down subsidiaries - Searles Valley Minerals Inc (100% stake), Searles Valley Minerals Europe (100%), Searles Domestic Water Company LLC (100%) and Trona Railway Company LLC (100%) while assigning the rating, given the strong linkages among them. Further, the agency has considered Nirma's proposed acquisition of a majority stake in Glenmark Life Sciences Limited (GLS; debt rated at 'IND AA-'/Rating Watch with Developing Implications).

The rating derives strength from Nirma's strong business profile, considering its strong market positions within key product segments, and diversified product profile with integrated operations. The GLS acquisition by FYE24 is likely to further improve its business profile, thereby further diversifying its operations and driving revenue growth from FY25. While the net leverage (net debt / operating EBITDA) is likely to be elevated in FY24 on account of the said acquisition, the credit metrics are likely to improve gradually over FY25-FY26 with incremental operational cash flows from GLS. Nirma has a strong financial flexibility with a diversified mix of bankers and access to capital markets, and has formerly demonstrated its ability to deleverage post an acquisition.

Key Rating Drivers

Integrated and Diversified Operations, Strong Market Position: Nirma has a diversified business profile with presence across soda ash, caustic soda, detergent, linear alkyl benzene (LAB), toilet soaps, salt, bromine and phosphoric acid. Industrial chemicals business includes soda ash, caustic soda, salt, among others, while consumer business includes soaps, detergents and edible salt. The industrial chemicals business benefits from economies of scale, captive raw material linkages, integrated operations and logistics efficiencies. Nirma is the largest producer of soda ash, a leading producer of caustic soda, and a leading soaps and detergents player

with a strong brand and market leadership in the economy segment. Combining the US soda ash business, it is among the top seven soda ash producers globally, producing both synthetic and natural soda ash. Nirma has integrated operations with soda ash and LAB used in the manufacturing of soaps and detergents. Additionally, the company produces phosphoric acid, which along with high-margin bromine, uses chlorine as a by-product extracted while manufacturing caustic soda. The company has strong raw material linkages with 100% captive salt available for producing soda ash and caustic soda, limestone sourced both in-house and through imports, and power from captive power plants. Ind-Ra expects Nirma's operations to further diversify with the GLS acquisition.

GLS Acquisition to Enhance Diversification at Nirma and Drive Growth: Nirma entered into a definitive agreement with Glenmark Pharmaceuticals Limited (GPL; 'IND AA-'/Rating Watch with Positive Implications) in September 2023 to obtain a 75% stake in GLS for INR56.5 billion. However, post the transaction, GPL would continue to own a 7.84% stake in GLS. Management expects the transaction to complete latest by FYE24. The company has obtained approval from Competition Commission of India in December 2023 and is obtaining approval of The Securities and Exchange Board of India. Further, Nirma has signed an amended active pharmaceutical ingredient (API) supply and purchase agreement with GPL. As per the agreement, GPL has agreed to procure APIs for GLS for five years starting 1 April 2024. Furthermore, the companies have signed an amendment services agreement, under which, GPL and its subsidiaries, would provide support services for a specified period to GLS.

The acquisition is likely to strengthen Nirma's business profile by enhancing diversification with an additional stream of pharmaceutical revenue and increasing scale while reducing the susceptibility of overall cash flows to commodity cycles and improving the margin profile. GLS manufactures select, high-value, non-commoditised, APIs in therapy areas such as cardiovascular, central nervous system, pain management and diabetes. The company also provides contract development and manufacturing organisation services to a range of multinational and speciality pharmaceutical companies. It has a diversified portfolio of 139 molecules and supplies its products to customers in India, Europe, North America, Latin America, Japan and the rest of the world. The company has four manufacturing facilities located in Ankleshwar, Dahej, Mohol and Kurkumbh.

In FY23, GLS generated revenue of INR21.6 billion (FY22: INR21.2 billion; FY21: INR18.9 billion) and EBITDA of INR6.4 billion (INR6.2 billion; INR5.91 billion), resulting in EBITDA margins of 29.7% (29%; 21.4%). It had a net cash position of INR2.65 billion at FYE23 (FYE22: INR5.12 billion; FYE21: INR1.12 billion). In 1HFY24, GLS booked revenue of INR11.74 billion with an EBITDA margin of 31%; it had a net cash position of around INR4.25 billion at 2QFYE24. While there is no overlap between GLS and Nirma's existing businesses, Ind-Ra notes the Nirma group has some presence in the pharmaceutical industry since more than a decade.

Diversification and Integration Aid Stability in Profitability, Although Some Moderation Likely in FY24: The consolidated revenue grew to INR113.5 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR89.6 billion; FY21: INR74.3 billion), primarily due to higher realisations across key product segments. Consequently, the consolidated EBITDA improved to INR19.98 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR15.4 billion; FY21: INR14.9 billion) with consolidated margins of 17.6% (17.2%; 20.1%). The EBITDA margin has been stable at 17%-18% between FY20 and FY23, barring FY21, when margins rose to 20% due to the strong performance of LAB, detergents and soaps, and a steady performance of bromine and salt.

On a standalone basis, the revenue was INR85.6 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR65.2 billion, FY21: INR50.3 billion) and the EBITDA margins were range-bound at 21%-24% over FY16-FY23. The standalone EBITDA improved to INR20.3 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR14.4 billion; FY21: INR14.9 billion) and margins to 23.7% (22%; 20%) due to increased realisations across product segments, with soda ash being the largest contributor amid strong demand-supply disruptions. However, the performance of Karnavati Holdings (foreign subsidiary) dampened the consolidated profitability, primarily due to the weak performance within its wholly-owned subsidiary Searles Valley Minerals Inc, USA due to EBITDA losses on account of presence of yearly contracts that were to be honoured at predetermined prices, despite rising input costs.

While profitability in the foreign subsidiary witnessed a recovery in 1HFY24 with a revision in contract prices,

the standalone EBITDA declined to INR7.3 billion (1HFY23: INR11.8 billion) with margins of 19.3% (27%), led by a fall in prices across segments, given the high channel inventory globally that affected the demand-supply balance. With a gradual demand recovery, Ind-Ra expects the profitability to improve gradually over FY25.

Liquidity Indicator - Adequate: On a consolidated basis, Nirma had cash and liquid investments of INR25 billion as of November 2023 (FYE23: INRINR15.7 billion, FYE22: INR12.7 billion). The company has been generating robust consolidated cash flow from operations (FY23: INR15.7 billion; FY22: INR9.2 billion) aided by the steady EBITDA and modest working capital requirement. The free cash flow also improved to INR12.5 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR6.7 billion), despite a modest capex of INR3.3 billion (INR2.4 billion). The utilisation of the fund-based and non-fund-based limits was around 66% and 70%, respectively, over the 12 months ended November 2023. As of end-November 2023, the company had unutilised fund-based and non-fund-based limits of INR1.8 billion and INR2.1 billion, respectively.

On a consolidated basis, it had scheduled debt repayments of around INR2.6 billion in FY24; although, it refinanced its entire term loans and NCDs in FY24. It has repayments of around INR2.5 billion over FY25 (including acquisition debt), which it intends to meet via cash flow generation and available liquidity. Nirma has a strong financial flexibility with a diversified mix of bankers and has ready access to market borrowings. Furthermore, the availability of liquidity at the group level boosts financial flexibility.

Net Leverage Likely to Elevate with GLS Acquisition in FY24; Although Gradual Deleveraging Likely Thereafter: On a consolidated basis, the net leverage was comfortable at 0.66x in FY23 (FY22: 1.23x; FY21: 2.54x) due to the strong profitability and limited capex, and a decline in the net debt to around INR13.2 billion (INR19 billion, INR37.9 billion). The management plans to fund the acquisition cost of INR56.5 billion via issuance of NCDs of INR35 billion and the company's existing cash reserves and internal accruals. Further, in line with The Securities and Exchange Board of India's regulations, Nirma will make an open offer for the acquisition of up to 21.3 million equity shares of GLS, representing 17.33% stake at a price of INR631.2 per share.

Ind-Ra believes the net leverage is likely to increase significantly by end-FY24, due to the debt-led acquisition. However, the benefit of consolidation of commensurate EBITDA in Nirma's consolidated financials is likely to be visible only FY25 onwards. On a pro forma basis, the combined net leverage is likely to be 2.75x-3.0x in FY24; although, Ind-Ra expects it to reduce gradually over FY25-FY26 with a healthy EBITDA generation and limited capex planned over the near term. Nirma has demonstrated a track record of deleveraging after acquisitions, therefore, any additional infusion of funds could expedite the deleveraging process. The gross interest coverage (operating EBITDA/gross interest expense) was comfortable at 9.5x in FY23 (FY22: 4.8x; FY21: 4.1x).

On a standalone basis, the net leverage was 0.7x (FY22: 1.4x; FY21: 3.3x) and gross interest coverage was 12.5x (5.1x, 3.8x) in FY23.

Exposure to Commodity Cycles; Competition in Soaps and Detergents: Soda ash, caustic soda and LAB, contributing majority to the EBITDA, are susceptible to global commodity dynamics. Given the nature of these chemicals, the company's profitability remains exposed to global prices, demand-supply fluctuations, forex fluctuations, and import duty levels. Soaps and detergents business is intensely competitive with established players. Further, Nirma's focus on economy segment exposes it to competition from unorganised players. However, this is mitigated to an extent by the integrated nature of business, captive raw material supplies and benefits arising from a diversified business model. Nirma also has contingent liabilities, mostly involving tax demands that the company has contested at various levels.

Rating Sensitivities

Positive: A significant and sustained improvement in the operating profitability and a reduction in the debt, leading to the consolidated net leverage remaining below 1.5x, all on a sustained basis, could lead to a positive rating action.

Negative: A lower-than-expected profitability or higher-than-expected investments or working capital requirements, resulting in the consolidated net leverage increasing above 3.0x on a sustained basis, could result in a negative rating action.

ESG Issues

ESG Factors Minimally Relevant to Rating: Unless otherwise disclosed in this section, the ESG issues are credit neutral or have only a minimal credit impact on Nirma, due to either their nature or the way in which they are being managed by the entity. For more information on Ind-Ra's ESG Relevance Disclosures, please click here. For answers to frequently asked questions regarding ESG Relevance Disclosures and their impact on ratings, please click here.

Company Profile

Nirma is a diversified manufacturer of industrial chemicals such as soda ash, caustic soda, LAB, and consumer products including soaps, detergents and edible salt. It has production facilities in Bhavnagar (soda ash, caustic soda), Porbandar (soda ash), Alindra (LAB) and Ahmedabad (detergent and soaps). It has soda ash operations in the US through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Particulars (INR billion)	**FY23**	**FY22**
Revenue	113.5	89.6
Operating EBITDA	20	15.9
Gross interest expenses	2.1	3.2
Adjusted debt	28.9	31.7
Net leverage (x)	0.66	1.23
Source: Nirma, Ind-Ra		

Non-Cooperation with previous rating agency

Not applicable

Solicitation Disclosures

Additional information is available at www.indiaratings.co.in. The ratings above were solicited by, or on behalf of, the issuer, and therefore, India Ratings has been compensated for the provision of the ratings.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer.

APPLICABLE CRITERIA

Evaluating Corporate Governance

Corporate Rating Methodology

The Rating Process

Complexity Level of Instruments

Instrument Type	Complexity Indicator
NCD programme	Low

For details on the complexity level of the instruments, please visit https://www.indiaratings.co.in/complexity-indicators.

Contact

Primary Analyst
Siddharth Rego
Senior Analyst
India Ratings and Research Pvt Ltd
Wockhardt Towers, 4th Floor, West Wing, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East,Mumbai - 400051
+91 22 40356115
For queries, please contact: infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Secondary Analyst
Khushbu Lakhotia
Director
+91 33 40302508

Media Relation
Ameya Bodkhe
Marketing Manager
+91 22 40356121

About India Ratings and Research: India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) is committed to providing India's credit markets accurate, timely and prospective credit opinions. Built on a foundation of independent thinking, rigorous analytics, and an open and balanced approach towards credit research, Ind-Ra has grown rapidly during the past decade, gaining significant market presence in India's fixed income market.

Ind-Ra currently maintains coverage of corporate issuers, financial institutions (including banks and insurance companies), finance and leasing companies, managed funds, urban local bodies and project finance companies.

Headquartered in Mumbai, Ind-Ra has seven branch offices located in Ahmedabad, Bengaluru, Chennai, Delhi, Hyderabad, Kolkata and Pune. Ind-Ra is recognised by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Reserve Bank of India and National Housing Bank.

India Ratings is a 100% owned subsidiary of the Fitch Group.

For more information, visit www.indiaratings.co.in.

DISCLAIMER

All credit ratings assigned by india ratings are subject to certain limitations and disclaimers. Please read these limitations and disclaimers by following this link: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/rating-definitions. In addition, rating definitions and the terms of use of such ratings are available on the agency's public website www.indiaratings.co.in. Published ratings, criteria, and methodologies are available from this site at all times. India ratings' code of conduct, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, affiliate firewall, compliance, and other relevant policies and procedures are also available from the code of conduct section of this site.

ANNEXURE 6

DIRECTOR DECLARATION AS PER SEBI NCS REGULATIONS

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD. OFFICE : NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONE : 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX : 079 - 27546603, 27546605
CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670 • Email : info@nirma.co.in • www.nirma.co.in

DIRECTOR DECLARATION

The Company hereby declares that the Key Information Document and the General Information Document contains full disclosure in accordance with SEBI NCS Regulations, the Companies Act and the operational guidelines.

The Company undertakes and confirms that the Key Information Document and General Information Document does not omit disclosure of any material fact which may make the statement made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made misleading.

The Company accepts no responsibility for the statements made otherwise than in the Key Information Document and the General Information Document or in any other material issued by or at the instance of the Company and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

Without prejudice to the above, the Company and each of the directors of the Company, confirm that:

(a) the Company is in compliance with the provisions of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and the rules and regulations made thereunder;

(b) the compliance with the Acts and the rules and regulations does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of non-convertible securities, is guaranteed by the Central Government;

(c) the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Key Information Document;

(d) nothing in the Key Information Document and the General Information Document is contrary to the provisions of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and the rules and regulations made thereunder;

(e) the clause on "General Risks" has been suitably incorporated in prescribed format in the Key Information Document and General Information Document.

I Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), am authorised by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution dated October 26, 2023 to sign and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of the General Information Document and Key Information Document and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to the Key Information Document and General Information Document.

For NIRMA LIMITED

Ssonara

Shailesh V. Sonara
Director (Enviromnet & Safety)
DIN 06592025

Date : 05/02/2024

Annexure 5
IN PRINCIPAL APPROVAL

NSE

National Stock Exchange Of India Limited

Ref. No.:NSE/LIST/7329 February 16, 2024

The Company Secretary
Nirma Limited
Nirma House, Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

Kind Attn.: Mr. Paresh Sheth

Dear Sir,

Sub.: In-principle approval for listing of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis

This is with reference to your application requesting for in-principle approval for General Information Document dated February 15, 2024, for proposed listing of secured, unsecured, non -cumulative, redeemable, taxable, non-convertible debentures of face value of Rs. 100000/- each to be issued in various tranches by Nirma Limited on a private placement basis. In this regard, the Exchange is pleased to grant in-principle approval for the said issue, subject to adequate disclosures to be made in the General Information Document / Key Information Document in terms of SEBI (Issue And Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard and provided the Company prints the Disclaimer Clause as given below in the General Information Document / Key Information Document after the SEBI disclaimer clause:

"As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid submission or in-principle approval given by NSE vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/7329 dated February 16, 2024 or hosting the same on the website of NSE in terms of SEBI (Issue And Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, should not in any way be deemed or construed that the document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer.

Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever"

This Document is Digitally Signed
Signer: PRAKASH DEVDAS KELKAR
Date: Fri, Feb 16, 2024 16:07:03 IST
Location: NSE

Ref. No.: NSE/LIST/7329 February 16, 2024

Please note that the approval given by us should not in any way be deemed or construed that the General Information Document / Key Information Document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this document; nor does it warrant that the securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project.

Kindly also note that these debt instruments may be listed on the Exchange after the allotment process has been completed, provided the securities of the issuer are eligible for listing on the Exchange as per our listing criteria and the issuer fulfills the listing requirements of the Exchange. The issuer is responsible to ensure compliance with all the applicable guidelines issued by appropriate authorities from time to time including SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard.

Specific attention is drawn towards Para 1 of Chapter XV of SEBI Operational Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021. Accordingly, Issuers of privately placed debt securities in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and for whom accessing the electronic book platform (EBP) is not mandatory shall upload details of the issue with any one of the EBPs within one working day of allotment of securities. The details can be uploaded using the following links:

https://www.nse-ebp.com
https://www.nseebp.com/ebp/rest/reportingentity?new=true

This in-principle approval shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of opening of the first issue of securities under this General Information Document. Kindly note that such first issue of securities under this General Information Document should be opened within one year from the date of this letter.

Kindly note, this Exchange letter should not be construed as approval under any other Act /Regulation/Rule/Bye laws (except as referred above) for which the Company may be required to obtain approval from other department(s) of the Exchange. The Company is requested to separately take up matter with the concerned departments for approval, if any.

Yours faithfully,
For National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Prakash Kelkar,
Manager

This Document is Digitally Signed

Signer: PRAKASH DEVDAS KELKAR
Date: Fri, Feb 16, 2024 16:07:03 IST
Location: NSE

NIRMA LIMITED

Nirma Limited
(Incorporated under the provisions of Companies Act, 1956 and an existing Company under the provisions of Companies Act, 2013)
Date and Place of Incorporation: February 25, 1980, Ahmedabad, Gujarat; Corporate Identification Number: **U24240GJ1980PLC003670;** Permanent Account Number: **AAACN5350K**
Telephone No.: 079-27546565, 27549000; Email id: sec_nirma@nirma.co.in
Registered office: Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009

KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 19, 2024 IN RELATION TO LISTED PRIVATELY PLACED NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS IN RELATION TO ISSUE OF TRANCHE C OF SERIES VII CONSISTING OF 120,000 (ONE LAKH TWENTY THOUSAND) SECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH, AGGREGATING TO INR 12,000,000,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED CRORES) ("**ISSUE SIZE**") BY NIRMA LIMITED ("**ISSUER**" OR "**COMPANY**") ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS ("**ISSUE**") AND SHALL BE READ WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 15, 2024 ISSUED BY THE ISSUER ("**GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT**").

THIS ISSUANCE WOULD BE UNDER THE ELECTRONIC BOOK MECHANISM FOR ISSUANCE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS IN TERMS OF CHAPTER VI OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA ("**SEBI**") MASTER CIRCULAR DATED AUGUST 10, 2021 BEARING REFERENCE SEBI/HO/DDHS/PoD1/P/CIR/2023/119 ("**SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR**") READ WITH "OPERATING GUIDELINES FOR NSE ELECTRONIC BIDDING PLATFORM" ISSUED BY NATIONAL STOCK EXCHANGE OF INDIA LIMITED ("**NSE**") VIDE THEIR CIRCULAR BEARING NO. 07/2023 (NSE/DS/56391) DATED 17 APRIL 2023 AND ANY AMENDMENTS ("**NSE EBP GUIDELINES**") (THE SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR AND THE NSE EBP GUIDELINES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "**OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES**"). THE ISSUER INTENDS TO USE THE NSE - EBP PLATFORM. THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT IS BEING UPLOADED ON THE NSE-EBP PLATFORM TO COMPLY WITH THE OPERATIONAL GUIDELINES AND AN OFFER WILL BE MADE BY ISSUE OF THE KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT ALONG WITH THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT AND SIGNED PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER AFTER COMPLETION OF THE BIDDING PROCESS ON ISSUE/BID CLOSING DATE, TO SUCCESFUL BIDDER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RELATED RULES. THE ISSUER CONFIRMS THAT THERE IS NO GREEN SHOE OPTION FOR THE PRESENT ISSUE.

THE ISSUE IS MADE TO ALL INVESTORS ELIGIBLE TO BID / INVEST / APPLY FOR THIS ISSUE UNDER THE SEBI NCS REGULATIONS READ WITH SEBI MASTER CIRCULAR. FOR DETAILS, PLEASE REFER SECTION Q TITLED "SUMMARY OF TERMS" OF THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT. THE CURRENT ISSUE IS NOT BEING UNDERWRITTEN.

PROMOTER OF THE COMPANY

Dr. KARSANBHAI K PATEL

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL

THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT DATED FEBRUARY 19, 2024 IS PREPARED IN CONFORMITY WITH SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES) REGULATIONS, 2021 DATED AUGUST 09, 2021, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME READ WITH THE SEBI OPERATIONAL / MASTER CIRCULAR(S) FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES, SECURITISED DEBT INSTRUMENTS, SECURITY RECEIPTS, MUNICIPAL DEBT SECURITIES AND COMMERCIAL PAPER DATED AUGUST 10, 2021, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME, THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015 DATED SEPTEMBER 02, 2015, AS AMENDED FROM TIME TO TIME; SECTION 42 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND THE COMPANIES (PROSPECTUS AND ALLOTMENT OF SECURITIES) RULES, 2014

GENERAL RISK

INVESTMENT IN NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES IS RISKY, AND ELIGIBLE INVESTORS SHOULD NOT INVEST ANY FUNDS IN SUCH SECURITIES UNLESS THEY CAN AFFORD TO TAKE THE RISK ATTACHED TO SUCH INVESTMENTS.ELIGIBLE INVESTORS ARE ADVISED TO TAKE AN INFORMED DECISION AND TO READ THE RISK FACTORS CAREFULLY BEFORE INVESTING IN THIS OFFERING. FOR TAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, ELIGIBLE INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR EXAMINATION OF THE ISSUE INCLUDING THE RISKS INVOLVED IN IT. SPECIFIC ATTENTION OF ELIGIBLE INVESTORS IS INVITED TO STATEMENT OF RISK FACTORS CONTAINED UNDER SECTION C OF THE GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT AND SECTION K OF THE KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT. THESE RISKS ARE NOT, AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE, A COMPLETE LIST OF ALL RISKS AND CONSIDERATIONS RELEVANT TO THE NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES OR ELIGIBLE INVESTOR'S DECISION TO PURCHASE SUCH SECURITIES

CREDIT RATING

THE DEBENTURES HAVE BEEN RATED AA/ STABLE BY CRISIL RATING LIMITED AND AA/ STABLE BY INDIA RATINGS AND RESEACRH PRIVATE LIMITED FOR AN AMOUNT UP TO INR 3500,00,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED CRORES ONLY) VIDE ITS LETTER DATED DECEMBER 14, 2023 AND FEBRUARY 5, 2024 & JANUARY 15, 2024 AND FEBRUARY 9, 2024. THE ABOVE RATING IS NOT A RECOMMENDATION TO BUY, SELL OR HOLD SECURITIES AND ELIGIBLE INVESTORS SHOULD TAKE THEIR OWN DECISIONS. THE RATING MAY BE SUBJECT TO REVISION OR WITHDRAWAL AT ANY TIME BY THE ASSIGNING RATING AGENCY AND THE RATING SHOULD BE EVALUATED INDEPENDENTLY OF ANY OTHER RATING. THE RATING AGENCY HAS THE RIGHT TO SUSPEND, WITHDRAW THE RATING AT ANY TIME ON THE BASIS OF NEW INFORMATION ETC. THE RATING PROVIDED BY CRISIL RATING LIMITED AND INDIA RATINGS AND RESEARCH PRIVATE LIMITED SHALL BE VALID AS ON THE DATE OF ISSUANCE AND LISTING OF THE DEBENTURES. PLEASE REFER TOANNEXURE 6 OF THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE RATING LETTER ALONG WITH RATIONALE FOR THE ABOVE RATING

PRESS RELEASE:
CRISIL: https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/NirmaLimited_January%2030,%202024_RR_336092.html
INDIA RATINGS & RESEARCH PRIVATE LIMITED: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/pressrelease/68059

LISTING

THE DEBENTURES ARE PROPOSED TO BE LISTED ON THE WHOLESALE DEBT MARKET ("**WDM**") SEGMENT OF THE **NSE** ("**DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHANGE**"). THE ISSUER SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SEBI LODR REGULATIONS (AS DEFINED HEREINAFTER) TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE TO IT ON A CONTINUOUS BASIS. PLEASE REFER TO **ANNEXURE 5** TO THIS KEY INFORMATION DOCUMENT FOR THE 'IN-PRINCIPLE' LISTING APPROVAL FROM THE STOCK EXCHANGE

KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONAL

Mr. Paresh Sheth Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: psheth@nirma.co.in	Mr. Manan Shah Phone Number: 079-27546565, 27549000 Email: manan@nirma.co.in

Debenture Trustee	Statutory Auditor	Credit Rating Agency		Registrar & Transfer Agent	Arranger			
Name: IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited Address: Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400001 Email id: pradeep.hande@idbitrustee.com, itsl@idbitrustee.com Website: www.idbitrustee.com Telephone Number: 022 4080 7000/40807037 Contact Person Name: Mr. Pradeep Hande logo:	M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 122439W) A/46, 3rd floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India Logo: N.A. Website: www.hemanshushahco.com Email Address: hcshah@hemanshushahco.com Telephone number: 07926584250 Contact Person: Hemanshu Shah	**Name:** India Ratings and Research Private Limited **Address:** Wockhardt Towers, 4th Floor, West Wing, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 **Tel. :** 022-40001700 **E-mail :** siddharth.rego@indiaratings.co.in **Website:** www.indiaratings.co.in **Contact Person:** Siddharth Rego **Compliance Officer:** Arunima Basu **SEBI Registration Number:** IN/CRA/002/1999 **CIN:** U67100MH1995FTC140049	**Name:** CRISIL Ratings Limited **Address:** CRISIL House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai - 400076 **Tel.**: +91 22 3342 3000 **E-mail : naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com** **Website:** www.crisilratings.com **Contact Person:** Naveen Vaidyanathan **Compliance Officer: Srilaxmi V. Pai** **SEBI Registration Number:** IN/CRA/001/1999 **CIN:** U67100MH2019PLC326247	Link Intime India Private Limited Address: C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai – 400 083, Maharashtra Email id: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in Website address: www.linkintime.co.in Telephone Number: 022 49186000 Contact Person: Ganesh Jadhav	Trust Investment Advisors Private Limited Address: 11th floor, Naman Centre, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai-400051 Email: mbd.trust@trustgroup.in; hani.jalan@trustgroup.in Website: www.trustgroup.com Telephone:+910224084500 Contact Person: Hani Jalan	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited Address: 5th Floor, 27 BKC, Plot C-27, G Block, Bandra East, Mumbai 400051 Email: dcm.team@kotak.com Website: www.kotak.com Telephone: 022-61660001 Contact Person: Nikhil Joshi	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Address: 52/60 MG Road, Fort, Mumbai Email: anjitmathur@hsbc.co.in Website:https://clicktime.symantec.com/15skKxkav2536zm6EC6mA?h=CVXtyh-j7Z58M3InxhSkk4qt2AP-6izbqkqXBO0lPw0=&u=www.hsbc.co.on Telephone: 022-40891505 Contact Person: Anjit Mathur	Barclays Bank PLC Address: sss801/808 Ceejay House, Dr Annie Besant Road, Mumbai 400018 Email: hardik.dalal@barclays.com; bhanu.chauhan@barclays.com Website: www.barclays.in Telephone: +91 22 6719 6203 Contact Person: Hardik Dalal, Bhanu Chauhan

ISSUE SCHEDULE

ISSUE / BID OPENING DATE	ISSUE / BID CLOSING DATE	PAY-IN DATE	DEEMED DATE OF ALLOTMENT
FEBRUARY 21, 2024	**FEBRUARY 21, 2024**	**FEBRUARY 22, 2024**	**FEBRUARY 22, 2024**

The Issuer reserves the right to change the Issue schedule including the Deemed Date of Allotment at its sole discretion in accordance with the timelines specified in the Operational Guidelines, without giving any reasons or prior notice. The Issue will be opened for bidding as per bidding window that would be communicated through NSE-EBP Platform

Coupon and Coupon Type	Coupon Payment Frequency	Redemption Date	Redemption Amount (INR)
8.50% (Fixed)	**ANNUAL AND UPON REDEMPTION**	**April 7, 2027**	**12,000,000,000/-**

The Issue of Debentures shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended (the "Companies Act"), the rules notified thereunder, the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, SEBI NCS Regulations, SEBI Master Circular, SEBI DT Master Circular, SEBI LODR Regulations, the terms and conditions of this Key Information Document along with the General Information Document filed with the Designated Stock Exchange, the PPOAL, the Application Form, the Debenture Trust Deed and other documents in relation to such Issue.

It is hereby clarified that Section 26 of the Companies Act is not applicable to the Issue, and therefore no additional disclosures have been made in relation to Section 26 of the Companies Act under this Key Information Document and accordingly, a copy of this Key Information Document has not been filed with the Registrar of Companies.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sr. No	INDEX	Page No.
A.	DEFINITION/ABBREVIATION	5
B.	PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER	9
C.	DISCLOSURE AS PER FORM PAS-4 UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013	9
D.	RATING LETTER AND PRESS RELEASE NOT OLDER THAN 1 (ONE) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF THE ISSUE	16
E.	STOCK EXCHANGE	16
F.	ISSUE SCHEDULE	17
G.	KEY INTERMEDIARIES IN RELATION TO THE ISSUE	17
H.	DISCLAIMER	19
I.	ISSUE OF DEBENTURES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM	19
J.	CONSENTS	19
K.	RISK FACTORS RELATIING TO THE DEBENTURES	19
L.	ISSUER INFORMATION	19
M.	DETAILS AS PER NCS REGULATIONS	21
N.	THE NAMES OF THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE(S) SHALL BE MENTIONED WITH STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT DEBENTURE TRUSTEE(S) HAS GIVEN HIS CONSENT TO THE ISSUER FOR HIS APPOINTMENT ALONGWITH COPY OF THE CONSENT LETTER FROM THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE	23
O.	CONSENT OF DIRECTORS, AUDITORS, BANKERS TO ISSUE, TRUSTEES, SOLICITORS OR ADVOCATES TO THE ISSUE, LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE, LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE, REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE, AND LENDERS (IF REQUIRED, AS PER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT) AND EXPERTS	23
P.	ISSUE / INSTRUMENT SPECIFIC REGULATIONS	23
Q.	SUMMARY OF TERMS	31
R.	CASH FLOW	45
S.	UNDERTAKING BY THE ISSUER	47
T.	DECLARATION / STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPH 3.3.36(c) of the SCHEDULE – I of the SEBI (NCS) Regulations, 2021	47
U.	DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER NCS REGULATION	47
V.	DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER PAS-4	47
	ANNEUXRE 1 – APPLICATION FORM	49
	ANNEXURE 2 – CA CERTIFICATE	53
	ANNEXURE 3 – COPY OF BOARD RESOLUTION	59
	ANNEXURE 4 – COPY OF SHAREHOLDERS RESOLUTION	63
	ANNEXURE 5 – IN PRINCIPAL APPROVAL	64
	ANNEUXRE 6 – CREDIT RATING LETTER	66
	ANNEXURE 7 – RTA CONSENT LETTER	93
	ANNEUXRE 8 – DEBENTURE TRUSTEE CONSENT LETTER	94
	ANNEUXRE 9 – DEBENTURE TRUSTEE DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE	95

A. DEFINITIONS /ABBREVIATION

In this Key Information Document, unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined, and abbreviations expanded below, have the same meaning as stated in this section. Terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them under the General Information Document. References to statutes, rules, regulations, guidelines and policies will be deemed to include all amendments and modifications notified thereto

DEFINITIONS/ ABBREVIATIONS/ TERMS USED	
Accounting Standards	means Ind AS or such other accounting principles that are required to be followed by a company incorporated in India under the Applicable Laws.
Allot/ Allotment/ Allotted	means the allotment of the Debentures pursuant to this Issue.
Anchor Investor	

Sr. No.	Anchor Investor	Details
1.	ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Akhil Kakkar Contact Address: Corporate Office- One BKC, 13th Floor, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra, Mumbai Email id: akhil_kakkar@icicipruamc.com Tel No: 022 66470297 Website: https://www.icicipruamc.com/
2.	HDFC Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Praveen Jain Contact Address: Corporate Office- "HDFC House", 2nd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400020 Email id: praveenj@HDFCFUND.COM Tel No: 022 66580142 Website: https://www.hdfcfund.com/
3.	SBI Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Ms Mansi Sajeja Contact Address: 9th Floor, Crescenzo, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai 400 051. Email id: Mansi.sajeja@sbimf.com Tel No: 61793039/8657105184 (recorded cell) Website: www.sbimf.com
4.	Aditya Birla Finance Ltd.	Name of the contact person: Mr. Rahul Kolhe Contact Address: 16th Floor, Jupiter Mills Compound, 841, One World Center, Tower 1 Senapati Bapat Marg, Fitwala Rd, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400013 Email id: rahul.kolhe@adityabirlacapital.com Tel No: +91 9892519891 Website: https://www.adityabirlacapital.com/
5.	Nippon India Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Mr. Sushil Budhia

			Contact Address: Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 4th Floor, Tower A, Peninsula Business Park, Ganapatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013 Email id: nimfcredit@nipponindiaim.com; Tel No: 022 68087030 Website: https://mf.nipponindiaim.com/
	6.	Kotak Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Sadagopan Sundararajan Contact Address: Bldg No.21, Infinity Park, 6th Floor, Zone IV ,Kotak Infinity, General Arun Kumar Vaidya Marg, off Western Express Highway, Malad, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400097 Email id: Kmamc.debtops@kotak.com Tel No: 022-66056764 Website: www.kotakmf.com
	7.	Axis Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Mr. Sanjay Benre Contact Address: Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400025 Email id: settlementsupport@axismf.com; operations@axismf.com Tel No: 022 – 4325 4169 Website: https://www.axismf.com

Applicable Law	means any statute, national, state, provincial, local, municipal or other law, treaty, code, regulation, ordinance, rule, judgment, order, decree, bye-law, approval of any Governmental Authority, directive, guideline, policy, requirement or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision or determination by, or any interpretation or administration having the force of law of any of the foregoing by any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the matter in question, whether in effect as of the date of this Key Information Document or at any time thereafter.
Arranger(s)	Means: Barclays Bank PLC, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and Trust Investment Advisors Private Limited
Authorisation	means (a)an authorisation, consent, approval, resolution, license, exemption, filing, notarisation, lodgement or registration as may be required under Applicable Law; or (b)in relation to anything which will be fully or partly prohibited or restricted by law if a Governmental Authority intervenes or acts in any way within a specified period after lodgement, filing, registration or notification, the expiry of that period without intervention or action.
Application Form	means the application form for subscribing to the Debentures of the Company and referred to in Annexure 1 of this Key Issue Document.
Articles / Articles of Association	means articles of association of the Issuer, as amended from time to time.
Auditors	means Hemanshu Shah & Co.,

Beneficiary/Beneficiaries	means those persons whose names appear on the beneficiary details provided by the Depositories (NSDL & CDSL) as on the Record Date
Board/Board of Directors	means the board of Directors of the Company constituted in accordance with the provisions of the Act and includes any committees constituted thereunder
Business Day	means a day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or a Public Holiday and on days when the banks are functioning in Mumbai and Ahmedabad
CDSL	Central Depository Services (India) Limited
Company/ Issuer	NIRMA LIMITED
Companies Act, 2013	means the Companies Act, 2013, including any statutory modifications, re-enactments or amendments thereof from time to time read with the relevant rules issued thereunder
Coupon	means, in respect of a Debenture for the Coupon Period, the amount of interest payable on the face value at the Coupon Rate
Coupon Rate	means interest rate as below, per annum payable annually with respect to the Debentures Tranche: Coupon Rate Tranche C: 8.50%
Coupon Payment Date(s)	in relation to the Debentures, means February 22, 2025, February 22, 2026 and February 22, 2027
Credit Rating Agency / Rating Agency	means Credit Rating Information Services of India Limited. **("CRISIL")** and India Ratings and Research Private Limited
Debentures	means Tranche C of Series VII consisting of 120,000 (One lakh twenty thousand) secured, rated, listed, redeemable non-convertible debentures of face value INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees one lakh only) each, aggregating to INR 12,000,000,000/- (Indian Rupees one thousand two hundred crores only), to be issued by the Company in dematerialised form on the terms and conditions as provided herein and the Debenture Trust Deed
Debenture Document(s)	means (i) the Debenture Trust Deed and any amendatory or supplementary deed thereto; (ii) the Debenture Trustee Agreement; (iii) Security Documents (iii) the General Information Document and Key Information Document; and (iv) any other document that may be designated as a Debenture Document by the Debenture Trustee and the Company; and "Debenture Document" means any of them
Debenture Holder	means initially the person(s) who are the subscribers to the Debentures and for the time being holders of the Debentures and for the subsequent Debenture Holder(s) means its transferees, novatees, successors in title and permitted assigns, each who fulfils the following requirements: a. registered as such as Beneficial Owners; and b. registered as debenture holder(s) in the Register of Debenture Holder(s); (and shall include registered transferees of the Debentures from time to time with the Company and the Depository) and in the event of any inconsistency between sub paragraph (a) and (b) above, sub paragraph (a) shall prevail
Debenture Register	The Register of Debenture Holders maintained by the Company and/or the Registrar and Transfer Agent under the Companies Act, 2013
Debenture Trust Deed	means the debenture trust deed to be entered into, *inter alia,* between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee, as amended from time to time.
Debenture Trustee / Trustee	means trustee registered under the Debenture Trustee Regulations and acting for and on behalf of and for the benefit of the Debenture Holders, in this case being IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Debenture Trustee Agreement	means the debenture trustee agreement dated January 11, 2024 entered into between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee for the appointment of the Debenture Trustee
Debenture Trustee Regulations	means the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustee) Regulations, 1993, as amended from time to time

Deemed Date of Allotment	means February 22, 2024
Depositories	means NSDL & CDSL
Designated Stock Exchange/ Stock Exchange	means National Stock Exchange of India Limited
Eligible Investors	shall have meaning as set forth in the "*Summary of Terms*" section of this Key Information Document.
General Issue Document / Issue Document	The General Issue Document dated February 15, 2024
Key Information Document	means this key information document dated February 19, 2024.
Listing Agreement	means the listing agreement entered into between the Company and the Stock Exchange, including any amendments thereto.
NSCCL	means the National Securities Clearing Corporation Limited.
NSE	means the National Stock Exchange of India Limited.
NSE-EBP Platform	means the Electronic Book Provider Platform of NSE for issuance of debt securities on private placement basis.
Principal Amount	means the aggregate face value of the issued and outstanding Debentures.
Purpose	shall have the meaning as set forth in "*Summary of Terms*" section of this Key Information Document.
Record Date	means the date which is 15 days prior to Redemption Date or Coupon Payment Date and in the event such Record Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the Record Date.
Registered Office	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad 380009
RTA Master Circular	means Master Circular for Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents dated May 17, 2023.
SEBI Act	means the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992, as amended from time to time.
SEBI NCS Regulations	means SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 issued by SEBI, as amended from time to time read with the SEBI Master Circular.
SEBI Debenture Trustee Master Circular or SEBI DT Master Circular	means SEBI circular with reference number SEBI/HO/DDHS-PoD1/P/CIR/2023/109 dated March 31, 2023, as amended from time to time.
SEBI LODR Regulations	means SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 issued by SEBI, as amended from time to time.
SEBI Regulations	means collectively, SEBI Act, SEBI NCS Regulations, SEBI LODR Regulations and Debenture Trustee Regulations.
Transaction Documents	shall have the meaning as set forth in "*Summary of Terms*" section of this Key Information Document.

Conventional General Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Full form
Depositories Act	The Depositories Act, 1996, as amended from time to time
Depository Participant/ DP	A depository participant as defined under the Depositories Act
DP ID	Depository Participant Identification Number
CRISIL	Credit Rating Information Services of India Limited

EBP	Electronic Book Provider
Financial Year/Fiscal Year/ FY	The accounting period commencing from 1 April of the previous year till 31 March of the year under reference.
GIR	General Index Register Number
INR/ "₹"	Indian Rupees
ISIN	International Securities Identification Number
NSDL	National Securities Depository Limited
KYC	Know Your Customer
QIB	Qualified Institutional Buyer.
RBI	Reserve Bank of India
RBI Act	The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, as amended from time to time.
N.A.	Not Applicable
NEFT	National Electronic Fund Transfer
NSCCL	National Securities Clearing Corporation Limited
p.a.	Per annum
SEBI	Securities and Exchange Board of India constituted under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992
PAN	Permanent Account Number
ROC	Registrar of Companies
RTGS	Real Time Gross Settlement

B. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER

Serial number	Term	Description
1	Details of the offer of non-convertible securities in respect of which the key information document is being issued	Refer to the term 'Issue Size' in Section Q (Summary of Terms) of this Key Information Document.
2	Financial information, if such information provided in the General Information Document is more than six months old	N.A.
3	Material changes if any, in the information provided in the General Information Document	N.A.
4	Any material developments not disclosed in the General Information Document, since the issue of the General Information Document relevant to the offer of non- convertible securities in respect of which the Key Information Document is being issued	N.A.

C. DISCOLSURE AS PER FORM PAS-4 UNDER THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

FORM NO. PAS – 4

PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFER CUM APPLICATION LETTER

[Pursuant to section 42 and rule 14(1) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014]

1. GENERAL INFORMATION

a. Name, address, website and other contact details of the company indicating both registered office and corporate office:

SR. No	PARTICULARS	:	DETAILS
(i)	REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE ISSUER		
•	Name	:	**NIRMA LIMITED**
•	Address	:	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009

•	Tele No	:	079-27546565, 27549000
•	Fax No	:	079-27546603, 27546605
•	Email	:	sec_nirma@nirma.co.in
•	Web site	:	www.nirma.co.in
(ii)	**CORPORATE OFFICE OF THE ISSUER**		
•	Name	:	**NIRMA LIMITED**
•	Address	:	Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380 009
•	Tele No	:	079-27546565, 27549000
•	Fax No	:	079-27546603, 27546605
•	Email	:	sec_nirma@nirma.co.in

b. Date of incorporation of the company:

February 25, 1980

c. Business carried on by the company and its subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any:

Please refer the Overview of Business Activities specified at "***Section E"*** of the General Information Document.

Details of units / branches of the company are as under;

1. Mandali, District: Mehsana, Gujarat,
2. Chhatral, District: Gandhinagar, Gujarat,
3. Kalatalav, District: Bhavnagar, Gujarat
4. Moraiya, District: Ahmedabad, Gujarat
5. Saurashtra Chemicals situated at Porbandar, Gujarat alongwith Salt work and limestone mines at different sites in Gujarat
6. Alindra Unit including Bhadarva both situated at Taluka:Savli, District: Vadodara, Gujarat
7. Trikampura, District: Ahmedabad, Gujarat

*** Subsidiaries with the details of branches or units, if any:**
Please refer ***Section E*** of the General Information Document.

d. Brief particulars of the management of the company:

Name & Designation	Occupation	Brief Profile
Hiren K. Patel	Managing Director	Work Experience: He plays a key role in the top leadership of the Company. Mr. Hiren K Patel has rich and varied experience in consumer goods, chemicals, cement, and healthcare industry. He is also a trustee of Nirma Education & Research Foundation, which runs Nirma University and Nirma Vidyavihar and is a member of the governing board of Nirma University. Under his guidance and leadership, the Company has achieved significant growth particularly in business development and brand leverage. Education: Bachelor's degree in engineering, MBA
Rakesh Patel	Vice Chairman	Work Experience: Mr. Rakesh K Patel has rich experience in handling portfolios such as procurement, logistics and HR functions of the Company. He is also associated with various management and industrial chapters. Apart from being a member of the Governing Body of Nirma University and Managing Committee of Nirma Education & Research Foundation, he is also a trustee of Nima Foundation. Education: B.Com., MBA
Shailesh V. Sonara	Whole Time Director (Environment and Safety)	B.E. (Electricals) and LL.B Mr. Shailesh V Sonara has vast experience in the areas of environmental laws, compliances relating to Factories Act, 1948, and other allied statutes. He has been looking after environment and safety aspects of various plants of the Company for several years. He is also holding the position as an Occupier for all plants under different statutes as may be applicable to the Company.

Manan Shah	Chief Financial Officer	Work experience of more than 24 years in the field of Corporate and retail finance, accounts and audit. He had headed the corporate banking at ICICI Bank and handled various assignments including private equity placement, merger and acquisitions. Education: CA
Ajay Khushu	Vice President - Legal	Work Experience: 21+ years association with the Group, oversees the legal function. Prior to joining Nirma, he has previously worked with other companies and was also a practicing commercial lawyer for 4 years. Education: B. Sc., Masters in Law
Paresh Sheth	Company Secretary	Work Experience: With the Group since 2006; has 32+ years of experience in Advanced Secretarial Practice and matters relating to Company Law, RBI Law and SEBI regulations Education: CS, Bachelors in Law

e. Names, addresses, DIN and occupations of the directors:

Please refer Details of Directors specified in "***Section O"*** of the General Issue Document.

f. Management's perception of risk factors:

Please refer to "***Section C"*** of the General Information Document for the management's perception of risk factors.

g. Details of default, if any, including therein the amount involved, duration of default and present status, in repayment of:
i) statutory dues: N.A
ii) debentures and interest thereon: No default
iii) deposits and interest thereon: No default
iv) Loan from any bank or financial institution and interest thereon: No default

h. Names, designation, address and phone number, email ID of the nodal/ compliance officer of the company, if any, for the private placement offer process:

COMPLIANCE OFFICER OF THE ISSUER		
Name	**:**	**SHRI PARESH SHETH**
Address	**:**	NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD-380009
Tele No	:	079-27546565, 27549000
Fax No	**:**	079-27546603, 27546605
Email	**:**	psheth@nirma.co.in

i. Any Default in Annual filing of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013 or the rules made thereunder: NIL

2. PARTICULARS OF THE OFFER

a. Financial position of the Company for the last three financial years:

Please refer to ***Section M*** of the General Information Document.

b. Date of passing of board resolution:

The present placement of Debentures is being made pursuant to the resolution passed by the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on October 26, 2023.

c. Date of passing of resolution in the general meeting:

The Shareholders of the Company vide their resolution dated July 30, 2016 have approved an aggregate borrowing limits of the Company, including through issue of debentures under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013. The copy of shareholders' resolution is annexed as Annexure - 4

d. Kinds of securities offered (i.e. whether share or debenture) and class of security; the total number of shares or other securities to be issued:

Issue of Tranche C of Series VII consisting of 120,000 (One lakh twenty thousand) secured, rated, listed, redeemable non-convertible debentures of face value INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees one lakh only) each, aggregating to INR 12,000,000,000/- (Indian Rupees one thousand two hundred crores only).

e. **Price at which the security is being offered including the premium, if any, along with justification of the price:**

Price at which the security is being offered	**Face Value**	Rs. 1,00,000/-
	Discount	The Debentures will be issued at par
	Premium	The Debentures will be issued at par
	Total(Justification)	Rs. 1,00,000/- (At Par)

f. **Name and address of the valuer who performed valuation of the security offered:**
As the Issue will be at par value, there will be no valuation for the Issue.

g. **Relevant date with reference to which the price has been arrived at:**
Not Applicable

h. **Amount which the company intends to raise by way of securities:**
INR 12,000,000,000/- (Indian Rupees one thousand two hundred crores only).

i. **Class or classes of persons to whom the allotment is proposed to be made:**
Allotment is proposed to be made to Eligible Investors.

j. **Terms of raising of securities: Duration, if applicable, Rate of dividend or rate of interest, mode of payment and repayment:**
Please refer ***Section Q*** of this Key Information Document.

k. **Proposed time schedule for which the offer letter is valid:**
Issue / Bid Open Date: February 21, 2024.
Issue / Bid Closing Date: February 21, 2024.
Pay-In Date: February 22, 2024.
Deemed Date of Allotment: February 22, 2024.

l. **Purposes and objects of the offer:**
Please refer ***Section Q*** of this Key Information Document.

m. **Contribution being made by the promoters or directors either as part of the offer or separately in furtherance of such objects:**
NIL

n. **Principle terms of assets charged as security, if applicable:**
Please refer ***Section Q*** of this Key Information Document.

o. **The change in control, if any, in the Company that would occur consequent to the private placement:**
None since the issue is with respect the non-convertible debentures.

p. **The number of persons to whom allotment on private placement basis has already been made during the year, in terms of number of securities as well as the price:**
During the financial year, 2023-24, no securities have been allotted on private placement basis.

q. **The justification for the allotment proposed to be made for consideration other than cash together with the valuation report of the registered valuer:**
Not applicable

r. **The proposed time within which the allotment shall be completed:**
As per the Issue Schedule.

s. **The details of significant and material orders passed by the Regulators, Courts and Tribunals impacting the going concern status of the company and its future operations:**

Nil

t. The shareholding pattern of the company in the specified format:

Sl. No.	Category	Pre-issue			Post-issue	
		No. of Equity shares held	No. of Preference shares held	% of share holding	No. of Equity shares held	No. of Preference held
A	Promoters' holding					
1	Indian					
	Individual*	146075130	-	100	146075130	-
	Bodies corporate	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total	146075130	-	100	146075130	-
2	Foreign promoters	-	-	-	-	-
	sub-total (A)	146075130	-	100	146075130	-
B	Non-promoters' Holding					
1	Institutional investors	-	-	-	-	-
2	Non-institutional Investors	-	-	-	-	-
	Private corporate Bodies	-	-	-	-	-
	Directors and relatives	-	-	-	-	-
	Indian public	-	-	-	-	-
	others [including Non resident Indians(NRIs)]	-	-	-	-	-
	Sub-total (B)	-	-	-	-	-
	GRAND TOTAL	146075130	-	100	146075130	-

**Dr. Karsanbhai K. Patel holds 86152936 Equity Shares being 58.98% of Equity Capital as Promoter. Other members hold 59922194 Equity Shares being 41.02% of Equity Capital as Promoter Group - Immediate relatives of Promoter.*

3. MODE OF PAYMENT OF SUBSCRIPTION

Permitted Banking Channels

4. DISCLOSURES WITH REGARD TO INTEREST OF DIRECTORS, LITIGATION ETC

a. Any financial or other material interest of the directors, promoters or key managerial personnel in the offer and the effect of such interest in so far as it is different from the interests of other persons.

Directors are not personally interested in the offer.

b. Details of any litigation or legal action pending or taken by any Ministry or Department of the Government or a statutory authority against any promoter of the offeree company during the last three years immediately preceding the year of the circulation of the offer letter and any direction issued by such Ministry or Department or statutory authority upon conclusion of such litigation or legal action shall be disclosed.

Please refer to Section V of the General Information Document.

c. Remuneration of directors (during the current year and last three financial years)

Remuneration of Directors

Serial number	Name of the Director	Remuneration (Amt. in Rs.)			
		As on 31.12.2023	As on 31.03.2023	As on 31.03.2022	As on 31.03.2021
1.	#Dr. Karsanbhai Khodidas Patel	4,16,345	275,750	131,076	323,158
2.	#Shri Rakeshbhai Karsanbhai Patel	3,35,374.00	228,917	158,452	305,021
3.	*Shri Pankaj R. Patel,	2,00,000.00	50,000	100,000	150,000
4.	*Shri Kaushikbhai Nandubhai Patel	1,10,000.00	135,000	105,000	210,000
5.	Shri Shaileshbhai Valjibhai Sonara	22,69,834	2,231,039	1,929,035	2,007,618
6.	Shri Hiren Karsanbhai Patel	4,04,45,742.00	58,371,704	59,271,102	37,313,681
7.	*Smt. Tejalben Amitkumar Mehta	2,80,000.00	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

*** Sitting fees only**
 # Remuneration including sitting fees

d. Related party transactions entered during the last three financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter including with regard to loans made or, guarantees given or securities provided:

Please refer to Annexure 3 of the General Information Document

e. Summary of reservations or qualifications or adverse remarks of auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter and of their impact on the financial statements and financial position of the company and the corrective steps taken and proposed to be taken by the company for each of the said reservations or qualifications or adverse remark:

There has been no qualification raised of the auditors in the last five financial years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter.

f. Details of any inquiry, inspections or investigations initiated or conducted under the Companies Act or any previous company law in the last three years immediately preceding the year of circulation of offer letter in the case of company and all of its subsidiaries. Also if there were any prosecutions filed (whether pending or not) fines imposed, compounding of offences in the last three years immediately preceding the year of the offer letter and if so, section-wise details thereof for the company and all of its subsidiaries:

Please refer to Section HH of the General Information Document

g. Details of acts of material frauds committed against the company in the last three years, if any, and if so, the action taken by the company:

There are no acts of material frauds committed against the Issuer in the preceding three financial years and in the current financial year

5. FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

a. the capital structure of the company in the following manner in a tabular form-

(i) (A) the authorised, issued, subscribed and paid up capital (number of securities, description and aggregate nominal value):

Particulars	As on December 31, 2023	
	Number of shares	Rs. in Cr.
AUTHORISED		
Equity shares of Rs. 5 each	1,461,000,000	730.50
Preference Shares of Rs. 100 each	45,000,000	45.00
		775.50
ISSUED AND SUBSCRIBED AND FULLY PAID UP		
Equity shares of Rs. 5 each	146,075,130	73.04
Total		73.04

(B) size of the present offer: INR 12,000,000,000/- (Indian Rupees one thousand two hundred crores only)

(C) paid up capital:

1. **After the offer:** Since the said offer pertains to Secured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures, it will not have any impact on issued share capital of the Company.

2. **After conversion of convertible instruments (if applicable)**: N.A.

(D) Share premium account (before and after the offer):

As on March 31, 2023	Rs. 29.81 Crores*
After the Offer	Since the said offer pertains to Secured, Rated, Listed, Redeemable Non-Convertible Debentures, it will not have any impact on Share Premium Account of the Company

***Before open offer**

(ii) The details of the existing share capital of the Issuer company in a tabular form, indicating therein with regard to each allotment, the date of allotment, the number of shares allotted, the face value of the shares allotted, the price and the form of consideration.

Provided that the Issuer company shall also disclose the number and price at which each of the allotments were made in the last one year preceding the date of the offer letter separately indicating the allotments made for considerations other than cash and the details of the consideration in each case;

Please refer Details of Share capital and Changes in share capital structure stated in ***Section N*** of the General Information Document.

b. Profits of the company, before and after making provision for tax, for the three financial years immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter:

Rs. in Crs.

Profits before and after making provision for tax	Details	Year (2022-23)	Year (2021-22)	Preceding Year (2020-21)
	PBT			
	Standalone	1612.88	693.44	747.65
	Consolidated	1264.08	500.55	711.21

	PAT			
	Standalone	1198.17	480.49	532.35
	Consolidated	909.32	354.37	490.86

c. Dividends declared by the company in respect of the said three financial years; interest coverage ratio for last three years (Cash profit after tax plus interest paid/interest paid)

Details	Financial Year (2022-23)	Financial Year (2021-22)	Financial Year (2020-21)
Dividends declared by the company (Rs. In Crores)	0.00	0.00	0.00
Interest Coverage Ratio	*	*	*
*standalone	13.23	5.68	4.30
*consolidated	10.15	5.32	4.61

d. A summary of the financial position of the company as in the three audited balance sheets immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter;

Please refer to Annexure 3 of the General Information Document

e. Audited Cash Flow Statement for the three years immediately preceding the date of circulation of offer letter;

Please refer to Annexure 3 of the General Information Document

f. Any change in accounting policies during the last three years and their effect on the profits and the reserves of the company.

There is no change in accounting policies in last three financial years except as required by Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Companies Act, 2013. As required by Companies Act, the Company has adopted Ind AS 115 "Revenue from contracts with customers" with effect from 01 April 2018.

D. RATING LETTER AND PRESS RELEASE NOT OLDER THAN 1 (ONE) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF OPENING OF THE ISSUE

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable for an amount up to INR 35,00,00,00,000/- (Rupees three thousand five Hundred Crores only) vide its letter dated December 14, 2023 and February 5, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures.

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable for an amount up to INR 35,00,00,00,000/- (Rupees three thousand five Hundred Crores only) vide its letter dated January 15, 2024 and February 9, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by India Ratings and Research Private Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures

Please refer to Annexure 6 to this Key Information Document for the detailed press release along with credit rating rationale adopted by the Credit Rating Agencies.

Press Release:
CRISIL: https://www.crisilratings.com/mnt/winshare/Ratings/RatingList/RatingDocs/NirmaLimited_January%2030,%202024_RR_336092.html
INDIA Ratings & Research Private Limited: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/pressrelease/68059

E. STOCK EXCHANGE

The Debentures are proposed to be listed on the debt segment of the NSE. The Stock Exchange has given its in- principle listing approval for the Debentures proposed to be offered through this Key Information Document along with the General Information Document vide their letter dated February 15, 2024. Please refer to Annexure 5 to this Key Information Document for the 'in-principle' listing approval from the Stock Exchange.

The Debentures shall be listed on the NSE within 3 (three) days from the bidding date.

The Company confirms that in case of delay in listing of Debentures beyond the listing timelines, the Company will pay penal interest, of 1% (one percent) p.a. over and above the Coupon Rate for the period of delay to the Eligible Investor (i.e. from the Deemed Date of Allotment to the date of listing).

The Issuer will create and maintain the recovery expense fund as per the terms of applicable law, including any guidelines in this regard from SEBI, as may be amended from time to time

F. ISSUE SCHEDULE

Issue Opening Date	February 21, 2024
Issue Closing Date	February 21, 2024
Pay In Date	February 22, 2024
Deemed Date of Allotment	February 22, 2024

G. KEY INTERMEDIARIES IN RELATION TO THE ISSUE

Legal Counsel to the Issuer	The Issuer is being advised by its in-house legal and compliance team
Debenture Trustee	Name:IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited Address: Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400001 Email id: pradeep.hande@idbitrustee.com, itsl@idbitrustee.com Website: www.idbitrustee.com Telephone Number: 022 4080 7000/40807037 Contact Person Name: Mr. Pradeep Hande
Registrar and Transfer Agent	Name: Link Intime India Private Limited Address: C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai – 400 083, Maharashtra Email id: ganesh.jadhav@linkintime.co.in Website address: www.linkintime.co.in Telephone Number: 022 49186000 Fax Number: 022 49186060 Contact Person: Ganesh Jadhav
CREDIT RATING AGENCY	CRISIL **Name:** CRISIL Ratings Limited **Address:** CRISIL House, Central Avenue, Hiranandani Business Park, Powai, Mumbai - 400076 **Tel. :** +91 22 3342 3000 **E-mail : naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com** **Website:** www.crisilratings.com **Contact Person:** Naveen Vaidyanathan **Compliance Officer: Srilaxmi V. Pai** **SEBI Registration Number:** IN/CRA/001/1999 **CIN:** U67100MH2019PLC326247 India Ratings and Research Private Limited **Name:** India Ratings and Research Private Limited **Address:** Wockhardt Towers, 4th Floor, West Wing, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East Mumbai 400 051 **Tel. :** 022-40001700 **E-mail :** siddharth.rego@indiaratings.co.in **Website:** www.indiaratings.co.in **Contact Person:** Siddharth Rego **Compliance Officer:** Arunima Basu **SEBI Registration Number:** IN/CRA/002/1999

	CIN: U67100MH1995FTC140049 India Ratings & Research A Fitch Group Company
AUDITORS OF THE COMPANY	Name: M/s. Hemanshu Shah & Co., Chartered Accountants (FRN: 122439W) Address: A/46, 3rd floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380 009, Gujarat, India. Logo: N.A. Website: www.hemanshushahco.com Email Address: hcshah@hemanshushahco.com Telephone number: 07926584250 Contact Person: Hemanshu Shah
Guarantors	N.A.
Arranger to the Issue	Trust Investment Advisors Private Limited Address: 11th floor, Naman Centre, G-Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East, Mumbai-400051 Email: mbd.trust@trustgroup.in; hani.jalan@trustgroup.in Website: www.trustgroup.com Telephone:+910224084500 Contact Person: Hani Jalan TRUST In Partnership. With Trust. Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited Address: 5th Floor, 27 BKC, Plot C-27, G Block, Bandra East, Mumbai 400051 Email: dcm.team@kotak.com Website: www.kotak.com Telephone: 022-61660001 Contact Person: Nikhil Joshi kotak Kotak Mahindra Bank The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited Address: 52/60 MG Road, Fort, Mumbai Email: anjitmathur@hsbc.co.in Website:https://clicktime.symantec.com/15skKxkav2536zm6EC6mA?h=CVXtyh-j7Z58M3InxhSkk4qt2AP-6izbqkqXBO0lPw0=&u=www.hsbc.co.on Telephone: 022-40891505 Contact Person: Anjit Mathur HSBC Barclays Bank PLC Address: sss801/808 Ceejay House, Dr Annie Besant Road, Mumbai 400018 Email: hardik.dalal@barclays.com; bhanu.chauhan@barclays.com Website: www.barclays.in Telephone: +91 22 6719 6203 Contact Person: Hardik Dalal, Bhanu Chauhan BARCLAYS

H. DISCLAIMER

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF DESIGNATED STOCK EXCHNAGE

As required, a copy of this Key Information Document along with the General Information Document shall be submitted to the Stock Exchange for hosting the same on its website.

It is to be distinctly understood that submission of this Key Information Document along with the General Information Document to the Designated Stock Exchange or hosting the same on its website should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the document has been cleared or approved by the Designated Stock Exchange nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this Key Information Document or General Information Document, nor does it warrant that the Issuer's Debt Securities will be listed or continue to be listed on the Designated Stock Exchange; nor does it take responsibility for the financial and other soundness of the Issuer, its promoters. Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any Debt Securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Designated Stock Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription/ acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever

DSICLIAMER IN RESPECT OF CREDIT RATING AGENCY

The ratings issued by CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited are opinions on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated Issue and are not recommendations to sanction, renew, disburse or recall the concerned bank facilities or to buy, sell or hold any security. These ratings do not convey suitability or price for the Eligible Investor. The agency does not constitute an audit on the rated entity. CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited has based its ratings/outlooks based on information obtained from reliable and credible sources. CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited does not, however, guarantee the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information and is not responsible for any errors or omissions and the results obtained from the use of such information. Most entities whose bank facilities/instruments are rated by CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited have paid a credit rating fee, based on the amount and type of bank facilities/instruments. CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited or its subsidiaries/associates may also be involved with other commercial transactions with the entity. In case of partnership/proprietary concerns, the rating /outlook assigned by CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited is, inter-alia, based on the capital deployed by the partners/proprietor and the current financial strength of the firm. The rating/outlook may undergo a change in case of withdrawal of capital or the unsecured loans brought in by the partners/proprietor in addition to the financial performance and other relevant factors. CRISIL Ratings Limited and India Ratings and Research Private Limited are not responsible for any errors and states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the users of CRISIL Rating Limited's and India Ratings and Research Private Limited rating.

Our ratings factor in rating related trigger clauses as per the terms of the facility/instrument, may involve acceleration of payments in case of rating downgrades.

Please refer to Annexure 6 of this Key Information Document for the credit rating rationale and further details

DISCLAIMER IN RESPECT OF THE ARRANGER(S)

The role of the Arranger is confined to marketing and placement of the Debentures on the basis of this Key Information Memorandum as prepared by the Issuer. The Arranger has neither scrutinized nor vetted nor reviewed nor has it done any due diligence for verification of the contents of this Key Information Memorandum. The Arranger shall use this Key Information Memorandum for the purpose of soliciting subscription(s) from Eligible Investors in the Debentures to be issued by the Issuer on a private placement basis. It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid use of this Key Information Memorandum by the Arranger should not in any way be deemed or construed to mean that the Key Information Memorandum has been prepared, cleared, approved, reviewed or vetted by the Arranger; nor should the contents to this Key Information Memorandum in any manner be deemed to have been warranted, certified or endorsed by the Arranger including as to the correctness or completeness thereof.

The Issuer has prepared this Key Information Memorandum and the Issuer is solely responsible and liable for its contents. The Issuer will comply with all laws, rules and regulations and has obtained all regulatory, governmental, corporate and other necessary approvals for the issuance of the Debentures. The Issuer confirms that all the information contained in this Key Information Memorandum has been provided by the Issuer or is from publicly available information, and such information has not been independently verified by the Arranger. No representation or warranty, expressed or implied, is or will be made, and no responsibility or liability is or will be accepted, by the Arranger or their affiliates for the accuracy, completeness, reliability, correctness or fairness of this Key Information Memorandum or any of the information or opinions contained therein. The Arranger hereby expressly disclaims any responsibility or lability to the fullest extent for the contents of this Key Information Memorandum, whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise, relating to or resulting from this Key Information Memorandum or any information or errors contained therein or any omissions there from. Neither the Arranger nor its affiliates, nor their respective directors, employees, agents or representatives shall be liable for any damages whether direct or indirect, incidental, special or consequential including lost revenue or lost profits that may arise from or in connection with the use of this document. By accepting this Key Information Memorandum, the Eligible Investor accepts the terms of this Arranger's Disclaimer which forms an integral part of this Key Information Memorandum and confirms that the Arranger will not have any liability.

Each person receiving this Key Information Memorandum acknowledges that such person has not relied on the Arranger and/or its affiliates that may be associated with the Debentures in connection with either its assessment of the information (including accuracy), or its investment decision.

The Arranger, after the date of this Key Information Memorandum, has no obligation to update any information or opinion, or notify any person of any information coming to its attention.

The Issuer hereby declares that the Issuer has exercised due-diligence to ensure complete compliance of applicable disclosure norms in this Key Information Memorandum. The Arranger (a) is not acting as trustee or fiduciary for the investors or any other person; and (b) is under no obligation to conduct any "know your customer" or other procedures in relation to any person. The Arranger is not responsible for: (a) the adequacy, accuracy and/or completeness of any information (whether oral or written) supplied by the Issuer or any other person in or in connection with this Key Information Memorandum or the Debentures; or (b) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of this Key Information Memorandum or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of or in connection with this Key Information Memorandum or the Debentures; or (c) any determination as to whether any information provided or to be provided to any investor by the Issuer is non-public information the use of which may be regulated or prohibited by applicable law or regulation relating to insider dealing or otherwise.

The Arranger and any affiliate and any of their respective directors, employees, affiliates or representatives do not accept any responsibility and/or liability for any loss or damage arising of whatever nature and extent in connection with the use of any of the information contained in this document. By accepting this Key Information Memorandum, the investor(s) confirm that the Arranger will not have any such liability.

I. ISSUE OF DEBENTURES IN DEMATERIALISED FORM

The Debentures will be issued only in de-materialised form. The Issuer has made arrangements with the Depositories for the issue of the Debentures in de-materialised form. Eligible Investors will have to hold the Debentures in de-materialised form as per the provisions of Depositories Act. The DP's name, DP ID and beneficiary account number must be mentioned at the appropriate place in the Application Form. The Issuer shall on or before 'T+1' day ensure receipt of the ISIN from the Depository, where 'T' is the date of bidding. The Issuer shall take necessary steps to credit the Debentures allotted to the depository account of the Eligible Investor. The Issuer shall ensure the Debentures are credited to the de-mat accounts of the Debenture Holders within T+1

J. CONSENTS

IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited has been appointed as Debenture Trustee for the proposed Issue. The Debenture Trustee has given their consent to the Issuer for its appointment and a copy of the consent letter is enclosed as Annexure 8 to this Key Information Document.

The Company has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited, as the Registrar for the Issue. A copy of the consent letter from the Registrar is attached in this Key Information Document as Annexure 7

K. RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE DEBENTURES

Please refer to Section C of the General Information Document

L. ISSUER INFORMATION

The expenses for this Issue inter alia include the fees payable to intermediaries, listing fees and any other expense directly related to the Issue.

The Issue expenses and listing fees will be paid by our Company

The estimated breakdown of the total expenses along with a break up for each item of expense, including details of the fees payable (in terms of amount, as a percentage of total issue expenses and as a percentage of total issue size), as applicable:

Particulars	AMOUNT (INR)*	AS PERCENTAGE OF THE ISSUE SIZE (IN %)	AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EXPENSES OF THE ISSUE (IN %)
Fees payable to the legal advisors	NIL	NIL	NIL

Fess payable to Lead Managers	NIL	NIL	NIL
Advertising & marketing expenses	NIL	NIL	NIL
Underwriting commission	NIL	NIL	NIL
Brokerage, selling commission and upload fees	NIL	NIL	NIL
Fees payable to the Registrars to the Issue	Upto Rs. 15000	0.00	0.02
Fees payable to the regulators including Stock Exchanges	Upto Rs. 3,00,000	0.00	0.50
Expenses incurred on printing and distribution of the issue stationary;	NIL	NIL	NIL
Stamp duty	Upto Rs. 40,00,000/-	0.01	6.72
Credit Fees	Upto Rs. 5,36,90,000	0.15	90.22
Arranger Fees	NIL	NIL	NIL
Other Miscellaneous Expenses	Up to Rs.15,00,000/-	0.00	2.52
Grand Total	5,95,05,000	0.17	100

* The Issuer intends to issue Debentures in three tranches, aggregating to INR 35,00,00,00,000. The listed issue expenses are the anticipated total costs that the Issuer will incur for the issuance of Debentures across the three tranches.

M. DETAILS AS PER NCS REGULATIONS

Serial number	Particulars	Remarks
1	If the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the Debt Securities/non- convertible redeemable preference shares are or is to be applied directly or indirectly: (i) in the purchase of any business (ii) in the purchase of an interest in any business and by reason of that purchase, or anything to be done in consequence thereof, or in connection therewith, the Company shall become entitled to an interest in either the capital or profits and losses or both, in such business exceeding 50 % (fifty percent). thereof, a report made by a chartered accountant (who shall be named in the issue document) upon: (i) the profits or losses of the business for each of the three Financial Years immediately preceding the date of the issue of the General Information Document; and (ii) the assets and liabilities of the business as on the latest date to which the accounts of the business were made up, being a date not more than one hundred and twenty days before the date of the issue of the General Information Document	Not Applicable
2	In purchase or acquisition of any immoveable property including indirect acquisition of immoveable property for which advances have been paid to third parties, disclosures regarding: i. the names, addresses, descriptions and occupations of the vendors; ii. the amount paid or payable in cash, to the vendor and where there is more than one vendor, or the Company is a sub-purchaser, the amount so paid or payable to each vendor, specifying separately the amount, if any, paid or payable for goodwill; iii. the nature of the title or interest in such property proposed to be acquired by the Company; and	Not Applicable

	iv. the particulars of every transaction relating to the property completed within the two preceding years, in which any vendor of the property or any person who is or was at the time of the transaction, a Promoter or a Director or proposed director of the company, had any interest, direct or indirect, specifying the date of the transaction and the name of such Promoter, Director or proposed director and stating the amount payable by or to such vendor, Promoter, Director or proposed director in respect of the transaction: Provided that if the number of vendors is more than five, then the disclosures as required above shall be on an aggregated basis, specifying the immoveable property being acquired on a contiguous basis with mention of the location/total area and the number of vendors from whom it is being acquired and the aggregate value being paid. Details of minimum amount, the maximum amount and the average amount paid/ payable should also be disclosed for each immovable property	
3	If: (i) the proceeds, or any part of the proceeds, of the issue of the Debt Securities/non- convertible redeemable preference shares are or are to be applied directly or indirectly and in any manner resulting in the acquisition by the Issuer of shares in any other body corporate; and (ii) by reason of that acquisition or anything to be done in consequence thereof or in connection therewith, that body corporate shall become a subsidiary of the Issuer, a report shall be made by a chartered accountant upon: A. the profits or losses of the other body corporate for each of the 3(three) Financial Years immediately preceding the issue of the General Information Document; and B. the assets and liabilities of the other body corporate as on the latest date to which its accounts were made up.	Please refer to Annexure 2 of this Key Information Document

N. THE NAMES OF THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE(S) SHALL BE MENTIONED WITH STATEMENT TO THE EFFECT THAT DEBENTURE TRUSTEE(S) HAS GIVEN HIS CONSENT TO THE ISSUER FOR HIS APPOINTMENT ALONGWITH COPY OF THE CONSENT LETTER FROM THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited has been appointed as Debenture Trustee for the proposed Issue. The Debenture Trustee has given their consent to the Issuer for its appointment and a copy of the consent letter is enclosed as Annexure 8 to this Key Information Document.

The Company will enter into a Trusteeship Agreement / Debenture Trust Deed, inter-alia, specifying the powers, authorities and obligations of the Company and the Debenture Trustee in respect of the Debentures. The Debenture holders shall, by signing the Application Form and without any further act or deed, be deemed to have irrevocably given their consent to and authorised the Debenture Trustee or any of their Agents or authorised officials to do, inter alia, all such acts, deeds and things necessary in respect of or relating to the security to be created for securing the Debentures being offered in terms of this Issue Document.

The Company and the Debenture Trustee shall execute the debenture trust deed before making an application for listing of debt securities. In case where the Debenture Trust Deed is not executed in accordance with the timelines prescribed under the SEBI, the Company shall pay a penalty of 2% per annum or such other rate, as may be specified by SEBI over and above the agreed coupon rate till the execution of the debenture trust deed for the period of delay.

All rights and remedies under the Debenture Trust Deed / Trusteeship Agreement shall rest in and be exercised by the Debenture Trustee without having it referred to the Debenture holders. Any payment made by the Company to the Debenture

Trustee on behalf of the Debenture holder(s) shall discharge the Company proportionally to the Debenture holder(s). No Debenture holder shall be entitled to proceed directly against the Company unless the Debenture Trustee, having become so bound to proceed, fails to do so.

The Company reserves the right to appoint any other SEBI registered Trustee subject to the provisions contained in the debenture trust deed and in compliance with applicable laws.

The details of the Debenture Trustee who has been appointed are provided below:

Name:	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Address:	Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P.M. Road, Fort, Mumbai – 400001
Tele No:	Tel No.: +**91 22 4080 7000/40807037**
Fax No:	Fax: +91 22 6631 1776
Email Id:	pradeep.hande@idbitrustee.com itsl@idbitrustee.com
Website:	www.idbitrustee.com
Fees:	As per the Debenture Trustee Agreement dated January 11, 2024 read with Debenture Trustee Consent Letter dated January 11, 2024
Details of security created	First pari-passu charge on fixed assets (movable and immovable) with minimum 1.00x of security cover in compliance with SEBI guidelines.
Due diligence certificate as per the format specified in Annexure A as per SEBI Circular SEBI/ HO/ MIRSD/ CRADT/ CIR/ P/ 2020/ 218 dated November 3, 2020	As per Annexure 9 of this Key Information Document

The Debenture Trustee shall perform its duties and obligations and exercise its rights and discretions, in keeping with the trust reposed in the Debenture Trustee by the holder(s) of the Debentures and shall further conduct itself, and comply with the provisions of all Applicable Laws, provided that, the provisions of Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, shall not be applicable to the Debenture Trustee. The Debenture Trustee shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of Companies Act, 2013, SEBI Regulations, the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, the Debenture Trusteeship Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed, Key Issue Document and all other related Transaction Documents, with due care, diligence and loyalty.

The Debenture Trustee shall be vested with the requisite powers for protecting the interest of holder(s) of the Debentures. The Debenture Trustee shall ensure disclosure of all material events on an on-going basis.

The Debentures shall be considered as secured only if the charged asset is registered with the sub-registrar, registrar of companies, CERSAI or depository, as applicable, or is independently verifiable by the Debenture Trustee.

Terms and conditions of appointment of the Debenture Trustee and the due diligence to be carried out by the Debenture Trustee are further specified in the Debenture Trustee Agreement dated January 11, 2024.

O. CONSENT OF DIRECTORS, AUDITORS, BANKERS TO ISSUE, TRUSTEES, SOLICITORS OR ADVOCATES TO THE ISSUE, LEGAL ADVISORS TO THE ISSUE, LEAD MANAGERS TO THE ISSUE, REGISTRAR TO THE ISSUE, AND LENDERS (IF REQUIRED, AS PER THE TERMS OF THE AGREEMENT) AND EXPERTS

We have obtained the consents of the Directors, Auditors, Debenture Trustee, issuing and paying agent (in case of Commercial Papers, if applicable), Registrar, for the purpose of the relevant issue. However, as the Debt Securities and Commercial Papers (as applicable) will be issued by way of private placement to Identified Investors in accordance with the process prescribed by SEBI, the consents of the bankers to the issue and lead managers are not applicable. The consents of experts, and lenders are not required in relation to this Issue, and these are not applicable.

P. ISSUE / INSTRUMENT SPECIFIC REGULATIONS

1. **Creation of recovery expense fund:**
   The Issuer will create and maintain the recovery expense fund as per the terms of applicable law, including any guidelines in this regard from SEBI, as may be amended from time to time.

2. Issue Specific Regulations:

The Debentures shall be issued and regulated in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules framed thereunder and the SEBI Regulations.

3. Rights of Debenture Holders:

The Debenture Holders will not be entitled to any rights and privileges of shareholders other than those available to them under statutory requirements. The Debentures issued under this Key Information Document shall not confer upon the Debenture Holders the right to receive notice, or to attend and vote at the general meetings of shareholders or Debenture Holders issued other than under this Key Information Document or of any other class of securities of the Company

4. A summary term sheet with prescribed information pertaining to the Debentures:

A summary of the term sheet has been set forth in 'Section Q - Summary of Key Terms' of this Key Information Document

5. Debenture Redemption Reserve:

The Company agrees and undertakes to create a debenture redemption reserve, if required, in accordance with the Act and in accordance with any guidelines issued by SEBI, and if during the currency of these presents any guidelines are formulated (or modified or revised) by any governmental authority having authority under applicable law in respect of creation of the debenture redemption reserve

6. Issue Procedure:

The Issuer proposes to Issue the Debentures on the terms set out in this Key Information Document subject to the provisions of the Companies Act, the SEBI NCS Regulations, the SEBI LODR Regulations, the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Issuer, PPOAL, Application Form, and other terms and conditions as may be incorporated in the Transaction Documents. This section applies to all applicants. Please note that all applicants are required to make payment of the full application amount along with submission of the Application Form.

The Issuer or any of Its Promoters or Directors is not a wilful defaulter as at the date of filing of this Key Information Document and neither the Issuer or any of its Promoters or its Directors have been categorized as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or consortium thereof, in accordance with the guidelines on wilful defaulters issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

7. Who can bid / invest / apply:

All QIBs, non-QIB Investors, and arrangers/brokers/intermediaries etc. (as per the defined limit under provisions of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and SEBI Master Circular specifically mapped by the Issuer on the NSE–EBP Platform, are eligible to bid / invest / apply for this Issue.

There shall be no bidding for the anchor portion on the NSE – EBP Platform.

All applicants are required to comply with the relevant regulations/ guidelines applicable to them for investing in the Issue as per the norms approved by Government of India, RBI or any other statutory body from time to time, including but not limited to NSE EBP Guidelines as published by NSE on its website and SEBI for investing in this Issue. The contents of this Key Information Document and any other information supplied in connection with this Key Information Document, or the NCDs are intended to be used only by those investors to whom it is distributed. It is not intended for distribution to any other person and should not be reproduced or disseminated by the recipient.

The Issue will be under the electronic book mechanism as required in terms of the Operational Guidelines.

However, out of the aforesaid class of investors eligible to invest, this Key Information Document is intended solely for the use of the person to whom it has been sent by the Issuer for the purpose of evaluating a possible investment opportunity by the recipient(s) in respect of the securities offered herein, and it is not to be reproduced or distributed to any other persons (other than professional advisors of the prospective investor receiving this Key Information Document from the Issuer)

How to bid?
All Eligible Investors are required to bid through NSE – EBP Platform, if not registered with NSE – EBP Platform, then will have to register themselves as investor on the said platform (this is one-time exercise. Eligible Investors will also have to complete the mandatory KYC verification process. Investors should refer to the Operational Guidelines of NSE for EBP platform. The Debentures are proposed to be issued in the open bidding mode with fixed coupon and multiple price bidding.

(a) Modification of Bid:
In line with the provisions under SEBI NCS Regulations and SEBI Master Circular as modified and/ or substituted from time to time. The bidder can cancel or modify the bids made in an issue, subject to: a) such cancellation/ modification in the bids can be made only during the bidding period; b) no cancellation of bids shall be permitted in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period; and c) in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period, only revision allowed would for improvement of coupon/ yield and upward revision in terms of the bid size.

(b) Cancellation of Bid:
In line with the provisions under SEBI NCS Regulations and SEBI Master Circular as modified and/ or substituted from time to time. The bidder can cancel or modify the bids made in an issue, subject to:
a) such cancellation/ modification in the bids can be made only during the bidding period;
b) no cancellation of bids shall be permitted in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period; and
c) in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period, only revision allowed would for improvement of coupon/ yield and upward revision in terms of the bid size.

(c) Multiple Bids:
The Investor may place multiple bids in an issue, in line with the per provisions under SEBI NCS Regulations and SEBI Master Circular.

(d) Withdrawal of Issue:
In line with the provisions under SEBI NCS Regulations and SEBI Master Circular. A withdrawal from the issue process shall imply withdrawal of the total issue including anchor portion.

Payment Mechanism:
Subscription should be as per the final allocation made to the successful bidder(s) as notified by the Issuer.

How to apply?
All Application Forms, duly completed, must be in the prescribed form (enclosed) and completed in BLOCK CAPITAL LETTERS in English and as per the instructions contained therein. Investors shall remit their subscription money by way of RTGS/NEFT/ Account Transfer, the credit has to come in the bank accounts of NSCCL on the pay-in date on or before 10:30 AM. The details of bank account are provided below. In case, the credit is not received in the account the application would be liable to be rejected. Company assumes no responsibility for non-receipt of application money due to any technical reasons.

[Bank Account Details where bidding amount will be remitted]

Clearing Bank:	HDFC Bank Limited
Beneficiary Name	NSE Clearing Limited
Beneficiary A/c Number	As available on EBP after the allocation
IFSC Code	HDFC0000060
Mode	NEFT / RTGS

Documents to be provided by Investors / applicants:

Investors need to submit the following documents, along with the Application Form, as applicable:

- Memorandum and Articles of Association along with Certificate of Incorporation/Documents Governing Constitution

- Board Resolution / letter authorizing the investment and containing operating instructions
- Certified true copy of the Power of Attorney
- PAN card
- Form 15AA for investors seeking exemption from Tax Deduction at Source (TDS) – both on Interest on Application Money as well as annual interest payments
- Specimen signature of the authorised signatories, duly certified by an appropriate authority
- SEBI Registration Certificate (for Mutual Funds)
- IRDA Registration Certificate (for Insurance Companies)

Applications under Power of Attorney:
In case of applications made under a Power of Attorney or by a Limited Company or a Body Corporate etc., the relevant Power of Attorney or the relevant resolution or authority to make the application, as the case may be, together with the certified true copy thereof along with the certified copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association and/or Bye-Laws as the case may be must be attached to the Application Form or lodged for scrutiny separately with the photocopy of the Application Form, quoting the serial number of the Application Form at the Company's branch where the application has been submitted failing which the applications are liable to be rejected.

Interest on Application Money:
Not Applicable.

Tax Deduction at Source:
Income tax will be deducted as applicable as per the provisions of Income Tax Act, 1961. Where any deduction of Income Tax is made at source, the Company shall send to the Debenture holder a Certificate of Tax Deduction at Source.

PAN/GIR Number:
All Applicants should mention their Permanent Account Number or the GIR Number allotted under Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Income Tax Circle / Ward / District. In case where neither the PAN nor the GIR Number has been allotted, the fact of such a non-allotment should be mentioned in the Application Form in the space provided.

Signatures:
Signatures should be made in English or in any of the Indian Languages. Thumb impressions must be attested by an authorized official of a Bank or by a Magistrate/Notary Public under his/her official seal.

Date of Subscription:
Date of Subscription shall be the date of realization of proceeds of subscription money in the bank account of the NSCCL.

Settlement Process:
In line with the operating guidelines for NSE EBP issued vide circular ref. no. NSE/DS/39017; dated September 28, 2018 and as per provisions under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and SEBI Master Circular.

Post-Allocation Disclosures by the EBP:
In line with the operational guidelines issued by NSE and as per provisions under SEBI NCS Regulations and SEBI Master Circular.

Depository Arrangements
The Issuer has appointed Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar for the present Issue. The Issuer has entered into necessary depository arrangements with NSDL & CDSL for dematerialization of the Debentures offered under the present Issue, in accordance with the Depositories Act and regulations made there under. In this context, the Issuer has signed tripartite agreement with the NSDL and the RTA, CDSL and the RTA for dematerialization of the Debentures offered under the present Issue.

8. Anchor Portion

The Issuer shall have the option to avail an 'anchor portion' within the Issue, subject to the below mentioned conditions:

(a) The quantum of allocation(s) to the anchor investor(s) shall be at the discretion of the issuer, subject to total allocation to the anchor(s) not exceeding 30% of the Issue size.

(b) There shall be no bidding for anchor portion on the NSE-EBP Platform.

(c) The quantum for anchor portion shall be suitably disclosed in the Key Information Document.

(d) The Issuer shall disclose details of the anchor investor(s) and the corresponding quantum allocated to the NSE-EBP Platform, along with the Key Information Document.

9. Disclosure prescribed under PAS-4 of the Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities), Rules, 2014 but not contained in this schedule, if any:

Please refer to **"Section C"** of the Key Information Document.

10. Project Details:

i) Gestation Period of the project: Not Applicable

ii) Extent of progress made in the project: Not Applicable

iii) deadlines for completion of the project: Not Applicable

iv) the summary of the project appraisal report (if any): Not Applicable

v) Schedule of implementation of the project: Not Applicable

11. **Details of credit rating alongwith the latest press release of credit rating agency in relation to the Issue and the declaration that the rating is valid as on the date of issuance and listing**:

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable for an amount up to INR 35,00,00,00,000/- (Rupees three thousand five Hundred Crores only) vide its letter dated December 14, 2023 and February 5, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures.

The Debentures have been rated AA / Stable for an amount up to INR 35,00,00,00,000/- (Rupees three thousand five Hundred Crores only) vide its letter dated January 15, 2024 and February 9, 2024. The Issuer declares that the ratings provided by India Ratings and Research Private Limited will be valid as on the date of issuance and listing of the Debentures

Please refer to Annexure 6 to this Key Information Document for the detailed press release along with credit rating rationale adopted by the Credit Rating Agencies

12. The Issuer hereby declares that the aforesaid rating is valid as on the date of issuance and shall remain valid as on the date of listing.

a) Succession:

In case the Debentures are held by a person other than an individual, the rights in the Debenture shall vest with the successor acquiring interest therein, including a liquidator or such person appointed as per the applicable laws. Over and above the aforesaid terms and conditions, the Debentures, if any issued under this Issue Document, shall be subject to this Issue Document, the Debenture Trust Deed and also be subject to the provisions of the constitutional documents of the Issuer.

b) Option to subscribe:

The Issuer has made arrangements for issue and holding of the Debentures in dematerialized form.

c) Right to accept or reject applications:

The Issuer reserves its full, unqualified and absolute right to accept or reject any application, in part or in full, without assigning any reason thereof. The rejected applicants will be intimated along with the refund warrant, if applicable, to be sent. Application would be liable to be rejected on one or more technical grounds, including but not restricted to:

1) incomplete application forms;
2) applications exceeding the Issue size;
3) bank account details have not been provided;
4) details for issue of Debentures in electronic / dematerialised form not given;
5) PAN or GIR No. and the income tax circle / ward / district is not given;
6) in case of applications made through power of attorneys, if the relevant documents are not submitted.

The full amount of Debenture has to be submitted along with the application form. Also, in case of over subscription, the Issuer reserves the right to increase the size of the placement subject to necessary approvals/certifications, and the basis of allotment shall be decided by the Issuer.

d) Allotment:
The Debentures allotted to investor in dematerialized form would be directly credited to the beneficiary account as given in the application form after verification. The Debentures will be credited to the account of the allottee(s) as soon as practicable but in any event within two (2) days of Deemed Date of Allotment and confirmation of the credit of Debentures shall be provided by the relevant Depository within 2 (two) days from the Deemed Date of Allotment. The initial credit in the account will be akin to the letter of allotment. On completion of the all statutory formalities, such credit in the account will be akin to a debenture certificate.

e) Register of debentures holder(s):
A register of all Debenture Holder(s) containing necessary particulars of the Debenture Holders will be maintained by the Issuer at its registered office.

f) Transfer / Transmission:
The Debentures shall be transferable freely to all classes of Eligible Investors. It is clarified that the Debentures are not intended to be held by any category of persons who are not Eligible Investors. Subject to the foregoing, the Debentures may be transferred and/or transmitted in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act. The Debentures held in dematerialised form shall be transferred subject to and in accordance with the rules/procedures as prescribed by depositories and the relevant Depository Participants of the transferor or transferee and any other applicable laws and rules notified in respect thereof. The transferee(s) should ensure that the transfer formalities are completed prior to the Record Date. In the absence of the same, interest will be paid/redemption will be made to the person, whose name appears in the register of Debenture holders maintained by the Depositories. In such cases, claims, if any, by the transferees would need to be settled with the transferor(s) and not with the Issuer.

Provided further that nothing in this section shall prejudice any power of the Issuer to register as Debenture Holder any person to whom the right to any Debenture of the Issuer has been transmitted by operation of law.

Subject to the terms of the Debenture Trust Deed, the normal procedure followed for transfer of securities held in dematerialized form shall be followed for transfer of these Debentures held in electronic form. The seller should give delivery instructions containing details of the buyer's Depository Participant account to its Depository Participant. The Issuer undertakes that there will be a common transfer form / procedure for transfer of debentures.

The Debentures shall be issued only in dematerialised form in compliance with the provisions of the Depositories Act, 1996 (as amended from time to time), any other applicable regulations (including of any relevant stock exchange) and these conditions. No physical certificates of the Debentures would be issued.

g) Authority for the placement:
This private placement of Debentures is being made pursuant to the resolution passed by the board of directors on October 26, 2023 authorizing the Issuer to borrow monies by way of issue of non-convertible debentures and the resolution passed by the Shareholders dated July 30, 2016 under section 180 (1) (c) of the Companies Act, 2013 of the Issuer.

The Issuer can carry on its existing activities and future activities planned by it in view of the existing approvals, and no further approvals from any Government authority are required by the Issuer to carry on its said activities save and except as may be required for creation of security in connection with the Debentures.

h) Record date:
The record date for the payment of interest and/or the Redemption shall be 15 days before each Coupon Payment Date or the Redemption Date, and in the event the Record Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the Record Date.

i) Effect of holidays:
If any Coupon Payment Date (except coupon falling due on the Redemption Date) falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment shall be made by the Issuer on the immediately succeeding Business Day and the interest amount will be the interest accrued on the NCDs until but excluding the Coupon Payment Date originally stipulated. However, the next interest period will continue to commence from the Coupon Payment Dates originally stipulated.

If the Redemption Date (also being the last Coupon Payment Date) of the NCDs falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the redemption proceeds shall be paid by the Issuer on the immediately preceding Business Day along with interest accrued on the NCDs until but excluding the date of such payment.

In the event the Record Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day will be considered as the Record Date.

j) Redemption on maturity of Debenture
April 7, 2027

k) Compliance Officer:
The investor may contact the Issuer in case of any pre -issue / post-issue related problems such as non receipt of letters of allotment / Debenture certificates / refund orders / interest cheques.

l) Debentures to rank pari-passu:
The Debentures of this Issue shall rank pari-passu inter-se without preference or priority of one other or others.

m) Payments at par:
Payment of the principal, all interest and other monies will be made to the registered Debenture Holder(s)/ beneficial owner(s) and in case of joint holders to the one whose name stands first in the register of Debenture Holder(s) / in the list of beneficial owner(s) provided to the Issuer by the Depository. Such payment shall be made through electronic clearing services (ECS), real time gross settlement (RTGS), direct credit (transfer) or national electronic fund transfer (NEFT).

n) Tax Benefits:
There are no specific tax benefits attached to the Debentures. Investors are advised to consider the tax implications of their respective investment in the Debentures. All the rights and remedies of the Debenture holder(s) shall vest in and shall be exercised by the Debenture Trustees without having it referred to the Debentures holder(s).

o) Loss of letter(s) of allotment/ principal and interest payment instruments:
Loss of Letter(s) of Allotment and/ or principal payment instrument / interest payment instrument should be intimated to the Issuer along with the request for issue of a duplicate Letter(s) of Allotment/ payment instrument(s). If any Letter(s) of Allotment/ payment instrument(s) is lost, stolen, or destroyed, then upon production of proof thereof, to the satisfaction of the Issuer and upon furnishing such indemnity, as the Issuer may deem adequate and upon payment of any expenses incurred by the Issuer in connection thereof, new Letter(s) of Allotment / payment instrument(s) shall be issued. A fee will be charged by the Issuer, not exceeding such sum as may be prescribed by law.

p) Debentures subject to the debenture trust deed, etc.:
Over and above the aforesaid terms and conditions, the Debentures, issued under this Issue Document, shall be subject to prevailing guidelines/regulations of SEBI and also be subject to the provisions of the Debenture Trust Deed and all documents to be entered into by the Issuer in relation to the Issue, including this Issue Document, the Debenture Trust Deed and other transaction documents.

q) Governing Law:
The Debentures and documentation will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India and the courts in Ahmedabad, shall have exclusive jurisdiction.

Subject to the foregoing, further to the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Alternative Dispute Resolution Mechanism) (Amendment) Regulations, 2023 ("SEBI ADR Regulations"), and SEBI's Circular dated July 31, 2023 as amended on August 04, 2023 on Online Resolution of Disputes in the Indian Securities Market ("SEBI Circular"), disputes in the securities market that are in scope, will be resolved in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ADR Regulations read with the SEBI Circular, through online conciliation and/or online arbitration.

The provisions on legal proceedings and the provisions on Alternative Dispute Resolution above shall be read harmoniously, and, in the event of any inconsistency between the two with regard to a particular issue, the provisions of legal proceedings at paras a) and b) above shall prevail, unless the issue falls within the scope of the SEBI ADR Regulations read with the SEBI Circular.

r) Future Borrowings:

The Issuer will be entitled to borrow/raise loans or avail of financial assistance in whatever form including issue of debentures / debt securities / commercial paper, or any other securities in any manner having such ranking in priority, pari passu or otherwise, without prior approvals, if the same falls under the financial covenants and conditions as outlined in the Debenture Trust Deed.

However, if the future borrowings of the Issuer deviate from the financial covenants and conditions then the Issuer will be entitled to borrow/raise loans or avail of financial assistance in whatever form including issue of debentures / debt securities / commercial paper, or any other securities in any manner having such ranking in priority, pari passu or otherwise subject to applicable consents, approvals or permissions that may be required under any statutory/regulatory/contractual requirement/ Debenture Trust Deed, and change the capital structure including the issue of shares of any class, on such terms and conditions as we may think appropriate, without the consent of, or intimation to, the Debenture Holder(s) or the Debenture Trustee in this connection.

s) Modification of Rights:
The Debenture Trustee shall concur with the Company in making any modifications to the terms of the Debentures or the Debenture Trust Deed which in the opinion of the Debenture Trustee would not be materially prejudicial to the interests of the Debenture Holders, and to any modification of the terms of the Debenture or any of the other Transaction Documents which is of a formal, minor or technical nature or is to correct a manifest error.

Any other change or modification to the terms of the Debentures or the Debenture Trust Deed (other than as set out under below clause) shall require approval by the Majority Debenture Holders, the terms of which are proposed to be modified. The procedure for obtaining the approval is set out in the Schedule VII of the Debenture Trust Deed (Provisions for the Meetings of the Debenture Holders). Upon obtaining such approval, the Debenture Trustees and the Company shall give effect to the same by executing necessary deed(s) supplemental to Debenture Trust Deed (as necessary).

It is further clarified that in the event the material modification to the terms of the Debentures or the Debenture Trust Deed which relates to the structure of the Debentures in terms of Coupon, redemption or otherwise in accordance with the Applicable Law, shall require approval of the Debenture Holders collectively holding not less than 75% of the nominal value of the Debentures then outstanding for Tranche C, the terms of which are proposed to be modified.

t) Notice(s):
All notices or other communications to be given shall be made in writing and by letter or email transmission (save as otherwise stated) and shall be deemed to be duly given or made, in the case of personal delivery, when delivered; in the case of email transmission, no delivery failure receipt has been received; provided in the event of receipt of an out of office reply, the email is resent to the person whose email id is provided in such out of office reply and no delivery failure receipt has been received in relation to such re-sent email. Provided further that, in the event of any out of office reply not having a valid alternate email address, the email sent on the first instance shall be deemed to constitute delivery of the same, on receipt of confirmation of successful transmission, or, in the case of a letter, 3 (three) Business Days after being deposited in the post (by registered post, with acknowledgment due), postage prepaid, to such party at its address or facsimile number specified herein or at such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for such purposes to the other by notice in writing.

In the case of notices are to be issued by either the Company or the Debenture Holders, the same shall be sent to the Debenture Trustee with a copy to the other party as the case may be.

13. Material Contracts & Documents

By very nature and volume of its business, the Company is involved in a large number of transactions involving financial obligations and therefore it may not be possible to furnish details of all material contracts and agreements involving financial obligations of the Company. Copies of these contracts together with the copies of documents referred hereinbelow may be inspected at the Registered Office of the Company between 10.00 a.m. and 12.00 noon on any Working Day until the Issue Closing Date:

1. Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Company.
2. Shareholders' Resolution under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 dated July 30, 2016 authorizing the board to borrow within the overall borrowing limits of the Company i.e. upto Rs. 12, 000 crores.
3. Consent letter from IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited for acting as Debenture Trustee for and on behalf of the Debenture holders.
4. Consent letter from Link Intime India Private Limited dated October 26, 2023 for acting as Registrars and Transfer Agents to the Issue.

5. Letter from CRISIL Limited dated December 14, ,2023 and India Ratings and Research Private Limited January 15, 2024 conveying the credit rating for the Debentures of the Company.
6.Tripartite Agreement between the Company, National Securities Depository Limited ("NSDL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.
7. Tripartite Agreement between the Company, Central Depository Services (India) Limited ("CDSL") and the Registrar for the Issue of Debentures in dematerialised form.
8. Annual Reports of the Company for last three years

Q. SUMMARY OF TERMS

Clause	Description
Security Name	Series VII NCD 2024 Tranche C
Issuer	Nirma Limited ("the Issuer/ Company")
Type of Instrument	Non-Convertible Debentures
Nature of Instrument (Secured or Unsecured)	Secured
Seniority (Senior or Subordinated)	Senior
Eligible Investors	The following categories of investors may apply for the Debentures, subject to applicable law, by submitting all the relevant documents along with the application form: • QIBs, • Financial Institutions, • Pension Funds and Provident Funds, • Insurance companies, • Companies, bodies corporate authorised to invest in Debentures, • Foreign Portfolio Investor/Foreign Institutional Investor, • Mutual Funds, • Any other person who is permitted to invest in the Debentures in accordance with Applicable Law. • NBFCs
Listing (name of stock exchange(s) where it will be listed and timeline for listing)	1. To be listed on NSE within 3 (three) working days from Issue Closing Date; 2. In case of delay, the Company will pay the Debenture Holders penal interest of 1% (one percent) per annum over the Coupon rate from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the listing of the Debentures
Rating of the instrument	"AA/ Stable (CRISIL double A rating with Stable outlook) " assigned by CRISIL in terms of their letter dated February 5, 2024 read with letter dated December 14, 2023 for issue of Rs. 3500 crores NCDs in aggregate "IND AA/ Stable" assigned by India Ratings & Research in terms of their letter dated February 9, 2024 read with letter dated January 15, 2024 for issue of Rs. 3500 crores NCDs in aggregate
Issue Size	Tranche C- INR 1,200 crores
Minimum Subscription	1 Debenture
Option to retain over subscription	Not applicable
Objects of the Issue / Purpose for which there is	In accordance with applicable laws, the proceeds of the issue will be used for financing investment in subsidiary or associate in from of a loan, equity or any other instrument, acquisition of shares of Target – entire proceeds of INR 1,200 Crores;

<table>
<tr><td>requirement of funds</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Details of the utilization of the Proceeds</td><td>In accordance with applicable laws, the proceeds of the issue will be used for financing investment in subsidiary or associate in from of a loan, equity or any other instrument, acquisition of shares of Target – entire proceeds of INR 1,200 Crores;</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coupon / Dividend Rate</td><td>means the interest rate as below, per annum payable annually with respect to the Debentures.
<table>
<tr><th>Tranche</th><th>Coupon Rate</th></tr>
<tr><td>Tranche C</td><td>8.50% p.a.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Step Up/ Step Down Coupon Rate</td><td>• Coupon Rate will be stepped up by 25bps per annum for every notch downgrade in ratings of the NCDs by CRISIL.
• Coupon Rate will be subsequently stepped down by 25bps for every notch upgrade in ratings of the NCDs from any rating agency that has an outstanding rating, provided the Coupon Rate shall not, at any time, be less than the coupon on the date of allotment.
• Rating downgrade to below “A” will lead to mandatory redemption event</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coupon/ Dividend Payment Frequency</td><td>Annual and upon redemption</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coupon/ Dividend payment dates</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Tranche</th><th>Coupon Payment Date</th><th>Redemption Date</th></tr>
<tr><td>Tranche C</td><td>22 February 2025
22 February 2026
22 February 2027</td><td>7 April 2027</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Cumulative/ non-cumulative, in case of dividend</td><td>Not applicable</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coupon Type (Fixed, floating or other structure)</td><td>Fixed</td></tr>
<tr><td>Coupon Reset Process (including rates, spread, effective date, interest rate cap and floor

etc).</td><td>• Coupon Rate will be stepped up by 25bps per annum for every notch downgrade in ratings of the NCDs by CRISIL.
• Coupon Rate will be subsequently stepped down by 25bps for every notch upgrade in ratings of the NCDs from any rating agency that has an outstanding rating, provided the Coupon Rate shall not, at any time, be less than the coupon on the date of allotment.

Rating downgrade to below “A” will lead to mandatory redemption event</td></tr>
<tr><td>Day Count Basis (Actual/ Actual)</td><td>Actual / Actual

Any interest, commission or fee accruing in relation to the Debentures will accrue from day to day and is calculated on the basis of 365 (three hundred and sixty-five) days’ year or where the year is a leap year a 366 (three hundred and sixty-six) days’ year, and the actual number of days</td></tr>
<tr><td>Interest on Application Money</td><td>Not applicable</td></tr>
</table>

Default Interest Rate	**1.** Default in Payment: In case of default in payment of Coupon and/or principal redemption on the respective due dates, the Company shall pay additional interest at the rate of 2% p.a. over the Coupon Rate for the defaulting period i.e., the period commencing from and including the date on which such amount becomes due and up to but excluding the date on which such amount is actually paid. **2.** Delay in execution of DTD 2% per annum over the Coupon Rate will be payable by the Company for the period of delay in cases where the Debenture Trust Deed is not executed in accordance with the timelines prescribed under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. **3.** Delay in Security Creation: In case of delay insecurity creation from the stipulated timelines, the company shall be additional interest of 2% over and above Coupon Rate for the defaulting period. **4.** Delay in Listing: In case of delay in listing beyond 3 (three) working Days from the Issue Closing Date, the Issuer will pay additional interest of 1% p.a. over the Coupon Rate to the Debenture Holders from the Deemed Date of Allotment till the listing of Debentures.
Tenor	Tranche C: 3 years 44 days
Redemption Date	Tranche C: 7 April 2027
Redemption Amount	Tranche C: INR 1,200 crores
Redemption Premium/ Discount	Not applicable
Issue Price	INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees one lakhs only) per Debenture
Discount at which security is issued and the effective yield as a result of such discount.	The Debentures will be issued at par.
Premium/Discount at which security is redeemed and the effective yield as a result of such premium/ discount.	The Debentures will be issued at par.
Put Date	22 February 2027
Put Price	At par
Call Date	22 February 2027
Call Price	At par
Put Notification Time (Timelines by which the investor need to intimate Issuer before exercising the put)	Put notice to be issued at least 21 days before the Put Date Also, the Company is required to mandatorily redeem the Debentures in accordance with provisions of 'Mandatory Prepayment' clause as set out in the Debenture Trust Deed in accordance with applicable laws.
Call Notification Time (Timelines by which the	Call notice to be issued at least 21 days before the Call Date

<table>
<tr><td>Issuer need to intimate investor before exercising the call)</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Face Value</td><td>INR 1,00,000/- (Indian Rupees one lakhs only) per Debenture</td></tr>
<tr><td>Minimum Application and in multiples of thereafter</td><td>1 Debenture</td></tr>
<tr><td>Issue Timing</td><td><ul><li>Issue Opening Date: 21 February 2024</li><li>Issue Closing Date: 21 February 2024</li><li>Pay in Date: 22 February 2024</li><li>Deemed Date of Allotment: 22 February 2024</li></ul></td></tr>
<tr><td>Issue Opening Date</td><td>21 February 2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>Issue Closing Date</td><td>21 February 2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>Date of earliest closing of the issue, if any.</td><td>Not Applicable</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pay-in Date</td><td>22 February 2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deemed Date of Allotment</td><td>22 February 2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>Settlement mode of the Instrument</td><td>Any payments to be made to the Debenture Holders, including payment of Interest and payment upon redemption shall be made by the Company using the services of electronic clearing services (“ECS”), real time gross settlement (“RTGS”), direct credit or national electronic fund transfer (“NEFT”) into the Debenture Holders Account(s); provided however, that where direct credit (transfer), ECS, RTGS, or NEFT service is not available, such payment shall be made by the Company by way of bank draft or demand drafts.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Depository</td><td>National Securities Depositories Limited and/or Central Depository Services (India) Limited, as the case may be</td></tr>
<tr><td>Disclosure of Interest/ Dividend/ redemption dates</td><td><table>
<tr><th>Tranche</th><th>Coupon Payment Date</th><th>Redemption Date</th></tr>
<tr><td>Tranche C</td><td>22 February 2025
22 February 2026
22 February 2027</td><td>7 April 2027</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>`Record Date</td><td>15 (fifteen) days before each Coupon Payment Date or the Redemption Date, and in the event the Record Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day shall be considered as the Record Date.</td></tr>
<tr><td>All covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated</td><td>All covenants are set out in this term sheet and are more detailed in the Debenture Trust Deed.</td></tr>
</table>

payment clause, etc.)	
Description regarding Security (where applicable) including type of security **(movable/ immovable/ tangible etc.), type of charge (pledge/ hypothecation/ mortgage etc.), date of creation of security/ likely date of creation of security, minimum security cover,** **revaluation**	**1.** First pari-passu charge on Fixed Assets (Movable and Immovable) with minimum 1.00x of security cover in compliance with SEBI guidelines. **2.** Other existing lenders to align the security cover to 1.00x within 6 months **3.** Working capital lenders to only have charge over current assets of the Issuer and second charge over Fixed Assets **4.** Security to be created upfront and perfected within the time and in accordance with section 77 of the Companies Act, 2013. **5.** Valuation report as carried out by an independent valuer to be appointed by any of the existing lenders of the Issuer shall be acceptable. The Company has obtained as on the date of this term sheet a valuation report by an independent valuer which is dated as of November 26, 2023. **6.** Valuation to be carried out once in three years **7.** In case of creation of first pari passu charge in favour of any other lender over the Security agreed herein, the Company , subject to maintenance of the Security Cover as agreed above, shall only be required to intimate the Debenture Trustee on creation of such charge in favour of the said lender.
Replacement of security, interest to the debenture holder over and above the coupon rate as specified in the Trust Deed and disclosed in the issue document	As above
Transaction Documents	**1.** General Information Document/ Key Information Document; **2.** Private Placement Offer Letter; **3.** Letter appointing Trustees to the debenture holders **4.** Consent Letter dated October 26, 2023 appointing Registrar **5.** Debenture Trustee Agreement **6.** Debenture Trust Deed, which will set out the terms upon which the Debentures are being issued and shall include the representations and warranties and the covenants to be provided by the Issuer **7.** Rating Letter issued/ to be issued by CRISIL and India Ratings & Research **8.** Tripartite Agreement between the Issuer; Registrar and NSDL for issue of NCDs in dematerialized form; **9.** Tripartite Agreement between the Issuer; Registrar and CDSL for issue of NCDs in dematerialized form **10.** Application of in-principle approval to the Designated Stock Exchange and in-principal approval issued by the Designated Stock Exchange **11.** Security Documents (Deed of hypothecation and Deed of mortgage and any other security document, if any entered into between the Issuer and the Debenture Trustee for the benefit of the Debenture Holders) **12.** Any other document as mutually agreed between the Company, Debenture Trustee and the Arranger

Conditions Precedent to Disbursement	The subscription from investors shall be accepted for allocation and allotment by the Issuer subject to the following: **1.** Written consent letter from Debenture Trustee, conveying their consent to act as Trustees for the Debenture holders; **2.** Execution of Transaction Documents; **3.** Board and Shareholders resolution of the Issuer (including any committee resolution as may be applicable) as required under the Companies Act 2013 for issuance of the NCDs; **4.** A certified true copy of the special resolution of the shareholders of the Issuer under section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act, 2013 setting out the borrowing limit applicable to the Company; **5.** Resolution of the board of directors of the Company under Section 42(2) of the Companies Act, 2013 identifying the select group of persons; **6.** In principle approval for listing from NSE; **7.** Receipt of legal opinion from Arranger's legal counsels **8.** Receipt of approval from Competition Commission of India in relation to the Acquisition; **9.** Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association and Board resolutions to be provided for Issue **10.** Receipt of filing of application for the no-objection certificates under Section 281 of the (Indian) Income Tax Act, 1961 in respect of the security to be created by the Issuer and Target as applicable or no due certificate from any of big four tax and accounting firms **11.** Completion of "Know Your Customer" requirements of the Company and the Target as applicable. **12.** Absence of any Event of Default.
Condition Subsequent to Disbursement	**1.** Maintaining a complete record of private placement in form PAS-5; **2.** Filing a return of allotment of NCDs with complete list of all Debenture Holders in Form PAS-3 under section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013, with the Registrar of Companies, Ahmedabad within fifteen days of the Deemed Date of Allotment along with the fee as provided in the Companies (Registration Offices and Fees) Rules, 2014; **3.** Credit of demat account(s) of the allottee(s) by number of NCDs allotted within 2 (two) working days (or as may be required under SEBI norms) from the Deemed Date of Allotment. **4.** Making listing application for the NCDs and receiving listing permission with Stock Exchange on or before 3 (three) working days from the closure of the issue. **5.** Submission of DTD with Stock Exchange within 5 (five) Business Days of execution of the same or uploading on their website. **6.** Besides, the Issuer shall perform all mandatory activities as mentioned in the Private Placement Offer Letter **7.** End-use certificate within 30 days of the completion of open offer **8.** Receipt of all authorizations including all corporate and Governmental authorizations for the Acquisition **9.** Perfection of all Security within 60 days of signing of security documents **10.** filing of relevant forms/documents with the Registrar of Companies, office of the Sub-Registrar (if required), stock exchange and all other relevant authorities as is prescribed under applicable law
Event of Default (including manner of voting /conditions of joining Inter Creditor Agreement) and its consequences	**Following will constitute Event of Default (after expiry of cure period mentioned in Debenture Trust Deed to be executed, in relation to such event):** **1.** Non-payment of any amount due and payable under the NCDs on the due date. In this case, the NCDs will become due and payable immediately. **2.** Failure to comply with mutually agreed terms and/ or breach of covenants agreed in any transaction document or elsewhere between Issuer and debenture holder (s)/ debenture trustee, if the same is not cured within 30 days;

	3. Non-payment of amount due on mandatory prepayment in case of exercise of right to call for mandatory prepayment. In this case, the NCDs will become due and payable immediately. **4.** Failure to intimate the Debenture Trustee in case of mandatory prepayment. **5.** Any action in relation to Insolvency, liquidation, moratorium and expropriation; suspension of payment of debt, illegality or winding-up (whether voluntarily or compulsorily) under the Bankruptcy code, if admitted by a court or, unless quashed within 45 days. **6.** Breach of any Material Representations and Warranties as described in the Debenture Trust Deed, if the same is not cured within 30 days. **7.** Breach of any Financial Covenants as described in this Term Sheet. **8.** The occurrence of Material Adverse Effect, if the same is not cured within 30 days **9.** Cross Default in Nirma Limited (on standalone basis) **10.** Appointment of a receiver or liquidator or similar official in respect of the Issuer or any of its assets resulting into Material Adverse Effect; **11.** Nationalization or expropriation of any of a substantial part of the assets of the issuer resulting into Material Adverse Effect **12.** Failure to pay any final judgment or order **13.** The borrower ceasing to carry on its business resulting into Material Adverse Effect **14.** Moratorium except as permitted by Law **15.** It becomes unlawful for the Issuer to be a party to the Transaction Documents **16.** Suspension/revocation/cancellation/termination of any material licenses / permits / leases resulting into Material Adverse Effect **17.** Non-creation/ perfection of Security within stipulated timelines or Security in jeopardy, or security invalid, unenforceable or not having the effect as stipulated under the Transaction Documents; **18.** An amendment/termination of material documents or Memorandum & Articles of the Company resulting into Material Adverse Effect **19.** Audit qualification resulting into breach of financial covenants or Material Adverse Effect **20.** Material Litigation resulting into Material Adverse Effect **21.** Non listing **22.** Any other event specified as Event of Default under the Debenture Trust Deed <u>Consequences of events of default:</u> The consequences of default will, be the following: **1.** Acceleration of all outstanding dues, cancellation of total Issue; **2.** Enforcement of security **3.** Enforce its rights and take all actions permitted under the Transaction Documents; **4.** Appropriate any amount in the accounts of the Company and applying it for payment/repayment of any amount outstanding under the Issue; Any cost incurred on any of the above shall be borne by Issuer
Creation of recovery expense fund	The Issuer will create and maintain the recovery expense fund as per the terms of applicable law, including any guidelines in this regard from SEBI, as may be amended from time to time

Conditions for breach of covenants (as specified in Debenture Trust Deed)	Breach of covenants of the Transaction Documents amounts to an Event of Default and is covered in detail in the Debenture Trust Deed.
Provisions related to Cross Default Clause	**Cross Default –** **1.** Any Financial Indebtedness of the Issuer is not paid when due nor within any originally applicable grace period. **2.** Any Financial Indebtedness of the Issuer is declared to be or otherwise becomes due and payable prior to its specified maturity as a result of any event of default **3.** Any commitment for any Financial Indebtedness of the Issuer is cancelled or suspended by a creditor of such Issuer as a result of any actual default, event of default or similar event **4.** An event of default, occurs and is subsisting and not cured under any agreement or document relating to any Financial Indebtedness of the Issuer. **5.** Any other default of the Issuer arising on account of any guaranteed obligations.
Role and Responsibilities of Debenture Trustee	The Debenture Trustee shall perform its duties and obligations and exercise its rights and discretions, in keeping with the trust Reposed in the Debenture Trustee by the Debenture Holder(s) and shall further conduct itself and comply with the provisions of all applicable laws. The Debenture Trustee shall carry out its duties and perform its functions as required to discharge its obligations under the terms of Companies Act 2013, applicable SEBI regulations, circulars and other applicable laws, the Debenture Trustee Agreement, Debenture Trust Deed, General Information Document/ Key Information Document and all other related transaction documents with due care, diligence and loyalty as detailed in the debenture trust deed to be executed for the proposed issue of debentures. The Debenture Trustee shall be vested with the requisite powers for protecting the interest of the Debenture Holder(s).
Risk factors pertaining to the issue	As stated in section C of General Information Document
Governing Law and Jurisdiction	a) The Debentures and documentation will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of India and the courts in Ahmedabad shall have exclusive jurisdiction. b) Subject to the foregoing, further to the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Alternative Dispute Resolution Mechanism) (Amendment) Regulations, 2023 ("SEBI ADR Regulations") and SEBI's Circular dated July 31, 2023 as amended on August 04, 2023 on Online Resolution of Disputes in the Indian Securities Market ("SEBI Circular"), disputes in the securities market that are in scope, will be resolved in accordance with the provisions of the SEBI ADR Regulations read with the SEBI Circular, through online conciliation and/or online arbitration. c) The provisions on legal proceedings and the provisions on Alternative Dispute Resolution above shall be read harmoniously, and, in the event of any inconsistency between the two with regard to a particular issue, the provisions of legal proceedings at paras a) and b) above shall prevail, unless the issue falls within the scope of the SEBI ADR Regulations read with the SEBI Circular.
Promoter Group	Dr. Karsanbhai Patel, immediate relatives and entities owned and controlled by them, holding stake in Nirma Limited
Seller	Glenmark Pharmaceuticals Limited
Target	Glenmark Life Sciences Limited
Transaction	The Company proposes to acquire up to 75% shares of the Target from the Seller and make an open offer to acquire the remainder shares from the other public shareholders upto 17.33%.
Acquisition Closing	Transfer of shares of the Target from the Seller to the Company
Debenture Holders	The holders of the Debentures

Debenture Trustee	IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited
Mode of Issue/ Trading/ Allotment	Private Placement and in Dematerialized form through electronic book platform of NSE
Arrangers	Barclays Bank PLC, Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited, The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited and Trust Investment Advisors Private Limited
Mandatory Prepayment	Breach of any of the following covenants will lead to mandatory prepayment of the facility: **1.** Promoter Group shall continue to hold 51% unencumbered shareholding in the Issuer and continue to have management control of the Issuer. **2.** Rating downgrade below "A" **3.** Withdrawal / Suspension of long-term credit rating of Instrument **4.** Delisting of NCDs **5.** Illegality
Representations and Warranties	The representations and warranties will be recorded in detail in the Debenture Trust Deed and shall consist of the following: **1.** Corporate existence; **2.** Power and authority; **3.** Legality, Non conflict with applicable law, Validity, binding effect, enforceability of the Transaction Documents and admissibility in evidence; **4.** No filing or stamp taxes; **5.** No outstanding event of default; **6.** Compliance with Applicable Law in material respects and no non-compliance which adversely affects the issuance of Debentures or the Issuer's ability to fulfil its obligations under the Transaction Documents exists; procurement of all relevant approvals; **7.** No Immunity **8.** Ranking; **9.** Legal and beneficial ownership; **10.** Shareholding and control/details of Issuer and Target; **11.** No insolvency resolution, liquidation, winding-up or other similar proceedings pending; **12.** Sanctions; **13.** Insurances; **14.** Anti-corruption, Anti- Money Laundering and financing of terrorism. **15.** No misleading information **16.** Financial statements disclosed in the General Information Document and Key Information Document are prepared in accordance with Ind AS **17.** No material litigation, investigation or proceedings which may result in Material Adverse Effect **18.** Payment of applicable taxes and returns thereof **19.** Disclosure in General Information Document and Key Information Document consistent with disclosure made to any regulatory authority and are complete and correct **20.** No prior NOC required from any financial creditor for raising debt through NCDs **21.** No Material Adverse Effect or Event of Default between the pay-in date and the date of the financial statements shared with investors/Debenture Trustee

	22. Security and financial indebtedness **23.** Clear, marketable and unencumbered title to assets (other than the permitted encumbrance) **24.** Debentures / NCD proceeds being utilized towards bonafide purposes as stipulated in the object of the issue **25.** The Issuer has not been declared a wilful defaulter; **26.** The Issuer is not a NBFC or CIC **27.** The account of the Issuer is classified as 'standard' with all lenders; **28.** Intellectual Property including but not restricted to all brands and licenses **29.** Environmental laws and environmental releases **30.** Governing law and enforcement Each of the representations and warranties are deemed to be made by the Issuer by reference to the facts and circumstances then existing on the date of the General Information Document and Key Information Document, on the Deemed Date of Allotment, on the date of execution of the Debenture Trust Deed. Key reps to be repeated.
Ownership and Management Covenant	**1.** No change in ownership of Promoter Group below 51%, the Promoter Group remains the single largest shareholders and maintains management control of the Issuer. **2.** Breach of ownership and management covenant shall result into mandatory repayment
Financial Covenants	**1.** Total External Standalone Net Financial Indebtedness / Total Standalone EBITDA: **<= 4.5x across years** **2.** FACR / SCR: Minimum **1.00x** **3.** ISCR: **> 2.0**x All covenants to be tested on a semi-annual basis starting [Sep'24] "**ISCR**" means Interest Service Coverage Ratio to be computed as the ratio of: (EBITDA- Tax) and (Interest payments on NCDs, TLs and WC limits). "**EBIDTA**" means: EBIDTA reported by the Company as per the annual audited financials or as per the limited review accounts of semiannual periods excluding any exceptional / extraordinary / one-time items **"FACR / SCR "** means Asset Coverage Ratio to be computed as the ratio of: Security Value (determined at market value basis valuation certificate) and Outstanding NCDs **"Financial Indebtedness means any indebtedness for or in respect of:** **1.** Moneys borrowed other than loans from promoters or group companies; **2.** working capital facilities enjoyed by the Company; **3.** Any amount raised by acceptance under any acceptance credit, bill acceptance or bill endorsement facility or dematerialized equivalent; **4.** Any amount raised pursuant to any note purchase facility or the issuer of bonds, notes, debentures, loan stock or any similar securities or instruments **5.** The amount of liability in respect of any lease or hire' purchase contract which would, in accordance with INDAS, be treated as a finance or capital lease. **6.** Any amount raised under any other transaction including any forward sale or purchase agreement having the commercial effect of a borrowing **7.** Marked to market value of any derivative transaction entered into in connection with protection against or benefit from fluctuation in any rate or price except for any working capital **8.** Shares issued by the Company which are expressed to be redeemable

	9. Any other indemnity obligation in respect of financial guarantee, indemnity, bond, standby letter of credit or any similar instrument issued by bank or financial institution **10.** Any amount of liability in respect of any indemnity (if crystallised), other guarantee, put option or similar instruments **11.** In case of materialization of contingent liability (Materialization to mean "Finally Settled") related to direct tax, the same shall be added to the debt for the calculation of covenants "**Net Financial Indebtedness**" shall mean Financial Indebtedness as reduced by cash and bank balance and investment in debt mutual funds. **"Total External Standalone Net Financial Indebtedness" –** shall mean the Net Financial Indebtedness
Negative Covenants	**1.** No dividend or interest and principal payment to related party by the Issuer in case of Event of Default on account of non-payment, breach of financial covenant, cross default (on account of non-payment, breach of financial covenant and insolvency) and insolvency. **2.** The loan from Promoter and immediate relatives of Promoter who are directors / Group Companies can be increased / withdrawn depending on the requirements to be decided by the Company, subject to compliance with the Covenants, no Event of Default on account of non-payment and the same shall be subordinated at all times. **3.** Promoter and all related party loan to be unsecured all the time **4.** Any additional borrowings within the Financial Covenants would not require approvals **5.** No further loans & advances, on-lending to group companies without prior approval in case of any Event of Default or if extending of such loans and advances or on-lending results into breach of any financial covenants **6.** The Issuer shall not without the prior approval of Debenture Holders dispose of assets if it results into breach of Asset Cover **7.** the Issuer shall not, without the prior approval of the debenture holders change its business activity which results into Material Adverse Effect; **8.** The Issuer shall enter into related party transactions (if any) in compliance and accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act **9.** Promoters to not to pledge fellow group companies / Target Shares (other than pledged) for any reason beyond 49% - the issuance size will reduce by an amount equal to any monies raised by Promoters by pledging the Target shares up to 49% **10.** Any monetization by Issuer via sale of Target Shares shall be used for reduction of debt at Issuer level **11.** Any material modifications to the structure of DTD shall be subject to majority approval of the NCDs holders **12.** Investment into Nirma NCDs by the Promoter and immediate relatives of Promoter / Group Companies through the secondary market shall be treated at par with other NCDs holders
Set-off	In the event of payment default , NCD holders to have the right to set-off amounts owed by the Issuer against obligations owed by the NCD holders.
Undertakings	As customary to financing of this nature, including but not limited to: 1. Authorisations, as may be required under Applicable Law 2. Compliance with material laws 3. Environmental compliance (transaction documentation to cover materiality) 4. Environmental claims (transaction documentation to cover materiality) 5. Sanctions, anti-bribery and Sanctioned Person 6. Preservation of asset security 7. Maintain adequate insurance on assets 8. Maintain intellectual property including approvals and agreements for all brands and licenses 9. Maintain ranking of obligations and security 10. Wilful Defaulter and Notification of Default 11. Maintain security cover and asset cover in the manner set out in the Debenture Trust Deed 12. Taxes 13. No misleading information

	14. Ensure transaction with related parties in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 15. No amendments to constitutional documents resulting into Material Adverse Effect. 16. No material change in accounting policies and financial year unless as permitted Ind AS or similar laws in future 17. Issuer to ensure that is not categorized as a NBFC or CIC 18. All terms and conditions including economics for any issuance for the said Transaction to be same for all Arrangers; Issuer to mandate the Arrangers and agree on a joint syndication strategy between the Arrangers 19. Issuers obligations to provide all syndication assistance
Information Covenants	the Issuer supplying within the agreed time periods: **1.** Audited annual financial statements to be provided as per the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements), Regulations; **2.** Unaudited quarterly and half-yearly financial statements as per the SEBI listing obligations; **3.** semi-annual compliance certificates to be submitted to Debenture Trustee as per SEBI approved format, to be provided within the timelines prescribed by SEBI; **4.** Provision of information for KYC purposes; **5.** Litigation: details of any material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings, environmental breach, labour dispute resulting into breach of financial covenants **6.** Notification of default **7.** General: such other information as the Debenture Trustee may reasonably request regarding: (i) the Debentures; (ii) finance, business conditions, and operations; claims (including but not limited to environmental claims); and (iii) any change in shareholding. **8.** All information required to be provided to the Debenture Trustee under applicable SEBI regulations and the Companies Act, 2013
Wilful Default	**Wilful Default -** The Issuer has not been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank, financial institution or other entity within the meaning of the term as set out in the guidelines/circulars issued by the Reserve Bank of India ("**RBI**") from time to time in this regard. Further, none of the directors of the Issuer is or are directors/ promoters of any other company/ entity that has been declared as a wilful defaulter by any bank, financial institution or other entity within the meaning of the term as set out in the guidelines/circulars issued by the RBI from time to time in this regard. If a director is declared a wilful defaulter or such director is a director in another entity declared to be a wilful defaulter, then the Issuer shall, and shall procure that its board of directors, take all such steps as may be necessary to ensure that such director is removed from the board. The Issuer will not appoint/ permit appointment as a director of the Issuer any person who cannot be appointed as such in accordance with the guidelines/ circulars issued by the RBI or the Securities and Exchange Board of India from time to time in this regard and in case such a person is found to be on its board, it would take expeditious and effective steps for removal of the person from its board.
Clear Market Provision	The Issuer undertakes that it will not announce, raise or enter into discussions to raise or attempt to raise any other finance from the capital markets by way of commercial paper of tenors more than 180 days with the cumulative commercial paper issuance capped at INR 1,000 cr or by way of debentures from the date of acceptance of this offer till the Deemed date of Allotment for a period of 3 months from the Deemed Date of Allotment of these Debentures, without the prior consent of Arrangers
Publicity and communication	On successful conclusion of the Issue, the Arranger reserves the right to issue publicity material such as advertisements etc.
Decision Making	Decisions will be taken by Debenture holders holding (individually or collectively) 51% or more of the value of the NCDs at that point of time (the "**Majority Debenture Holders**")

Material Adverse Effect	shall mean the effect or consequence of an event, circumstance, occurrence or condition which has caused as of any date of determination by the Trustee a material and adverse effect on the following: ● the ability of the Company to perform or comply with its payment obligations under the Transaction Documents in terms of repayment capacity of the Issuer to be demonstrated by breach of financial covenants; or ● which is materially prejudicial to the businesses, operations or financial condition resulting into breach of covenants, reduction of security cover below the parameters stipulated in Transaction Documents; or ● the legality, validity, binding nature or enforceability of the Transaction Documents (including the ability of the Trustee to enforce any of its remedies therein);
Business Day	"Business Day"/ "Working Day" shall be a day on which money market is functioning in the city of Mumbai and Ahmedabad.
Business Day Convention	If any Coupon Payment Date (except coupon falling due on the Redemption Date) falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the payment shall be made by the Issuer on the immediately succeeding Business Day and the interest amount will be the interest accrued on the NCDs until but excluding the Coupon Payment Date originally stipulated. However, the next interest period will continue to commence from the Coupon Payment Dates originally stipulated. If the Redemption Date (also being the last Coupon Payment Date) of the NCDs falls on a day that is not a Business Day, the redemption proceeds shall be paid by the Issuer on the immediately preceding Business Day. along with interest accrued on the NCDs until but excluding the date of such payment In the event the Record Date falls on a day which is not a Business Day, the immediately succeeding Business Day will be considered as the Record Date.
Other Expenses	All actual and reasonable expenses associated with this transaction (such as legal, printing, trustee fees and listing fees, custodial services, stamp duties, in preparation of the Transaction Documents) will be for the account of the Issuer. In addition, the Issuer will pay for all actual and reasonable expenses incurred by the Arranger, including legal fees and all out-of-pocket expenses, whether or not the Debentures are issued. All expenses to be pre-agreed with Issuer.
Taxation	All rates of interest and other charges to be made by the Company as mentioned herein are exclusive of GST and/or any such levies/duties, such GST, other levels/duties, if any applicable (excluding Income tax), shall be payable by the Issuer to the investor over and above the rates mentioned hereinabove. Income Tax or such other tax as may be required to be deducted at source under the Income Tax Act or any other applicable Act/Rules shall be deducted from the Interest payable by the company. WHT, if applicable to any investor will not be grossed up by the Issuer and will be to the account of the investor
Transferability	The Debenture holders may freely transfer or assign their rights under the Debenture Trust Deed without the consent of the Issuer
Future Merger/ Demerger/ Acquisitions	Any merger, amalgamations, demergers, consolidation or corporate reconstruction including any demerger of the Issuer whereupon the existing businesses are carved out into a separate entity will be allowed subject to complying following conditions. In case under any Law any no objection certificate/ consent is required to be issued, Trustee will issue the same without requiring specific approval from individual investors/ Debenture Holder(s), in case it meets following conditions: ● Security cover of 1.0x being maintained on market value basis ● all financial covenants being complied ● no change to the credit ratings of the NCDs as a result of such restructuring ● this facility remaining in the entity where substantial business of the issuer are eventually held
Anchor Investors	The details of Anchor Investors are as follows: **Sr. No.** | **Anchor Investor** | **Details** 1. | ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund | Name of the contact person: Akhil Kakkar

			Contact Address: Corporate Office- One BKC, 13th Floor, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra, Mumbai Email id: akhil_kakkar@icicipruamc.com Tel No: 022 66470297 Website: https://www.icicipruamc.com/
	2.	HDFC Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Praveen Jain Contact Address: Corporate Office- "HDFC House", 2nd Floor, H. T. Parekh Marg, 165-166, Backbay Reclamation, Churchgate, Mumbai – 400020 Email id: praveenj@HDFCFUND.COM Tel No: 022 66580142 Website: https://www.hdfcfund.com/
	3.	SBI Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Ms Mansi Sajeja Contact Address: 9th Floor, Crescenzo, G Block, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai 400 051. Email id: Mansi.sajeja@sbimf.com Tel No: 61793039/8657105184 (recorded cell) Website: www.sbimf.com
	4.	Aditya Birla Finance Ltd.	Name of the contact person: Mr. Rahul Kolhe Contact Address: 16th Floor, Jupiter Mills Compound, 841, One World Center, Tower 1 Senapati Bapat Marg, Fitwala Rd, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400013 Email id: rahul.kolhe@adityabirlacapital.com Tel No: +91 9892519891 Website: https://www.adityabirlacapital.com/
	5.	Nippon India Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Mr. Sushil Budhia Contact Address: Nippon Life India Asset Management Limited, 4th Floor, Tower A, Peninsula Business Park, Ganapatrao Kadam Marg, Lower Parel (W), Mumbai – 400 013 Email id: nimfcredit@nipponindiaim.com; Tel No: 022 68087030 Website: https://mf.nipponindiaim.com/
	6.	Kotak Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Sadagopan Sundararajan Contact Address: Bldg No.21, Infinity Park, 6th Floor, Zone IV ,Kotak Infinity, General Arun Kumar Vaidya Marg, off Western Express Highway, Malad, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400097 Email id: Kmamc.debtops@kotak.com

			Tel No: 022-66056764 Website: www.kotakmf.com
	7.	Axis Mutual Fund	Name of the contact person: Mr. Sanjay Benre Contact Address: Axis Asset Management Company Limited, Axis House, First Floor, C-2, Wadia International Centre, Pandurang Budhkar Marg, Worli, Mumbai – 400025 Email id: settlementsupport@axismf.com; operations@axismf.com Tel No: 022 – 4325 4169 Website: https://www.axismf.com

Anchor Portion

INR 360 crores out of the base issue size of INR 1200 crores (which is not more than 30% of the base issue size of INR 1200 crores) shall be reserved for subscription by Anchor Investors in relation to which there shall be no bidding on the EBP of the NSE. The details of quantum of anchor investment by each of the Anchor Investors are as follows:

Sr. No.	Anchor Investor	Quantum of anchor investment (Amount in crs)
1.	ICICI Prudential Mutual Fund	95
2.	HDFC Mutual Fund	35
3.	SBI Mutual Fund	125
4.	Aditya Birla Finance Ltd.	30
5.	Nippon India Mutual Fund	25
6.	Kotak Mutual Fund	25
7.	Axis Mutual Fund	25
	Total	**360**

R. CASH FLOW

Company	**NIRMA LIMITED**
Tenure	3 years 44 days
Face Value (per security)	Rs. 1,00,000
Deemed Date of Allotment	February 22, 2024
Redemption Date	April 7, 2027
Coupon Rate	8.50% p.a.
Frequency of the coupon payment with specified dates	Annual and upon Redemption
Day count Convention	Actual / Actual

Tranche C:

Cash Flows	Due Date	Actual Pay-out Date	No. of days in Coupon Period	Interest Amount	Principal Amount
Inflow	22-Feb-24	22-Feb-24			1,00,000
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-25	24-Feb-25	366	-8,500	
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-26	23-Feb-26	365	-8,500	
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-27	22-Feb-27	365	-8,500	
Redemption Date (outflow including Coupon / accrued interest)	07-Apr-27	07-Apr-27	44	-1,025	-1,00,000

PUT CALL DATE: FEBRUARY 22, 2027
In the event, put call option is exercised, then the below table for cash flows will be applicable

Company	**NIRMA LIMITED**
Tenure	3 years
Face Value (per security)	Rs. 1,00,000
Deemed Date of Allotment	February 22, 2024
Redemption Date	February 22, 2027
Coupon Rate	8.50% p.a.
Frequency of the coupon payment with specified dates	Annual and upon Redemption
Day count Convention	Actual / Actual

Cash Flows	Due Date	Actual Pay-out Date	No. of days in Coupon Period	Interest Amount	Principal Amount
Inflow	22-Feb-24	22-Feb-24			1,00,000
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-25	24-Feb-25	366	-8,500	
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-26	23-Feb-26	365	-8,500	
Outflow (including Coupon / accrued interest	22-Feb-27	22-Feb-27	365	-8,500	
Redemption Date (outflow including Coupon / accrued interest)	22-Feb-27	22-Feb-27	0	0	-1,00,000

S. UNDERTAKING BY THE ISSUER

a. The Eligible Investors are advised to read the risk factors carefully before taking an investment decision in this Issue. For taking an investment decision, Eligible Investors must rely on their own examination of the Issuer and the offer including the risks involved. The securities have not been recommended or approved by any regulatory authority in India, including SEBI nor does SEBI guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of this Key Information Document. Specific attention of the Eligible Investors is invited to the statement of 'Risk factors' given on front page under the section 'General Risks' of the General Information Document and the section 'Risks relating to the Debentures/Issue' given in "*Section C"* of the General Information Document.

b. The Issuer, having made all reasonable inquiries, accepts responsibility for, and confirms that this Key Information Document read together with the General Information Document contain all information with regard to the Issuer and the Issue, that the information contained in the Key Information Document is true and correct in all material aspects and is not misleading in any material respect, that the opinions and intentions expressed herein are honestly held and that there are no other facts, the omission of which make this Key Information Document as a whole or any of such information or the expression of any such opinions or intentions misleading in any material respect.

c. The Issuer has no side letter with any Holder of the Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable). Any covenants later added shall be disclosed on the website of stock exchange where the Debt Securities or Commercial Papers (as applicable) will get listed.

UNDERTAKING ON CREATION OF SECURITY PURSUANT TO REGULATION 48(2) of the SEBI (NCS) Regulations, 2021

The Company hereby declares and confirms that the existing term loan lenders have agreed to create pari passu charge over the assets of the Company.

T. DECLARATION / STATEMENT PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPH 3.3.36(c) of the SCHEDULE – I of the SEBI (NCS) Regulations, 2021

The Issuer declares that nothing in the issue document/General Information Document is contrary to the provisions of Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013), the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992) and the rules and regulations made thereunder.

U. DECLARATION UNDER PAS-4

a. The Company has complied with the provisions of the Act and the rules made thereunder;

b. The compliance with the Act and the rules does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of debentures, if applicable, is guaranteed by the Central Government;

c. The monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Key Information Document

The undersigned is authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution number 5(A) dated October 26, 2023 to sign this form and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of this form and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to this form.

V. DECLARATION BY DIRECTOR UNDER NCS REGULATION

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD. OFFICE : NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONE : 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX : 079 - 27546603, 27546605
CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670 • Email : info@nirma.co.in • www.nirma.co.in

DIRECTOR DECLARATION

The Company hereby declares that the Key Information Document and the General Information Document contains full disclosure in accordance with SEBI NCS Regulations, the Companies Act and the operational guidelines.

The Company undertakes and confirms that the Key Information Document and General Information Document does not omit disclosure of any material fact which may make the statement made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made misleading.

The Company accepts no responsibility for the statements made otherwise than in the Key Information Document and the General Information Document or in any other material issued by or at the instance of the Company and that anyone placing reliance on any other source of information would be doing so at his own risk.

Without prejudice to the above, the Company and each of the directors of the Company, confirm that:

(a) the Company is in compliance with the provisions of Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and the rules and regulations made thereunder;

(b) the compliance with the Acts and the rules and regulations does not imply that payment of dividend or interest or repayment of non-convertible securities, is guaranteed by the Central Government;

(c) the monies received under the offer shall be used only for the purposes and objects indicated in the Key Information Document;

(d) nothing in the Key Information Document and the General Information Document is contrary to the provisions of the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 (42 of 1956) and the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 (15 of 1992), Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) and the rules and regulations made thereunder;

(e) the clause on "General Risks" has been suitably incorporated in prescribed format in the Key Information Document and General Information Document.

I Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), am authorised by the Board of Directors of the Company vide resolution dated October 26, 2023 to sign and declare that all the requirements of Companies Act, 2013 and the rules made thereunder in respect of the subject matter of the General Information Document and Key Information Document and matters incidental thereto have been complied with. Whatever is stated in this form and in the attachments thereto is true, correct and complete and no information material to the subject matter of this form has been suppressed or concealed and is as per the original records maintained by the promoters subscribing to the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association

It is further declared and verified that all the required attachments have been completely, correctly and legibly attached to the Key Information Document and General Information Document.

For NIRMA LIMITED

Ssonara

Shailesh V. Sonara
Director (Enviromnet & Safety)
DIN 06592025

Date : 05/02/2024

Annexure 1

APPLICATION FORM

Date: …….. **Application Form no. ……**

NIRMA LIMITED
A Public limited company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956
Date of Incorporation: February 25, 1980
Registered Office: : Nirma House Ashram Road
Ahmedabad - 380 009
Telephone No.: 079-27546565, 27549000
Contact Person: Mr. Paresh B. Sheth, Company Secretary
Website: www.nirma.co.in

ISSUE OF TRANCHE C OF SERIES VII CONSISTING OF 120,000 (ONE LAKH TWENTY THOUSAND) SECURED, RATED, LISTED, REDEEMABLE NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE INR 1,00,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE LAKH ONLY) EACH, AGGREGATING TO INR 12,000,000,000/- (INDIAN RUPEES ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED CRORES)

DEBENTURE APPLIED FOR:

Number of Debentures _____ In words _____

Amount Rs. _____/-_ in words Rupees _____
_____Crores only

DETAILS OF PAYMENT:

RTGS / NEFT
No. _____ Drawn on_____

Funds transferred to _____
Dated _____

Total Amount Enclosed
(In Figures) _____ (In words) _____

UTR No.: …….

APPLICANT'S NAME IN FULL (CAPITALS)	**SPECIMEN SIGNATURE (self/ Authorised signatory)**

APPLICANT'S ADDRESS

ADDRESS	
STREET	
CITY	

PIN		PHONE		FAX	

APPLICANT'S PAN/GIR NO. _____ IT CIRCLE/WARD/DISTRICT ____

Category (Tick one)*

☐	Scheduled Commercial Bank	☐	Co-operative Bank
☐	Public Financial Institution	☐	Mutual Fund
☐	Insurance Company	☐	Company/ Body Corporate
☐	Primary/ State/ District/ Central Co-operative Bank	☐	Provident/ Pension /Gratuity/Superannuation Fund
☐	Regional Rural Bank	☐	Others (please specify)

Investor Type (tick whichever is applicable)*

Qualified Institutional Buyers ("QIBs")		Non-Qualified Institutional Buyers ("Non-QIBs")	

We have read and understood the Terms and Conditions of the issue of Debentures including the Risk Factors described in the Memorandum and have considered these in making our decision to apply. We bind ourselves to these Terms and Conditions and wish to apply for allotment of these Debentures. We request you to please place our name(s) on the Register of Holders.

Name of the Authorised Signatory(ies)	Designation	Signature

Applicant's
Signature

We the undersigned, are agreeable to holding the Debentures of the Company in Demat. Details of my/our Beneficial Owner Account are given below:

DEPOSITORY	**NSDL ( ) CDSL ( )**
DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANT NAME	
DP-ID	
BENEFICIARY ACCOUNT NUMBER	
NAME OF THE APPLICANT(S)	

Applicant Bank Account: (Settlement by way of Cheque / Demand Draft / Pay Order / Direct Credit / ECS / NEFT/RTGS/other permitted mechanisms)	

(i) Tick whichever is applicable: -

☐	The applicant is not required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares
☐	The applicant is required to obtain Government approval under the Foreign Exchange Management (Non-debt Instruments) Rules, 2019 prior to subscription of shares and the same has been obtained, and is enclosed herewith -

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
DATE OF RECEIPT _____

We understand and confirm that the information provided in the Issue Document is provided by the Issuer and the same has not been verified by any legal advisors to the Issuer and other intermediaries and their agents and advisors associated with this Issue. We confirm that we have for the purpose of investing in these Debentures carried out our own due diligence and made

our own decisions with respect to investment in these Debentures and have not relied on any representations made by anyone other than the Issuer, if any.

The Issuer understands and accepts that the Applicants' intention to subscribe to the Issue is subject to (i) the absence of material adverse changes in the availability of currency hedging accessible to it between the Issue Opening Date and the Pay-in Date and/or (ii) the hedging price being acceptable to the Applicants.

We understand that: (i) in case of allotment of Debentures to us, our Beneficiary Account as mentioned above would get credited to the extent of allotted Debentures, (ii) the Applicant must ensure that the sequence of names as mentioned in the Application Form matches the sequence of name held with our Depository Participant, (iii) if the names of the Applicant in this application are not identical and also not in the same order as the Beneficiary Account details with the above mentioned Depository Participant or if the Debentures cannot be credited to our Beneficiary Account for any reason whatsoever, the Company shall be entitled at its sole discretion to reject the application or issue the Debentures in physical form.

We understand that we are assuming on our own account, all risk of loss that may occur or be suffered by us including as to the returns on and/or the sale value of the Debentures. We undertake that upon sale or transfer to subsequent investor or transferee ("**Transferee**"), we shall convey all the terms and conditions contained herein and in this Issue Document to such Transferee. [In the event of any Transferee (including any intermediate or final holder of the Debentures) suing the Issuer (or any person acting on its or their behalf) we shall indemnify the Issuer and also hold the Issuer harmless in respect of any claim by any Transferee.]

_____
Applicant's
Signature

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY
DATE OF RECEIPT _____

----------(TEAR HERE)----------

ACKNOWLEDGMENT SLIP

(To be filled in by Applicant) **SERIAL NO.**		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Received from _____

Address_____
_____
UTR # _____ Drawn on _____ for Rs. _____ on account of application of _____ Debenture

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Application Form must be completed in full in BLOCK LETTERS IN ENGLISH.

2. Signatures should be made in English or in any of the Indian languages. Signature in a language other than English must be attested by an authorized official of a Bank or by a magistrate / notary public under his / her official seal.

3. The full amount of Bonds has to be paid along with the application form.

4. Application form duly completed in all respects, together with Payment made in favour of "**……..**" thru RTGS payment must be lodged at Company's Corporate Office on before the closing date of the issue.

5. RTGS Details of the Clearing Corporation for application money payment as per NSE EBP Portal are as follows:

Kindly arrange to transfer the funds in any of the following accounts on [●]	
Bank :	HDFC Bank Limited
Beneficiary Name:	NSE Clearing Limited
Account Number:	As available on EBP after the allocation
IFSC Code :	HDFC0000060
Mode:	NEFT/RTGS

6. Application made by categories of investors other than individuals must be accompanied by certified copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association, Board Resolution / Power of Attorney for investment, authority to authorized signatories in case of limited companies or corporate bodies.

7. Minimum application shall be for INR 1 lakh (comprising 1 Debenture of INR 1 lakh Face Value) and in multiples of 1 Debenture thereafter.

8. Please, mention your Permanent Account Number or the GIR number allotted under Income Tax Act, 1961 and the Income Tax Circle/Ward/District. In case where neither the PAN nor GIR number has been allotted, the fact of non-allotment should be mentioned in the application form in space provided.

9. The application would be accepted as per the terms of the issue outlined in the Issue Document.

10. As per the Rule 14 (1) (a) of Companies (Prospectus and Allotment of Securities) Rules, 2014, the payment to be made for subscription to securities shall be made from the bank account of the applicant subscribing to such securities and NIRMA LIMITED shall keep the record of the Bank account from where such payments for subscriptions have been received. If the securities are to be held jointly, the payment is to be made from the account in the name of applicant whose name appears first in the application form.

11. Please send the application along with KYC at following address:

NIRMA LIMITED
Registered Address: Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat
Corporate Address: Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad – 380009, Gujarat
Tele No.: +91 79-27549000;
Email: info@nirma.co.in;
Website: https://www.nirma.co.in

12. As a matter of abundant caution, attention of the applicants is specifically drawn to the provisions of sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act, 2013 which is reproduced below:

"Any person who:
a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or
b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or
c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447."

HEMANSHU SHAH & Co.

CA Hemanshu C. Shah
B.com, FCA, ACMA, DISA

CERTIFICATE

To,
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
Ahmedabad.

1. This certificate is issued in accordance with the terms of our engagement letter dated 12th February, 2024.

2. M/s Nirma limited ("The Company"), a company incorporated under Companies Act,1956 has registered office at Nirma House, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad - 380006 and holding CIN :U24240GJ1980PLC003670.

3. **Chief Financial Officers' Responsibility.**

   It is the responsibility of Chief Financial Officer to prepare details of assets and liabilities and profit or loss as mentioned in annexure in certificate including the preparation and maintenance of all accounting and other relevant supporting records and documents. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and presentation of the statements, records and applying an appropriate basis of preparation and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

4. **Auditors' Responsibility**

   Our responsibility is to examine the books of accounts and other relevant records. We conducted our examination of the Statement in accordance with the Guidance Note on reports or Certificates for Special purpose (Revised 2016) issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. The Guidance note requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

   We have complied with the applicable requirements of the Standard on Quality Control (SQC) 1, Quality Control for firms that Perform Audits and

(M): 098253 20030 (O): 079 2658 4250 hcshah@hemanshushahco.com www.hemanshushahco.com

A/46, 3rd Floor, Nobles, Opp. Nehru Bridge, Ashram Road, Ahmedabad- 380009

Reviews of Historical Financial Information, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements.

5. Opinion

This is to certify that on the basis of information and explanations given to us and on verification of the necessary records maintained by the issuer (Nirma Limited) and Glenmark Life Sciences Limited and basis thereof, the terms of paragraph 3.3.41(c) of Schedule I of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended are as per Annexure.

6. Restriction to Use

This certificate is issued at the request of the Company for use in connection with the issue of NCD series VII Tranche C by Nirma limited and may accordingly be relied on by the Company and the legal counsel appointed, if any, in relation to the Issue, and may, inter alia, be submitted to the Stock Exchange and/or any other regulatory/statutory/governmental or any other authority, and be produced in any actual/potential proceeding or actual/potential dispute relating to or connected with the General Information Document, relevant Key Information Document or otherwise in connection with the issue. Accordingly, we do not accept or assume any liability or duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hand it may come without our prior consent in writing.

For Hemanshu C Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm registration No 122439W

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

(Hemanshu C Shah)
Partner
Membership no 36441
UDIN: 24036441BKANRV2020

Date : 14th February, 2024
Place : Ahmedabad

ANNEXURE

Chartered Accountant Report with respect to issuance of Non-Convertible Debentures Series VII Tranche C of Nirma Limited

We, Hemanshu Shah & Co., understand that Nirma Limited ("Issuer") proposes to issue 1,20,000 (One Lakh Twenty Thousand only) secured, redeemable, rated, listed non-convertible debentures each having face value of Rs. 1,00,000/- (Rupees One lakh only) of the aggregate nominal value of Rs. 1200,00,00,000/- (Rupees One Thousand Two Hundred Crores only) (hereinafter referred to as the "Debentures") on a private placement basis ("Issue") and the proceeds of the said proposed issue are to be applied directly in the acquisition of shares of Glenmark Life Sciences Limited ("GLSL") by the Issuer resulting in GLSL becoming a subsidiary of the Issuer.

In this regard, we, having verified the necessary records maintained by the issuer and GLSL and basis thereof, certify the following in terms of paragraph 3.3.4l(c) of Schedule I of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021, as amended:

(a) The profit and loss of GLSL for the last three financial years immediately preceding the proposed issue i.e. the financial years ended on March 31, 2023, March 31,2022 and March 31, 2021 indicating on how the profit and loss of GLSL, would, in respect of the shares to be acquired, have concerned members of the Issuer (if the Issuer had at all material times held the shares of GLSL proposed to be acquired by the Issuer). Please refer to **Annexu.re A**

(b) The details of the assets and liabilities of GLSL as per latest unaudited financial statements/accounts as on September 30, 2023 and details of allowance required to be made in relation to assets and liabilities for the holders of balance shares of GLSL (if the Issuer had at all material times held the shares of GLSL proposed to be acquired by the Issuer). Please refer to **Annexure B**

(c) GLSL has no subsidiary

This certificate is issued at the request of the Company for use in connection wilh the Issue and may accordingly be relied on by the Company and the legal counsel appointed, if any, in relation to the Issue, and may, inter alia, be submitted to the Stock Exchange and/or any other regulatory/statutory/governmental or any other

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

authority, and be produced in any actual/potential proceeding or actual/potential dispute relating to or connected with the General Information Document, relevant Key Information Document or otherwise in connection with the issue.

Date: February 14, 2024
Place: Ahmedabad

For Hemanshu Shah & Co.
Chartered Accountants
Firm Registration No.: 122439W

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

(Hemanshu C Shah)
Partner
Membership No. 36441
UDIN: 24036441BKANRU2020

ANNEXUREA

PROFIT AND LOSS OF GLENMARK LIFE SCIENCES LIMITED

(Rs. in Crores)

	Year ended	Year ended	Year ended
	31.03.2023	**31.03.2022**	**31.03.2021**
Total Comprehensive Income	466.67	418.82	351.06
Shareholding proposed to be acquired	75%	75%	75%
Share of the Issuer	350.00	314.12	263.30

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

Annexure B

DETAILS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF GLENMARK LIFE SCIENCES LIMITED AS ON SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

(Rs. in Crores)

Total Assets	Total Liabilities(excluding Shareholder Funds)	Net Assets	Shareholding proposed to be acquired in GLS	Share of the Issuer in the net assets	Share of the holders of the balance shares in the net assets
2952.981	561.24	2391.741	75%	1793.811	597.94

HEMANSHU SHAH & CO. CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS AHMEDABAD

Annexure – 3

COPY OF BOARD RESOLUTION

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD. OFFICE : NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONE : 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX : 079 - 27546603, 27546605
CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670 • Email : info@nirma.co.in • www.nirma.co.in

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY AT THEIR MEETING HELD ON 26TH OCTOBER, 2023 AT THE REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY

Issue of secured, rated, listed, redeemable non-convertible debentures on private placement basis

"**RESOLVED THAT** in accordance with the provisions of the sections 42, 71 and 179(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modifications or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) read with all rules/regulations framed thereunder and the applicable Guidelines/Regulations/Circulars issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI") including but not limited to SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and other provisions of applicable laws, and in accordance with the Memorandum of Association and Articles of Association of the Company, consent of the Board be and is hereby accorded to issue upto 4,00,000 (four lakh) secured, rated, listed, redeemable, non-convertible debentures **("Series VII NCDs" or "NCDs")** of face value of INR 1,00,000/- (Indian rupees one lakh only) each aggregating upto INR 4000,00,00,000/- (Indian Rupees four thousand crore only) to be issued in one or more classes and one or more tranches for cash at par to the face value, on a private placement basis and in accordance with the terms and conditions agreed **("Issue")** in dematerialized form, to the eligible investors ("**Investors**") as per terms and conditions to be set out in an General Information Document and Key Information Document/ Placement Memorandum to be issued by the Company **("Offer Documents")** and the Debenture Trust Deed to be executed, in relation to the Issue, between the Company and a Debenture Trustee appointed by the company to act in favour of the Investors **("Debenture Trust Deed")** provided however at any given point of time the aggregate limit of funds raised/ to be raised by the Company, including issue of NCDs shall not exceed the overall borrowing limits of INR 12,000 crore (Rupees twelve thousand core only) as approved by the members of the Company at the Annual General Meeting of the Company held on 30th July, 2016.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the approval of the Board be and is hereby accorded to issue to the Investors, the private placement offer letter(s) (pursuant to section 42 of the

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

Companies Act, 2013 and the relevant rules prescribed thereunder) to subscribe to the NCDs being offered by the Company.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Company do hereby:

1. appoint IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited as the debenture trustee (the **"Debenture Trustee")** in respect of the proposed issuance of NCDs, which appointment is hereby approved;
2. appoint (i) CRISIL Ratings Limited and (ii) India Ratings and Research Private Limited as the rating agency (ies) (the **"Rating Agency(ies)")** on such terms and conditions as have been agreed with the Rating Agency(ies), which appointment is hereby approved;
3. appoint National Securities Depository Limited **("NSDL")** and Central Depository Services Limited **("CDSL")** as the depositories for the Issue, which appointment is hereby approved; and
4. appoint Link Intime India Private Limited as the Registrar and Transfer Agent to the Issue, which appointment is hereby approved.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board hereby approves the terms and conditions in the form of a term sheet to be executed by the Company with the Investors as placed before the Board in relation to the Issue and Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to execute such term sheet with the Investors including any modification as may be required to the terms of the present Issue.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT the Board do hereby further authorize the existing Investment Committee of the Company to undertake the following acts in relation to Issue:

1. To negotiate and finalise the timing, other terms and conditions relation to Issue and the investors to whom the NCDs to be issued;

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

REGD. OFFICE : NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONE : 079 • 27546565, 27549000 FAX : 079 • 27546603, 27546605
CIN : U24240GJ1980PLC003670 • Email : info@nirma.co.in • www.nirma.co.in

2. To review, negotiate and finalise the transaction documents including Offer Documents, private placement offer letter, Debenture Trust Deed, security documents and to negotiate and finalise any changes and modification to the such documents (whether before or after the execution of the transaction documents);
3. To approve the Deed of Hypothecation and Deed of Mortgage and such other documents necessary to create security in favour of the Debenture Trustee on the movable and immovable properties of the Company, present and future, respectively, as may be required by the Trustee;
4. To give all such directions as may be necessary or desirable and to settle any questions, doubts or difficulties that may arise in this connection;
5. accept subscription forms and all subscription monies in relation to the Issue;
6. appoint arranger(s) to the issue or any other agency/authority as may be required;
7. complete the process of allotment of the NCDs;
8. to do and perform all such acts, deeds, matters and things as they may their absolute discretion deem necessary, desirable, appropriate or expedient as may be required from time to time including any alteration, modification thereof for effective implementation of aforesaid resolution.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT, Shri Hiren K. Patel, Managing Director, Shri Shailesh V. Sonara, Director (Environment & Safety), Shri Manan Shah, Chief Financial Officer and Shri Paresh Sheth, Company Secretary of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorised on behalf of the Company to:

1. To review, negotiate and finalise the Term Sheet other papers, documents to which the Company is a party,
2. execute, deliver and dispatch the transaction documents and other deeds, documents, requests, notices and other writings as and when necessary and to take all such further steps as may be required to give effect to these resolutions;

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

3. To make application to NSDL and CDSL for creation of International Securities Identification Number, corporate action or such other action as may be required with them;
4. negotiate, agree, accept and execute any changes, modifications or amendments to the terms and conditions contained in the transaction documents together with all other documents, agreements, instruments, deeds, documents, letters and other writings as and when necessary or required by the Debenture Trustee in connection with or ancillary to the transaction documents and the Issue; and
5. certify as having been adopted by the Board, any and all resolutions necessary, advisable or appropriate to consummate the transaction documents or its other obligations in relation to the Issue as contemplated by the foregoing resolutions.
6. complete any statutory and regulatory filings, sign and/or dispatch, all forms, documents and notices (including, if relevant, any utilization and selection requests) in connection with the transaction documents;
7. obtain all necessary authorizations from governmental authorities and/or third parties as may be required in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Transaction Documents and complete all formalities in respect thereto;
8. arrange for payment of all applicable stamp duly in respect of the transaction documents;
9. make all necessary filings with governmental or other authorities (including, but not limited to the relevant registrar of companies, the stock exchanges and the Securities and Exchange Board of India) as necessary in relation to the transaction documents.

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT a certified true copy of this resolution be furnished to the concerned authorities as may be deemed fit."

For **NIRMA LIMITED**

Paresh Sheth
Company Secretary

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

v711J

Annexure – 4

COPY OF SHAREHOLDERS RESOLUTION

NIRMA LIMITED

REGD.OFFICE: NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD - 380 009. PHONES: 079 - 27546565, 27549000 FAX: 079 - 27546603, 27546605
Email: info@nirma.co.in CIN: U24240GJ1980PLC003670

CERTIFIED TRUE COPY OF THE SPECIAL RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE MEMBERS AT THE 36TH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF THE COMPANY HELD ON 30TH JULY 2016 AT NIRMA HOUSE, ASHRAM ROAD, AHMEDABAD 380009

"**RESOLVED THAT** in supersession of the resolution passed under Section 180(1)(c) and other applicable provisions, if any of the Companies Act, 2013 (including any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof), consent of the Company be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors of the Company (hereinafter referred to as "Board" which term shall include any committee thereof for the time being exercising the powers conferred on the Board by this resolution) to borrow by way of loan/debentures(whether secured or unsecured)/bonds/deposits/fund based/non fund based limits/guarantee for the purpose of the business of the Company any sum or sums of money either in Indian or foreign currency from time to time from any bank(s) or any financial institution(s) or any other institutions(s), firm(s), body corporate(s) or Director(s) or other person(s) or from any other source in India or outside India whomsoever in addition to the temporary loans obtained from the Company's Banker(s) in the ordinary course of business provided that the sum or sums so borrowed under this resolution and remaining outstanding at any time shall not exceed in the aggregate Rs. 12,000 Crore (Rupees Twelve Thousand Crore only)."

"**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of the Company or its committee be and is hereby authorised to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things and to execute such documents or writings as it may in its absolute discretion consider necessary, expedient or proper for the purpose of giving effect of this resolution."

For, **NIRMA LIMITED**

Company Secretary

NIRMA

Better Products. Better Value. Better Living.

NSE

National Stock Exchange Of India Limited

Ref. No.:NSE/LIST/7329 February 16, 2024

The Company Secretary
Nirma Limited
Nirma House, Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

Kind Attn.: Mr. Paresh Sheth

Dear Sir,

Sub.: In-principle approval for listing of Non-Convertible Debentures on private placement basis

This is with reference to your application requesting for in-principle approval for General Information Document dated February 15, 2024, for proposed listing of secured, unsecured, non -cumulative, redeemable, taxable, non-convertible debentures of face value of Rs. 100000/- each to be issued in various tranches by Nirma Limited on a private placement basis. In this regard, the Exchange is pleased to grant in-principle approval for the said issue, subject to adequate disclosures to be made in the General Information Document / Key Information Document in terms of SEBI (Issue And Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard and provided the Company prints the Disclaimer Clause as given below in the General Information Document / Key Information Document after the SEBI disclaimer clause:

"As required, a copy of this Offer Document has been submitted to National Stock Exchange of India Limited (hereinafter referred to as NSE). It is to be distinctly understood that the aforesaid submission or in-principle approval given by NSE vide its letter Ref.: NSE/LIST/7329 dated February 16, 2024 or hosting the same on the website of NSE in terms of SEBI (Issue And Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, should not in any way be deemed or construed that the document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this document; nor does it warrant that this Issuer's securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of this Issuer, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project of this Issuer.

Every person who desires to apply for or otherwise acquire any securities of this Issuer may do so pursuant to independent inquiry, investigation and analysis and shall not have any claim against the Exchange whatsoever by reason of any loss which may be suffered by such person consequent to or in connection with such subscription /acquisition whether by reason of anything stated or omitted to be stated herein or any other reason whatsoever"

This Document is Digitally Signed

Signer: PRAKASH DEVDAS KELKAR
Date: Fri, Feb 16, 2024 16:07:03 IST
Location: NSE

NSE

Ref. No.: NSE/LIST/7329 February 16, 2024

Please note that the approval given by us should not in any way be deemed or construed that the General Information Document / Key Information Document has been cleared or approved by NSE; nor does it in any manner warrant, certify or endorse the correctness or completeness of any of the contents of this document; nor does it warrant that the securities will be listed or will continue to be listed on the Exchange; nor does it take any responsibility for the financial or other soundness of the Company, its promoters, its management or any scheme or project.

Kindly also note that these debt instruments may be listed on the Exchange after the allotment process has been completed, provided the securities of the issuer are eligible for listing on the Exchange as per our listing criteria and the issuer fulfills the listing requirements of the Exchange. The issuer is responsible to ensure compliance with all the applicable guidelines issued by appropriate authorities from time to time including SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 as amended from time to time, applicable SEBI Circulars and other applicable laws in this regard.

Specific attention is drawn towards Para 1 of Chapter XV of SEBI Operational Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/613 dated August 10, 2021. Accordingly, Issuers of privately placed debt securities in terms of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and for whom accessing the electronic book platform (EBP) is not mandatory shall upload details of the issue with any one of the EBPs within one working day of allotment of securities. The details can be uploaded using the following links:

https://www.nse-ebp.com
https://www.nseebp.com/ebp/rest/reportingentity?new=true

This in-principle approval shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of opening of the first issue of securities under this General Information Document. Kindly note that such first issue of securities under this General Information Document should be opened within one year from the date of this letter.

Kindly note, this Exchange letter should not be construed as approval under any other Act /Regulation/Rule/Bye laws (except as referred above) for which the Company may be required to obtain approval from other department(s) of the Exchange. The Company is requested to separately take up matter with the concerned departments for approval, if any.

Yours faithfully,
For National Stock Exchange of India Limited

Prakash Kelkar,
Manager

This Document is Digitally Signed

Signer: PRAKASH DEVDAS KELKAR
Date: Fri, Feb 16, 2024 16:07:03 IST
Location: NSE

Annexure 6
CREDIT RATING LETTER

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/0224/78797/163341097
February 05, 2024

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
Nirma House,
Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad - 380009
9428221553

Dear Mr. Manan Shah,

Re: CRISIL rating on the Rs. 3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited.

All ratings assigned by CRISIL Ratings are kept under continuous surveillance and review.

Please refer to our rating letter dated December 14, 2023 bearing Ref. no: RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/1223/75033/163341097

Rating outstanding on the captioned debt instruments is “CRISIL AA/Stable” (pronounced as “CRISIL double A rating" with Stable outlook). Securities with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry very low credit risk..

In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per the latest SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtissue@crisil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us for any clarifications you may have at debtissue@crisil.com

Should you require any clarifications, please feel free to contact us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Ankit Kedia
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shibu
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

CONFIDENTIAL

RL/NIRMA/332313/NCD/1223/75033/163341097
December 14, 2023

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
Nirma House,
Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad - 380009
9428221553

Dear Mr. Manan Shah,

Re: CRISIL Rating on the Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited

We refer to your request for a rating for the captioned Debt instrument.

CRISIL Ratings has, after due consideration, assigned a CRISIL AA/Stable (pronounced as CRISIL double A rating with Stable outlook) rating to the captioned Debt instrument. Securities with this rating are considered to have high degree of safety regarding timely servicing of financial obligations. Such securities carry very low credit risk.

Further, in view of your decision to accept the CRISIL Ratings, we request you to apprise us of the instrument details (in the enclosed format) as soon as it has been placed. In the event of your company not making the issue within a period of 180 days from the above date, or in the event of any change in the size or structure of your proposed issue, a fresh letter of revalidation from CRISIL Ratings will be necessary.

As per our Rating Agreement, CRISIL Ratings would disseminate the rating along with outlook through its publications and other media, and keep the rating along with outlook under surveillance for the life of the instrument. CRISIL Ratings reserves the right to withdraw, or revise the rating / outlook assigned to the captioned instrument at any time, on the basis of new information, or unavailability of information, or other circumstances which CRISIL Ratings believes may have an impact on the rating. Please visit www.crisilratings.com and search with the name of the rated entity to access the latest rating/s.

As per SEBI circular (reference number: CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013; dated October 22, 2013) on centralized database for corporate bonds/debentures, you are required to provide international securities identification number (ISIN; along with the reference number and the date of the rating letter) of all bond/debenture issuances made against this rating letter to us. The circular also requires you to share this information with us within 2 days after the allotment of the ISIN. We request you to mail us all the necessary and relevant information at debtissue@crisil.com. This will enable CRISIL Ratings to verify and confirm to the depositories, including NSDL and CDSL, the ISIN details of debt rated by us, as required by SEBI. Feel free to contact us at debtissue@crisil.com for any clarification you may need.

Should you require any clarification, please feel free to get in touch with us.

With warm regards,

Yours sincerely,

Naveen Vaidyanathan
Director - CRISIL Ratings

Nivedita Shibu
Associate Director - CRISIL Ratings

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

Details of the Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures of Nirma Limited

	1st tranche		*2nd tranche*		*3rd tranche*	
Instrument Series:						
Amount Placed:						
Maturity Period:						
Put or Call Options (if any):						
Coupon Rate:						
Interest Payment Dates:						
Principal Repayment Details:	Date	Amount	Date	Amount	Date	Amount
Investors:						
Trustees:						

In case there is an offer document for the captioned Debt issue, please send us a copy of it.

***Disclaimer**: A rating by CRISIL Ratings reflects CRISIL Ratings' current opinion on the likelihood of timely payment of the obligations under the rated instrument, and does not constitute an audit of the rated entity by CRISIL Ratings. Our ratings are based on information provided by the issuer or obtained by CRISIL Ratings from sources it considers reliable. CRISIL Ratings does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information on which the rating is based. A rating by CRISIL Ratings is not a recommendation to buy / sell or hold the rated instrument; it does not comment on the market price or suitability for a particular investor. CRISIL Ratings has a practice of keeping all its ratings under surveillance and ratings are revised as and when circumstances so warrant. CRISIL Ratings is not responsible for any errors and especially states that it has no financial liability whatsoever to the subscribers / users / transmitters / distributors of its ratings. CRISIL Ratings' criteria are available without charge to the public on the web site, www.crisilratings.com. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the company/entity. For the latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, please visit www.crisilratings.com or contact Customer Service Helpdesk at CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com or at 1800-267-1301*

CRISIL Ratings

Rating Rationale

December 14, 2023 | Mumbai

Nirma Limited

'CRISIL AA/Stable' assigned to Non Convertible Debentures

Rating Action

Total Bank Loan Facilities Rated	**Rs.4250 Crore**
Long Term Rating	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Reaffirmed)**
Short Term Rating	**CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)**

Rs.3500 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Assigned)**
Rs.150 Crore Non Convertible Debentures	**CRISIL AA/Stable (Reaffirmed)**
Rs.1500 Crore Commercial Paper	**CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)**

Note: None of the Directors on CRISIL Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings. The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.
1 crore = 10 million
Refer to Annexure for Details of Instruments & Bank Facilities

Detailed Rationale

CRISIL Ratings has assigned its '**CRISIL AA/Stable'** rating to the proposed non-convertible debentures of Nirma Ltd (Nirma) and reaffirmed its 'CRISIL AA/Stable/CRISIL A1+' ratings on the company's existing bank facilities and debt instruments.

The rating reaffirmation takes into account healthy business profile and strong financial profile of Nirma. CRISIL Ratings continuous to factor the intent of the management to diversify its business via proposed acquisition of Glenmark Life Sciences Ltd (GLSL). The acquisition is expected to be completed well within the earlier expected timeline i.e in the latter half of fiscal 2024.The acquisition is likely to be funded largely through debt which will increase the financial leverage (net debt to EBITDA) up to 2.75 times in fiscal 2024. The leverage is expected to moderate from these levels over the next couple of years and the ratings will remain sensitive to management's plan around de-leveraging. That said, the company benefits from the presence of an experienced management, with past track record of successfully consummating inorganic expansions and subsequent deleveraging of its balance sheet post acquisitions, which is reflected in the rating.

During fiscal 2023, operating performance improved further. Standalone revenue grew ~30% (~26% on consolidated basis) owing to rise in realisations across key products. Standalone operating margin rose further to ~26% (versus 23% in fiscal 2022), owing to better product mix and adequate pass through of rise in input costs. Profitability of the overseas subsidiary (Searles Valley Minerals Inc, USA – SVM), though, moderated during the year owing to presence of yearly contracts that had to be honored at stated prices despite rise in input cost during the year. However, the renewal of contracts in January 2023 repriced at better prices and subsequent softening of input costs would likely result in margin expansion in the overseas business.

Further, healthy cash accruals owing to strong revenue growth and margin expansion over the past three fiscals resulted in high liquidity and led to significant deleveraging of the balance sheet. The net debt to EBITDA improved to 0.5 time in fiscal 2023 from 1.1 times in fiscal 2022 and peak level of 2.8 times in fiscal 2020.

The ratings also factor in diversified business risk profile of Nirma, backed by its established market position in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergent businesses. Moreover, forward and backward integration, coupled with various cost initiatives, helps the company in commanding healthy profit margin. These strengths are partially offset by vulnerability of the business to price fluctuations owing to the commoditized nature of the chemicals business and shall be monitorable.

Analytical Approach

CRISIL Ratings continues to combine the business and financial risk profiles of Nirma and its subsidiaries and considers the consolidated financials of Nirma.

Please refer Annexure - List of Entities Consolidated, which captures the list of entities considered and their analytical treatment of consolidation.

Key Rating Drivers & Detailed Description

Strengths:

- **Healthy market position in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergents businesses, supported by significant backward integration:** Nirma is among the largest players in the domestic soda ash, soaps and detergents segment. Backward integration is a major strategic strength. The company manufactures key raw materials, including soda ash and linear alkyl benzene (LAB), which are used to make detergents. Captive production of raw materials ensures timely and adequate supply and facilitates greater control over quality and raw material cost.

- **Diversity in business risk profile and geographical presence:** Nirma has diversified its revenue profile through a wider geographical reach with capacities in India and the USA. For India operations too, revenue and profitability are well diversified, across soda ash, soaps and detergents, caustic soda, LAB and other industrial chemicals.

  In fiscal 2023, the demand for consumer products has remained healthy, along with continued recovery in demand and prices for industrial products such as soda ash and caustic soda. The operating margin benefits from integrated operations and has remained between 24-26% over the previous three fiscals on standalone basis. The operating margin in the overseas business was impacted in the last fiscal on account of elevated input costs. Operating margin is expected to remain range bound in fiscal 2024 as the declining input prices are expected to be passed on to consumers as visible in declining soda ash prices.

- **Strong financial risk profile:** The financial risk profile of the company was constrained in the past owing to acquisitions in the Nirma group being part funded by using cash accruals of the company or raising debt on its balance sheet. However, over the past three fiscals, the company has successfully deleveraged the balance sheet with net debt to EBITDA improving to 0.5 times as on March 31, 2023, from its peak of 2.8 times as on March 31, 2020. The company also has a track record of deleveraging within 2 -3 years of any large debt funded expansion or acquisition.

  As on March 31, 2023, the debt protection metrics have also improved with interest cover improving to above 10 times from 5.3 times in fiscal 2022 and net cash accruals to adjusted debt improving to 0.54 times as against 0.39 times during the previous year. While the leverage is likely to rise in the near term owing to acquisition of GLSL, it is expected to fall back within desired thresholds over the next couple of years and, thus, shall be monitorable.

Weakness:

- **Vulnerability of the chemicals segment to price fluctuations and cyclicality:** In the past few years, revenue mix has changed significantly towards soda ash, caustic soda and LAB, thereby increasing the susceptibility to fluctuation in prices of these inputs, which are linked to global markets.

Liquidity: Strong

Liquidity is primarily driven by Nirma's financial flexibility to raise short- and long-term debt at short notice, and at competitive rates. The liquidity position is supported by moderately utilised working capital limits and healthy liquidity of around Rs 1800 crore at consolidated level as on March 31, 2023. Company is expected to generate annual cash accruals of Rs 1,300- Rs 1,500 crore at consolidated level against debt repayment of Rs 650-750 crore in fiscal 2024. While liquid funds are expected to be partly utilized for funding the acquisition of GLSL, surplus accrual along with the remaining liquid funds shall comfortably cover debt obligation.

Outlook: Stable

The credit risk profile of Nirma is likely to remain strong owing to its diversified products and healthy margin, supported by strong debt protection metrics.

Rating Sensitivity factors

Upward factors:

- Significant improvement in business performance, driven by increase in market share and sustenance of healthy consolidated operating profitability of 20% or more.
- Track record of leverage (consolidated net-debt to EBITDA) sustaining below 1x.

Downward factors:

- Deterioration in business performance, with consolidated operating profitability below 15%.
- Sustained increase in leverage (consolidated net-debt to EBITDA) above 2.5-3x due to capex/ acquisition or lower profitability.

About the Company

Nirma, set up by Dr Karsanbhai K Patel in 1980 to manufacture detergents, expanded its operations to soaps, chemicals and processing of minerals. It has plants in Searles Valley, USA, and Mehsana, Ahmedabad, Vadodara and Bhavnagar in Gujarat.

The largest soda ash manufacturer in India, Nirma acquired the California-based natural soda ash producer, Searles Valley Minerals Inc, in fiscal 2008, which has manufacturing facilities in Argus, Trona and Westend in USA.

In the first six months of fiscal 2024, standalone operating income stood at Rs 3,786 crore with a profit after tax (PAT) of Rs 444 crore against Rs 4,390 crore and Rs 742 crore respectively in the corresponding period of previous fiscal.

Key Financial Indicators*

Particulars	Unit	2023	2022
Revenue	Rs.Crore	11,403	9,070
Profit after tax (PAT)	Rs.Crore	909	354
PAT margin	%	8.0	3.9
Adjusted interest coverage	Times	10.62	5.26
Adjusted debt/adjusted networth	Times	0.32	0.40

**CRISIL Ratings-adjusted consolidated financials.*

Any other information: Not Applicable

Note on complexity levels of the rated instrument:
CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels are assigned to various types of financial instruments and are included (where applicable) in the 'Annexure - Details of Instrument' in this Rating Rationale.

CRISIL Ratings will disclose complexity level for all securities - including those that are yet to be placed - based on available information. The complexity level for instruments may be updated, where required, in the rating rationale published subsequent to the issuance of the instrument when details on such features are available.

For more details on the CRISIL Ratings` complexity levels please visit www.crisilratings.com. Users may also call the Customer Service Helpdesk with queries on specific instruments.

Annexure - Details of Instrument(s)

ISIN	Name of instrument	Date of allotment	Coupon rate (%)	Maturity date	Issue size (Rs. crore)	Complexity Level	Rating assigned with outlook
INE091A08172	Non-convertible debentures	05-Jul-2022	7.59	05-Jan-2024	100	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Non-convertible debentures$	NA	NA	NA	50	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Non-convertible debentures$	NA	NA	NA	3500	Simple	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Commercial paper	NA	NA	7-365 days	1500	Simple	CRISIL A1+
NA	Cash credit#	NA	NA	NA	345	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Cash credit*	NA	NA	NA	1155	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Letter of credit and bank guarantee*	NA	NA	NA	400	NA	CRISIL A1+
NA	Term loan	31-Jul-2023	NA	06-Sept-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	14-Sept-2023	NA	14-Sept-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	30-May-2023	NA	01-Jun-2028	310	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Term loan	18-Jul-2023	NA	20-Aug-2028	500	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable
NA	Proposed Term Loan	NA	NA	NA	540	NA	CRISIL AA/Stable

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time*
#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time

$Yet to be placed.

Annexure – List of entities consolidated

Name of entity consolidated	Extent of consolidation	Rationale for consolidation
Karnavati Holding Inc.	Full	Subsidiaries
Searles Valley Minerals Inc.		
Searles Valley Minerals Europe		
Searles Domestic Water Company LLC		
Trona Railway Company INC		

Annexure - Rating History for last 3 Years

	Current	2023 (History)	2022	2021	2020	Start of

												2020
Instrument	**Type**	**Outstanding Amount**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Date**	**Rating**	**Rating**
Fund Based Facilities	LT	3850.0	CRISIL AA/Stable	17-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	14-07-22	CRISIL AA/Stable	01-08-21	CRISIL AA/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA/Negative	CRISIL AA/Stable
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	03-06-22	CRISIL AA/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
Non-Fund Based Facilities	ST	400.0	CRISIL A1+	17-10-23	CRISIL A1+	14-07-22	CRISIL A1+	01-08-21	CRISIL A1+	31-07-20	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL A1+	03-06-22	CRISIL A1+		--	27-05-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL A1+	--
Commercial Paper	ST	1500.0	CRISIL A1+	17-10-23	CRISIL A1+	14-07-22	CRISIL A1+	01-08-21	CRISIL A1+	31-07-20	CRISIL A1+	CRISIL A1+
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL A1+	03-06-22	CRISIL A1+		--	27-05-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL A1+		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL A1+	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL A1+	--
Non Convertible Debentures	LT	3650.0	CRISIL AA/Stable	17-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	14-07-22	CRISIL AA/Stable	01-08-21	CRISIL AA/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA/Negative	CRISIL AA/Stable
			--	03-10-23	CRISIL AA/Stable	03-06-22	CRISIL AA/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
			--	11-08-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	19-03-20	Withdrawn	--
			--	07-07-23	CRISIL AA/Stable		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA/Watch Developing	--
Perpetual Non Convertible Debentures	LT		--		--	14-07-22	Withdrawn	01-08-21	CRISIL AA-/Negative	31-07-20	CRISIL AA-/Negative	CRISIL AA-/Stable
			--		--	03-06-22	CRISIL AA-/Stable		--	27-05-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	02-04-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	19-03-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--
			--		--		--		--	28-02-20	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing	--

All amounts are in Rs.Cr.

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit*	**265**	**State Bank of India**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**160**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

Cash Credit*	**200**	**Mizuho Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**125**	**HDFC Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**120**	**Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit#	**100**	**YES Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**330**	**Bank of Baroda**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Cash Credit*	**200**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**145**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**100**	**State Bank of India**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**70**	**Bank of Baroda**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**65**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	**20**	**Mizuho Bank Limited**	**CRISIL A1+**
Proposed Term Loan	**540**	**Not Applicable**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**310**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**500**	**ICICI Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time*
#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised Banks time to time

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria
CRISILs Approach to Financial Ratios
Rating criteria for manufaturing and service sector companies
CRISILs Bank Loan Ratings - process, scale and default recognition
Rating Criteria for Fast Moving Consumer Goods Industry
CRISILs Criteria for rating short term debt
CRISILs Criteria for Consolidation

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
Aveek Datta Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 99204 93912 B: +91 22 3342 3000 AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com **Prakruti Jani** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 98678 68976	Manish Kumar Gupta Senior Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 124 672 2000 manish.gupta@crisil.com Naveen Vaidyanathan Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 22 3342 3000 naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com	Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm Toll free Number:1800 267 1301 For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com For Analytical queries: ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com

B: +91 22 3342 3000
PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com

Rutuja Gaikwad
Media Relations
CRISIL Limited
B: +91 22 3342 3000
Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com

Nisheet Sood
Manager
CRISIL Ratings Limited
B:+91 22 3342 3000
Nisheet.Sood@crisil.com

Note for Media:
This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or context thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI").

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About CRISIL Limited

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: TWITTER | LINKEDIN | YOUTUBE | FACEBOOK

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com.

DISCLAIMER

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision within the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, 'CRISIL Ratings Parties') guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein, regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, www.crisilratings.com (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: www.crisilratings.com.

CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, www.crisilratings.com. For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at crisilratingdesk@crisil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved @ CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html

CRISIL Ratings

Credit Bulletin

January 30, 2024 | Mumbai

Update on Nirma Limited

Note: None of the Directors on CRISIL Ratings Limited's Board are members of rating committee and thus do not participate in discussion or assignment of any ratings.
The Board of Directors also does not discuss any ratings at its meetings.

This Credit Bulletin is published solely to update the bank-wise facility details in line with RBI requirement. For other sections please refer to the previous Rating Rationale December 14, 2023.

Click Here to access the previous Rating Rationale

Annexure - Details of Bank Lenders & Facilities

Facility	Amount (Rs.Crore)	Name of Lender	Rating
Cash Credit*	265	State Bank of India	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	160	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	330	Bank of Baroda	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	200	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit*	200	Mizuho Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	125	HDFC Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	120	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Cash Credit#	100	YES Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	145	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	65	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	20	Mizuho Bank Limited	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	100	State Bank of India	CRISIL A1+
Letter of credit & Bank Guarantee*	70	Bank of Baroda	CRISIL A1+
Proposed Term Loan	350	Not Applicable	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	500	ICICI Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	500	Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable
Term Loan	310	Axis Bank Limited	CRISIL AA/Stable

Term Loan	**500**	**The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**
Term Loan	**190**	**Axis Bank Limited**	**CRISIL AA/Stable**

**Fund based limits may be fully interchangeable into non fund based and vice a versa subject to Maximum Permissible Bank Finance Limit (Drawing Power) and as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised by banks from time to time*

#Non Fund based limits are interchangeable with fund based limits as per Bank's Sanction Letters (as amended from time to time) and as advised by banks from time to time

Criteria Details

Links to related criteria
CRISILs Approach to Financial Ratios
Rating criteria for manufaturing and service sector companies
CRISILs Bank Loan Ratings - process, scale and default recognition
Rating Criteria for Fast Moving Consumer Goods Industry
CRISILs Criteria for rating short term debt
CRISILs Criteria for Consolidation

Media Relations	Analytical Contacts	Customer Service Helpdesk
Aveek Datta Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 99204 93912 B: +91 22 3342 3000 AVEEK.DATTA@crisil.com **Prakruti Jani** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** M: +91 98678 68976 B: +91 22 3342 3000 PRAKRUTI.JANI@crisil.com **Rutuja Gaikwad** Media Relations **CRISIL Limited** B: +91 22 3342 3000 **Rutuja.Gaikwad@ext-crisil.com**	Manish Kumar Gupta Senior Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 124 672 2000 manish.gupta@crisil.com Naveen Vaidyanathan Director **CRISIL Ratings Limited** B:+91 22 3342 3000 naveen.vaidyanathan@crisil.com ANKITA GOUTAM KUMAR DHANG Senior Rating Analyst **CRISIL Ratings Limited** D:+91 22 3342 3000 ANKITA.DHANG@crisil.com	Timings: 10.00 am to 7.00 pm Toll free Number:1800 267 1301 For a copy of Rationales / Rating Reports: CRISILratingdesk@crisil.com For Analytical queries: ratingsinvestordesk@crisil.com

Note for Media:
This rating rationale is transmitted to you for the sole purpose of dissemination through your newspaper/magazine/agency. The rating rationale may be used by you in full or in part without changing the meaning or context thereof but with due credit to CRISIL Ratings. However, CRISIL Ratings alone has the sole right of distribution (whether directly or indirectly) of its rationales for consideration or otherwise through any media including websites and portals.

About CRISIL Ratings Limited (A subsidiary of CRISIL Limited, an S&P Global Company)

CRISIL Ratings pioneered the concept of credit rating in India in 1987. With a tradition of independence, analytical rigour and innovation, we set the standards in the credit rating business. We rate the entire range of debt instruments, such as bank loans, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, non-convertible/convertible/partially convertible bonds and debentures, perpetual bonds, bank hybrid capital instruments, asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities, partial guarantees and other structured debt instruments. We have rated over 33,000 large and mid-scale corporates and financial institutions. We have also instituted several innovations in India in the rating business, including ratings for municipal bonds, partially guaranteed instruments and infrastructure investment trusts (InvITs).

CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings') is a wholly-owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited ('CRISIL'). CRISIL Ratings Limited is registered in India as a credit rating agency with the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI").

For more information, visit www.crisilratings.com

About CRISIL Limited

CRISIL is a leading, agile and innovative global analytics company driven by its mission of making markets function better.

It is India's foremost provider of ratings, data, research, analytics and solutions with a strong track record of growth, culture of innovation, and global footprint.

It has delivered independent opinions, actionable insights, and efficient solutions to over 100,000 customers through businesses that operate from India, the US, the UK, Argentina, Poland, China, Hong Kong and Singapore.

It is majority owned by S&P Global Inc, a leading provider of transparent and independent ratings, benchmarks, analytics and data to the capital and commodity markets worldwide.

For more information, visit www.crisil.com

Connect with us: TWITTER | LINKEDIN | YOUTUBE | FACEBOOK

CRISIL PRIVACY NOTICE

CRISIL respects your privacy. We may use your contact information, such as your name, address and email id to fulfil your request and service your account and to provide you with additional information from CRISIL. For further information on CRISIL's privacy policy please visit www.crisil.com.

DISCLAIMER

This disclaimer is part of and applies to each credit rating report and/or credit rating rationale ('report') that is provided by CRISIL Ratings Limited ('CRISIL Ratings'). To avoid doubt, the term 'report' includes the information, ratings and other content forming part of the report. The report is intended for the jurisdiction of India only. This report does not constitute an offer of services. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing in the report is to be construed as CRISIL Ratings providing or intending to provide any services in jurisdictions where CRISIL Ratings does not have the necessary licenses and/or registration to carry out its business activities referred to above. Access or use of this report does not create a client relationship between CRISIL Ratings and the user.

We are not aware that any user intends to rely on the report or of the manner in which a user intends to use the report. In preparing our report we have not taken into consideration the objectives or particular needs of any particular user. It is made abundantly clear that the report is not intended to and does not constitute an investment advice. The report is not an offer to sell or an offer to purchase or subscribe for any investment in any securities, instruments, facilities or solicitation of any kind to enter into any deal or transaction with the entity to which the report pertains. The report should not be the sole or primary basis for any investment decision within the meaning of any law or regulation (including the laws and regulations applicable in the US).

Ratings from CRISIL Ratings are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact or recommendations to purchase, hold or sell any securities/instruments or to make any investment decisions. Any opinions expressed here are in good faith, are subject to change without notice, and are only current as of the stated date of their issue. CRISIL Ratings assumes no obligation to update its opinions following publication in any form or format although CRISIL Ratings may disseminate its opinions and analysis. The rating contained in the report is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment or other business decisions. The recipients of the report should rely on their own judgment and take their own professional advice before acting on the report in any way. CRISIL Ratings or its associates may have other commercial transactions with the entity to which the report pertains.

Neither CRISIL Ratings nor its affiliates, third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively, 'CRISIL Ratings Parties') guarantee the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the report, and no CRISIL Ratings Party shall have any liability for any errors, omissions or interruptions therein, regardless of the cause, or for the results obtained from the use of any part of the report. EACH CRISIL RATINGS PARTY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE. In no event shall any CRISIL Ratings Party be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs) in connection with any use of any part of the report even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

CRISIL Ratings may receive compensation for its ratings and certain credit-related analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of the instruments, facilities, securities or from obligors. Public ratings and analysis by CRISIL Ratings, as are required to be disclosed under the regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (and other applicable regulations, if any), are made available on its website, www.crisilratings.com (free of charge). Reports with more detail and additional information may be available for subscription at a fee - more details about ratings by CRISIL Ratings are available here: www.crisilratings.com.

CRISIL Ratings and its affiliates do not act as a fiduciary. While CRISIL Ratings has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, CRISIL Ratings does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives and/or relies on in its reports. CRISIL Ratings has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain non-public information received in connection with each analytical process. CRISIL Ratings has in

place a ratings code of conduct and policies for managing conflict of interest. For details please refer to: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/regulatory-disclosures/highlighted-policies.html.

Rating criteria by CRISIL Ratings are generally available without charge to the public on the CRISIL Ratings public website, www.crisilratings.com. For latest rating information on any instrument of any company rated by CRISIL Ratings, you may contact the CRISIL Ratings desk at crisilratingdesk@crisil.com, or at (0091) 1800 267 1301.

This report should not be reproduced or redistributed to any other person or in any form without prior written consent from CRISIL Ratings.

All rights reserved @ CRISIL Ratings Limited. CRISIL Ratings is a wholly owned subsidiary of CRISIL Limited.

CRISIL Ratings uses the prefix 'PP-MLD' for the ratings of principal-protected market-linked debentures (PPMLD) with effect from November 1, 2011, to comply with the SEBI circular, "Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/Market Linked Debentures". The revision in rating symbols for PPMLDs should not be construed as a change in the rating of the subject instrument. For details on CRISIL Ratings' use of 'PP-MLD' please refer to the notes to Rating scale for Debt Instruments and Structured Finance Instruments at the following link: https://www.crisil.com/en/home/our-businesses/ratings/credit-ratings-scale.html

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
"Nirma House", Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

February 09, 2024

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Rating Letter for non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme of Nirma Limited

This is in reference to the rating action commentary released on 15 January 2024.

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) is pleased to communicate the following rating of Nirma Limited:

Instrument Type	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook
NCD programme*	INR35	IND AA/Stable

* yet to be issued

In issuing and maintaining its ratings, India Ratings relies on factual information it receives from issuers and underwriters and from other sources India Ratings believes to be credible. India Ratings conducts a reasonable investigation of the factual information relied upon by it in accordance with its ratings methodology, and obtains reasonable verification of that information from independent sources, to the extent such sources are available for a given security.

The manner of India Ratings' factual investigation and the scope of the third-party verification it obtains will vary depending on the nature of the rated security and its issuer, the requirements and practices in India where the rated security is offered and sold, the availability and nature of relevant public information, access to the management of the issuer and its advisers, the availability of pre-existing third-party verifications such as audit reports, agreed-upon procedures letters, appraisals, actuarial reports, engineering reports, legal opinions and other reports provided by third parties, the availability of independent and competent third-party verification sources with respect to the particular security or in the particular jurisdiction of the issuer, and a variety of other factors

Users of India Ratings' ratings should understand that neither an enhanced factual investigation nor any third-party verification can ensure that all of the information India Ratings relies on in connection with a rating will be accurate and complete. Ultimately, the issuer and its advisers are responsible for the accuracy of the information they provide to India Ratings and to the market in offering documents and other reports. In issuing its ratings India Ratings must rely on the work of experts, including independent auditors with respect to financial statements and attorneys with respect to legal and tax matters. Further, ratings are inherently forward-looking and embody assumptions and predictions about future events that by their nature cannot be verified as facts. As a result, despite any verification of current facts, ratings can be affected by future events or conditions that were not anticipated at the time a rating was issued or affirmed.

India Ratings seeks to continuously improve its ratings criteria and methodologies, and periodically updates the descriptions on its website of its criteria and methodologies for securities of a given type. The criteria and methodology used to determine a rating action are those in effect at the time the rating action is taken, which for public ratings is the date of the related rating action commentary. Each rating action commentary provides information about the criteria and methodology used to arrive at the stated rating, which may differ from the general criteria and methodology for the applicable security type posted on the website at a given time. For this reason, you should always consult the applicable rating action commentary for the most accurate information on the basis of any given public rating.

Ratings are based on established criteria and methodologies that India Ratings is continuously evaluating and updating. Therefore, ratings are the collective work product of India Ratings and no individual, or group of individuals, is solely responsible for a rating. All India Ratings reports have shared authorship. Individuals identified in an India Ratings report were involved in, but are not solely responsible for, the opinions stated therein. The individuals are named for contact purposes only.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. India Ratings is not your advisor, nor is India Ratings providing to you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services. Investors may find India Ratings ratings to be important information, and India Ratings notes that you are responsible for communicating the contents of this letter, and any changes with respect to the rating, to investors.

It will be important that you promptly provide us with all information that may be material to the ratings so that our ratings continue to be appropriate. Ratings may be raised, lowered, withdrawn, or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to, accuracy of or the inadequacy of information or for any other reason India Ratings deems sufficient.

Nothing in this letter is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between India Ratings and you or between India Ratings and any user of the ratings.

In this letter, “India Ratings” means India Ratings & Research Pvt. Ltd. and any successor in interest.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please email us at infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Sincerely,

India Ratings

Prashant Tarwadi
Director

Dr Devendra Pant
Senior Director

Mr. Manan Shah
Chief Financial Officer
Nirma Limited
"Nirma House", Ashram Road,
Ahmedabad-380009

January 15, 2024

Dear Sir/Madam,

Re: Rating Letter for NCD of Nirma Limited

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has rated Nirma Limited's non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme as follows:

Instrument Type	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook	Rating Action
NCD programme*	-	-	-	-	INR35	IND AA/Stable	Assigned

* yet to be issued

In issuing and maintaining its ratings, India Ratings relies on factual information it receives from issuers and underwriters and from other sources India Ratings believes to be credible. India Ratings conducts a reasonable investigation of the factual information relied upon by it in accordance with its ratings methodology, and obtains reasonable verification of that information from independent sources, to the extent such sources are available for a given security.

The manner of India Ratings factual investigation and the scope of the third-party verification it obtains will vary depending on the nature of the rated security and its issuer, the requirements and practices in India where the rated security is offered and sold, the availability and nature of relevant public information, access to the management of the issuer and its advisers, the availability of pre-existing third-party verifications such as audit reports, agreed-upon procedures letters, appraisals, actuarial reports, engineering reports, legal opinions and other reports provided by third parties, the availability of independent and competent third-party verification sources with respect to the particular security or in the particular jurisdiction of the issuer, and a variety of other factors.

Users of India Ratings ratings should understand that neither an enhanced factual investigation nor any third-party verification can ensure that all of the information India Ratings relies on in connection with a rating will be accurate and complete. Ultimately, the issuer and its advisers are responsible for the accuracy of the information they provide to India Ratings and to the market in offering documents and other reports. In issuing its ratings India Ratings must rely on the work of experts, including independent auditors with respect to financial statements and attorneys with respect to legal and tax matters. Further, ratings are inherently forward-looking and embody assumptions and predictions about future events that by their nature cannot be verified as facts. As a result, despite any verification of current facts, ratings can be affected by future events or conditions that were not anticipated at the time a rating was issued or affirmed.

India Ratings seeks to continuously improve its ratings criteria and methodologies, and periodically updates the descriptions on its website of its criteria and methodologies for securities of a given type. The criteria and methodology used to determine a rating action are those in effect at the time the rating action is taken, which for public ratings is the date of the related rating action commentary. Each rating action commentary provides information about the criteria and methodology used to arrive at the stated rating, which may differ from the general criteria and methodology for the applicable security type posted on the website at a given time. For this reason, you should always consult the applicable rating action commentary for the most accurate information on the basis of any given public rating.

Ratings are based on established criteria and methodologies that India Ratings is continuously evaluating and updating. Therefore, ratings are the collective work product of India Ratings and no individual, or group of individuals, is solely responsible for a rating. All India Ratings reports have shared authorship. Individuals identified in an India Ratings report were involved in, but are not solely responsible for, the opinions stated therein. The individuals are named for contact purposes only.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer. Ratings do not comment on the adequacy of market price, the suitability of any investment, loan or security for a particular investor (including without limitation, any accounting and/or regulatory treatment), or the tax-exempt nature or taxability of payments made in respect of any investment, loan or security. India Ratings is not your advisor, nor is India Ratings providing to you or any other party any financial advice, or any legal, auditing, accounting, appraisal, valuation or actuarial services. A rating should not be viewed as a replacement for such advice or services. Investors may find India Ratings ratings to be important information, and India Ratings notes that you are responsible for communicating the contents of this letter, and any changes with respect to the rating, to investors.

It will be important that you promptly provide us with all information that may be material to the ratings so that our ratings continue to be appropriate. Ratings may be raised, lowered, withdrawn, or placed on Rating Watch due to changes in, additions to, accuracy of or the inadequacy of information or for any other reason India Ratings deems sufficient.

Nothing in this letter is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between India Ratings and you or between India Ratings and any user of the ratings.

In this letter, “India Ratings” means India Ratings & Research Pvt. Ltd. and any successor in interest.

We are pleased to have had the opportunity to be of service to you. If we can be of further assistance, please email us at infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Sincerely,

India Ratings

Abhash Sharma
Senior Director

India Ratings Assigns Nirma's NCD Programme 'IND AA'; Outlook Stable

Jan 15, 2024 | Commodity Chemicals

India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) has rated Nirma Limited's non-convertible debenture (NCD) programme as follows:

Instrument Type	ISIN	Date of Issuance	Coupon Rate (%)	Maturity Date	Size of Issue (billion)	Rating/Outlook	Rating Action
NCD programme*	-	-	-	-	INR35	IND AA/Stable	Assigned

* yet to be issued

Analytical Approach: Ind-Ra has taken a consolidated view of Nirma and its wholly-owned subsidiary Karnavati Holdings Inc, along with its step-down subsidiaries - Searles Valley Minerals Inc (100% stake), Searles Valley Minerals Europe (100%), Searles Domestic Water Company LLC (100%) and Trona Railway Company LLC (100%) while assigning the rating, given the strong linkages among them. Further, the agency has considered Nirma's proposed acquisition of a majority stake in Glenmark Life Sciences Limited (GLS; debt rated at 'IND AA-'/Rating Watch with Developing Implications).

The rating derives strength from Nirma's strong business profile, considering its strong market positions within key product segments, and diversified product profile with integrated operations. The GLS acquisition by FYE24 is likely to further improve its business profile, thereby further diversifying its operations and driving revenue growth from FY25. While the net leverage (net debt / operating EBITDA) is likely to be elevated in FY24 on account of the said acquisition, the credit metrics are likely to improve gradually over FY25-FY26 with incremental operational cash flows from GLS. Nirma has a strong financial flexibility with a diversified mix of bankers and access to capital markets, and has formerly demonstrated its ability to deleverage post an acquisition.

Key Rating Drivers

Integrated and Diversified Operations, Strong Market Position: Nirma has a diversified business profile with presence across soda ash, caustic soda, detergent, linear alkyl benzene (LAB), toilet soaps, salt, bromine and phosphoric acid. Industrial chemicals business includes soda ash, caustic soda, salt, among others, while consumer business includes soaps, detergents and edible salt. The industrial chemicals business benefits from economies of scale, captive raw material linkages, integrated operations and logistics efficiencies. Nirma is the largest producer of soda ash, a leading producer of caustic soda, and a leading soaps and detergents player

with a strong brand and market leadership in the economy segment. Combining the US soda ash business, it is among the top seven soda ash producers globally, producing both synthetic and natural soda ash. Nirma has integrated operations with soda ash and LAB used in the manufacturing of soaps and detergents. Additionally, the company produces phosphoric acid, which along with high-margin bromine, uses chlorine as a by-product extracted while manufacturing caustic soda. The company has strong raw material linkages with 100% captive salt available for producing soda ash and caustic soda, limestone sourced both in-house and through imports, and power from captive power plants. Ind-Ra expects Nirma's operations to further diversify with the GLS acquisition.

GLS Acquisition to Enhance Diversification at Nirma and Drive Growth: Nirma entered into a definitive agreement with Glenmark Pharmaceuticals Limited (GPL; 'IND AA-'/Rating Watch with Positive Implications) in September 2023 to obtain a 75% stake in GLS for INR56.5 billion. However, post the transaction, GPL would continue to own a 7.84% stake in GLS. Management expects the transaction to complete latest by FYE24. The company has obtained approval from Competition Commission of India in December 2023 and is obtaining approval of The Securities and Exchange Board of India. Further, Nirma has signed an amended active pharmaceutical ingredient (API) supply and purchase agreement with GPL. As per the agreement, GPL has agreed to procure APIs for GLS for five years starting 1 April 2024. Furthermore, the companies have signed an amendment services agreement, under which, GPL and its subsidiaries, would provide support services for a specified period to GLS.

The acquisition is likely to strengthen Nirma's business profile by enhancing diversification with an additional stream of pharmaceutical revenue and increasing scale while reducing the susceptibility of overall cash flows to commodity cycles and improving the margin profile. GLS manufactures select, high-value, non-commoditised, APIs in therapy areas such as cardiovascular, central nervous system, pain management and diabetes. The company also provides contract development and manufacturing organisation services to a range of multinational and speciality pharmaceutical companies. It has a diversified portfolio of 139 molecules and supplies its products to customers in India, Europe, North America, Latin America, Japan and the rest of the world. The company has four manufacturing facilities located in Ankleshwar, Dahej, Mohol and Kurkumbh.

In FY23, GLS generated revenue of INR21.6 billion (FY22: INR21.2 billion; FY21: INR18.9 billion) and EBITDA of INR6.4 billion (INR6.2 billion; INR5.91 billion), resulting in EBITDA margins of 29.7% (29%; 21.4%). It had a net cash position of INR2.65 billion at FYE23 (FYE22: INR5.12 billion; FYE21: INR1.12 billion). In 1HFY24, GLS booked revenue of INR11.74 billion with an EBITDA margin of 31%; it had a net cash position of around INR4.25 billion at 2QFYE24. While there is no overlap between GLS and Nirma's existing businesses, Ind-Ra notes the Nirma group has some presence in the pharmaceutical industry since more than a decade.

Diversification and Integration Aid Stability in Profitability, Although Some Moderation Likely in FY24: The consolidated revenue grew to INR113.5 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR89.6 billion; FY21: INR74.3 billion), primarily due to higher realisations across key product segments. Consequently, the consolidated EBITDA improved to INR19.98 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR15.4 billion; FY21: INR14.9 billion) with consolidated margins of 17.6% (17.2%; 20.1%). The EBITDA margin has been stable at 17%-18% between FY20 and FY23, barring FY21, when margins rose to 20% due to the strong performance of LAB, detergents and soaps, and a steady performance of bromine and salt.

On a standalone basis, the revenue was INR85.6 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR65.2 billion, FY21: INR50.3 billion) and the EBITDA margins were range-bound at 21%-24% over FY16-FY23. The standalone EBITDA improved to INR20.3 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR14.4 billion; FY21: INR14.9 billion) and margins to 23.7% (22%; 20%) due to increased realisations across product segments, with soda ash being the largest contributor amid strong demand-supply disruptions. However, the performance of Karnavati Holdings (foreign subsidiary) dampened the consolidated profitability, primarily due to the weak performance within its wholly-owned subsidiary Searles Valley Minerals Inc, USA due to EBITDA losses on account of presence of yearly contracts that were to be honoured at predetermined prices, despite rising input costs.

While profitability in the foreign subsidiary witnessed a recovery in 1HFY24 with a revision in contract prices,

the standalone EBITDA declined to INR7.3 billion (1HFY23: INR11.8 billion) with margins of 19.3% (27%), led by a fall in prices across segments, given the high channel inventory globally that affected the demand-supply balance. With a gradual demand recovery, Ind-Ra expects the profitability to improve gradually over FY25.

Liquidity Indicator - Adequate: On a consolidated basis, Nirma had cash and liquid investments of INR25 billion as of November 2023 (FYE23: INRINR15.7 billion, FYE22: INR12.7 billion). The company has been generating robust consolidated cash flow from operations (FY23: INR15.7 billion; FY22: INR9.2 billion) aided by the steady EBITDA and modest working capital requirement. The free cash flow also improved to INR12.5 billion in FY23 (FY22: INR6.7 billion), despite a modest capex of INR3.3 billion (INR2.4 billion). The utilisation of the fund-based and non-fund-based limits was around 66% and 70%, respectively, over the 12 months ended November 2023. As of end-November 2023, the company had unutilised fund-based and non-fund-based limits of INR1.8 billion and INR2.1 billion, respectively.

On a consolidated basis, it had scheduled debt repayments of around INR2.6 billion in FY24; although, it refinanced its entire term loans and NCDs in FY24. It has repayments of around INR2.5 billion over FY25 (including acquisition debt), which it intends to meet via cash flow generation and available liquidity. Nirma has a strong financial flexibility with a diversified mix of bankers and has ready access to market borrowings. Furthermore, the availability of liquidity at the group level boosts financial flexibility.

Net Leverage Likely to Elevate with GLS Acquisition in FY24; Although Gradual Deleveraging Likely Thereafter: On a consolidated basis, the net leverage was comfortable at 0.66x in FY23 (FY22: 1.23x; FY21: 2.54x) due to the strong profitability and limited capex, and a decline in the net debt to around INR13.2 billion (INR19 billion, INR37.9 billion). The management plans to fund the acquisition cost of INR56.5 billion via issuance of NCDs of INR35 billion and the company's existing cash reserves and internal accruals. Further, in line with The Securities and Exchange Board of India's regulations, Nirma will make an open offer for the acquisition of up to 21.3 million equity shares of GLS, representing 17.33% stake at a price of INR631.2 per share.

Ind-Ra believes the net leverage is likely to increase significantly by end-FY24, due to the debt-led acquisition. However, the benefit of consolidation of commensurate EBITDA in Nirma's consolidated financials is likely to be visible only FY25 onwards. On a pro forma basis, the combined net leverage is likely to be 2.75x-3.0x in FY24; although, Ind-Ra expects it to reduce gradually over FY25-FY26 with a healthy EBITDA generation and limited capex planned over the near term. Nirma has demonstrated a track record of deleveraging after acquisitions, therefore, any additional infusion of funds could expedite the deleveraging process. The gross interest coverage (operating EBITDA/gross interest expense) was comfortable at 9.5x in FY23 (FY22: 4.8x; FY21: 4.1x).

On a standalone basis, the net leverage was 0.7x (FY22: 1.4x; FY21: 3.3x) and gross interest coverage was 12.5x (5.1x, 3.8x) in FY23.

Exposure to Commodity Cycles; Competition in Soaps and Detergents: Soda ash, caustic soda and LAB, contributing majority to the EBITDA, are susceptible to global commodity dynamics. Given the nature of these chemicals, the company's profitability remains exposed to global prices, demand-supply fluctuations, forex fluctuations, and import duty levels. Soaps and detergents business is intensely competitive with established players. Further, Nirma's focus on economy segment exposes it to competition from unorganised players. However, this is mitigated to an extent by the integrated nature of business, captive raw material supplies and benefits arising from a diversified business model. Nirma also has contingent liabilities, mostly involving tax demands that the company has contested at various levels.

Rating Sensitivities

Positive: A significant and sustained improvement in the operating profitability and a reduction in the debt, leading to the consolidated net leverage remaining below 1.5x, all on a sustained basis, could lead to a positive rating action.

Negative: A lower-than-expected profitability or higher-than-expected investments or working capital requirements, resulting in the consolidated net leverage increasing above 3.0x on a sustained basis, could result in a negative rating action.

ESG Issues

ESG Factors Minimally Relevant to Rating: Unless otherwise disclosed in this section, the ESG issues are credit neutral or have only a minimal credit impact on Nirma, due to either their nature or the way in which they are being managed by the entity. For more information on Ind-Ra's ESG Relevance Disclosures, please click here. For answers to frequently asked questions regarding ESG Relevance Disclosures and their impact on ratings, please click here.

Company Profile

Nirma is a diversified manufacturer of industrial chemicals such as soda ash, caustic soda, LAB, and consumer products including soaps, detergents and edible salt. It has production facilities in Bhavnagar (soda ash, caustic soda), Porbandar (soda ash), Alindra (LAB) and Ahmedabad (detergent and soaps). It has soda ash operations in the US through its wholly-owned subsidiary, Karnavati Holdings.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Particulars (INR billion)	**FY23**	**FY22**
Revenue	113.5	89.6
Operating EBITDA	20	15.9
Gross interest expenses	2.1	3.2
Adjusted debt	28.9	31.7
Net leverage (x)	0.66	1.23
Source: Nirma, Ind-Ra		

Non-Cooperation with previous rating agency

Not applicable

Solicitation Disclosures

Additional information is available at www.indiaratings.co.in. The ratings above were solicited by, or on behalf of, the issuer, and therefore, India Ratings has been compensated for the provision of the ratings.

Ratings are not a recommendation or suggestion, directly or indirectly, to you or any other person, to buy, sell, make or hold any investment, loan or security or to undertake any investment strategy with respect to any investment, loan or security or any issuer.

APPLICABLE CRITERIA

Evaluating Corporate Governance

Corporate Rating Methodology

The Rating Process

Complexity Level of Instruments

Instrument Type	Complexity Indicator
NCD programme	Low

For details on the complexity level of the instruments, please visit https://www.indiaratings.co.in/complexity-indicators.

Contact

Primary Analyst
Siddharth Rego
Senior Analyst
India Ratings and Research Pvt Ltd
Wockhardt Towers, 4th Floor, West Wing, Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra East,Mumbai - 400051
+91 22 40356115
For queries, please contact: infogrp@indiaratings.co.in

Secondary Analyst
Khushbu Lakhotia
Director
+91 33 40302508

Media Relation
Ameya Bodkhe
Marketing Manager
+91 22 40356121

About India Ratings and Research: India Ratings and Research (Ind-Ra) is committed to providing India's credit markets accurate, timely and prospective credit opinions. Built on a foundation of independent thinking, rigorous analytics, and an open and balanced approach towards credit research, Ind-Ra has grown rapidly during the past decade, gaining significant market presence in India's fixed income market.

Ind-Ra currently maintains coverage of corporate issuers, financial institutions (including banks and insurance companies), finance and leasing companies, managed funds, urban local bodies and project finance companies.

Headquartered in Mumbai, Ind-Ra has seven branch offices located in Ahmedabad, Bengaluru, Chennai, Delhi, Hyderabad, Kolkata and Pune. Ind-Ra is recognised by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, the Reserve Bank of India and National Housing Bank.

India Ratings is a 100% owned subsidiary of the Fitch Group.

For more information, visit www.indiaratings.co.in.

DISCLAIMER

All credit ratings assigned by india ratings are subject to certain limitations and disclaimers. Please read these limitations and disclaimers by following this link: https://www.indiaratings.co.in/rating-definitions. In addition, rating definitions and the terms of use of such ratings are available on the agency's public website www.indiaratings.co.in. Published ratings, criteria, and methodologies are available from this site at all times. India ratings' code of conduct, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, affiliate firewall, compliance, and other relevant policies and procedures are also available from the code of conduct section of this site.

Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.
CIN : U67190MH1999PTC118368
C- 101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg,
Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083.
Tel. : +91 22 4918 6000
Fax : +91 22 4918 6060
E-mail : mumbai@linkintime.co.in
Website : www.linkintime.co.in

Date : 26.10.2023

To
Nirma Limited
Nirma House, Ashram road,
Ahmedabad 380009

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub.: Consent to act as Registrar to the Proposed issue of "Rated, Secured, listed Redeemable, non-convertible debentures" **aggregating upto Rs. 3500 Crore in one or more tranches, to be issued on private placement basis**

We refer to the subject issue and hereby accept our appointment as 'Registrar' for Electronic Connectivity Provider to issue of "Rated, Secured, listed Redeemable, non-convertible debentures aggregating upto Rs. 3500 Crore in one or more tranches and give our consent to incorporate our name as "Registrar to the Issue" in the offer documents.

Our Permanent SEBI Registration No.: INR000004058.

Thanking You.

Yours faithfully,

For Link Intime India Pvt Ltd.

Ganesh Jadhav
Asst. Vice President - Depository Operations

Annexure 8
DEBENTURE TRUSTEE CONSENT LETTER

IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd.
CIN : U65991MH2001GOI131154

IDBI trustee

No. 61844 /ITSL/OPR/DEB/2023-24/1082

Date: 11th January, 2024

Nirma Limited
Nirma House
Ashram Road
Ahmedabad - 380 009

Kind Attn.: Mr. Paresh Sheth

Dear Sir,

Subject: Consent to act as Debenture trustee for Secured, Redeemable, Rated, Listed Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) aggregating upto INR 3500 crores to be issued by Nirma Limited ("Issuer Company")

This has reference to our discussion and your email communication regarding our consent to act as Debenture Trustee for the NCDs aggregating up to INR 3500 crores.

At the request of the Issuer Company, we indicate our trusteeship remuneration for the said assignment as follows:

Charge Heads	Terms
Acceptance Fees	INR 35,00,000/- plus applicable taxes (one- time fee in two instalments, 50% payable upfront on acceptance of mandate, and 50% payable by the end of current financial year, non-refundable.
Out of Pocket Expenses, Statutory Dues & External Agencies Fees	Out of Pocket Expenses, Statutory Dues- Would be reimbursable on actual basis within 30 days of the claim. External Agencies Fees- Expenses relating to RoC search & asset cover certificate, etc. arranged through external agencies shall be payable on actual basis over and above the aforementioned fees.
Validity	This offer letter is valid for a period of three (3) months from the date of this letter and shall stand automatically cancelled/ revoked/ withdrawn without any further communication/ reference to the Issuer Company unless otherwise revalidated by us. This offer letter shall not be construed as giving rise to any obligation on the part of ITSL to act as debenture trustee unless the Issuer Company communicates acceptance to ITSL within 3 days from the date of issuance of this letter and the Issuer Company also executes trusteeship documents.
Reset Clause	NIL
Any enforcement consequent to the event of default ("EOD") would attract separate charges	

Assuring you of our best services at all times.

Yours faithfully,
For IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited

H.B. Shah
Authorised Signatory

IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd. ITSL

We accept the above terms
For Nirma Limited

Authorised Signatory

NIRMA LIMITED AHMEDABAD

NOTE: *As per recent GST guidelines, ITSL would be required to pay the applicable GST on the amounts / charges payable to us as indicated above. Please note that the Company would be liable to pay all such charges even in the event of cancellation of the aforesaid transaction. Therefore, no refund of any statutory dues already paid would be made.*

Regd. Office : Universal Insurance Building, Ground Floor, Sir P. M. Road, Fort, Mumbai - 400 001.
Tel. : 022-4080 7000 • Fax : 022-6631 1776 • Email : itsl@idbitrustee.com • response@idbitrustee.com
Website : www.idbitrustee.com

Annexure 9
Debenture Trustee Due Diligence Certificate

IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd.
CIN : U65991MH2001GOI131154

IDBI trustee

Ref. No. 63024 /ITSL/OPR/2023-24
February 15th, 2024

To,
National Stock Exchange of India Limited
Exchange Plaza,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),
Mumbai– 400051

Dear Sir/Madam,

DUE DILIGENCE CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY THE DEBENTURE TRUSTEE AT THE TIME OF FILING THE DRAFT OFFER DOCUMENT OR GENERAL INFORMATION DOCUMENT

SUB.: ISSUE OF PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF SECURED, LISTED, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF HAVING FACE VALUE OF RS. 1,00,000/- EACH UNDER UMBRELLA CONSENT TO BE ISSUED IN ONE OR MORE TRANCHES BY NIRMA LIMITED (ISSUER).

We, the debenture trustee(s) to the above-mentioned forthcoming issue state as follows:

1) We have examined documents pertaining to the said issue and other such relevant documents, reports and certifications.
2) On the basis of such examination and of the discussions with the Issuer, its directors and other officers, other agencies and on independent verification of the various relevant documents, reports and certifications:

We confirm that:

a) The Issuer has made adequate provisions for and/or has taken steps to provide for adequate security for the debt securities to be issued.
b) The Issuer has obtained the permissions / consents necessary for creating security on the said property(ies).
c) The Issuer has made all the relevant disclosures about the security and its continued obligations towards the holders of debt securities.
d) Issuer has adequately disclosed all consents/ permissions required for creation of further charge on assets in offer document or private placement memorandum/ GID and all disclosures made in the offer document or private placement memorandum/ GID with respect to creation of security are in confirmation with the clauses of debenture trustee agreement.
e) Issuer has given an undertaking that charge shall be created in favour of debenture trustee as per terms of issue before filing of listing application.
f) Issuer has disclosed all covenants proposed to be included in debenture trust deed (including any side letter, accelerated payment clause etc.), offer document or private placement memorandum/ GID and given an undertaking that debenture trust deed would be executed before filing of listing application.
g) All disclosures made in the draft offer document or private placement memorandum/ information memorandum with respect to the debt securities are true, fair and adequate to enable the investors to make a well-informed decision as to the investment in the proposed issue.

We have satisfied ourselves about the ability of the Issuer to service the debt securities.

Yours truly,

For IDBI Trusteeship Services Limited

P.P. Tembe

IDBI Trusteeship Services Ltd. ITSL

Authorized Signatory